

# Steelcase Health

## Volume 1 Seating

### Specification Guide

#### Availability



**Electronic price list updated** with release 190.E (U.S.) and 151.E (Canada), dated December 16, 2019.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Spec News is available on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com). Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

*Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.*

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at [https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-\[doctype\]=spec-guide](https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-[doctype]=spec-guide).

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

#### Surface Materials

**The surface materials team** has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at <http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com>.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.  
© 2019 Steelcase Inc.



#### For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at [www.steelcase.com/CADpricing](http://www.steelcase.com/CADpricing). Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

#### Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book	2
Additional Resources	4

#### Understanding and Specifying

Seating	5
---------	---

#### Related Products

Seating	501
---------	-----

#### Surface Materials

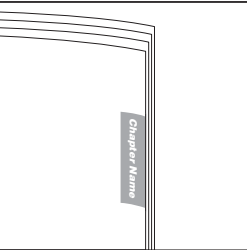
503

#### Resources

523

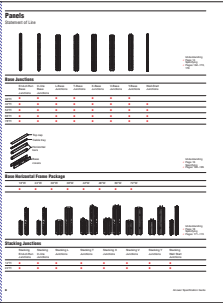
# Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book

## Tip 1



**Watch** the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

## Tip 2



**Use the Statement of Line pages** for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

## Tip 3



**Find cross references** by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

## Tip 4

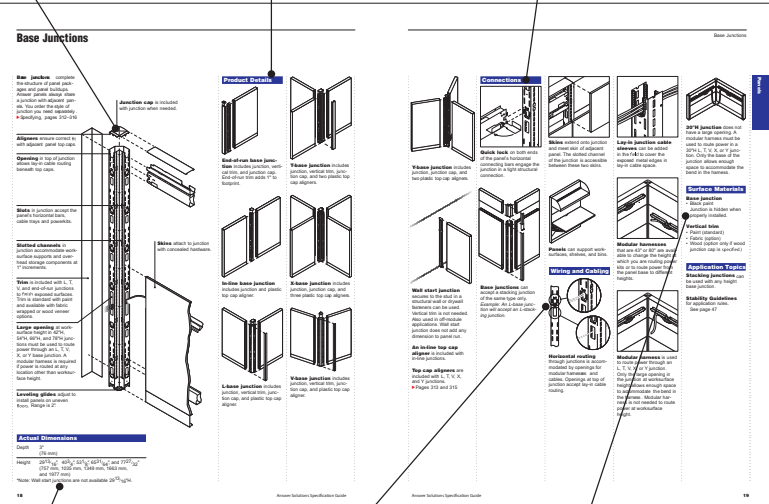
**Study the product detail pages** in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

**Product Drawing** shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

**Product Details** gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

**Connections** describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



**Actual Dimensions** table lists the dimensions of the product.

**Wiring and Cabling** details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

**Surface Materials** lists what material is used for each part of the product.

## Tip 5

**Refer to the specifying pages** for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
- Dimensions
- Style Number
- Price

**Standard Includes** (under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

**Required to Specify** (under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

**Specification Information** (under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

**Product Drawing** shows you what the product looks like.

**Product Drawing**

**Standard Includes**

- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Base horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Base horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Base horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Base horizontal frame package—thin trim

**Required to Specify**

- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Base horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Base horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Base horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Base horizontal frame package—thin trim

**Options**

- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Base horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Base horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Base horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Base horizontal frame package—thin trim

**Related Products**

- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Base horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Base horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Base horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Base horizontal frame package—thin trim

## Tip 6

### Required to Specify

Specify with Custom Stain

**Italic typeface** on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

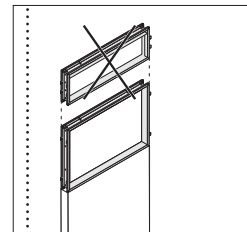
i

## Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.  
*Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.*

**Watch for tips** throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

## Tip 8



**Learn what you cannot do** by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

## Tip 9

**Use the surface materials listings** in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

## Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

**Refer to the style number index** when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

# Additional Resources

**Steelcase Health products** are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

**Product brochures and planning tools** can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the AdStock web site at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Printed Materials

### Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase and turnstone products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

### Steelcase Health Specification Guides

These specification guides contain multiple Steelcase, turnstone, Steelcase Health, and Coalesse products which are most commonly used in healthcare environments. This collection of products has been pulled together for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

### Other Specification Guides

Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) web site or at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

Additional seating products can be found in the following specification guides:

*Seating Specification Guide*

*Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

*turnstone Specification Guide*

## Planning Tools

### Quick Ship Guide

This handbook describes all Steelcase, turnstone, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

## Computer Tools

### Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email [SmartTools@steelcase.com](mailto:SmartTools@steelcase.com)), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

### Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

### Digital Publications

You can access these digital publications at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) or [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

### Product Training

Basic training for many Steelcase products is part of the Building Product Muscle (BPM) curriculum on the Steelcase University web site at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

### More Information

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective healthcare environments, email [fsl@steelcase.com](mailto:fsl@steelcase.com)

## Support

### Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

**For ordering or product assistance,** please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/>.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).



# Seating

<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>Multi-Purpose Seating</b>	
		Node by Steelcase	<b>334</b>
		Verge Stool	<b>359</b>
<b>Families of Seating</b>		<b>Stackable Seating</b>	
Aspekt Straight Arm	<b>32</b>	Enea Stacker by Coalesse	<b>361</b>
Aspekt Wave Arm	<b>48</b>	Move 490 Series by Steelcase	<b>366</b>
Aspekt Tables	<b>59</b>	Player 475 Series by Steelcase	<b>384</b>
Cura	<b>62</b>	Sorrel	<b>400</b>
Embold	<b>68</b>	Sorrel Table	<b>410</b>
Leela	<b>104</b>		
Malibu	<b>110</b>	<b>Recliner Seating</b>	
Mitra	<b>114</b>	Empath Recliners	<b>412</b>
Mitra Tables	<b>122</b>	Mineral Recliners	<b>420</b>
Neighbor	<b>126</b>	Mitra Recliners	<b>424</b>
Outlook Hawthorne	<b>144</b>		
Outlook Jarrah	<b>154</b>	<b>Sleeper Seating</b>	
Outlook Nikko	<b>168</b>	Mitra Sleeper Chair	<b>428</b>
Outlook Sequoia	<b>176</b>	Sieste Sleeper	<b>430</b>
Outlook Tables	<b>190</b>	Surround	<b>434</b>
Sieste	<b>196</b>	X-tenz Sleeper Chairs	<b>496</b>
Tava	<b>202</b>		
Tava Tables	<b>217</b>		
<b>Lounge Seating</b>			
Circa Lounge System by Coalesse	<b>220</b>		
Jenny Lounge by turnstone	<b>238</b>		
Regard	<b>267</b>		

# Statement of Line

## Families of Seating

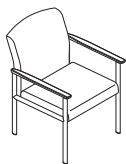
### Aspekt Straight Arm

Understanding

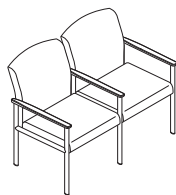
▶ Page 32

Specifying

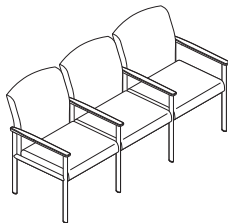
▶ Pages 34–47



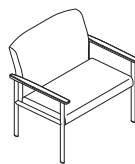
Single-Seat Chair\*



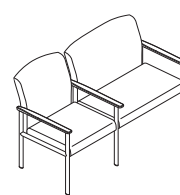
Two-Seat Chair\*



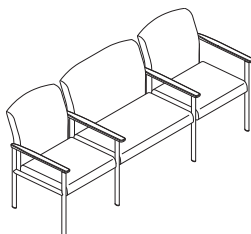
Three-Seat Chair\*



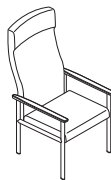
Bariatric Chair\*



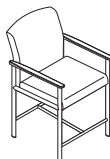
Two-Seat Bariatric Combination Unit\*



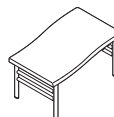
Three-Seat Bariatric Combination Unit\*



High-Back Chair



Easy Access Chair\*



Bench



Footstool

\* Available with straight or wall saver legs.

Tip: Bariatric seat location on two- and three-seat combination units can be specified on left, right, or center.

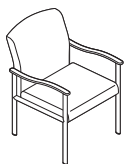
### Aspekt Wave Arm

Understanding

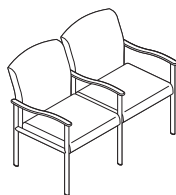
▶ Page 48

Specifying

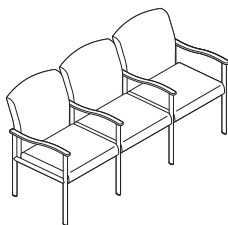
▶ Pages 50–58



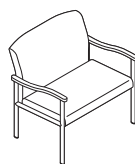
Single-Seat Chair\*



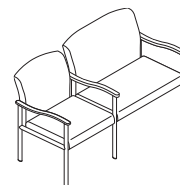
Two-Seat Chair\*



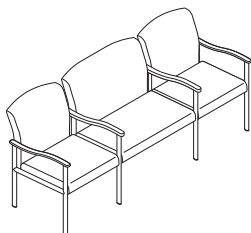
Three-Seat Chair\*



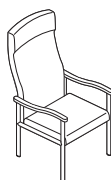
Bariatric Chair\*



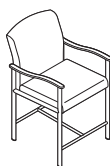
Two-Seat Bariatric Combination Unit\*



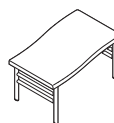
Three-Seat Bariatric Combination Unit\*



High-Back Chair



Easy Access Chair\*



Bench



Footstool

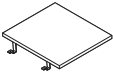
\* Available with straight or wall saver legs.

Tip: Bariatric seat location on two- and three-seat combination units can be specified on left, right, or center.

Families of Seating, continued

Aspekt Tables

Understanding  
► Page 59  
Specifying  
► Pages 60 and 61



In-line  
Ganging  
Table



Left-Hand  
Ganging End  
Table



Right-Hand  
Ganging End  
Table



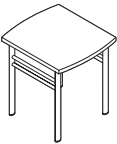
Corner  
Ganging  
Table



90°  
Ganging  
Table



Oval  
Table



Bow  
Table



Round  
Table

Cura

Understanding  
► Page 62  
Specifying  
► Page 64



Four-Leg Base Chair



Sled-Base Chair



Ottoman

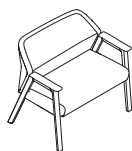
Families of Seating, continued

Embold

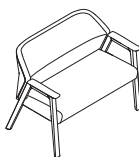
Understanding  
 ▶ Pages 68–74  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 86–103



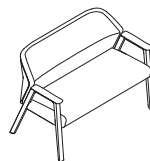
21"W Single Seat



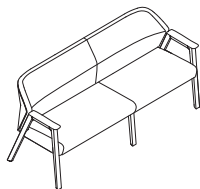
24"W Midsize Single Seat



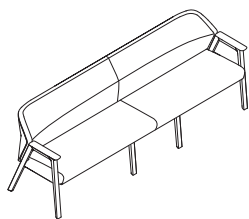
32"W Bariatric Single Seat



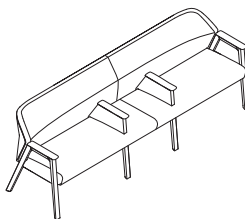
43"W Loveseat



66"W Multiple Seat



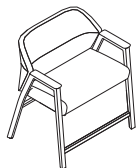
88"W Multiple Seat



88"W Multiple Seat  
Bariatric Combination



21"W Easy Access Seat



32"W Easy Access Seat



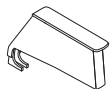
20" Diameter  
Circular Table



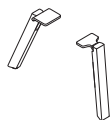
19"D x 32"W Rounded  
Rectangle Table



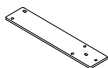
20"D x 42"W Racetrack  
Table



Midarm



Midleg

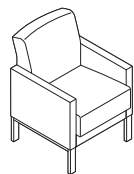


Midleg and Midarm  
Support Plate

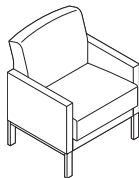
Families of Seating, continued

Leela

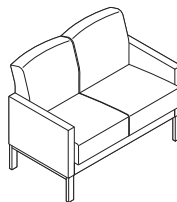
Understanding  
▶ Page 104  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 106–108



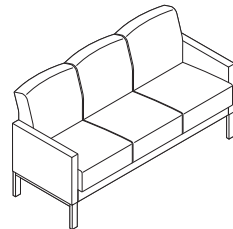
21"W Lounge Chair



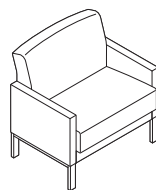
24"W Lounge Chair



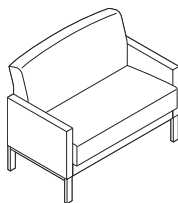
Loveseat



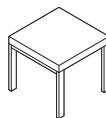
Sofa



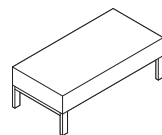
30"W Bariatric Chair



40"W Bariatric Chair



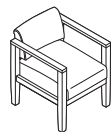
Square Freestanding  
Table



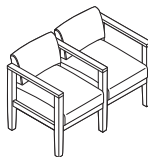
Rectangle Freestanding  
Table

Malibu

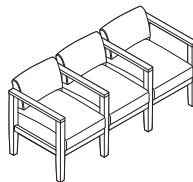
Understanding  
▶ Page 110  
Specifying  
▶ Page 112



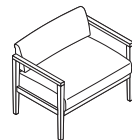
Single-Seat Chair



Two-Seat Chair



Three-Seat Chair



Loveseat

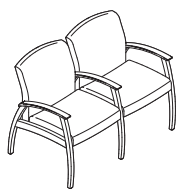
Families of Seating, continued

Mitra

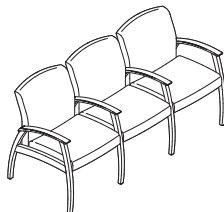
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 114  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 116–121



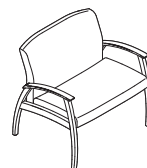
Single-Seat Chair



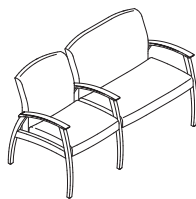
Two-Seat Chair



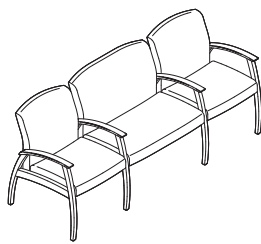
Three-Seat Chair



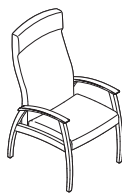
Bariatric Chair



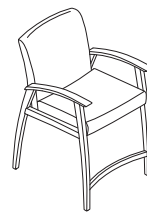
Two-Seat Bariatric  
Combination Unit



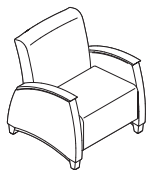
Three-Seat Bariatric  
Combination Unit



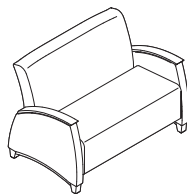
High-Back Chair



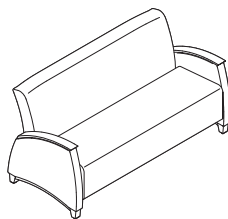
Easy Access Chair



Lounge Chair



Loveseat



Sofa

Tip: Bariatric seat location on two- and three-seat combination units can be specified on left, right, or center.

Mitra Tables

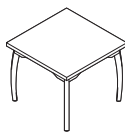
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 122  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 123



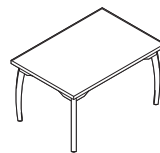
Round  
Table



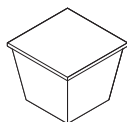
Oval Table



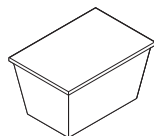
Square  
Table



Rectangular  
Table



Square  
Drum Table



Rectangular  
Drum Table



Round  
Drum Table

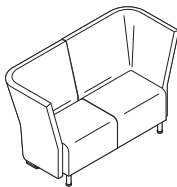


Oval  
Drum Table

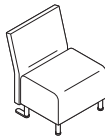
**Families of Seating, continued**

**Neighbor**

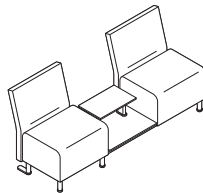
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 126  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 130–143



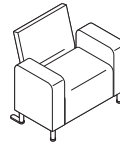
Wrap-Back Seating Units



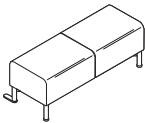
Armless Seating Units



Armless Seating Units with Tables



Seating Units with Upholstered Arms



Benches



Ottoman



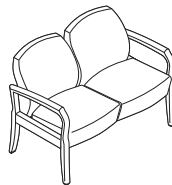
Corner Ganging Units

**Outlook Hawthorne**

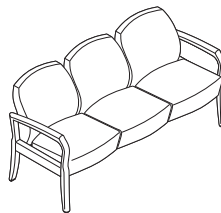
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 144  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 146–153



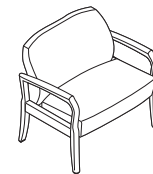
Single-Seater Chair



Two-Seater Chair



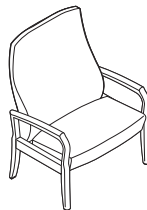
Three-Seater Chair



Bariatric Chair



High-Back Chair



Bariatric High-Back Chair



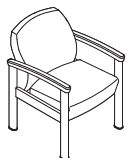
Easy Access Chair



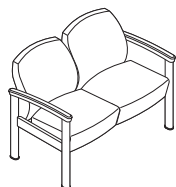
**Families of Seating, continued**

**Outlook Jarrah**

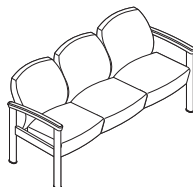
Understanding  
▶ Page 154  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 156–167



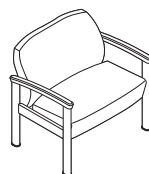
Single-Seat Chair



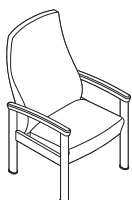
Two-Seat Chair



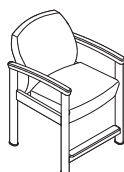
Three-Seat Chair



Bariatric Chair



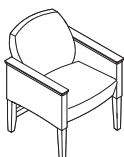
High-Back Chair



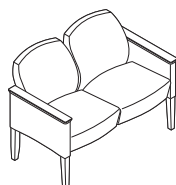
Easy Access Chair

**Outlook Nikko**

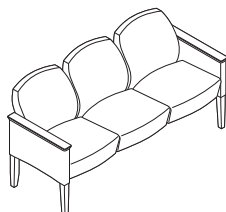
Understanding  
▶ Page 168  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 170–174



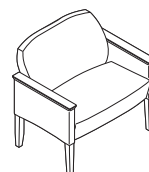
Single-Seat Chair



Two-Seat Chair



Three-Seat Chair

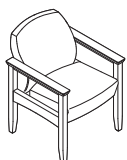


Bariatric Chair

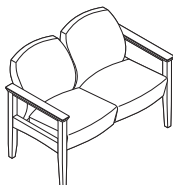
## Families of Seating, continued

## Outlook Sequoia

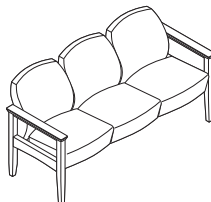
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 176  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 178–189



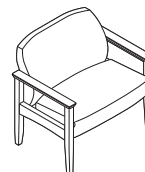
Single-Seat Chair



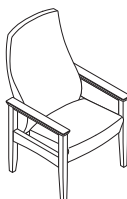
Two-Seat Chair



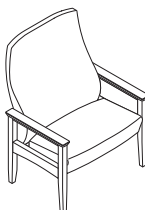
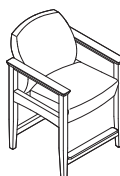
Three-Seat Chair



Bariatric Chair



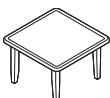
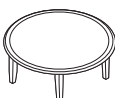
High-Back Chair

Bariatric High-Back  
Chair

Easy Access Chair

## Outlook Tables

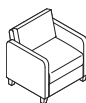
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 190  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 192–194

Freestanding  
Square TableFreestanding  
Round TableFreestanding  
Rectangular Table

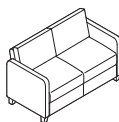
Drum Table

## Sieste

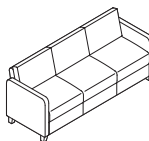
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 196  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 198–200



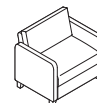
Lounge Chair



Loveseat



Sofa



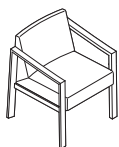
Bariatric Chair

Freestanding  
Square Table

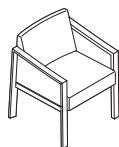
Families of Seating, continued

Tava

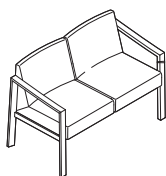
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 202  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 206–214



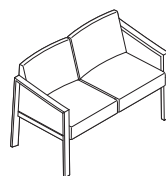
Open Arm Single-Seat Guest Chair



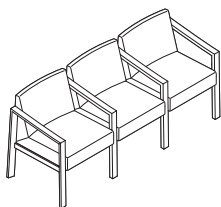
Closed Arm Single-Seat Guest Chair



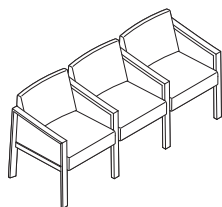
Open Arm Two-Seat Guest Chair



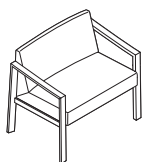
Closed Arm Two-Seat Guest Chair



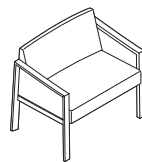
Open Arm Three-Seat Guest Chair



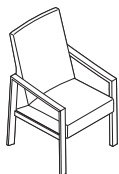
Closed Arm Three-Seat Guest Chair



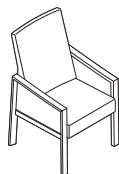
Open Arm Bariatric Guest Chair



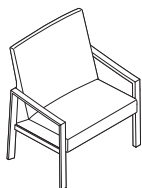
Closed Arm Bariatric Guest Chair



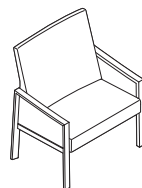
Open Arm High-Back Chair



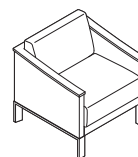
Closed Arm High-Back Chair



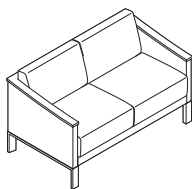
Open Arm Bariatric High-Back Chair



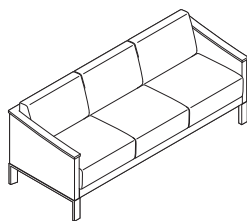
Closed Arm Bariatric High-Back Chair



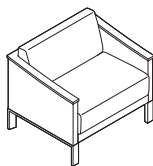
Lounge Chair



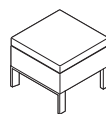
Loveseat



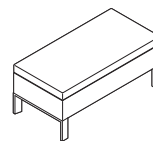
Sofa



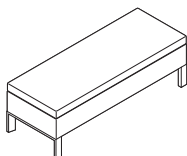
Bariatric Lounge



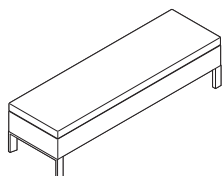
21\"W Bench



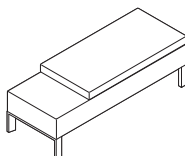
42\"W Bench



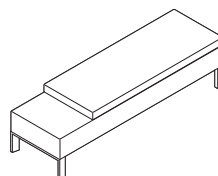
56\"W Bench



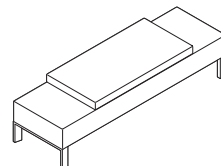
70\"W Bench



56\"W Bench with One Table



70\"W Bench with One Table

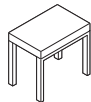


70\"W Bench with Two Tables

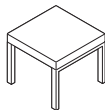
Families of Seating, continued

Tava Tables

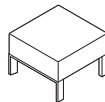
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 217  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 218



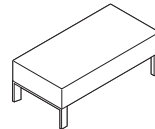
14"W Side Table



21"W Side Table



21"W Coffee Table

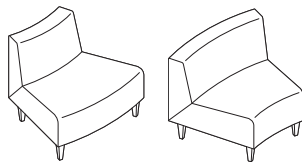


42"W Coffee Table

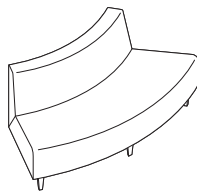
Lounge Seating

Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

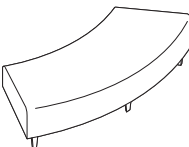
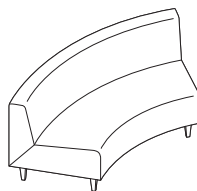
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 220  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 224



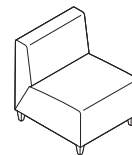
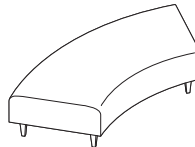
30° Outside/Inside  
 Facing Wedge  
 1-Seat Lounge



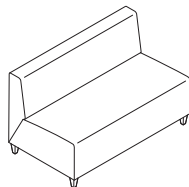
60° Wedge 2-Seat  
 Lounge



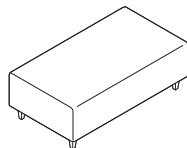
Wedge Bench



Straight 1-Seat  
 Lounge



Straight 2-Seat  
 Lounge



Straight Bench

**Lounge Seating, continued**

**Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests and Ottoman by Coalesse**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 220  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 228



Straight Armrest  
Intermediate without Legs



Straight Armrest  
End-of-Run with Two Legs



15° Inside Armrest  
Intermediate without Legs



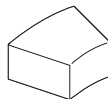
15° Inside Armrest  
End-of-Run with Two Legs



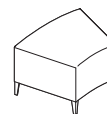
15° Outside Armrest  
Intermediate without Legs



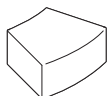
15° Outside Armrest  
End-of-Run with Two Legs



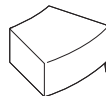
30° Inside Armrest  
Intermediate without Legs



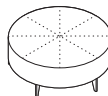
30° Inside Armrest  
End-of-Run with Two Legs



30° Outside Armrest  
Intermediate without Legs



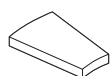
30° Outside Armrest  
End-of-Run with Two Legs



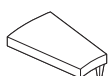
Round Ottoman

**Lounge Seating, continued****Circa Lounge System Ganging and Occasional Tables by Coalesse**

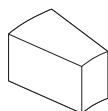
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 220  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 232



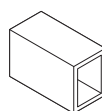
15° Low Wedge  
Table, Ganging



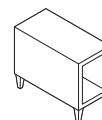
15° Low Wedge Table,  
End-of-Run, Two Legs



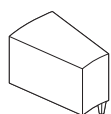
15° High wedge Table,  
Ganging



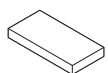
Straight High Table,  
Ganging



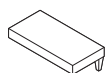
Straight High Table, End-  
of-Run, Two Legs



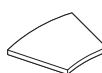
15° High Wedge Table,  
End-of-Run, Two Legs



Straight Low Table,  
Ganging



Straight Low Table,  
End-of-Run, Two Legs



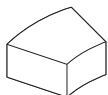
30° Low Wedge Table,  
Ganging



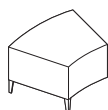
30° Low Wedge Table,  
End-of-Run, Two Legs



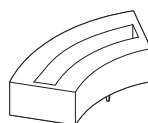
30° End-of-Run with One Leg



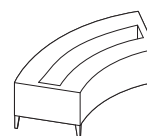
30° High Wedge Table, Ganging



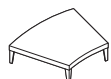
30° High Wedge Table,  
End-of-Run, Two Legs



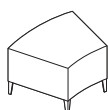
60° Planter Table, Ganging,  
Two Legs



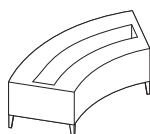
60° Planter Table, End-of-Run,  
Three Legs



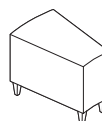
30° Low Wedge Table,  
Freestanding, Four Legs



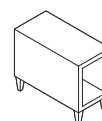
30° High Wedge Table,  
Freestanding, Four Legs



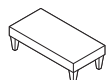
60° Planter Table,  
Freestanding, Five Legs



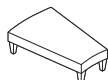
High Wedge



High Straight



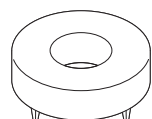
Low Straight



Low Wedge

**Circa Lounge System Freestanding Round Table by Coalesse**

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 220  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 236



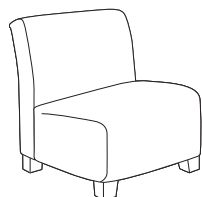
Round

**Lounge Seating, continued**

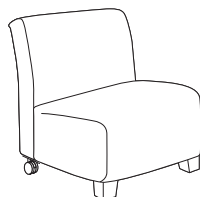
**Jenny Lounge** by turnstone

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 238  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 244–266

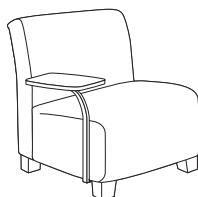
*Tip: Jenny armless lounge chairs shown comprise full statement of line.*



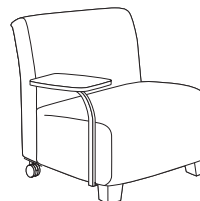
Armless Lounge Chair



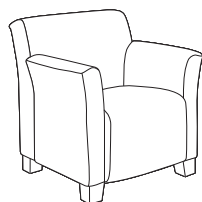
Armless Lounge Chair with Casters



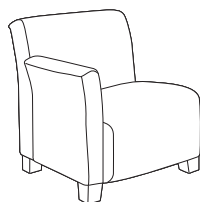
Armless Lounge Chair with Tablet Arm



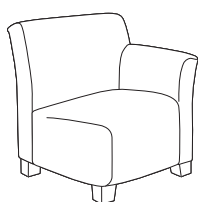
Armless Lounge Chair with Casters and Tablet Arm



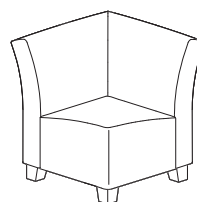
\*Lounge Chair with Arms



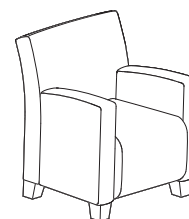
\*Lounge Chair with Arm Right



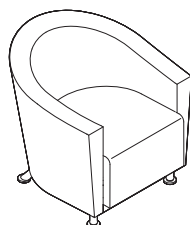
\*Lounge Chair with Arm Left



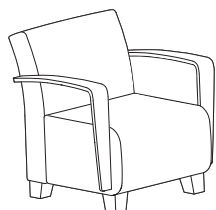
\*Corner Lounge Chair



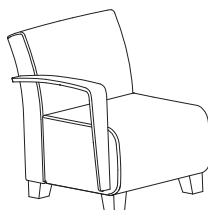
\*Club Lounge Chair



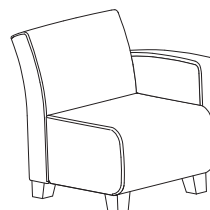
Round Lounge Chair



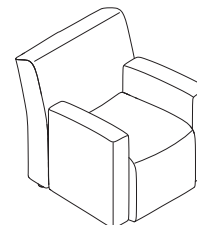
\*Lounge Chair with Wood Arms



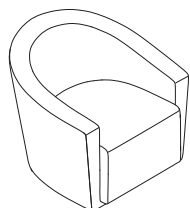
\*Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Right



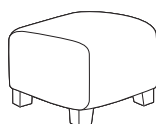
\*Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Left



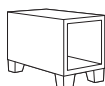
Club Low Lounge Chair



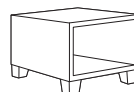
Round Low Lounge Chair



\*Ottoman



End Table



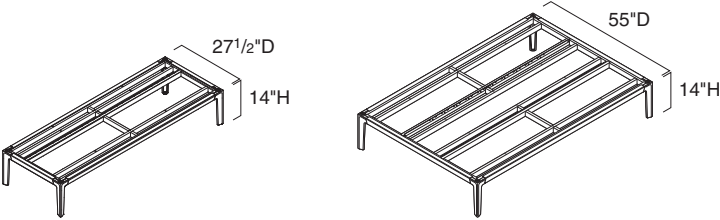
Coffee Table

\*See specifying pages for availability of casters and tablet arm.



**Lounge Seating, continued**

**Regard**



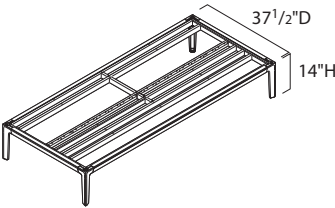
Single-Sided

Double-Sided

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 278  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 308

**Base Frames**

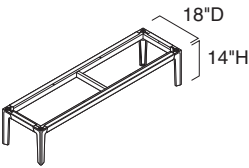
	44"W	55"W	60 1/2"W	66"W	71 1/2"W	77"W	82 1/2"W	88"W
Single-sided	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Double-sided	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



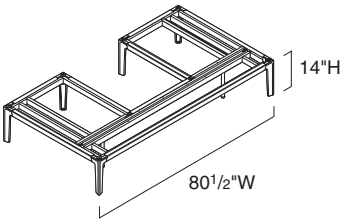
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 278  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 308

**Planter Frames**

	44"W	55"W	60 1/2"W	66"W	71 1/2"W	77"W	82 1/2"W	88"W
Planter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 278  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 308



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 278  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 308

**Bench Frames**

	44"W	66"W
Bench	•	•

**Booth Frames**

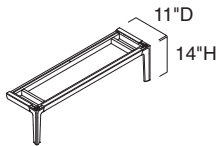
	44"D	55"D
Booth	•	•

## Seating

### Statement of Line, continued

#### Lounge Seating, continued

#### Regard, continued

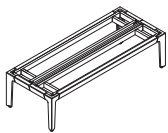


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 278  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 308

#### Wall-Mounted Cabinet Frame

55\"W

Wall-Mounted  
Cabinet

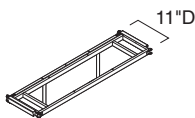


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 278  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 308

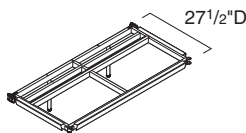
#### Freestanding Back-to-Back Cabinet

55\"W

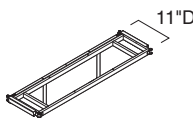
Freestanding  
Back-to-Back Cabinet



Cabinet



Seating

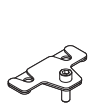


Planter

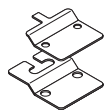
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 278  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 310

#### Frame Extensions

	44\"W	55\"W	61\"W	66\"W	72\"W	77\"W	83\"W	88\"W
Cabinet Frame Extensions		●						
Seating Frame Extensions		●						
Planter Frame Extensions	●		●	●	●	●	●	●

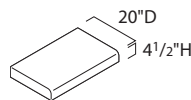


Ganging Bracket

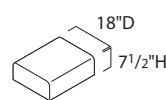


Floor Anchor Bracket

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 280  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 311



Seat



Bench

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 282  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 312

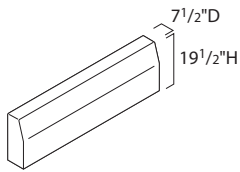
#### Frame Brackets

#### Seat and Bench Cushions

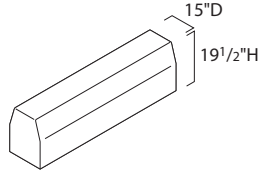
	22\"W	33\"W
Seat Cushions	●	●
Bench Cushion	●	

## Lounge Seating, continued

## Regard, continued



Single-Sided

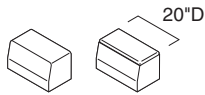


Double-Sided

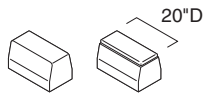
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 284  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 314

## Backs

	33"W	38 1/2"W	44"W	49 1/2"W	55"W	60 1/2"W	66"W	71 1/2"W	77"W	82 1/2"W	88"W
Single-sided	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Double-sided	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

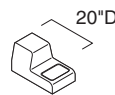


Single-Sided

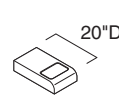


Double-Sided

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 286  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 317



Contour



In-line

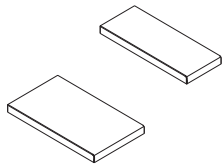
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 286  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 318

## Arms

	5 1/2"W	11"W
Single-Sided Arms	●	●
Double-Sided Arms	●	●

## Utility Arms

	11"W
Contour Arm	●
In-line Table	●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 287  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 319

## Storage End Tables

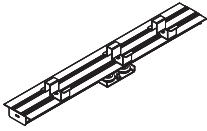
	11"W	16 1/2"W
Storage End Tables	●	●

## Seating

### Statement of Line, continued

#### Lounge Seating, continued

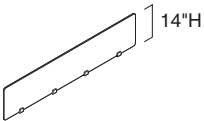
#### Regard, continued



Specifying  
▶ Page 320

#### Tablet Rails

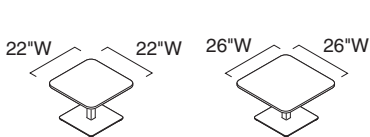
	44"W	55"W	60½"W	66"W	71½"W	77"W	82½"W	88"W
Tablet Rails	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



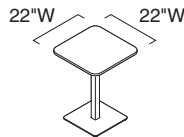
Understanding  
▶ Page 290  
Specifying  
▶ Page 321

#### Privacy Screens

	33"W	38½"W	44"W	49½"W	55"W	60½"W	66"W	71½"W	77"W	82½"W	88"W
Privacy Screens	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Square Tables



Personal Table

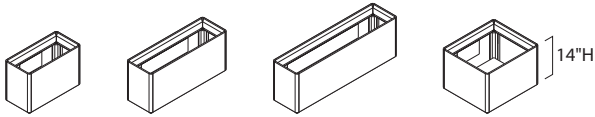
Understanding  
▶ Page 292  
Specifying  
▶ Page 322

#### Tables

	15"H	29"H
Square Tables	•	
Personal Table		•

## Lounge Seating, continued

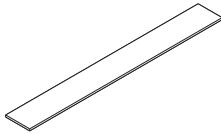
## Regard, continued



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 293  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 323

## Planters

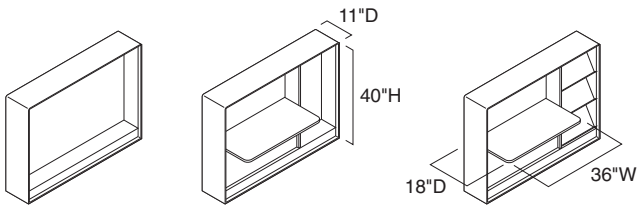
	22"W	33"W	44"W
11"D	•	•	•
22"D	•		



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 293  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 324

## Planter Shelves

	44"W	55"W	60½"W	66"W	71½"W	77"W	82½"W	88"W
11"D	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Media

Open Desk

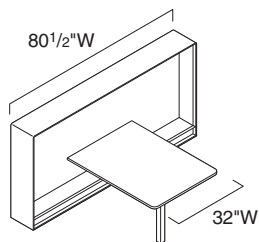
Desk Cabinet with  
Display Shelves

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 294  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 326

## Cabinets

	55"W
Media Cabinets	•
Desk Cabinets	•

## Lounge Seating, continued

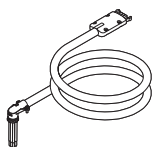


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 296  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 328

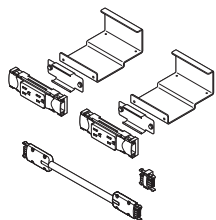
### Booth with Table

	44"D	55"D
Booth with Table	●	●

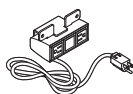
## Regard Electrical Components



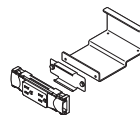
**Hardwire Power Infeed**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 298  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 329



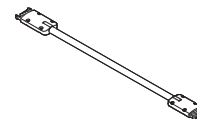
**Power Kits**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 298  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 329



**Power Strips**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 298  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 330



**Receptacle Kits**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 300  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 331



**Modular Harness**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 298  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 331



**Connectors**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 299  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 332



**Vertical Cable Riser**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 299  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 332



**Cable Clamp**  
 Understanding  
 ▶ Page 299  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 332

Multi-Purpose Seating

Node 480 Series by Steelcase

Understanding  
► Page 334  
Specifying  
► Pages 346–358



Collaborative  
Mid-Back Chair



Collaborative Mid-Back  
Chair with Personal  
Workspace



Collaborative Mid-Back  
Chair with ShareSurface



Collaborative Mid-Back  
Chair with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Mid-Back  
Chair with Swivel-Base and  
Personal Workspace



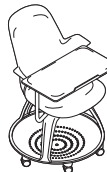
Collaborative Mid-Back  
Chair with Swivel-Base and  
ShareSurface



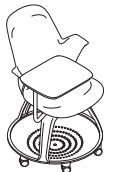
Collaborative Mid-Back  
Stool with Swivel-Base



Collaborative  
Chair



Collaborative Chair with  
Personal Workspace



Collaborative Chair with  
ShareSurface



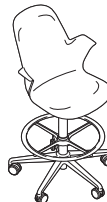
Collaborative Chair  
with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Chair  
with Swivel-Base and  
Personal Workspace



Collaborative Chair  
with Swivel-Base and  
ShareSurface



Collaborative Stool  
with Swivel-Base

Verge

Understanding  
► Page 359  
Specifying  
► Page 360



With Casters



With Glides



With Glides



With Glides



## Stackable Seating

### Enea Stacker Chairs by Coalesse

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 361  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 362–365



Wood Seat and Back with Arms



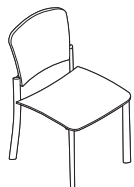
Metal Stacker with Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms



Metal Stacker with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back with Arms



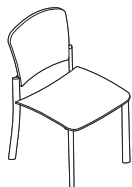
Metal Stacker with Polypropylene Seat and Back with Arms



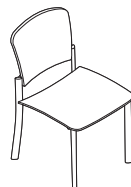
Wood Seat and Back Without Arms



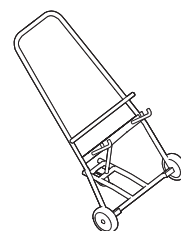
Upholstered Seat and Back Without Arms



Upholstered Seat and Wood Back Without Arms



Polypropylene Seat and Back Without Arms



Dolly

### Move 490 Series by Steelcase

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 366  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 370–383



Multi-Use Chair With Arms



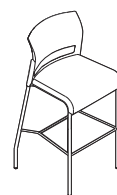
Multi-Use Chair Without Arms



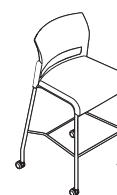
Multi-Use Chair With Arms and With Casters



Multi-Use Chair Without Arms and With Casters



Stool Without Arms



Stool Without Arms With Casters



Stool With Arms



Stool With Arms With Casters



Perching Stool Without Arms



Perching Stool With Arms

Stackable Seating, continued

Player 475 Series by Steelcase

Understanding  
▶ Page 384  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 388–398



Leg-Base\*  
Multi-Use Chair  
Without Arms



Leg-Base\*  
Multi-Use Chair  
With Arms



Sled-Base  
Multi-Use Chair  
Without Arms



Sled-Base  
Multi-Use Chair  
With Arms



Stool With Arms

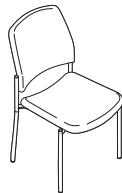


Stool  
Without Arms

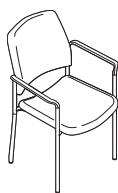
\*Player leg-base chair models also stack.

Sorrel

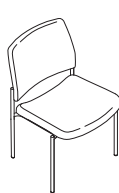
Understanding  
▶ Page 400  
Specifying  
▶ Pages 402–409



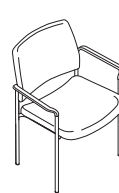
18"W Stacking Chair  
Without Arms\*



18"W Stacking Chair  
With Arms\*



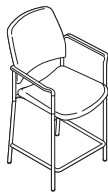
22"W Stacking Chair  
Without Arms\*



22"W Stacking Chair  
With Arms\*



Bariatric Chair\*



18"W Easy Access  
Chair



22"W Easy Access  
Chair

\*Available with straight or wall saver legs.

Sorrel Table

Understanding  
▶ Page 410  
Specifying  
▶ Page 411

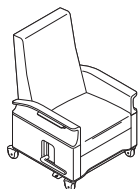


Laminate Square  
Table

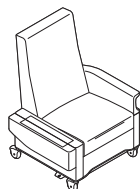
## Recliner Seating

### Empath Recliners

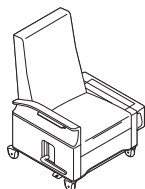
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 412  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 416



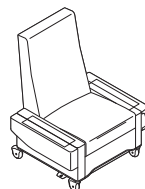
With Fixed Arms\*



With Left Flip-Down Arm\*



With Right Flip-Down Arm\*



With Dual Flip-Down Arms\*

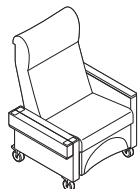
\*Available with Trendelenburg

### Mineral Recliners

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 420  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 422



With Fixed Arms



With Left Flip-Down Arm



With Right Flip-Down Arm

### Mitra Recliners

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 424  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 426



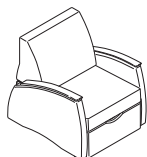
Recliner



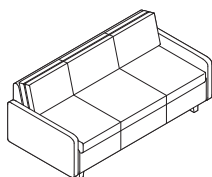
Trendelenburg Recliner

**Sleeper Seating****Mitra Sleeper Chair**

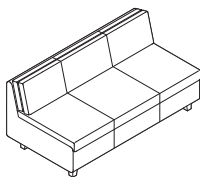
Understanding  
► Page 428  
Specifying  
► Page 429

**Sieste Sleeper**

Understanding  
► Page 430  
Specifying  
► Page 432



Sleeper with Arms

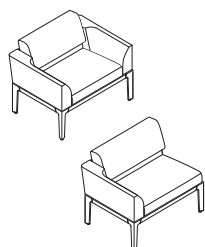


Sleeper with End Panels

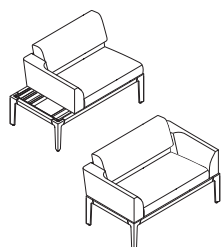
**Sleeper Seating, continued**

**Surround**

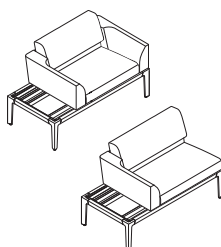
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 434  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 452–495



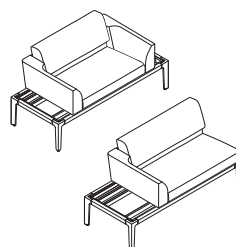
Lounge, 44" Frame Width



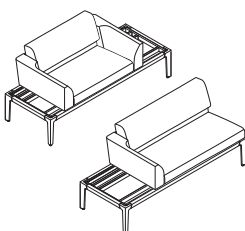
Lounge, 55" Frame Width



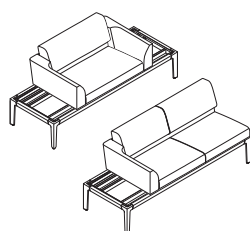
Lounge, 60<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" Frame Width



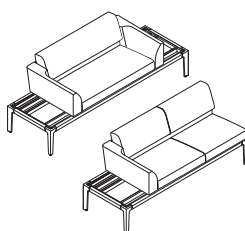
Lounge, 66" Frame Width



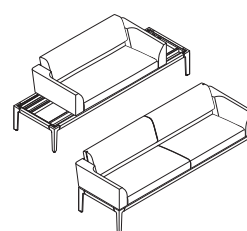
Lounge, 71<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" Frame Width



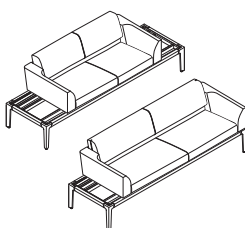
Lounge, 77" Frame Width



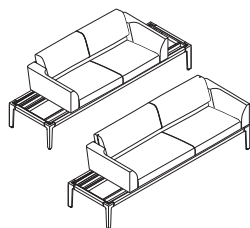
Lounge, 82<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" Frame Width



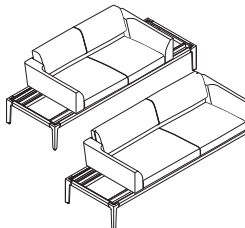
Lounge, 88" Frame Width



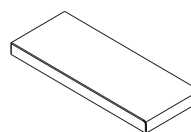
Lounge, 93<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" Frame Width



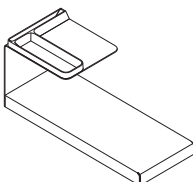
Lounge, 99" Frame Width



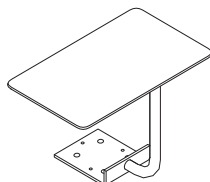
Lounge, 104<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" Frame Width



Storage, End Table



Storage, Two-Tier End Table

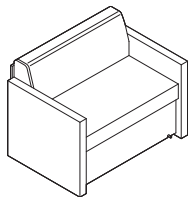


Mobile Tablet

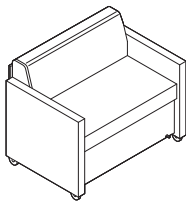
**Sleeper Seating, continued**

**X-tenz Sleeper Chairs**

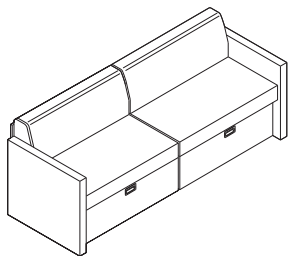
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 496  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 448 and  
 449



Single Sleeper Chair  
with Glides



Single Sleeper Chair  
with Casters



Double Sleeper Chair

# Aspekt Straight Arm

## Aspekt seating with straight arm caps

provides clean modern styling to any setting. Seating can stand alone or be grouped into a variety of ganged configurations.

**Back cushions** are available with a convex shape that curves upward or a concave shape that curves downward.

**Legs** are available as straight or wall saver. High back chairs available with straight legs only.

**Frame and legs** are constructed with steel for structural integrity. They have a powdercoat paint finish that is corrosion resistant.

**Glides** are standard on legs.

**Space between the seat and back** allows for easy cleaning.

**Arm caps** overhang the legs to provide a comfortable hand grip for ease of entry and exit from the chair.

**Arm caps** are plastic, solid maple wood, or solid surface.

**Seat cushion and back** are fully upholstered.

## Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
<b>Single-Seat Chair</b>	27"	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	33"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Two-Seat Chairs</b>							
No center arm or center legs	27"	43"	33"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	40"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
With center arm	27"	44"	33"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
With center arm and center legs	27"	44"	33"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Three-Seat Chairs</b>							
No center arms or center legs	27"	63 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	33"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	60"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
With center arms	27"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	33"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
With center arms and center legs	27"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	33"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Bariatric Chairs</b>							
Single-seat chair	27"	32 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	33"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Two-seat combination unit	27"	54"	33"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20"/30"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Three-seat combination unit	27"	75 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	33"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20"/20"/30"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>High-Back Chair</b>	29"	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	45"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Easy Access Chair</b>	27"	22 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	39"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20"	24"	31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
<b>Bench</b>	22"	32"	18"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	32"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	N.A.
<b>Footstool</b>	12"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	14"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

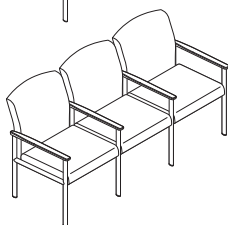
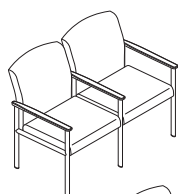
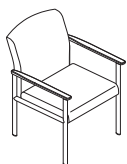
Tip: All overall height dimensions listed are for the convex back style. Concave back style is 1" less than convex dimension shown.

Tip: All overall depth dimensions listed are for straight leg styles. For wall saver styles, add 1" to dimensions shown.

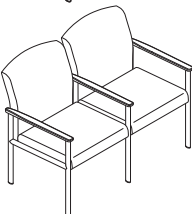
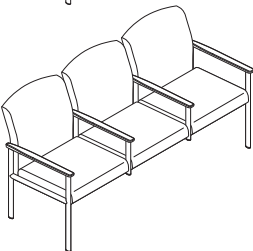
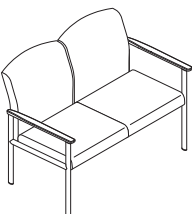
Tip: Combination units include one bariatric single-seat chair and either one or two standard width single-seat chairs.



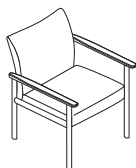
## Product Details



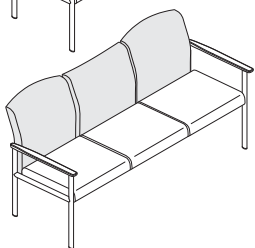
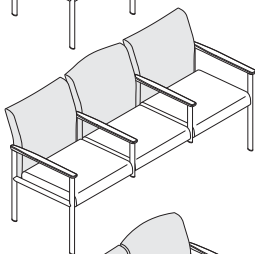
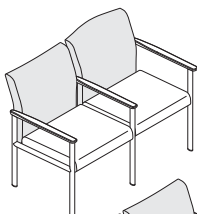
**Arm chairs** are available in one-, two-, and three-seat versions.



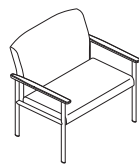
**Two- and three-seat units** are offered in three configurations – no center arms or center legs, with center arms, and with center arms and center legs.



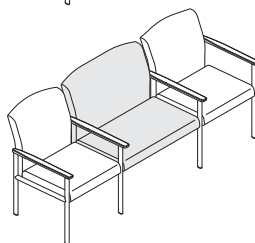
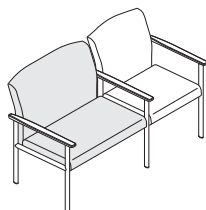
**Concave back style** is available on one-, two-, and three-seat versions.



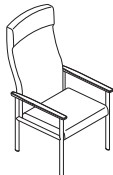
**Combinations of convex and concave back cushions** may be specified on the same multi-seat unit to create a wave-like contour.



**Bariatric chair** is available with a 30"W seat and has been tested to a dynamic load of 300 pounds and a static load of 750 pounds. Back cushion has a convex shape.



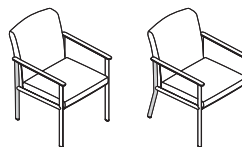
**Bariatric combination units** are available in two- and three-seat configurations and consist of a bariatric chair connected to one or two standard width chairs. The bariatric seat location can be specified in the left facing, right facing, or center (three-seat units) position. Combination units include center arms and legs.



**High-back chair** has a tapered, 29"H convex back and straight legs.

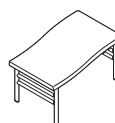


**Easy access chair** has a 24" seat height and includes a foot rest. Back cushion has a convex shape.



**Straight or wallsaver legs** are available on single, two-seat, three-seat, bariatric, combo-unit, and easy access chairs.

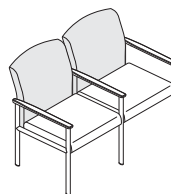
*Tip: Wallsaver legs are not available on three-seat chairs with center arms and no center legs.*



**Bench** has a wave-shape and is 18 $\frac{3}{8}$ "H. Bench is a shared component between the straight arm and wave arm Aspekt family of seating.



**Footstool** has an angled, cushion surface. Footstool is a shared component between the straight arm and wave arm Aspekt family of seating.



**Different fabrics** can be specified on the seat and back. On two- and three-seat units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. Contrasting fabric deviating from this standard needs to be processed through Specials.

**Arm caps** are available in plastic, solid maple wood, or solid surface.

**Back and seat covers** have zippers and can be removed for cleaning.

**Moisture barrier** is available as an option on seat only.

**Ganging brackets** are available to link chairs in the field.

**When chairs** are ganged, the spacing between arms is 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " and the spacing between legs is 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ ".

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

**Seat and back**

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

**Arm**

- Plastic
- Maple wood
- Solid surface

*Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available.*

► See *Surface Materials* section for complete listing on page 503.

**Frame and legs**

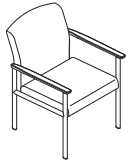
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7360 Merle

**Glides**

- Black plastic only

# Aspekt Straight Arm

## Single-Seat Chair



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 32</p>	• Seat and back: fabric		1 Style number
	• Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface		2 Fabric color number for seat and back
	• Back style: convex		3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections)
	• Frame and legs: paint		4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections)
	• Glides: black nylon		5 Paint color number for frame and legs, if selected
	• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)		7 Options, if selected (see below)
			► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Caps</b>	• Plastic	No cost	Specify <i>with plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify <i>with wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+\$334	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$358	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$382	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+\$406	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
<b>Leg Style</b>	• Straight legs	No cost	Specify <i>with straight legs</i> .
	• Wallsaver legs	+\$ 32	Specify <i>with wallsaver legs</i> .
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Moisture barrier	+\$105	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
	• Concave	No cost	Specify <i>with concave back</i> .

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC4210	\$758	\$820	\$880	\$932	\$982	\$1014	\$1064	\$1146	\$1230	\$1288	\$796



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price
-----------------	---------------

Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009	\$69
--------	------



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Aspekt Straight Arm, continued

## Two-Seat Chairs



No Center Arm or Legs

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

*Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.*

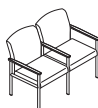
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 32	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface</li> <li>• Back style: convex</li> <li>• Frame and legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black nylon</li> <li>• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Paint color number for frame and legs</li> <li>6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Caps</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic</li> <li>• Maple wood</li> <li>• Solid surface price group A</li> <li>• Solid surface price group B</li> <li>• Solid surface price group C</li> <li>• Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$167 per arm cap</p> <p>+\$179 per arm cap</p> <p>+\$191 per arm cap</p> <p>+\$203 per arm cap</p>	<p>Specify <i>with plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.</p>
<b>Leg Style</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Straight legs</li> <li>• Wallsaver legs</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 16 per rear leg</p>	<p>Specify <i>with straight legs</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with wallsaver legs</i>.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$210	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
<b>Arms and Legs Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No center arm or legs</li> <li>• Center arm</li> <li>• Center arm and center legs</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$116</p> <p>+\$133</p>	<p>Specify <i>with no center arm or legs</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with center arm</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with center arm and legs</i>.</p>
<b>Back Style</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concave</li> <li>• Convex left, concave right</li> <li>• Concave left, convex right</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify <i>with concave back</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with convex left, concave right back</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with concave left, convex right back</i>.</p>



Center Arm



Center Arm and Center Legs

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	



<b>SC4220</b>	\$1204	\$1326	\$1450	\$1552	\$1652	\$1714	\$1816	\$1980	\$2146	\$2266	\$1242
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price
-----------------	---------------

## Set of Ganging Brackets

<b>SC4009</b>	\$69
---------------	------



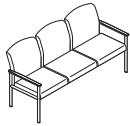
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Aspekt Straight Arm, continued

## Three-Seat Chairs

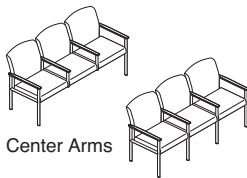


No Center Arms or Legs

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

*Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.*

*Tip: Wallsaver legs are not available with center arms only configuration.*



Center Arms

Center Arms and Center Legs

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 32</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface</li> <li>• Back style: convex</li> <li>• Frame and legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black nylon</li> <li>• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Paint color number for frame and legs</li> <li>6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>	
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Caps</b>	• Plastic	No cost	Specify <i>with plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify <i>with wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+\$167 per arm cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$179 per arm cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$191 per arm cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+\$203 per arm cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
<b>Leg Style</b>	• Straight legs	No cost	Specify <i>with straight legs</i> .
	• Wallsaver legs	+\$ 16 per rear leg	Specify <i>with wallsaver legs</i> .
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Moisture barrier	+\$315	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
<b>Arms and Legs Configuration</b>	• No center arms or legs	No cost	Specify <i>with no center arms or legs</i> .
	• Center arms	+\$232	Specify <i>with center arms</i> .
	• Center arms and center legs	+\$266	Specify <i>with center arms and legs</i> .
<b>Back Style</b>	• Concave	No cost	Specify <i>with concave back</i> .
	• Convex left, concave center, convex right	No cost	Specify <i>with convex left, concave center, convex right back</i> .
	• Concave left, convex center concave right	No cost	Specify <i>with concave left, convex center, concave right back</i> .

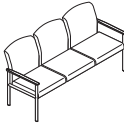


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices											
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
											
SC4230	\$1642	\$1826	\$2010	\$2162	\$2316	\$2408	\$2560	\$2804	\$3056	\$3234	\$1680

## Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price

## Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009	\$69



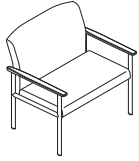
## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Aspekt Straight Arm, continued

## Bariatric Chair



Tip: Bariatric chair is available with a convex back style only.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 32	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface</li> <li>• Back style: convex</li> <li>• Frame and legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black nylon</li> <li>• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Paint color number for frame and legs</li> <li>6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Caps</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic</li> <li>• Maple wood</li> <li>• Solid surface price group A</li> <li>• Solid surface price group B</li> <li>• Solid surface price group C</li> <li>• Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$334</p> <p>+\$358</p> <p>+\$382</p> <p>+\$406</p>	<p>Specify with <i>plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.</p>
<b>Leg Style</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Straight legs</li> <li>• Wallsaver legs</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 32</p>	<p>Specify with <i>straight legs</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>wallsaver legs</i>.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information											
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
<b>SC4260</b>	\$1032	\$1140	\$1246	\$1336	\$1424	\$1478	\$1568	\$1710	\$1858	\$1960	\$1070

Related Product	
Style Number	U.S. Price

## Set of Ganging Brackets

<b>SC4009</b>	\$69
---------------	------



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.





## Aspekt Straight Arm, continued

## Bariatric Combination Units



*Tip: Combination units are available with a convex back style only and include center arms and legs.*

*Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.*

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 32	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface</li> <li>• Back style: convex</li> <li>• Frame and legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black nylon</li> <li>• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Bariatric seat location (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Leg style (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Paint color number for frame and legs</li> <li>7 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected</li> <li>8 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Caps</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic</li> <li>• Maple wood</li> <li>• Solid surface price group A</li> <li>• Solid surface price group B</li> <li>• Solid surface price group C</li> <li>• Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$167 per arm cap</p> <p>+\$179 per arm cap</p> <p>+\$191 per arm cap</p> <p>+\$203 per arm cap</p>	<p>Specify <i>with plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.</p>
<b>Bariatric Seat Location</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bariatric seat in left facing position</li> <li>• Bariatric seat in right facing position</li> <li>• Bariatric seat in center position (three-seat units only)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify <i>with bariatric seat left</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with bariatric seat right</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with bariatric seat center</i>.</p>
<b>Leg Style</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Straight legs</li> <li>• Wallsaver legs</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 16 per rear leg</p>	<p>Specify <i>with straight legs</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with wallsaver legs</i>.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two-seat combination units</li> <li>• Three-seat combination units</li> </ul>	<p>+\$210</p> <p>+\$315</p>	<p>Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i>.</p>

**For Canadian Pricing**

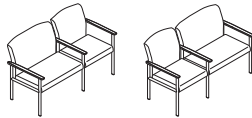
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

### Specification Information

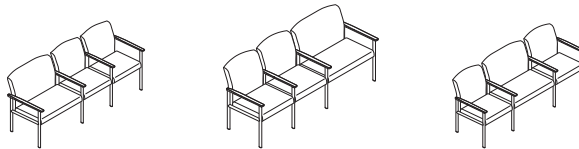
#### U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
--------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	-----



### Two-Seat Combination Unit

<b>SC4262</b>	\$1615	\$1783	\$1953	\$2093	\$2233	\$2317	\$2457	\$2681	\$2911	\$3075	\$1653
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



### Three-Seat Combination Unit

<b>SC4263</b>	\$2184	\$2398	\$2612	\$2792	\$2970	\$3078	\$3254	\$3540	\$3834	\$4040	\$2222
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



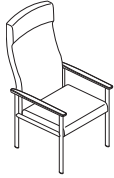
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Straight Arm, continued

## High-Back Chair



*Tip: High-back chair is available with a convex back style only.*

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 32	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface</li> <li>• Back style: convex</li> <li>• Frame and legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black nylon</li> <li>• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Paint color number for frame and legs</li> <li>5 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Caps</b>	• Plastic	No cost	Specify <i>with plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify <i>with wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+\$334	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$358	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$382	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+\$406	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Moisture barrier	+\$105	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information											
U.S. Base Prices											
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
<b>SC4285</b>	\$844	\$936	\$1028	\$1104	\$1180	\$1228	\$1304	\$1426	\$1552	\$1640	\$882



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Easy Access Chair



*Tip: Easy access chair is available with a convex back style only.*

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 32	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: plastic, maple wood, or solid surface</li> <li>• Back style: convex</li> <li>• Frame and legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black nylon</li> <li>• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Plastic, wood, or solid surface color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Paint color number for frame and legs</li> <li>6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Caps</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic</li> <li>• Maple wood</li> <li>• Solid surface price group A</li> <li>• Solid surface price group B</li> <li>• Solid surface price group C</li> <li>• Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	No cost   No cost  +\$334 +\$358 +\$382 +\$406	Specify <i>with plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify <i>with wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
<b>Leg Style</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Straight legs</li> <li>• Wallsaver legs</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 32	Specify <i>with straight legs</i> . Specify <i>with wallsaver legs</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
<b>SC4207</b>	\$891	\$953	\$1013	\$1065	\$1115	\$1147	\$1197	\$1279	\$1363	\$1421	\$929



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Straight Arm, continued

Bench



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 32</li> <li>• Seat: fabric</li> <li>• Frame and legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black nylon only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame and legs</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information											
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
<b>SC4043</b>	\$597	\$628	\$658	\$684	\$709	\$725	\$750	\$791	\$833	\$862	\$635



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## Footstool



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 32	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cushion top: fabric</li> <li>Frame and legs: paint</li> <li>Glides: black nylon only</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion top 3 Paint color number for frame and legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105 Specify with moisture barrier.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
<b>SC4045</b>	\$342	\$365	\$388	\$407	\$426	\$438	\$457	\$487	\$519	\$541	\$380

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Aspekt Wave Arm

**Aspekt seating** is sleek and welcoming with wave-shaped arms and two styles of back contours – concave and convex. Seating can stand alone or be grouped into a variety of ganged configurations.

**Back cushions** are available with a convex shape that curves upward or a concave shape that curves downward.

**Space between the seat and back** allows for easy cleaning.

**Arm caps** overhang the legs to provide a comfortable hand grip for ease of entry and exit from the chair. Arm caps are solid maple wood or plastisol.

**Legs** are available as straight or wall saver. High back chairs available with straight legs only.

**Frame and legs** are constructed with steel for structural integrity. They have a powdercoat paint finish that is corrosion resistant.

**Glides** are standard on legs.

## Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
<b>Single-Seat Chair</b>	27"	22¾"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	26"
<b>Two-Seat Chairs</b>							
No center arm or center legs	27"	43"	33"	19¾"	40"	18⅜"	26"
With center arm	27"	44"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	26"
With center arm and center legs	27"	44"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	26"
<b>Three-Seat Chairs</b>							
No center arms or center legs	27"	63¼"	33"	19¾"	60"	18⅜"	26"
With center arms	27"	65½"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	26"
With center arms and center legs	27"	65½"	33"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	26"
<b>Bariatric Chairs</b>							
Single-seat chair	27"	32¾"	33"	19¾"	30"	18⅜"	26"
Two-seat combination unit	27"	54"	33"	19¾"	20"/30"	18⅜"	26"
Three-seat combination unit	27"	75¼"	33"	19¾"	20"/20"/30"	18⅜"	26"
<b>High-Back Chair</b>	29"	22¾"	45"	19¾"	20"	18⅜"	26"
<b>Easy Access Chair</b>	27"	22¾"	39"	19¾"	20"	24"	32"
<b>Bench</b>	22"	32"	18"	19¾"	32"	18⅜"	N.A.
<b>Footstool</b>	12"	18½"	14"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

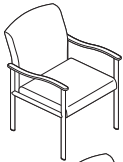
Tip: All overall height dimensions listed are for the convex back style. Concave back style is 1" less than convex dimension shown.

Tip: All overall depth dimensions listed are for straight leg styles. For wall saver styles, add 1" to dimensions shown.

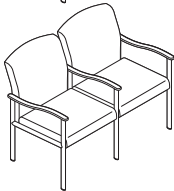
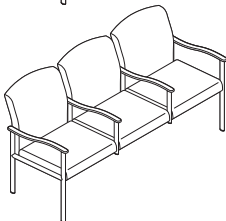
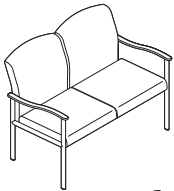
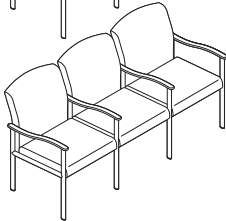
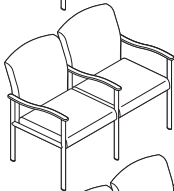
Tip: Combination units include one bariatric single-seat chair and either one or two standard width single-seat chairs.



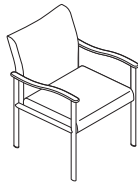
Product Details



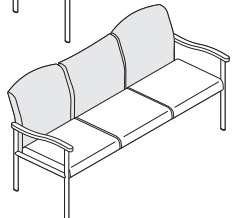
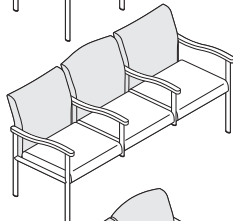
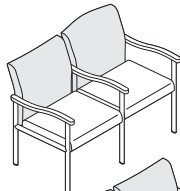
**Arm chairs** are available in one-, two-, and three-seat versions.



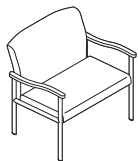
**Two- and three-seat units** are offered in three configurations – no center arms or center legs, with center arms, and with center arms and center legs.



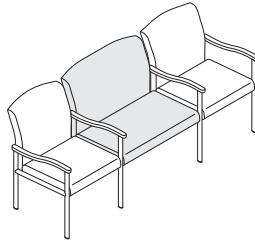
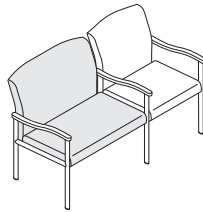
**Concave back style** is available on one-, two-, and three-seat versions.



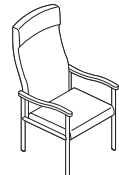
**Combinations of convex and concave back cushions** may be specified on the same multi-seat unit to create a wave-like contour.



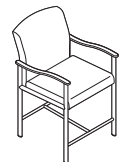
**Bariatric chair** is available with a 30"W seat and has been tested to a dynamic load of 300 pounds and a static load of 750 pounds. Back cushion has a convex shape.



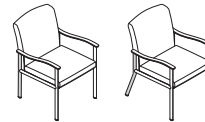
**Bariatric combination units** are available in two- and three-seat configurations and consist of a bariatric chair connected to one or two standard width chairs. The bariatric seat location can be specified in the left facing, right facing, or center (three-seat units) position. Combination units include center arms and legs.



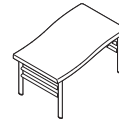
**High-back chair** has a tapered, 29"H convex back and straight legs.



**Easy access chair** has a 24" seat height and includes a foot rest. Back cushion has a convex shape.



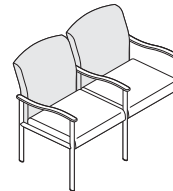
**Straight or wallsaver legs** are available on single, two-seat, three-seat, bariatric, combo-unit, and easy access chairs. *Tip: Wallsaver legs are not available on three-seat chairs with center arms and no center legs.*



**Bench** has a wave-shape and is 18 $\frac{3}{8}$ "H. Bench is a shared component between the straight arm and wave arm Aspekt family of seating.



**Footstool** has an angled, cushion surface. Footstool is a shared component between the straight arm and wave arm Aspekt family of seating.



**Different fabrics** can be specified on the seat and back. On two- and three-seat units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. Contrasting fabric deviating from this standard needs to be processed through Specials.

**Arm caps** are available in plastisol or solid maple wood.

**Back and seat covers** have zippers and can be removed for cleaning.

**Moisture barrier** is available as an option on seat only.

**Ganging brackets** are available to link chairs in the field.

**When chairs** are ganged, the spacing between arms is 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " and the spacing between legs is 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ ".

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

**Seat and back**

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

**Arm**

- Maple wood
- Plastisol

**Frame and legs**

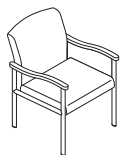
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7360 Merle

**Glides**

- Black plastic only

# Aspekt Wave Arm

## Single-Seat Chairs



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 48	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood</li> <li>• Back style: convex</li> <li>• Frame and legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black nylon</li> <li>• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Paint color number for frame and legs</li> <li>6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Caps</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastisol</li> <li>• Maple wood</li> </ul>	No cost  No cost	Specify with <i>plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify with <i>wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
<b>Leg Style</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Straight legs</li> <li>• Wallsaver legs</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 32	Specify with <i>straight legs</i> . Specify with <i>wallsaver legs</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .
<b>Back Style</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concave</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>concave back</i> .

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
<b>SC4010</b>	\$758	\$820	\$880	\$932	\$982	\$1014	\$1064	\$1146	\$1230	\$1288	\$796

### Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price

## Set of Ganging Brackets

**SC4009** \$69



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Two-Seat Chairs



No Center Arm or Legs

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 48

## Standard Includes

- Seat and back: fabric
- Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood
- Back style: convex
- Frame and legs: paint
- Glides: black nylon
- Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Fabric color number for seat and back
  - 3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections)
  - 5 Paint color number for frame and legs
  - 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected
  - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 503.

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

*Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Caps</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastisol</li> <li>• Maple wood</li> </ul>	No cost  No cost	Specify with <i>plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify with <i>wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
<b>Leg Style</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Straight legs</li> <li>• Wallsaver legs</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 16 per rear leg	Specify with <i>straight legs</i> . Specify with <i>wallsaver legs</i> .
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$210	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .
<b>Arms and Legs Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No center arm or legs</li> <li>• Center arm</li> <li>• Center arm and center legs</li> </ul>	No cost +\$116 +\$133	Specify with <i>no center arm or legs</i> . Specify with <i>center arm</i> . Specify with <i>center arm and legs</i> .
<b>Back Style</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concave</li> <li>• Convex left, concave right</li> <li>• Concave left, convex right</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>concave back</i> . Specify with <i>convex left, concave right back</i> . Specify with <i>concave left, convex right back</i> .



Center Arm



Center Arm and Center Legs

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC4020	\$1204	\$1326	\$1450	\$1552	\$1652	\$1714	\$1816	\$1980	\$2146	\$2266	\$1242

## Related Product

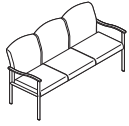
Style Number	U.S. Price

## Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009 \$69

## Aspekt Wave Arm, continued

## Three-Seat Chairs

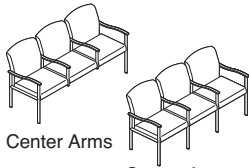


No Center Arms or Legs

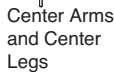
*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

*Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.*

*Tip: Wallsaver legs are not available with center arms only configuration.*



Center Arms



Center Arms and Center Legs

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 48</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood</li> <li>• Back style: convex</li> <li>• Frame and legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black nylon</li> <li>• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Paint color number for frame and legs</li> <li>6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Caps</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastisol</li> <li>• Maple wood</li> </ul>	No cost  No cost	Specify with <i>plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify with <i>wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
<b>Leg Style</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Straight legs</li> <li>• Wallsaver legs</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 16 per rear leg	Specify with <i>straight legs</i> . Specify with <i>wallsaver legs</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$315	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .
<b>Arms and Legs Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No center arms or legs</li> <li>• Center arms</li> <li>• Center arms and center legs</li> </ul>	No cost +\$232 +\$266	Specify with <i>no center arms or legs</i> . Specify with <i>center arms</i> . Specify with <i>center arms and legs</i> .
<b>Back Style</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concave</li> <li>• Convex left, concave center, convex right</li> <li>• Concave left, convex center, concave right</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>concave back</i> . Specify with <i>convex left, concave center, convex right back</i> . Specify with <i>concave left, convex center, concave right back</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC4030	\$1642	\$1826	\$2010	\$2162	\$2316	\$2408	\$2560	\$2804	\$3056	\$3234	\$1680

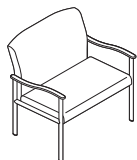
## Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price

## Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009 \$69

## Bariatric Chair



Tip: Bariatric chair is available with a convex back style only.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 48	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood</li> <li>• Back style: convex</li> <li>• Frame and legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black nylon</li> <li>• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Caps</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastisol</li> <li>• Maple wood</li> </ul>	No cost  No cost	Specify with <i>plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify with <i>wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
<b>Leg Style</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Straight legs</li> <li>• Wallsaver legs</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 32	Specify with <i>straight legs</i> . Specify with <i>wallsaver legs</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC4060	\$1032	\$1140	\$1246	\$1336	\$1424	\$1478	\$1568	\$1710	\$1858	\$1960	\$1070

## Related Product

Style Number	U.S. Price

## Set of Ganging Brackets

SC4009	\$69



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Wave Arm, continued

**Bariatric Combination Units**

*Tip: Combination units are available with a convex back style only and include center arms and legs.*

*Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.*

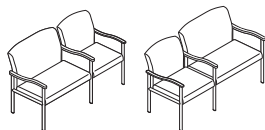
*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 48	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood</li> <li>• Back style: convex</li> <li>• Frame and legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black nylon</li> <li>• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Bariatric seat location (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Leg style (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Paint color number for frame and legs</li> <li>7 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected</li> <li>8 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Caps</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastisol</li> <li>• Maple wood</li> </ul>	No cost  No cost	Specify with <i>plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify with <i>wood caps</i> and select wood color number.
<b>Bariatric Seat Location</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bariatric seat in left facing position</li> <li>• Bariatric seat in right facing position</li> <li>• Bariatric seat in center position (three-seat units only)</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>bariatric seat left</i> . Specify with <i>bariatric seat right</i> . Specify with <i>bariatric seat center</i> .
<b>Leg Style</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Straight legs</li> <li>• Wallsaver legs</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 16 per rear leg	Specify with <i>straight legs</i> . Specify with <i>wallsaver legs</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two-seat combination units</li> <li>• Three-seat combination units</li> </ul>	+\$210 +\$315	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> . Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information											
U.S. Base Prices											
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



**Two-Seat Combination Unit**

<b>SC4062</b>	\$1615	\$1783	\$1953	\$2093	\$2233	\$2317	\$2457	\$2681	\$2911	\$3075	\$1653
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**

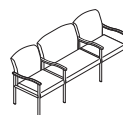
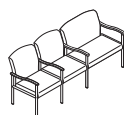
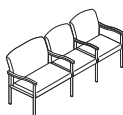


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	



**Three-Seat Combination Unit**

<b>SC4063</b>	\$2184	\$2398	\$2612	\$2792	\$2970	\$3078	\$3254	\$3540	\$3834	\$4040	\$2222
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



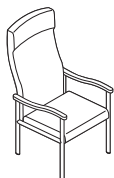
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Aspekt Wave Arm, continued

### High-Back Chair



*Tip: High-back chair is available with a convex back style only.*

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 48	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood</li> <li>• Back style: convex</li> <li>• Frame and legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black nylon</li> <li>• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Paint color number for frame and legs</li> <li>5 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Caps</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastisol</li> <li>• Maple wood</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify <i>with wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information											
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
<b>SC4085</b>	\$844	\$936	\$1028	\$1104	\$1180	\$1228	\$1304	\$1426	\$1552	\$1640	\$882



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



## Easy Access Chair



*Tip: Easy access chair is available with a convex back style only.*

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 48	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: plastisol or maple wood</li> <li>• Back style: convex</li> <li>• Frame and legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black nylon</li> <li>• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Plastic or wood color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections) 4 Leg style (see below under Required Selections) 5 Paint color number for frame and legs 6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Caps</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastisol</li> <li>• Maple wood</li> </ul>	No cost  No cost	Specify with <i>plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify with <i>wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
<b>Leg Style</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Straight legs</li> <li>• Wallsaver legs</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 32	Specify with <i>straight legs</i> . Specify with <i>wallsaver legs</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information											
U.S. Base Prices											
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC4007	\$891	\$953	\$1013	\$1065	\$1115	\$1147	\$1197	\$1279	\$1363	\$1421	\$929

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Aspekt Wave Arm, continued

Bench



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 48</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat: fabric</li> <li>• Frame and legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black nylon only</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame and legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information											
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
SC4043	\$597	\$628	\$658	\$684	\$709	\$725	\$750	\$791	\$833	\$862	\$635

Footstool



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 48</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion top: fabric</li> <li>• Frame and legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black nylon only</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion top 3 Paint color number for frame and legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information											
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
SC4045	\$342	\$365	\$388	\$407	\$426	\$438	\$457	\$487	\$519	\$541	\$380



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Aspekt Tables

## Aspekt ganging and freestanding tables

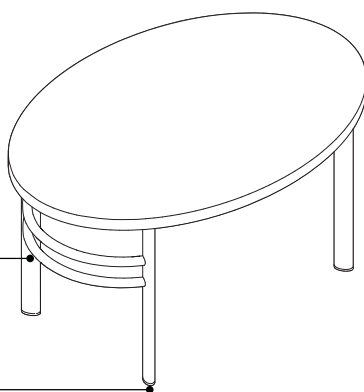
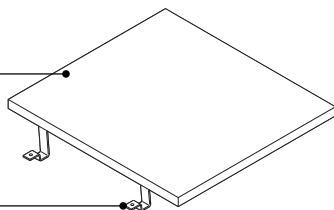
are available in a variety of shapes to coordinate with Aspekt seating.

**High-Pressure Laminate tops** are 1" thick and have 3 mm plastic edges.

**Table ganging brackets** are standard with all ganging tops.

**Legs** are constructed with steel and are finished with powdercoat paint. Legs are included with all tops, except the in-line ganging table.

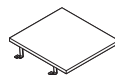
**Glides** are standard on tables with legs.



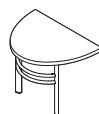
## Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
<b>Ganging Tables</b>			
Inline table	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16"
End table	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16"	16"
90° table	29 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	29 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16"
Corner table	29 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	29 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16"
<b>Freestanding Tables</b>			
Oval table	22"	32"	16"
Bow table	18"	20"	21"
Round table	22" dia.	N.A.	21"

## Product Details



**Inline table** is used to connect two seating units in a straight line configuration.



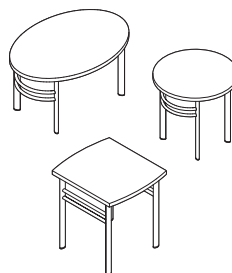
**End tables** have a curved shape and are available in left- and right-hand versions. End tables have legs on one side.



**90° table** has a curved back edge and is used to create an L-shape seating configuration. 90° tables have legs on one side.



**Corner table** is diamond shaped and is used to connect two seating units to create an L-shape seating configuration. Corner tables have legs on one side and ganging brackets on two sides.



**Freestanding tables** are available in three shapes – oval, bow, and round. Bow tables are square with front and back edges that bow outward.

## Top

- High-Pressure Laminate

## Edge profile

- 3 mm plastic

## Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7360 Merle

## Glides

- Black nylon only

## Ganging brackets

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7360 Merle

# Aspekt Ganging Tables

*Tip: Ganging tables are compatible with chairs built after March 1, 2009.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 59</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table top: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge</li> <li>Ganging brackets: paint</li> <li>Leg on end table, 90° table, and corner table: paint</li> <li>Glides: black nylon only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>3 Paint color number for bracket and legs, if selected</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price
D W H		

### Inline Table

21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16"	<b>SC4050</b>	\$443
:	:	:	:	:

### End Tables

#### Left-Hand Table

21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16"	16"	<b>SC4051L</b>	\$583
----------------------------------	-----	-----	----------------	-------

#### Right-Hand Table

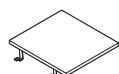
21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16"	16"	<b>SC4051R</b>	\$583
:	:	:	:	:

### 90° Table

29 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	29 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16"	<b>SC4054</b>	\$556
:	:	:	:	:

### Corner Table

29 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	29 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16"	<b>SC4053</b>	\$556
:	:	:	:	:



*Tip: SC4053 is used to connect two seating units to create an L-shape seating configuration. It has legs on one side and ganging brackets on two sides.*



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Aspekt Freestanding Tables

## Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help?  
Product details,  
page 59
- Table top: High-Pressure Laminate with  
3 mm plastic edge
- Legs: paint
- Glides: black nylon only

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for top
- 3 Paint color number for legs
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 503.

## Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
:	:	:	:	:

### Oval Table

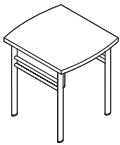
22"	32"	16"	<b>SC4055</b>	\$734
:	:	:	:	:

### Bow Table

18"	20"	21"	<b>SC4057</b>	\$651
:	:	:	:	:

### Round Table

22" dia.		21"	<b>SC4058</b>	\$704
:	:	:	:	:



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Cura

**Cura seating** is a comfortable solution for both patient and guest seating. The modular design allows each chair to be reduced to single components so they can be reversed or replaced in the field.

**Seat and back** are independent of one another to provide additional comfort to the user.

**Seats** are available with upholstered urethane foam cushioning or breathable, CuraNet mesh.

**Headrest** is standard on all units and upholstered with Promessa material.

**Urethane arm caps** are standard. Wood arm caps are available as an option.

**Back** is standard with CuraNet mesh.

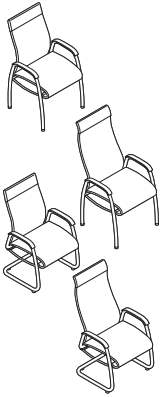
**Frame** is constructed with steel tubing and steel plates for structural integrity. It has a powdercoat paint finish that is corrosion resistant.

**Stainless steel glides** are standard on all chairs. Plastic glides are standard on ottomans and available as an option on chairs.

## Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Mid-back sled base	24½"	26" or 29"	40½"	19"	21" or 24"	18½"	25¾"
High-back sled base	24½"	26" or 29"	48"	19"	21" or 24"	18½"	25¾"
Mid-back four-leg base	24½"	26" or 29"	40½"	19"	21" or 24"	18½"	25¾"
High-back four-leg base	24½"	26" or 29"	48"	19"	21" or 24"	18½"	25¾"
Ottoman	18¼"	16"	12¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

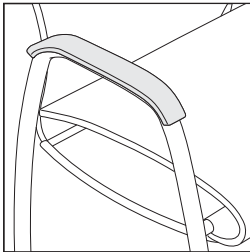
## Product Details



**Chairs** are available with a mid-back or high-back and with a sled or four-leg base. Two seat widths are available—21"W or 24"W.



**Ottoman** is available for use with the high-back chair. It fits beneath the chair and is equipped with a personal storage shelf.



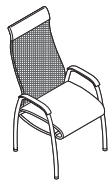
**Urethane arm caps** are standard. Wood arm caps are optional.



**Tablet arm** is 10½" by 15⅓" and swivels 360 degrees. It can be mounted on the left or right (shown) of a single chair.



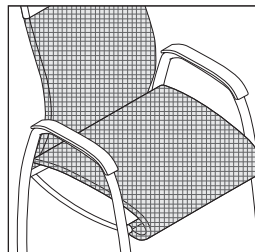
**MM suffix models** denote that CuraNet mesh is standard on the back and seat. Headrest is standard in Promessa.



**ML suffix models** denote that CuraNet mesh is standard on the back. Promessa is standard on the seat and headrest.



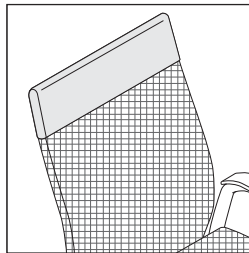
**MU suffix models** denote that the CuraNet mesh is standard on the back. Steelcase, Graded-In, or COM fabrics can be specified on the seat. Headrest is standard in Promessa.



**CuraNet mesh** is stain resistant and standard on all backs. It can also be specified on the seat (style numbers ending in MM). It is available in the following colors:  
5081 Ash (Silver Grey)  
5085 Ebony (Black)  
5086 Camel  
5087 Cocoa  
5088 Aquamarine

**Promessa** is a durable polyurethane (PVC-free) material that is used on the headrest and can also be specified on the seat (models ending in ML). For ease of specifying, the colors that match the CuraNet colors are supported with finish codes.

UL81 Ash  
UL85 Ebony  
UL86 Camel  
UL87 Cocoa  
UL88 Aquamarine  
The remaining Promessa color palette from Ultrafabrics can be specified on ML models for a contrasting aesthetic. These materials can be specified using the Steelcase Health Graded-In program at no additional upcharge. Specify with 59DG.



**Headrests on mesh back/mesh seat models (MM) and mesh back/upholstery seat models (MU)** are standard in the five Promessa colors that match the CuraNet.

**Headrest on mesh back/Promessa seat models (ML)** are standard in the five Promessa colors that match the mesh or any other color of Promessa ordered through the Steelcase Health Graded-In Program.

## Connections

**Frame, seat, and back components** can be removed and replaced in the field with simple hand tools.

## Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

### Frame

- Powdercoat paint

### Seat

- CuraNet mesh
- Fabric
- Promessa

### Back

- CuraNet mesh

### Headrest

- Promessa

### Arms and caps

- Urethane in Sterling Dark finish
- Maple wood (option)

### Chair glides

- Stainless steel
- Plastic (option)

### Ottoman glides

- Plastic

### Tablet arm

- Sand thermoform

## Cura

## Chairs and Ottoman

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 62	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: paint</li> <li>• Back: CuraNet mesh</li> <li>• Seat: mesh, fabric, or Promessa</li> <li>• Headrest: Promessa</li> <li>• Arm caps: Urethane in Sterling Dark Finish</li> <li>• Glides: stainless steel on chairs, plastic on ottomans</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color for frame 3 CuraNet color for back 4 Mesh, fabric, or Promessa color number for seat 5 Promessa color number for headrest 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the chair.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Arm caps</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood arm caps</li> </ul>	+\$136	Specify <i>with wood arm caps</i> and select wood color.
<b>Tablet Arm</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tablet arm</li> </ul>	+\$300	Specify <i>with tablet</i> and indicate left or right facing.
<b>Plastic Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic glides on chairs</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify <i>with plastic glides</i> .

## Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices												
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
<b>Mid-Back, Sled-Base Chairs</b>												
<b>CuraNet Seat</b>												
HN2305MM	21"	\$1722										
HN2305EMM	24"	\$1785										
<b>Promessa Seat</b>												
HN2315ML	21"	\$1852										
HN2315EML	24"	\$1915										
<b>Upholstered Seat</b>												
HN2315MU	21"	\$1707	\$1753	\$1799	\$1837	\$1875	\$1898	\$1937	\$2013	\$2060	\$2105	\$1745
HN2315EMU	24"	\$1770	\$1824	\$1877	\$1922	\$1966	\$1993	\$2038	\$2127	\$2182	\$2234	\$1808

► Specification Information, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices										COM
		Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	Fabric	
		Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	Price	
		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

## High-Back, Sled-Base Chairs

## CuraNet Seat

HN2306MM 21" \$1800

HN2306EMM 24" \$1862

## Promessa Seat

HN2316ML 21" \$1930

HN2316EML 24" \$1992

## Upholstered Seat

HN2316MU 21" \$1785 \$1831 \$1877 \$1915 \$1953 \$1976 \$2015 \$2091 \$2138 \$2183 \$1823

HN2316EMU 24" \$1847 \$1901 \$1954 \$1999 \$2043 \$2070 \$2115 \$2204 \$2259 \$2311 \$1885

: : : : : : : : : : : : :

: : : : : : : : : : : : :

## Mid-Back, Four-Leg Base Chairs

## CuraNet Seat

HN2300MM 21" \$1532

HN2300EMM 24" \$1595

## Promessa Seat

HN2310ML 21" \$1662

HN2310EML 24" \$1725

## Upholstered Seat

HN2310MU 21" \$1517 \$1563 \$1609 \$1647 \$1685 \$1708 \$1747 \$1823 \$1870 \$1915 \$1555

HN2310EMU 24" \$1580 \$1634 \$1687 \$1732 \$1776 \$1803 \$1848 \$1937 \$1992 \$2044 \$1618

: : : : : : : : : : : : :

: : : : : : : : : : : : :

## High-Back, Four-Leg Base Chairs

## CuraNet Seat

HN2301MM 21" \$1610

HN2301EMM 24" \$1672

## Promessa Seat

HN2311ML 21" \$1740

HN2311EML 24" \$1802

## Upholstered Seat

HN2311MU 21" \$1595 \$1641 \$1687 \$1725 \$1763 \$1786 \$1825 \$1901 \$1948 \$1993 \$1633

HN2311EMU 24" \$1657 \$1711 \$1764 \$1809 \$1853 \$1880 \$1925 \$2014 \$2069 \$2121 \$1695

: : : : : : : : : : : : :

: : : : : : : : : : : : :

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices										COM
		Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

**Ottoman**

**Promessa Seat**

**HN2305HL** 16" \$916

**Upholstered Seat**

<b>HN2305HS</b>	16"	\$784	\$815	\$845	\$871	\$896	\$912	\$937	\$988	\$1020	\$1049	\$822
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



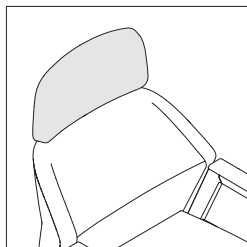
# Embold

**Embold** features versatile seating configurations that can be utilized in multiple environments.

**Seat and back** are fully upholstered.

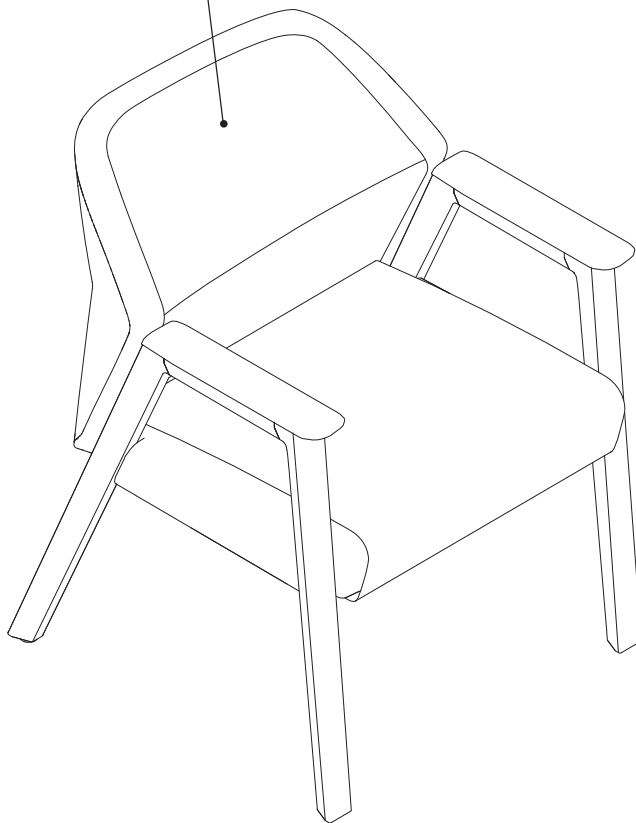
**Space between entire back and seat** allows for easy cleaning.

**Frame** is available as solid maple wood or metal.



**High back option** creates additional upper back support. The high back is available on the single seat 21"W and 32"W seats, and on the easy access 21"W and the 32"W seats.

**Curved back design** accommodates a range of seating postures and offers comprehensive back support.



**Two arm cap shapes** are available and are both offered in plastic, solid maple wood, and solid surface.

**Upholstery for seat and back** is specified separately. Contrasting upholstery can also be specified for the upper and lower back, or the inner and outer back.

**Multiple seating units** can be specified with different seat configurations.

**Midarms** are available on loveseats and multiple seating units. Midarms allow for flexibility through creating specific designation of seat space that can be reconfigured over time.

**Midlegs** can be added to configurations and are structurally required every 44".

**Support plates** may need to be added or removed for future reconfiguration of midarms or midlegs in the field.

**Footrest** is standard on the easy access chairs and is located on the front of the chair. A support bar is located on the back of the chair for structural support.

**Adjustable glides** are standard on legs. Optional wallsaver glides are available.

## Actual Dimensions

Chairs	Overall			Seat		
	Depth	Width with overhang arm cap	Height	Depth	Width	Height
Single Seat	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Midsized Single Seat	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	29 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Bariatric Single Seat	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	36 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Loveseat	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	47 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	43"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
66"W Multiple Seat	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	70 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	66"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
88"W Multiple Seat	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	92 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	88"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
88"W Multiple Seat Bariatric Combination	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	92 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	88"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
21"W Easy Access	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	39 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
32"W Easy Access	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	36 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	39 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "

Tip: Subtract 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub>" from overall width when using non-overhang arm caps.

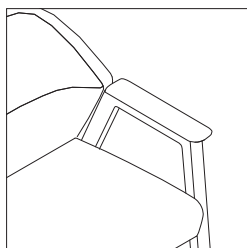
## Product Details

**Embold** is a family of seating that encompasses a variety of seating needs and configurations.

**Chair frames** are available as solid maple wood or painted metal.

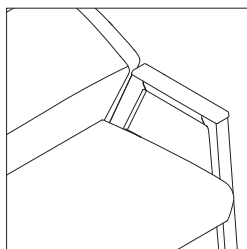
**Plastic, solid maple wood, and solid surface arm caps** are available on wood or metal chair frames.

**Two arm cap shapes** are available to specify—overhang and no overhang.

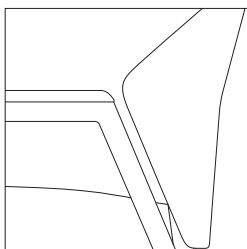


**Overhang arm caps** have an intentional handed overhang designed to help users grip the chair during ingress and egress. Overhang arms are recommended for use in clinical areas.

*Tip: Solid surface overhang arm caps have a slightly different aesthetic than the solid maple or plastic arms and are non-handed for both styles.*



**No overhang arm caps** have a sleek minimal profile.



**Space** between seat and back allows for easy cleaning along the entire back.

**Curved back design** supports multiple seating postures and offers comprehensive back support.

**Back** has a gentle flex for comfort.

**Upholstery for seat and back** is specified separately. Contrasting upholstery can be specified for the upper and lower back, or the inner and outer back. 66"W and 88"W multiple seat units have a vertical center seam on the back.

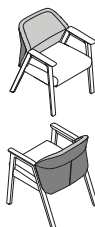
*Tip: Only one color scheme can be selected for the back. All backs have center horizontal seam and zipper.*



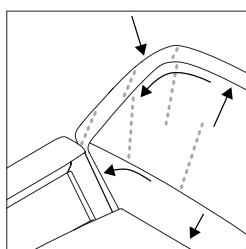
**Monolithic back color scheme** should be selected when choosing one upholstery for the entire back.



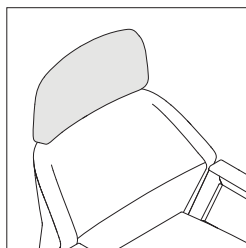
**Contrasting upper back and lower back color scheme** should be selected when choosing contrasting upholsteries for the upper and lower back.



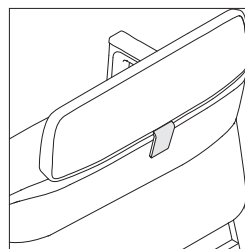
**Contrasting inner back and outer back color scheme** should be selected when choosing contrasting upholsteries for the inner back and outer back.



**Fabrics with a repeating pattern** will not remain aligned between the curved corners (inner or outer corner) and the top outer edges of the chair. Misalignment can also occur around the vertical center seam on multiple seating units.



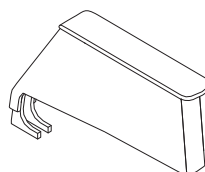
**Optional high back** can be added to provide additional upper back support. High back is available on the single seat 21"W and 32"W seats, and on the easy access 21"W and 32"W seats. The high back adds approximately 9" to the height of the chair.



**High back** will have attachment bracket centered on the back of 21"W chairs. There are two attachment brackets on the back of 32"W chairs. Bracket comes with bracket cover and its finish is specifiable. High back can be ordered retroactively and installed in the field but cannot be removed without damaging chair upholstery.

**Multiple seating units** can be configured in various ways to create different seat widths by adding or removing midarms.

**Midarms** can be added to loveseats and multiple seating units to designate seats. Midarms also create different seat width configurations. Midarms attach to the under seat structure and fit through the crumbsweep between the back and seat. Midarm can be specified separately to be retrofitted in the field for a new configuration. Moving or removing a midarm cannot be done without tools. Refer to installation instructions.

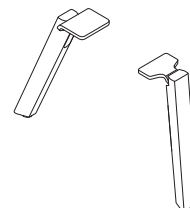


**Midarms** can only be specified in the center on loveseats. Multiple seat units can have midarms specified in a variety of positions. ▶ For better understanding of possible arm configurations, please see *Embold Configurations* on page 74.

**Arm caps for midarms** are available in plastic, solid maple wood, and solid surface. Midarm caps are available with or without an overhang and are non-handed for both styles.

**Midarm** overhang arm caps have an overhang on both sides.

**Midarms** are upholstered and are specified separately from the seat. Midarms rest on the top of seat upholstery and do not puncture or damage seat upholstery.



**Minimum midleg placement** is dependent on seating configuration. Midlegs are required every 44"W on multiple seat units. Two midlegs are required for an 88"W multiple seat unit without any midarms. All configurations on an 88"W multiple seat combination unit (**HSBM88C**) requires two midlegs, which come standard.

**Midleg** is only available in the center position on the loveseat and is not needed for structural support.

**Midlegs** can be added for aesthetic purposes in some applications.

**Midleg** can be specified separately to be retrofitted in the field for reconfiguration. Moving or removing a midleg cannot be done without tools. *Tip: Support plates, midarms, and midlegs should be ordered as options when specifying the seating units, but would need to be ordered separately for future reconfigurations in the field.*

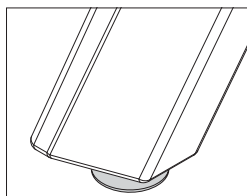
**Footrest** is standard on the easy access chairs and is located on the front and back of the chair.

## Embold, continued

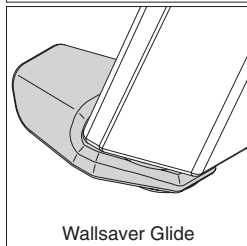
**Moisture barrier** is available as an option on the seat only.

**Non-marring, black plastic glides** are standard on both wood and metal chairs.

**Adjustable glides** are standard on legs. Optional wallsaver glides are available. Glides are interchangeable and can be retrofitted in the field. Wallsaver and standard glide options are available on midlegs as well as standard chair legs.



Standard Adjustable Glide



Wallsaver Glide

*Tip: When specified on seating, wallsaver glides will be applied to the rear legs and standard glides will be applied to the front legs.*

### Related Products



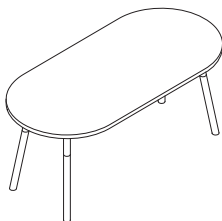
**Embold Circular Table**

► See page 71



**Embold Rounded Rectangular Table**

► See page 71



**Embold Racetrack Table**

► See page 71

### Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

#### Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

#### Arm caps

- Solid maple wood
- Plastic
- Solid surface

#### Legs and frame

- Solid maple wood
- Paint

#### Standard adjustable glides

- Black plastic

#### Wallsaver glides

- Merle plastic

#### High back chair bracket and bracket cover (option)

- Paint

#### Midarm

- Upholstery

#### Midleg

- Solid maple wood
- Paint

# Embold Tables

**Embold tables** are available in three styles to coordinate with Embold seating.

**Table tops** are available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface. Solid wood table tops are available for the circular table only.

**Legs** are available in solid maple, solid oak, or solid walnut wood. Legs are also available in painted metal.

**Braided power cord covers** are available. These cord covers are intended for non-clinical areas and are for decorative purposes.

**Solid maple, solid oak, and solid walnut table tops** are available for the circular table only. Solid walnut, maple, or oak tops must be specified with metal or matching wood species legs. Solid wood table tops are advised for non-clinical areas and are not appropriate for clinical areas. Solid wood tables have a raised lip around the table edge.  
*Tip: These are cuts of solid wood of wood and not veneered wood products.*

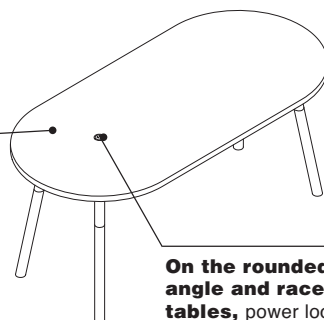
**Power** is available on tables and includes one standard outlet or two USB ports. Power cord exits through underside of table top. Standard outlet power is tamper and spill resistant. Steelcase recommends to check with all local and facility authorities prior to specification and order, to confirm acceptance of proposed product and applications.

*Tip: The USB cord is approximately 1/8" wide and contains AC/DC adapter that measures 2 3/4"D x 1 1/4"W x 3 1/2"H.*

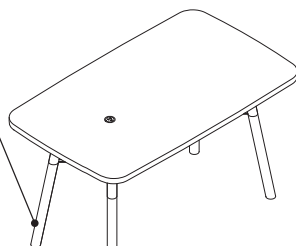
*Tip: Braided power cord is not available with USB option for power.*

## Actual Dimensions

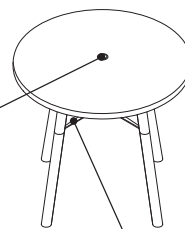
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Circular Table	20" Dia.	N.A.	19"
Rounded Rectangle Table	19"	32"	19"
Racetrack Table	20"	42"	19"



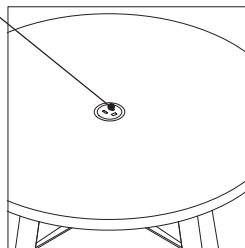
**On the rounded rectangle and racetrack tables,** power location is to the side.



**For the circular tables,** power location is in the center.



**Table frame** is available in a variety of paints.



## Braided Cord Color Matrix

**Braided cord samples** are not available to order. Use matrix below that compares the braided cord finish to the nearest Steelcase finish or Pantone color for color reference purposes.

Finish	Color Reference
9002 Silver	10388 C (Pantone Color)
9003 Fuchsia	4BQ7 Fuchsia
9004 Marlin	4AZ5 Marlin
9006 Chili	6338 Chili
9007 Sterling	6059 Sterling Dark Solid
9008 Honey	4CZ5 Honey
9009 Black	0835 Black
9010 Light Peacock	4CZ8 Light Peacock
9011 Seagull	4858 Seagull
9012 Merle	6527 Merle
9013 Brass	10362 C (Pantone Color)

## Product Details

**Cutout** is available as an option on solid wood or solid surface table tops to thread other power through, such as a lamp. Cutout is available in same location as power.

## Surface Materials

### Frame

- Paint
- Lux Coatings

### Top for rectangle and racetrack tables

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

### Top for circular table

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface
- Solid walnut wood
- Solid oak wood
- Solid maple wood

*Tip: Because no stain is used for 3P51 OP Planked Maple, 3P61 OP Planked Oak, and 3P71 OP Planked Walnut, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheets are available through Marketing Resource. Form numbers are: 17-0005742 for 3P51, 17-0005619 for 3P61, and 17-0005626 for 3P71.*

### Edge profile (if High-Pressure Laminate is specified)

- 3 mm plastic

### Legs

- Paint
- Solid maple wood
- Solid walnut wood
- Solid oak wood

### Power

- 5U23 Blue Jay
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

### Power cord

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black

### Braided power cord cover (intended for non-clinical use only)

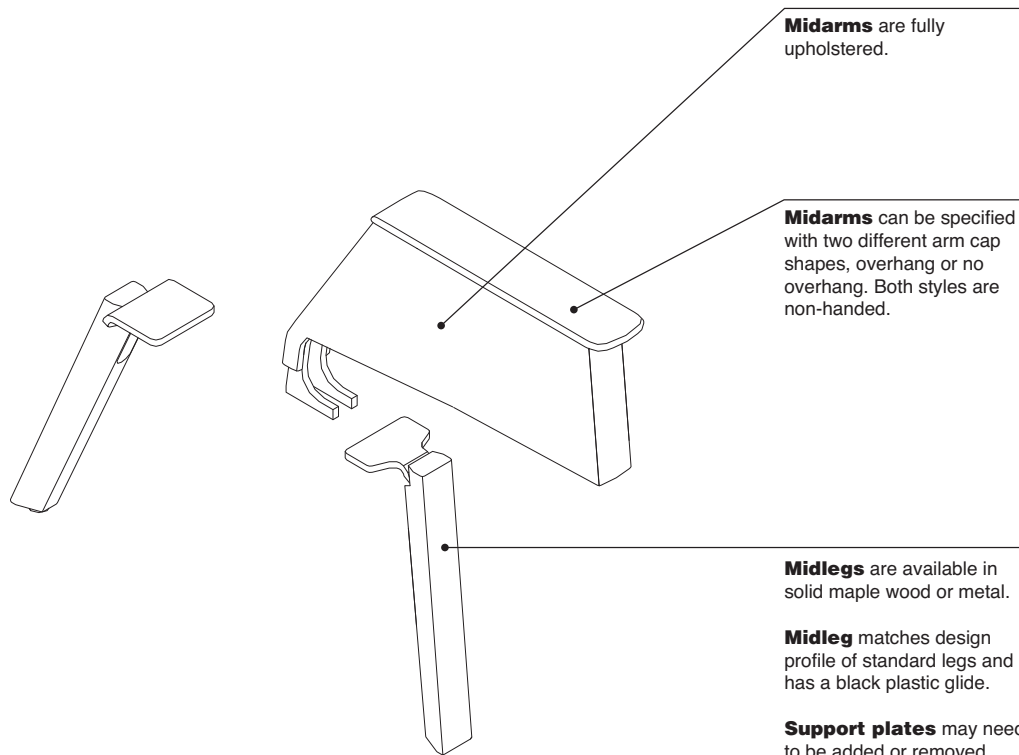
- Cotton

# Embold Accessories

**Midarms** allow for flexibility in seat configurations. Midarms can be specified separately from Embold seating and can be added to a loveseat or multiple seating unit.

**Midlegs** allow for flexibility in seat configurations. For some configurations midlegs can be specified separately from Embold seating and can be added to a loveseat or multiple seating unit.

**Midleg placement** is dependent on seating configuration. 66"W and 88"W multiple seating configurations come standard with a minimum of one midleg, but additional midlegs can be ordered for different configurations. Midlegs are required every 44" on multiple seat units. All 66"W and 88"W multiple seating units require at least one midleg. A minimum of one midleg is needed for multiple seat units with one midarm. Two midlegs are required for an 88"W unit without any midarms. All configurations on an 88"W multiple seat combination unit (**HSBM88C**) requires two midlegs, which come standard.



**Midarms** are fully upholstered.

**Midarms** can be specified with two different arm cap shapes, overhang or no overhang. Both styles are non-handed.

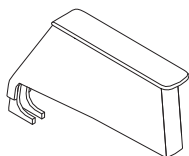
**Midlegs** are available in solid maple wood or metal.

**Midleg** matches design profile of standard legs and has a black plastic glide.

**Support plates** may need to be added or removed for future reconfiguration of midarms or midlegs in the field.

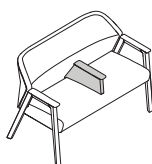


## Product Details

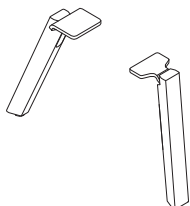


**Midarms** can be added to multiple seating units to divide the seat into various sizes. Midarms can be added to existing Embold loveseat and multiple seating units for further seat definition. Moving or removing a midarm cannot be done without tools. Adding midarms to an existing product may require ordering an additional support plate for attachment to the seating unit. Midarms can only be added to certain locations on loveseats and multiple seating units.

► See *Embold Configurations* on page 74 for further information on how to configure seating with a midarm.



**Arm caps for midarm** are available in plastic, solid maple wood, and solid surface. Midarm caps are available with or without an overhang. Both midarm cap styles are non-handed. Overhang arm caps have an overhang on both sides. Midarms are upholstered and are specified separately from the seat, except for the multiple seat bariatric combination where they are pre-configured in set positions.



**Midlegs** can be added to existing loveseat and multiple seating units. 66"W and 88"W multiple seating configurations will ship with a minimum of one midleg, but additional midlegs can be ordered for different configurations. Midlegs are required every 44" with one midarm. Two midlegs are required for an 88"W multiple seat unit without any midarms. To change the unit of an existing multiple seating configuration, an additional leg and support plate may be required for structural purposes. Adding a midleg requires installers and cannot be done without tools. Refer to installation instructions.

► See *Embold Configurations* on page 74 for further information on how to configure seating with a midleg.

*Tip: Support plates, midarms, and midlegs should be ordered as options when specifying the seating units, but would need to be ordered separately for future reconfigurations in the field.*

## Surface Materials

### All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics

comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

#### Midarm

- Upholstery

#### Arm caps

- Solid maple wood
- Plastic
- Solid surface

#### Midleg

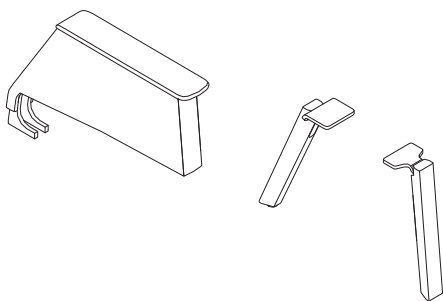
- Solid maple wood
- Paint

► See *Surface Materials* section for complete listing on page 504.

# Embold Configurations

For Loveseat and Multiple Seating Units

**Embold** offers flexibility through midarms and midlegs on loveseats and multiple seat units. Midarms and midlegs allow for organizations to reconfigure these units over time to serve new needs. Midlegs are required every 44" on multiple units, so configurations must always include one leg for structural support with the exception of an 88"W seat with no midarms. 88"W seat units with no midarms require two midlegs. Midarms are not required on any unit, but come standard on the multiple seat bariatric combination unit (**HSBM88C**). Some configurations may require additional support plates or midlegs to be ordered to support a new configuration.

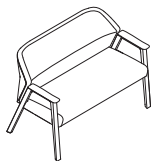


**Midarms** allow for more prescriptive seating and can be specified on any loveseat or multiple seating unit. Additionally, a midarm can be specified separately and retrofitted on a loveseat or multiple seating unit.

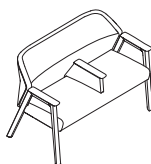
**Midarms and midlegs** can also be reconfigured or removed to create new seating configurations.

**Support plates** may need to be added or removed for future reconfiguration of midarms or midlegs in the field.

## Loveseat

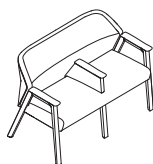


**Embold** loveseats are standard with no midarm or midleg. Midleg is not needed for structural support.



Specified as midarm center and no midleg.

This configuration requires one support plate.



Specified as midarm center and midleg center.

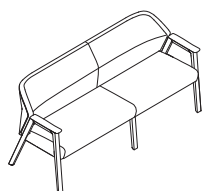
This configuration requires one support plate.

**A midarm** can be added to the loveseat to divide the seat into two 21" wide seats. No midleg is needed for structural support, but one can be added if desired for aesthetic reasons. A loveseat with a midleg but no midarm is not available as standard product.

## Multiple Seating

**Multiple seating** is available in seat widths of 66" and 88". These larger seat widths allow for the units to be specified in a multitude of ways to create different seat configurations. Midlegs are required every 44" on multiple units, so configurations must always include a minimum of one leg for structural purpose with the exception of an 88"W seat with no midarms. 88"W seat units with no midarms require two midlegs. Midarms are not required on any unit, but come standard on the multiple seat bariatric combination unit (**HSBM88C**). Some configurations may require additional support plates or midlegs to be ordered to support a new configuration.

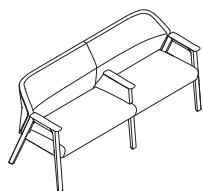
### Multiple Seating 66"W Seat Configurations



This configuration does not require a support plate.

**The default 66"W seat configuration** is a unit with one center midleg and no midarm.

#### Two Seat Configuration

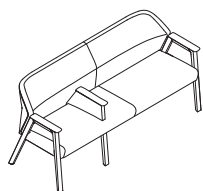


Specified as midarm center and midleg center.

This configuration does not require a support plate.

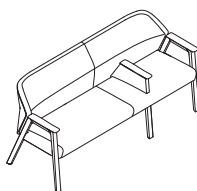
**Two 32" bariatric seats** can be configured with the addition of a midarm.

#### Three Seat Configurations



Specified as midarm left-side facing and midleg left-side facing.

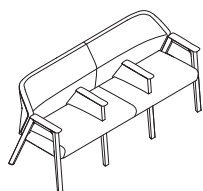
This configuration requires one support plate.



Specified as midarm right-side facing and midleg right-side facing.

This configuration requires one support plate.

**One 21"W seat and one 44"W seat** can be configured with the addition of a midarm. The 21"W seat can be specified to be right- or left-side facing.



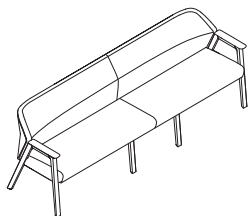
Specified as two midarms and two midlegs.

This configuration requires two support plates.

**Three 21"W seats** can be configured with the addition of two midarms and an additional midleg.

## Embold Configurations For Loveseat and Multiple Seating Units, continued

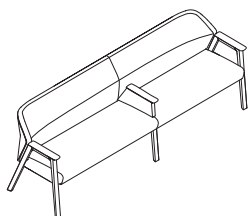
### Multiple Seating 88"W Seat Configurations



This configuration does not require a support plate.

The default 88"W seat configuration is the unit with two center midlegs and no midarm.

#### Two Seat Configuration

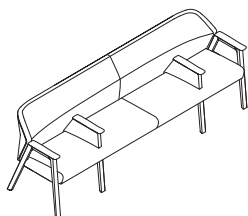


Specified as midarm center and midleg center.

This configuration requires one support plate.

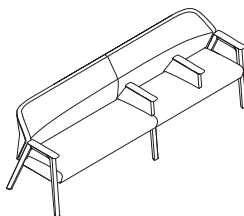
Two 44"W seats can be configured with the addition of one midarm and removal of one midleg. This configuration requires one support plate.

#### Three Seat Configurations



Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing midarms and left-side facing and right-side facing midlegs.

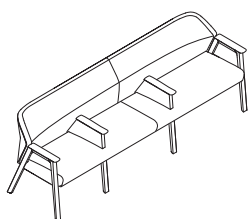
This configuration requires two support plates.



Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center midleg. Also available with center and left-side facing midarms.

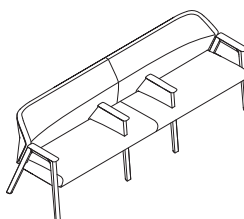
This configuration requires two support plates.

One 44"W seat and two 21"W seats can be configured through the addition of two midarms, or two midarms and removal of one midleg, dependent on location.



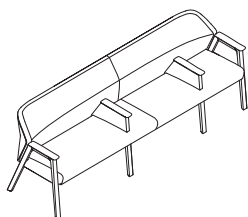
Specified as center and right-side facing bariatric seat.

This configuration requires one support plate.



Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing bariatric seat.

This configuration does not require a support plate.



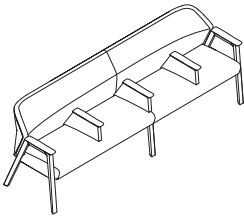
Specified as center and left-side facing bariatric seat.

This configuration requires one support plate.

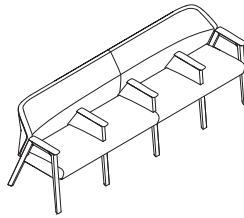
Two 32"W seats and one 21"W seat can be configured with the addition of two midarms and one midleg. Two 32"W seats always require use of two midlegs for structural support. This configuration is ordered through the bariatric multiple seat combination style number. However, this unit can be reconfigured to other 88"W seating combinations in the future and may not require two support legs.

## Multiple Seating 88"W Seat Configurations, continued

### Four Seat Configurations



Specified as three midarms and midleg center.  
This configuration requires three support plates.



Specified as three midarms and three midlegs.  
This configuration requires three support plates.

**Four 21"W seats** can be configured through the addition of three midarms, or three midarms and three midlegs, dependent on configuration.

## Midleg and Midarm Configurations

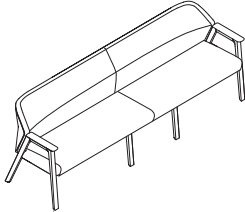
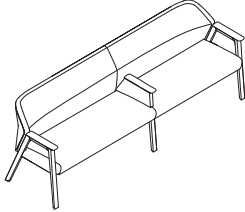
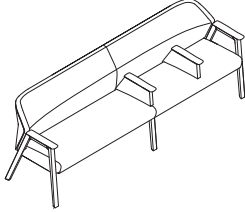
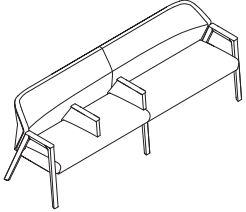
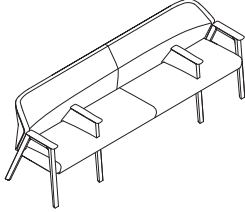
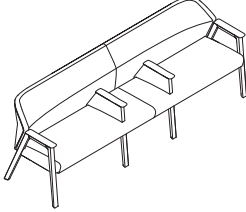
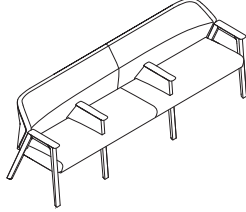
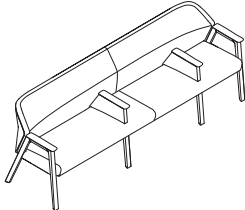
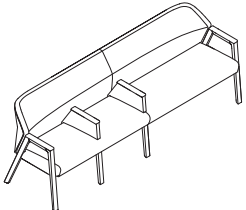
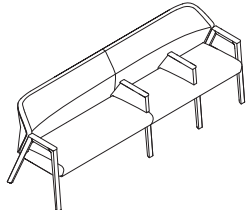
### 66"W Unit

Midarm Quantity	Midleg Quantity	Configurations
0	1	
1	1	
2	2	

Embold Configurations For Loveseat and Multiple Seating Units, continued

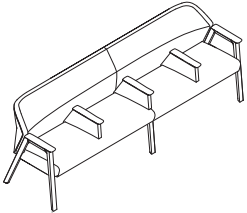
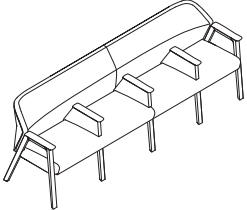
**Midleg and Midarm Configurations, continued**

**88"W Unit**

Midarm Quantity	Midleg Quantity	Configurations
0	2	
1	1	
2	1	 
2	2	     

## Midleg and Midarm Configurations, continued

### 88"W Unit


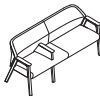








Midarm Quantity	Midleg Quantity	Configurations
3	1	
3	3	

Embold Configurations For Loveseat and Multiple Seating Units, continued

Plate Configurations

66"W Unit

Number of additional mid arm/leg plates required to go from the configuration on the left to the configuration on the top line.

		Has:				
						
		Specified as two midarms and two midlegs.	Specified as midarm right-side facing and midleg right-side facing.	Specified as no midarm and mid-leg center.	Specified as midarm left-side facing and midleg left-side facing.	Specified as midarm center and midleg center.
Needs:		2	1	0	1	0
Specified as two midarms and two midlegs.		2 0	0	0	0	0
Specified as midarm right-side facing and midleg right-side facing.		1 1	0	0	0	0
Specified as no midarm and mid-leg center.		0 2	1	0	1	0
Specified as midarm left-side facing and midleg left-side facing.		1 1	0	0	0	0
Specified as midarm center and midleg center.		0 2	1	0	1	0



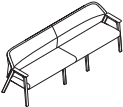


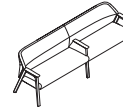
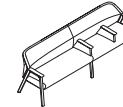

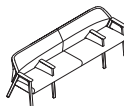
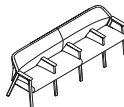
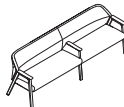





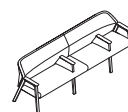
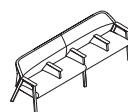
Embold Configurations For Loveseat and Multiple Seating Units, continued

Plate Configurations, continued

88"W Unit

Number of additional mid arm/leg plates required to go from the configuration on the left to the configuration on the top line.

		Has:					
							
		Specified as no midarm and two midlegs.	Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing midarms and left-side facing and right-side facing midlegs.	Specified as three midarms and midlegs.	Specified as midarm center and midleg center.	Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center midleg.	
Needs:		0	2	3	1	2	
Specified as no midarm and two midlegs.		0	0	2	3	1	2
Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing midarms and left-side facing and right-side facing midlegs.		2	0	0	1	0	0
Specified as three midarms and midlegs.		3	0	0	0	0	0
Specified as midarm center and midleg center.		1	0	1	2	0	1
Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center midleg.		2	0	0	1	0	0
Specified as right-side facing and center bariatric seat.		1	0	1	2	0	1
Specified as center and left-side facing midarms and center midleg.		2	0	0	1	0	0



**Specified as right-side facing and center bariatric seat.**

**Specified as center and left-side facing midarms and center midleg.**

**Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center and right-side facing midleg.**

**Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing bariatric seat.**

**Specified as center and left-side facing midarms and center and left-side facing midleg.**

**Specified as three midarms and midleg center.**

**Specified as left-side facing and center bariatric seat.**

1

2

2

0

2

3

1

1

2

2

0

2

3

1

0

0

0

0

0

1

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

1

1

0

1

2

0

0

0

0

0

0

1

0

0

1

1

0

1

2

0

0

0

0

0

0

1

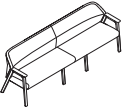



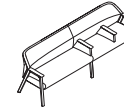


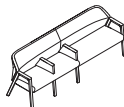
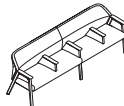

0

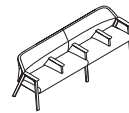
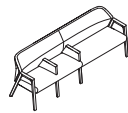
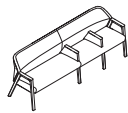
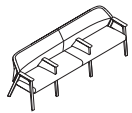
Embold Configurations For Loveseat and Multiple Seating Units, continued

Plate Configurations, continued

88"W Unit, continued

Number of additional mid arm/leg plates required to go from the configuration on the left to the configuration on the top line.

		Has:						
								
		Specified as no midarm and two midlegs.	Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing midarms and left-side facing and right-side facing midlegs.	Specified as three midarms and midlegs.	Specified as midarm center and midleg center.	Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center midleg.		
Needs:		0	2	3	1	2		
Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center and right-side facing midleg.		2	0	0	1	0	0	
Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing bariatric seat.		0	0	2	3	1	2	
Specified as center and left-side facing midarms and center and left-side facing midleg.		2	0	0	1	0	0	
Specified as three midarms and center midleg.		3	0	0	0	0	0	
Specified as left-side facing and center bariatric seat.		1	0	1	2	0	1	



**Specified as right-side facing and center bariatric seat.**

**Specified as center and left-side facing midarms and center midleg.**

**Specified as center and right-side facing midarms and center and right-side facing midleg.**

**Specified as left-side facing and right-side facing bariatric seat.**

**Specified as center and left-side facing midarms and center and left-side facing midleg.**

**Specified as three midarms and midleg center.**

**Specified as left-side facing and center bariatric seat.**

1

2

2

0

2

3

1

0

0

0

0

0

1

0

1

2

2

0

2

3

1

0

0

0

0

0

1

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

1

1

0

1

2

0

# Embold

## Single Seat



Tip: Only one back color scheme can be chosen.

► For more information on the different color schemes, see page 68

Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).

Tip: Wood chair frame and wood arm caps must be specified in the same finish.

Tip: Overhang arm is suggested for clinical applications to aid in user ingress and egress.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 68</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seat and back: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Plastic arm caps with overhang: 6527 Merle</li> <li>Frame finish: solid maple wood or paint</li> <li>Glides: standard adjustable, if selected: 6205 Black plastic or wallsaver, if selected: 6527 Merle plastic</li> <li>Bracket and cover, if high back selected: paint</li> <li>Flexing back</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Wallsaver or standard adjustable glides (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>Wood or paint color number for frame</li> <li>Paint color number for bracket and cover finish, if high back selected</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Back Color Scheme</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monolithic</li> <li>Contrasting inner back/outer back</li> <li>Contrasting upper back/lower back</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify <i>with monolithic back</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting inner/outer back</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting upper/lower back</i> .
<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjustable glides</li> <li>Wallsaver glides</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with standard adjustable glides</i> . Specify <i>with wallsaver glides</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Frame</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solid maple wood</li> <li>Paint</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Select wood color number. Select paint color number.
<b>Arm caps with no overhang</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic</li> <li>Solid maple wood</li> <li>Solid surface price group A</li> <li>Solid surface price group B</li> <li>Solid surface price group C</li> <li>Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 26 per arm +\$227 per cap +\$239 per cap +\$251 per cap +\$263 per cap	Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select plastic color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select wood color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
<b>Arm caps with overhang</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic</li> <li>Solid maple wood</li> <li>Solid surface price group A</li> <li>Solid surface price group B</li> <li>Solid surface price group C</li> <li>Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 55 per arm +\$260 per cap +\$272 per cap +\$284 per cap +\$296 per cap	Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select plastic color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select wood color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
<b>Moisture barrier on seat</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No moisture barrier</li> <li>Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	No cost +\$105	Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

## ► Options, continued from previous page

*Tip: If monolithic or contrasting upper/lower upholstery is selected, then the high back will be specifiable in only one upholstery. If inner/outer contrasting upholstery is selected, then the upholstery selected on the chair back will be applied to the inner and outer high back.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>High back upholstery for 21"W single seat</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 6</li> <li>+\$ 36</li> <li>+\$ 80</li> <li>+\$136</li> <li>+\$200</li> <li>+\$276</li> <li>+\$378</li> <li>+\$496</li> <li>+\$630</li> <li>+\$ 18</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
	<b>High back upholstery for 32"W single seat</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 8</li> <li>+\$ 26</li> <li>+\$ 60</li> <li>+\$ 112</li> <li>+\$190</li> <li>+\$298</li> <li>+\$434</li> <li>+\$600</li> <li>+\$794</li> <li>+\$ 16</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>High Back</b>	<b>High back for 21"W single seat</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No high back</li> <li>With high back</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$102</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>without high back</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with high back</i>.</li> </ul>
	<b>High back for 32"W single seat</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No high back</li> <li>With high back</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$164</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>without high back</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with high back</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Multiple seat</li> <li>Circular table</li> <li>Rounded rectangle table</li> <li>Racetrack table</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Page 92</li> <li>► Page 100</li> <li>► Page 100</li> <li>► Page 100</li> </ul>
► Specificaiton Information, on next page			

*Tip: High back is only available on 21"W and 32"W seats.*

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Embold, continued

## ► Options, on previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
--------------	-----------------	------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	-----

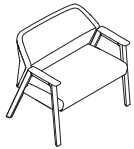


*Tip: If a separate price grade is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price grade.*

*Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery grade on the upper back and a different upholstery grade on the lower back.*

## 21"W Single Seat

<b>HSBS21</b>	\$1086	Seat	+\$23	+\$ 45	+\$ 64	+\$ 82	+\$ 94	+\$113	+\$151	+\$173	+\$195	+\$11
		Monolithic back, if selected	+\$41	+\$ 82	+\$115	+\$149	+\$170	+\$202	+\$270	+\$313	+\$351	+\$25
		Upper back and lower back, if selected	+\$41	+\$ 82	+\$115	+\$149	+\$170	+\$202	+\$270	+\$313	+\$351	+\$25
		Inner back and outer back, if selected	+\$41	+\$ 82	+\$115	+\$149	+\$170	+\$202	+\$270	+\$313	+\$351	+\$25

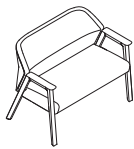


*Tip: If a separate price grade is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price grade.*

*Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery grade on the upper back and a different upholstery grade on the lower back.*

## 24"W Midsize Single Seat

<b>HSBS24</b>	\$1125	Seat	+\$35	+\$ 60	+\$ 95	+\$137	+\$168	+\$211	+\$263	+\$332	+\$395	+\$11
		Monolithic back, if selected	+\$66	+\$109	+\$172	+\$245	+\$302	+\$378	+\$474	+\$592	+\$706	+\$25
		Upper back and lower back, if selected	+\$66	+\$109	+\$172	+\$245	+\$302	+\$378	+\$474	+\$592	+\$706	+\$25
		Inner back and outer back, if selected	+\$66	+\$109	+\$172	+\$245	+\$302	+\$378	+\$474	+\$592	+\$706	+\$25



*Tip: If a separate price grade is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price grade.*

*Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery grade on the upper back and a different upholstery grade on the lower back.*

## 32"W Bariatric Single Seat

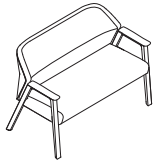
<b>HSBB32</b>	\$1323	Seat	+\$41	+\$ 83	+\$117	+\$152	+\$173	+\$219	+\$283	+\$340	+\$399	+\$11
		Monolithic back, if selected	+\$74	+\$147	+\$211	+\$272	+\$309	+\$394	+\$506	+\$604	+\$710	+\$25
		Upper back and lower back, if selected	+\$74	+\$147	+\$211	+\$272	+\$309	+\$394	+\$506	+\$604	+\$710	+\$25
		Inner back and outer back, if selected	+\$74	+\$147	+\$211	+\$272	+\$309	+\$394	+\$506	+\$604	+\$710	+\$25





## Embold, continued

## Loveseat



*Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).*

*Tip: Only one back color scheme can be chosen.*

► For more information on the different color schemes, see page 68

*Tip: Wood chair frame and wood arm caps must be specified in the same finish.*

*Tip: Overhang arm is suggested for clinical applications to aid in user ingress and egress.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 68	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic arm caps with overhang: 6527 Merle</li> <li>• Frame finish: solid maple wood or paint</li> <li>• Glides: standard adjustable, if selected: 6205 Black plastic or wallsaver, if selected: 6527 Merle plastic</li> <li>• Midarm, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Wallsaver or standard adjustable glides (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>5 Fabric color number for midarm, if selected</li> <li>6 Wood or paint color number for frame</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Back Color Scheme</b>		
• Monolithic	Prices at right	Specify <i>with monolithic back</i> .
• Contrasting inner back/outer back	Prices at right	Specify <i>with contrasting inner/outer back</i> .
• Contrasting upper back/lower back	Prices at right	Specify <i>with contrasting upper/lower back</i> .
<b>Glides</b>		
• Adjustable glides	No cost	Specify <i>with standard adjustable glides</i> .
• Wallsaver glides	No cost	Specify <i>with wallsaver glides</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Frame</b>		
• Solid maple wood	No cost	Select wood color number.
• Paint	No cost	Select paint color number.
<b>Arm caps with no overhang</b>		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select plastic color number.
• Solid maple wood	+\$ 26 per arm	Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select wood color number.
• Solid surface price group A	+\$227 per cap	Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group B	+\$239 per cap	Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group C	+\$251 per cap	Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group D	+\$263 per cap	Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
<b>Arm caps with overhang</b>		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select plastic color number.
• Solid maple wood	+\$ 55 per arm	Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select wood color number.
• Solid surface price group A	+\$260 per cap	Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group B	+\$272 per cap	Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group C	+\$284 per cap	Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group D	+\$296 per cap	Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.

► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

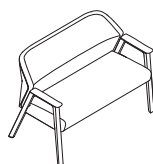
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>Moisture barrier on seat</b>		
• No moisture barrier	No cost	Specify with no moisture barrier.
• Moisture barrier	+\$210	Specify with moisture barrier.
<b>Midarm position</b>		
• No midarm	No cost	Specify with no midarm.
• Midarm center	+\$254	Specify with midarm center.
<b>Midleg position</b>		
• No midleg	No cost	Specify with no midleg.
• Midleg center	+\$146	Specify with midleg center.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multiple seat</li> <li>• Circular table</li> <li>• Rounded rectangle table</li> <li>• Racetrack table</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Page 92</li> <li>► Page 100</li> <li>► Page 100</li> <li>► Page 100</li> </ul>

Tip: Midarms will include support plates when needed for configurations.

Tip: If monolithic or contrasting upper/lower upholstery is selected, then the high back will be specifiable in only one upholstery. If inner/outer contrasting upholstery is selected, then the upholstery will match the inner/outer contrasting upholstery selected on the chair back will be applied to the inner and outer high back.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



Tip: If a separate price grade is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price grade.

Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery grade on the upper back and a different upholstery grade on the lower back.

## 43"W Loveseat

<b>HSBL43</b>	\$1790	Seat	+\$46	+\$ 92	+\$130	+\$166	+\$190	+\$228	+\$303	+\$351	+\$403	+\$25
		Monolithic back, if selected	+\$80	+\$162	+\$229	+\$298	+\$337	+\$404	+\$541	+\$625	+\$712	+\$41
		Upper back and lower back, if selected	+\$80	+\$162	+\$229	+\$298	+\$337	+\$404	+\$541	+\$625	+\$712	+\$41
		Inner back and outer back, if selected	+\$80	+\$162	+\$229	+\$298	+\$337	+\$404	+\$541	+\$625	+\$712	+\$41
		Midarm, if selected	+\$ 6	+\$ 21	+\$ 45	+\$ 85	+\$144	+\$221	+\$324	+\$441	+\$588	+\$18

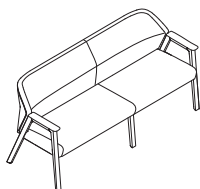


## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Multiple Seat



*Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).*

*Tip: Only one back color scheme can be chosen.*

► For more information on the different color schemes, see page 68

*Tip: Back and seat have vertical center seam on 66"W and 88"W seat units.*

*Tip: Wood chair frame and wood arm caps must be specified in the same finish.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 68	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seat and back: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Plastic arm caps with overhang: 6527 Merle</li> <li>Frame finish: solid maple wood or paint</li> <li>Glides: standard adjustable, if selected: 6205 Black plastic or wallsaver, if selected: 6527 Merle plastic</li> <li>Midarm, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Wallsaver or standard adjustable glides (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Bariatric seat location (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>Fabric color number for midarm, if selected</li> <li>Wood or paint color number for frame</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Back Color Scheme</b>	• Monolithic	Prices at right	Specify <i>with monolithic back</i> .
	• Contrasting inner back/outer back	Prices at right	Specify <i>with contrasting inner/outer back</i> .
	• Contrasting upper back/lower back	Prices at right	Specify <i>with contrasting upper/lower back</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	• Adjustable glides	No cost	Specify <i>with standard adjustable glides</i> .
	• Wallsaver glides	No cost	Specify <i>with wallsaver glides</i> .
<b>Bariatric Seat Location</b>	<b>Bariatric multiple seat combination</b>		
	• Left side facing and right side facing	No cost	Specify <i>with left side facing and right side facing</i> .
	• Left side facing and center	+\$38	Specify <i>with left side facing and center</i> .
	• Right side facing and center	+\$38	Specify <i>with right side facing and center</i> .

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame</b>		
	• Solid maple wood	No cost	Select wood color number.
	• Paint	No cost	Select paint color number.
	<b>Arm caps with no overhang</b>		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select plastic color number.
	• Solid maple wood	+\$ 26 per arm	Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+\$227 per cap	Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$239 per cap	Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$251 per cap	Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+\$263 per cap	Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.

► Options, continued on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Arm caps with overhang</b>		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select plastic color number.
	• Solid maple wood	+\$ 55 per arm	Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select wood color number.
	• Solid surface price group A	+\$260 per cap	Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$272 per cap	Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$284 per cap	Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+\$296 per cap	Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
<b>Midarm Position</b>	<b>Moisture barrier on seat</b>		
	• No moisture barrier	No cost	Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i> .
	• Moisture barrier	+\$315	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
	<b>Midarm position for 66"W multiple seat</b>		
	• No midarm	No cost	Specify <i>with no midarm</i> .
	• Midarm center	+\$216	Specify <i>with midarm center</i> .
	• Midarm left side facing	+\$254	Specify <i>with midarm left side facing</i> .
<b>Midleg Position</b>	• Midarm right side facing	+\$254	Specify <i>with midarm right side facing</i> .
	• Two midarms	+\$508	Specify <i>with two midarms</i> .
	<b>Midarm position for 88"W multiple seat</b>		
	• No midarm	No cost	Specify <i>with no midarm</i> .
	• Midarm center	+\$254	Specify <i>with midarm center</i> .
	• Midarm left side facing and right side facing	+\$508	Specify <i>with midarm left side facing and right side facing</i> .
	• Midarm center and left side facing	+\$508	Specify <i>with midarm center and left side facing</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	• Midarm center and right side facing	+\$508	Specify <i>with midarm center and right side facing</i> .
	• Three midarms	+\$762	Specify <i>with three midarms</i> .
	<b>Midleg position for 66"W multiple seat</b>		
	• Midleg left side facing	+\$146	Specify <i>with midleg left side facing</i> .
	• Midleg right side facing	+\$146	Specify <i>with midleg right side facing</i> .
	• Midleg center	+\$146	Specify <i>with midleg center</i> .
	• Two midlegs	+\$292	Specify <i>with two midlegs</i> .
	<b>Midleg position for 88"W multiple seat</b>		
	• Midleg center	+\$146	Specify <i>with midleg center</i> .
	• Midleg left side facing and right side facing	+\$292	Specify <i>with midleg left side facing and right side facing</i> .
	• Midleg center and left side facing	+\$292	Specify <i>with midleg center and left side facing</i> .
	• Midleg center and right side facing	+\$292	Specify <i>with midleg center and right side facing</i> .
	• Three midlegs	+\$438	Specify <i>with three midlegs</i> .
	• Circular table		► Page 100
	• Rounded rectangle table		► Page 100
	• Racetrack table		► Page 100

## ► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: Overhang arm is suggested for clinical applications to aid in user ingress and egress.

Tip: Midarms will include support plates when needed for configurations. All midarms require support plates except midarm center on 66"W multiple seating unit and the 88"W multiple seat bariatric combination unit with the left-side facing and right-side facing seat location.

Tip: If monolithic or contrasting upper/lower upholstery is selected, then the high back will be specifiable in only one upholstery. If inner/outer contrasting upholstery is selected, then the upholstery will match the inner/outer contrasting upholstery selected on the chair back will be applied to the inner and outer high back.

Tip: When midarm is selected, only left-side facing and right-side facing midlegs are available.

Tip: Two midlegs are required for a 88" wide unit without any midarms.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

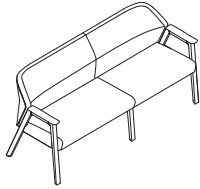
► See page 1 for details.

## Embold, continued

## ► Options, on previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
--------------	-----------------	------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	-----

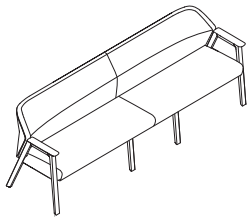


*Tip: If a separate price grade is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price grade.*

*Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery grade on the upper back and a different upholstery grade on the lower back.*

## 66"W Multiple Seat

<b>HSBM66</b>	\$2714	Seat	+\$ 69	+\$134	+\$184	+\$228	+\$243	+\$275	+\$355	+\$ 386	+\$ 403	+\$25
		Monolithic back, if selected	+\$123	+\$239	+\$329	+\$408	+\$433	+\$488	+\$633	+\$ 688	+\$ 714	+\$41
		Upper back and lower back, if selected	+\$123	+\$239	+\$329	+\$408	+\$433	+\$488	+\$633	+\$ 688	+\$ 714	+\$41
		Inner back and outer back, if selected	+\$123	+\$239	+\$329	+\$408	+\$433	+\$488	+\$633	+\$ 688	+\$ 714	+\$41
		Midarm (per arm), if selected	+\$ 6	+\$ 21	+\$ 45	+\$ 85	+\$144	+\$221	+\$324	+\$ 441	+\$ 588	+\$18



*Tip: If a separate price grade is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price grade.*

*Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery grade on the upper back and a different upholstery grade on the lower back.*

*Tip: Two midlegs are included in the base price of the 88"W multiple seat.*

## 88"W Multiple Seat

<b>HSBM88</b>	\$3585	Seat	+\$ 94	+\$184	+\$256	+\$319	+\$346	+\$399	+\$520	+\$ 577	+\$ 617	+\$25
		Monolithic back, if selected	+\$166	+\$327	+\$451	+\$570	+\$617	+\$708	+\$927	+\$1027	+\$1096	+\$41
		Upper back and lower back, if selected	+\$166	+\$327	+\$451	+\$570	+\$617	+\$708	+\$927	+\$1027	+\$1096	+\$41
		Inner back and outer back, if selected	+\$166	+\$327	+\$451	+\$570	+\$617	+\$708	+\$927	+\$1027	+\$1096	+\$41
		Midarm (per arm), if selected	+\$ 6	+\$ 21	+\$ 45	+\$ 85	+\$144	+\$221	+\$324	+\$ 441	+\$ 588	+\$18

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page



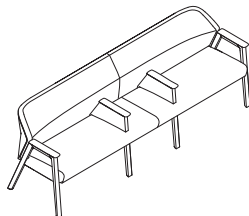
## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information												
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM



*Tip: If a separate price grade is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price grade.*

*Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery grade on the upper back and a different upholstery grade on the lower back.*

*Tip: Two midlegs and two midarms are included in the base price of the 88"W multiple seat bariatric combination.*

**88"W Multiple Seat Bariatric Combination**

<b>HSBM88C</b>	\$4017	Seat	+\$ 94	+\$184	+\$256	+\$319	+\$346	+\$399	+\$520	+\$ 577	+\$ 617	+\$25
		Monolithic back, if selected	+\$166	+\$327	+\$451	+\$570	+\$617	+\$708	+\$927	+\$1027	+\$1096	+\$41
		Upper back and lower back, if selected	+\$166	+\$327	+\$451	+\$570	+\$617	+\$708	+\$927	+\$1027	+\$1096	+\$41
		Inner back and outer back, if selected	+\$166	+\$327	+\$451	+\$570	+\$617	+\$708	+\$927	+\$1027	+\$1096	+\$41
		Midarm (per arm)	+\$ 6	+\$ 21	+\$ 45	+\$ 85	+\$144	+\$221	+\$324	+\$ 441	+\$ 588	+\$18

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Easy Access



*Tip: Fabrics with a repeating pattern will not remain aligned around the corners of the chair or in the boxing (the outer perimeter).*

*Tip: Only one back color scheme can be chosen.*

► For more information on the different color schemes, see page 68

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 68	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic arm caps with overhang: 6527 Merle</li> <li>• Frame finish: solid maple wood or paint</li> <li>• Glides: standard adjustable, if selected: 6205 Black plastic or wallsaver, if selected: 6527 Merle plastic</li> <li>• Bracket and cover, if high back selected: paint</li> <li>• Flexing back</li> <li>• Footrest</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Back color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Wallsaver or standard adjustable glides (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>5 Wood or paint color number for frame</li> <li>6 Paint color number for bracket and cover finish, if high back selected.</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Back Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monolithic</li> <li>• Contrasting inner back/outer back</li> <li>• Contrasting upper back/lower back</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify <i>with monolithic back</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting inner/outer back</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting upper/lower back</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjustable glides</li> <li>• Wallsaver glides</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with standard adjustable glides</i> . Specify <i>with wallsaver glides</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid maple wood</li> <li>• Paint</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Select wood color number. Select paint color number.
	<b>Arm caps with no overhang</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic</li> <li>• Solid maple wood</li> <li>• Solid surface price group A</li> <li>• Solid surface price group B</li> <li>• Solid surface price group C</li> <li>• Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 26 per arm +\$227 per cap +\$239 per cap +\$251 per cap +\$263 per cap	Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select plastic color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select wood color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with no arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
	<b>Arm caps with overhang</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic</li> <li>• Solid maple wood</li> <li>• Solid surface price group A</li> <li>• Solid surface price group B</li> <li>• Solid surface price group C</li> <li>• Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 55 per arm +\$260 per cap +\$272 per cap +\$284 per cap +\$296 per cap	Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select plastic color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select wood color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with arm cap overhang</i> and select solid surface color number.
	<b>Moisture barrier on seat</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No moisture barrier</li> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	No cost +\$105	Specify <i>with no moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

*Tip: Wood chair frame and wood arm caps must be specified in the same finish.*

*Tip: Overhang arm is suggested for clinical applications to aid in user ingress and egress.*

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page



## ► Options, continued from previous page

*Tip: If monolithic or contrasting upper/lower upholstery is selected, then the high back will be specifiable in only one upholstery. If inner/outer contrasting upholstery is selected, then the upholstery will match the inner/outer contrasting upholstery selected on the chair back will be applied to the inner and outer high back.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>High back upholstery for 21"W easy access</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1 No cost</li> <li>Fabric price group 2 +\$ 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 3 +\$ 36</li> <li>Fabric price group 4 +\$ 80</li> <li>Fabric price group 5 +\$136</li> <li>Fabric price group 6 +\$200</li> <li>Fabric price group 7 +\$276</li> <li>Fabric price group 8 +\$378</li> <li>Fabric price group 9 +\$496</li> <li>Fabric price group 10 +\$630</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 18</li> </ul>	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
	<b>High back upholstery for 32"W easy access</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1 No cost</li> <li>Fabric price group 2 +\$ 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 3 +\$ 26</li> <li>Fabric price group 4 +\$ 60</li> <li>Fabric price group 5 +\$112</li> <li>Fabric price group 6 +\$190</li> <li>Fabric price group 7 +\$298</li> <li>Fabric price group 8 +\$434</li> <li>Fabric price group 9 +\$600</li> <li>Fabric price group 10 +\$794</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 16</li> </ul>	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
<b>High Back</b>	<b>High back for 21"W easy access</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No high back No cost</li> <li>With high back +\$102</li> </ul>	Specify <i>without high back</i> . Specify <i>with high back</i> .
	<b>High back for 32"W easy access</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No high back No cost</li> <li>With high back +\$164</li> </ul>	Specify <i>without high back</i> . Specify <i>with high back</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Multiple seat</li> <li>Circular table</li> <li>Rounded rectangle table</li> <li>Racetrack table</li> </ul>	► Page 92 ► Page 100 ► Page 100 ► Page 100

## ► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Embold, continued

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Upcharges	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
--------------	-----------------	------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	-----



*Tip: If a separate price grade is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price grade.*

*Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery grade on the upper back and a different upholstery grade on the lower back.*

21"W Easy Access

<b>HSBE21</b>	\$1410	Seat	+\$24	+\$ 47	+\$ 68	+\$ 87	+\$ 98	+\$117	+\$157	+\$182	+\$205	+\$11
		Monolithic back, if selected	+\$43	+\$ 84	+\$119	+\$153	+\$176	+\$211	+\$280	+\$323	+\$364	+\$25
		Upper back and lower back, if selected	+\$43	+\$ 84	+\$119	+\$153	+\$176	+\$211	+\$280	+\$323	+\$364	+\$25
		Inner back and outer back, if selected	+\$43	+\$ 84	+\$119	+\$153	+\$176	+\$211	+\$280	+\$323	+\$364	+\$25



*Tip: If a separate price grade is desired for upper back, lower back, inner back, or outer back for the contrasting back color schemes, divide the fabric upcharge in half to get the price of one back location in that price grade.*

*Tip: When specifying upper back and lower back or inner back and outer back, you may specify a different fabric color number for each surface separately. For example, one upholstery grade on the upper back and a different upholstery grade on the lower back.*

32"W Easy Access

<b>HSBE32</b>	\$1540	Seat	+\$49	+\$ 97	+\$138	+\$179	+\$203	+\$258	+\$330	+\$396	+\$464	+\$11
		Monolithic back, if selected	+\$86	+\$174	+\$245	+\$317	+\$360	+\$457	+\$590	+\$704	+\$829	+\$25
		Upper back and lower back, if selected	+\$86	+\$174	+\$245	+\$317	+\$360	+\$457	+\$590	+\$704	+\$829	+\$25
		Inner back and outer back, if selected	+\$86	+\$174	+\$245	+\$317	+\$360	+\$457	+\$590	+\$704	+\$829	+\$25



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Embold Tables



Tip: Edge finish only applies to the High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

**For laminate price group 2 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.**

Tip: Solid maple, solid oak, and solid walnut wood tops are only available for the circular table. Solid wood tops can only be specified with metal or matching species of wood legs.

Tip: Solid maple, solid oak, and solid walnut wood tops are solid cuts of wood, not veneered pieces. Natural variation occurs with wood products.

Tip: Solid wood circular tables have a low-sheen clear coat applied to them and will have intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Tip: Solid wood table tops should be specified for non-clinical areas only.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 71</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: paint price groups 1 and 2</li> <li>Table top: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge</li> <li>Legs: solid maple wood or paint price groups 1 and 2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>4 Plastic color number for edge</li> <li>5 Wood or paint color number for legs</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Frame</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 3               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Circular table +\$ 26</li> <li>-Rectangle table +\$ 33</li> <li>-Racetrack table +\$ 43</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Top surface for circular table</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 No cost</li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 See information at left</li> <li>Open Line laminate +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate</li> <li>Solid maple wood +\$ 248</li> <li>Solid oak wood +\$ 385</li> <li>Solid walnut wood +\$ 605</li> <li>Solid surface price group A +\$ 748</li> <li>Solid surface price group B +\$ 829</li> <li>Solid surface price group C +\$ 923</li> <li>Solid surface price group D +\$1445</li> </ul>		Specify with laminate top surface and select laminate color number. Specify with laminate top surface and select laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .  Specify with maple top surface and select 3P51 OP Planked Maple. Specify with oak top surface and select 3P61 OP Planked Oak. Specify with walnut top surface and select 3P71 OP Planked Walnut. Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number. Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number. Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number. Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number.
<b>Top surface for rectangle table</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 No cost</li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 See information at left</li> <li>Open Line laminate +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate</li> <li>Solid surface price group A +\$ 870</li> <li>Solid surface price group B +\$ 967</li> <li>Solid surface price group C +\$1080</li> <li>Solid surface price group D +\$1708</li> </ul>		Specify with laminate top surface and select laminate color number. Specify with laminate top surface and select laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .  Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number. Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number. Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number. Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number.
<b>Top surface for racetrack table</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 No cost</li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 See information at left</li> <li>Open Line laminate +\$ 74 plus cost of laminate</li> <li>Solid surface price group A +\$1037</li> <li>Solid surface price group B +\$1151</li> <li>Solid surface price group C +\$1284</li> <li>Solid surface price group D +\$2025</li> </ul>		Specify laminate color number. select laminate color number. Specify with laminate top surface and select laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .  Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number. Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number. Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number. Specify with solid surface top surface and select solid surface color number.

► Options, continued on next page

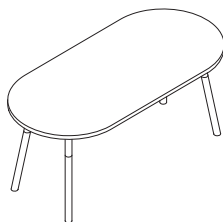
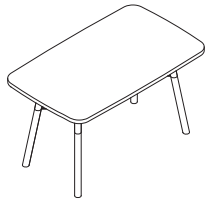
Tip: Steelcase recommends to check with all local and facility authorities prior to specification and order, to confirm acceptance of proposed product and applications.

Tip: Power location is centered on the circular table. Power location is located at the side on the rounded rectangle table and racetrack table.

Tip: Cutout is only available for solid oak, solid walnut, solid maple, and solid surface tops and follows power location.

Tip: Braided cords should be specified for non-clinical spaces only.

Tip: Braided cords are not available when USB option is selected.



	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Legs</b>		
	• Paint	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Solid maple wood	No cost	Specify wood color number.
	• Solid oak wood	+\$ 26	Specify with 3P61 OP Planked Oak.
	• Solid walnut wood	+\$ 57	Specify with 3P71 OP Planked Walnut.
<b>Power</b>	• No power	No cost	Specify with no power.
	• Power	+\$104	Specify with power.
	• Dual USB	+\$182	Specify with dual USB.
<b>Power Cord</b> (If power selected)	• Standard cord	No cost	Specify with standard cord.
	• Braided cord	+\$ 41	Specify with braided cord.
<b>Cutout</b>	• No cutout	No cost	Specify with no cutout.
	• With cutout	+\$ 19	Specify with cutout.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Single seat		▶ Page 86
	• Multiple seat		▶ Page 92

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price
:	:	:	:	:

### Circular Table

20" Dia.	N.A.	19"	<b>HSBT20</b>	\$636
:	:	:	:	:

### Rounded Rectangle Table

19"	32"	19"	<b>HSBT3219</b>	\$796
:	:	:	:	:

### Racetrack Table

20"	42"	19"	<b>HSBT4220</b>	\$929
:	:	:	:	:



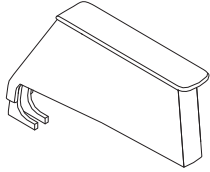
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Embold Accessories

## Midarm



*Tip: A support plate may need to be ordered depending on configuration desired.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 72</li> <li>Midarm: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Plastic arm caps with overhang: 6527 Merle</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for midarm</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Cap Overhang</b>		
<b>Plastic arm</b>		
• No overhang	No cost	Specify <i>with no overhang</i> .
• Overhang	No cost	Specify <i>with overhang</i> .
<b>Solid maple wood arm</b>		
• No overhang	+\$ 26	Specify <i>with no overhang</i> .
• Overhang	+\$ 55	Specify <i>with overhang</i> .
<b>Solid surface arm caps with no overhang</b>		
• Solid surface price group A	+\$227 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group B	+\$239 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group C	+\$251 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group D	+\$263 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
<b>Solid surface arm caps with overhang</b>		
• Solid surface price group A	+\$260 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group B	+\$272 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group C	+\$284 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group D	+\$296 per cap	Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.

Specification Information											
Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HSBARM	\$220	+\$6	+\$21	+\$45	+\$85	+\$144	+\$221	+\$324	+\$441	+\$588	+\$18

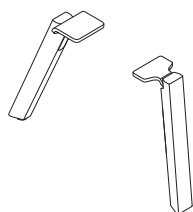


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

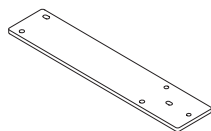
## Midleg



*Tip: A support plate may need to be ordered depending on configuration desired.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 72	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midleg: paint or solid maple wood</li> <li>Glides: adjustable, if selected: 6205 Black plastic or wall saver, if selected: 6527 Merle plastic</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint or wood color number 3 Wallsaver or standard adjustable glides (see below under Required Selections) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Glides</b>		No cost No cost	Specify with <i>standard adjustable glides</i> . Specify with <i>wallsaver glides</i> .
Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Price		
HSBLEG	\$146		

## Midleg and Midarm Support Plate



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 72	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support plate</li> </ul>	Style number	
Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Price		
HSBLEGP	\$37		



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

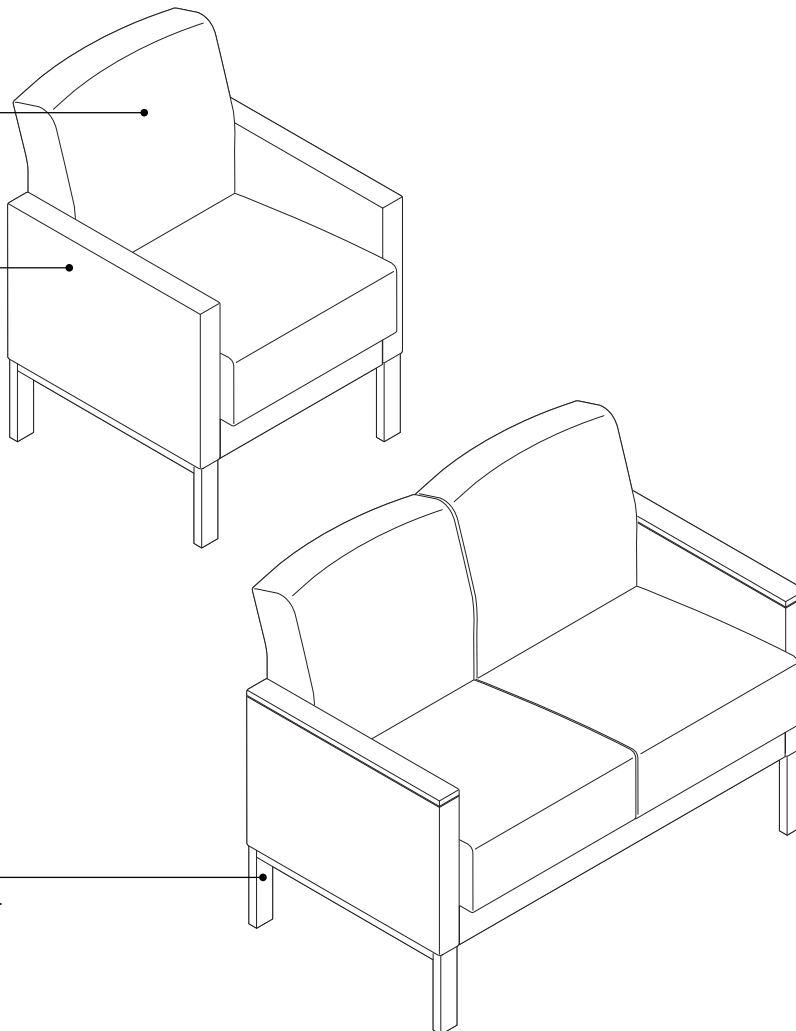
# Leela

**Leela seating** is a lounge seating collection with applications focused on waiting areas and transition spaces. The collection includes lounge seating and tables.

**Back and seat** are fully upholstered.

**Arm panels** are standard with upholstery. Maple wood or plastisol arm caps are available as an option.

**Legs** are powder coated steel.

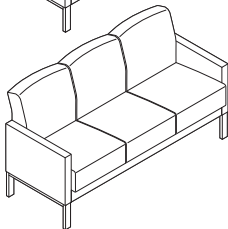
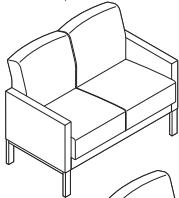
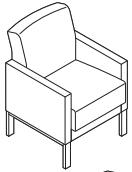


## Actual Dimensions

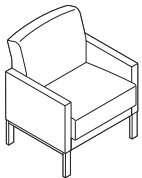
•Features	•Overall Depth	Width	Height	•Seat Depth	Width of seat	Height of back	•Seat Height	•Arm Height
<b>Lounge seating</b>								
Single-seat lounge	27½"	24½" or 28½"	33¾"	19"	19¼" or 23¼"	16½"	18¾"	24⅛"
Two-seat lounge	27½"	43¾"	33¾"	19"	38¾"	16½"	18¾"	24⅛"
Three-seat lounge	27½"	63"	33¾"	19"	58"	16½"	18¾"	24⅛"
Bariatric Lounge	27½"	34¼" or 43¾"	33¾"	19"	29¼" or 38¾"	16½"	18¾"	24⅛"
<b>Tables</b>								
21"W side tables	21"	21"	21"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular coffee table	21"	42"	16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.



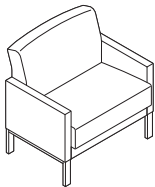
## Product Details



**Stand-alone units** are available in one-, two-, and three-seat versions.

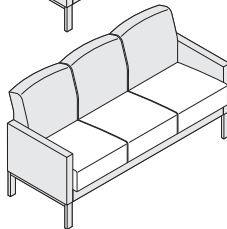
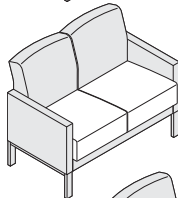
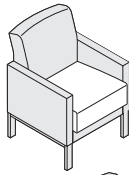


**24"W seats** are available on single-seater arm chairs only.



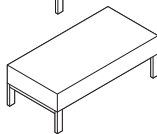
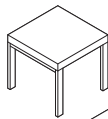
**Bariatric seating** is available in 30" and 40" seat widths.

**Bariatric seats** have been tested to a dynamic load of 500 pounds and a static load of 1000 pounds.



**Different fabrics** can be specified on the seat and back. Back fabric will match the fabric used on the arm and side panel.

**Moisture barrier** is available as an option on seat only.



**Freestanding tables** are available in square and rectilinear shapes. Both shapes are available with metal legs and metal or solid surface tops.

## Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

### Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only legs)

### Chair legs and table base

- Textured paint

### Table top surface

- Powder coated steel
- Solid surface

### Arm caps

- Fabric (standard)
- Maple wood (option)
- Plastisol (option)

## Shipping

**Leela table components** ship separately for field assembly.

# Leela

## Lounge Seating

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 104</li> <li>Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>Arm panels: fabric to match back</li> <li>Legs: painted steel</li> <li>Glides: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for back and seat</li> <li>3 Paint color number for legs</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lounge chair +\$105</li> <li>Loveseat +\$210</li> <li>Sofa +\$315</li> </ul>		Specify with moisture barrier.
<b>Arm caps</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastisol arm caps: black only +\$112</li> <li>Maple wood arm caps +\$174</li> </ul>		Specify with plastisol arm caps. Specify with wood arm caps and select wood color number.

### Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices												
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

### 21"W Lounge Chair

HS2L121	20"	\$1424	\$1554	\$1684	\$1792	\$1900	\$1966	\$2074	\$2292	\$2426	\$2552	\$1492
---------	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

### 24"W Lounge Chair

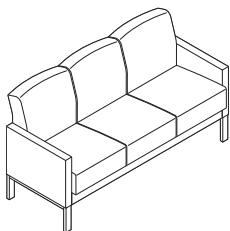
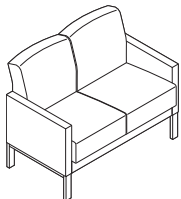
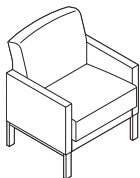
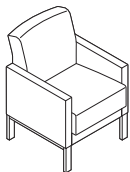
HS2L124	24"	\$1566	\$1720	\$1872	\$2000	\$2128	\$2204	\$2332	\$2586	\$2744	\$2892	\$1634
---------	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

### Loveseat

HS2L2	40"	\$2240	\$2478	\$2714	\$2912	\$3110	\$3228	\$3426	\$3822	\$4066	\$4296	\$2308
-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

### Sofa

HS2L3	58"	\$3137	\$3473	\$3811	\$4091	\$4371	\$4539	\$4821	\$5381	\$5729	\$6055	\$3205
-------	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



## Bariatric Lounge Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 104</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm panels: fabric to match back</li> <li>• Legs: painted steel</li> <li>• Glides: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for back and seat</li> <li>3 Paint color number for legs</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b></li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Arm caps</b></li> </ul>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastisol arm caps: black only</li> <li>• Maple wood arm caps</li> </ul>	+\$112 +\$174	Specify with plastisol arm caps. Specify with wood arm caps and select wood color number.

### Specification Information

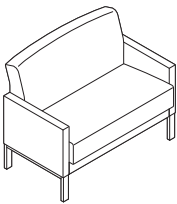
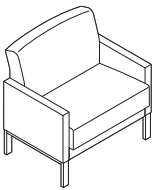
#### U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
--------------	-------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	-----

### Bariatric Lounge

<b>HS2L130</b>	30"	\$1961	\$2115	\$2267	\$2395	\$2523	\$2599	\$2727	\$2981	\$3139	\$3287	\$2029
----------------	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

<b>HS2L140</b>	40"	\$2639	\$2823	\$3007	\$3159	\$3313	\$3405	\$3557	\$3863	\$4053	\$4231	\$2707
----------------	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



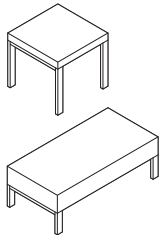
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Leela Tables

## Freestanding Tables



Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface graded-in program see *Surface Materials*.

► Page 503

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 104	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal top, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for top, if selected 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Square tables</b> • Solid surface price group A • Solid surface price group B • Solid surface price group C • Solid surface price group D	Prices below Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.

Related Product							
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			
D	W	H		Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D
<b>Table with Metal Top</b>							
21"	21"	21"	<b>HS2T212121C</b>	\$1133	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
21"	42"	16"	<b>HS2T422116C</b>	\$1697	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Table with Solid Surface Top</b>							
21"	21"	21"	<b>HS2T212121S</b>	\$1812	\$1847	\$1896	\$2017
21"	42"	16"	<b>HS2T422116S</b>	\$2717	\$2788	\$2901	\$3151



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Malibu

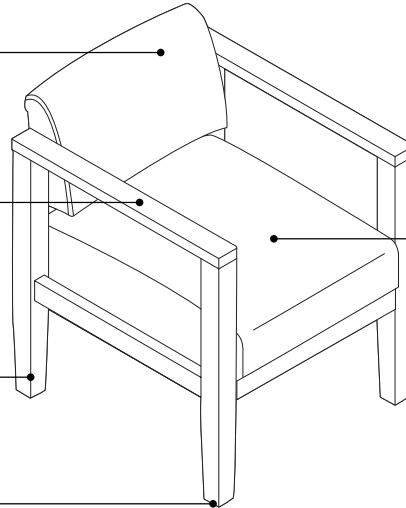
**Malibu seating line** offers a variety of models to meet high-traffic reception and waiting room needs.

**Back** is upholstered and features welt detail and an open back.

**Arms** are open and constructed with hardwood maple.

**Legs and frame** are constructed with hardwood maple.

**Nylon glides** are standard on all four legs.

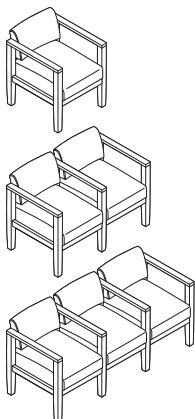


**Seat** is upholstered and features welt detail.

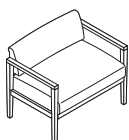
## Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Single-seat chair	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23"	30"	18"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Two-seat chair	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	43 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30"	18"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Three-seat chair	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	63 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	30"	18"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Loveseat	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	36 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30"	18"	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "

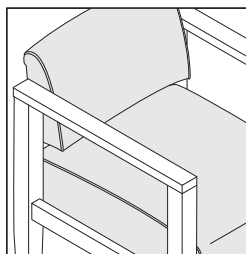
## Product Details



**Chairs** are available as a single unit or in two- or three-seat units.

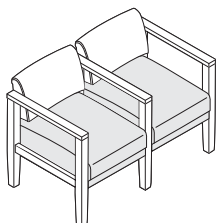


**Loveseat** provides additional seat width.



**Welt detail** is standard on the seat and back and matches the component (seat or back) it is on.

**Black ABS resin arm caps** are available. Arms are standard with wood arm caps.



**Different fabrics** can be specified on the seat and back. Welt detail will match the component it is on; seat welt matches seat fabric, back welt matches back fabric. On two- and three-seat units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. Contrasting fabric or welt detail deviating from this standard needs to be processed through Specials.

**Moisture barrier on the seat** is available as an option.

## Surface Materials

### All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics

comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

### Frame, legs, and open arms

- Maple hardwood

### Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

*Tip: Certain fabrics and vinyl will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. Moisture barrier option may cause additional puddling on seat depending on the specified fabric.*

### Arm caps

- No arm cap (standard)
- Black ABS resin (option)

### Glides

- Nylon

# Malibu

## Chairs

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 110</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame, legs, and arms: maple wood</li> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm panels: open</li> <li>• Nylon glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Wood color for frame, legs, and arms</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single-seat chair +\$105</li> <li>• Two-seat chair +\$210</li> <li>• Loveseat +\$210</li> <li>• Three-seat chair +\$315</li> </ul>		Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
<b>Arm caps</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black ABS resin arm caps</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify <i>with arm caps</i> .


### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	


### Single-Seat Chair

<b>HN220</b> 	\$1798	\$1868	\$1936	\$1994	\$2050	\$2086	\$2142	\$2258	\$2328	\$2396	\$1832


### Two-Seat Chair

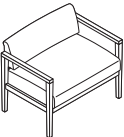
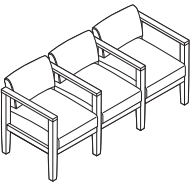
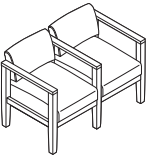
<b>HN2202</b> 	\$3138	\$3268	\$3400	\$3508	\$3616	\$3680	\$3788	\$4006	\$4140	\$4266	\$3172

### Three-Seat Chair

<b>HN2203</b> 	\$4375	\$4551	\$4727	\$4873	\$5019	\$5107	\$5255	\$5549	\$5729	\$5901	\$4409

### Loveseat

<b>HN2222</b> 	\$2414	\$2506	\$2598	\$2676	\$2750	\$2798	\$2874	\$3026	\$3122	\$3210	\$2448



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020





# Mitra

**Mitra seating** features an energetically curved frame design. A variety of configurations are available to create a cohesive design across healthcare spaces.

**Seat and back** are fully upholstered.

**Space between seat and back** allows for easy cleaning.

**Wallsaver legs** are standard on guest and bariatric seating.

**Curved legs and frame** are solid maple wood.

**Arm caps** feature a reverse bevel and overhang the legs to provide a comfortable hand grip for ease of entry and exit from the chair. Arm caps are solid maple wood, plastic, or solid surface.

**Arm caps on lounge seating** are solid maple wood or plastisol.

**Side panels on lounge seating** are upholstered with solid maple arm caps and bases.

**Glides** are standard on legs.

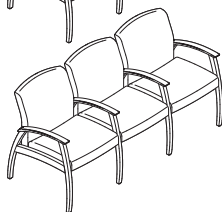
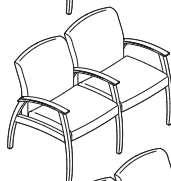
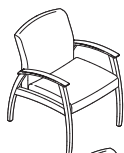
## Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
<b>Guest Seating</b>							
Single-seat chair	26½"	23¼"	33"	19¼"	20"	19"	25¼"
Two-seat chair	26½"	44½"	33"	19¼"	20"/20"	19"	25¼"
Three-seat chair	26½"	65¾"	33"	19¼"	20"/20"/20"	19"	25¼"
<b>Bariatric Seating</b>							
Single-seat chair	26½"	33¼"	33"	19¼"	30"	19"	25¼"
Two-seat combination unit	26½"	54½"	33"	19¼"	20"/30"	19"	25¼"
Three-seat combination unit	26½"	75¾"	33"	19¼"	20"/20"/30"	19"	25¼"
<b>High-Back Chair</b>	29"	23¼"	45"	19¼"	20"	19"	25¼"
<b>Easy Access Chair</b>	26½"	23¼"	39¼"	19¼"	20"	25"	31¼"
<b>Lounge Chairs</b>							
Lounge chair	30¼"	29¼"	33¾"	20"	23"	17¼"	25¼"
Loveseat	30¼"	47¼"	33¾"	20"	41"	17¼"	25¼"
Sofa	30¼"	65¼"	33¾"	20"	59"	17¼"	25¼"

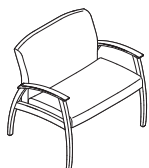
Note: Combination units include one bariatric single-seat chair and either one or two standard width single-seat chairs.

Note: Seat height on lounge chairs measured at the front of the seat cushion.

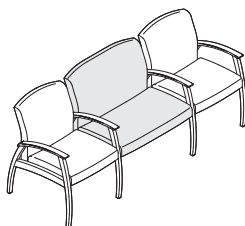
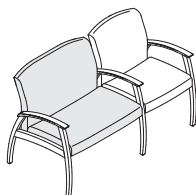
## Product Details



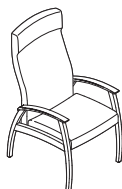
**Guest chairs** are available as a single-seat chair, two-seat chair, and three-seat chair. Two- and three-seat chairs include arms and legs between each seat.



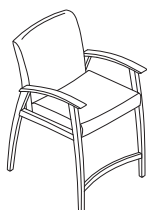
**Bariatric chair** is available with a 30"W seat and is tested to a dynamic load of 300 pounds and a static load of 750 pounds.



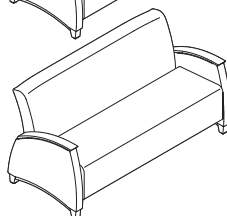
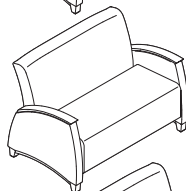
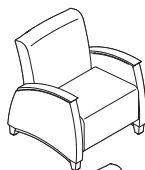
**Bariatric combination units** are available in two- and three-seat configurations and consist of a bariatric chair connected to one or two standard width chairs. The bariatric seat location can be specified in the left facing, right facing, or center (three-seat units) position. Combination units include arms and legs between each seat.



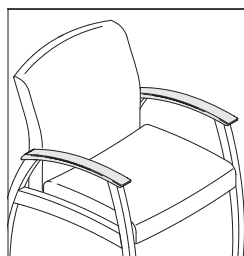
**High-back chair** has a tapered back. Chair is not available in a bariatric version.



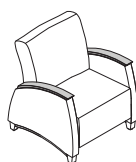
**Easy access seating** has a seat height of 25" with a footrest 6¼" from the floor.



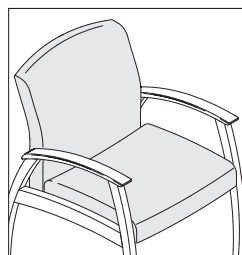
**Lounge seating** is available as a lounge chair, love seat, and sofa.



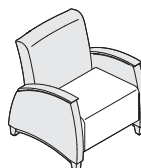
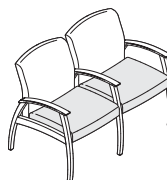
**Wood, plastic, and solid surface arms** are available on all guest seating. Plastic and solid surface arms completely replace wood arms.



**Wood and plastisol arm caps** are available on lounge seating.



**Back and seat covers on guest, bariatric, and high-back chairs** have zippers and can be easily removed for cleaning. Back covers can be replaced.



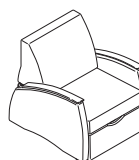
**Different fabrics** can be specified on the seat and back. On two-seat, three-seat, and combination units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. On lounge seating fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel. Contrasting fabric deviating from these standards need to be processed through Specials.

**Moisture barrier** is available as an option on seat only.

## Related Products



**Mitra Recliner**  
▶ See page 426



**Mitra Sleeper**  
▶ See page 429

## Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

## Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

## Arm caps

- Maple wood
  - Plastic (guest)
  - Plastisol (lounge)
  - Solid surface (guest)
- Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available.*  
▶ See *Surface Materials* section for complete listing on page 503.

## Legs and frame

- Maple wood

## Glides

- Brown plastic only

## Footrest cover on easy access chair

- Black plastic

# Mitra

## Guest Seating

*Tip: Two- and three-seat chairs have arms and legs between each seat.*

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 114</li> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: maple wood</li> <li>• Legs and frame: maple wood</li> <li>• Glides: brown plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for frame, legs, and arm caps</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Single-seat chairs</li> <li>• Two-seat chairs</li> <li>• Three-seat chairs</li> </ul>	+\$105 +\$210 +\$315	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> . Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
<b>Arm caps</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic arm caps</li> <li>• Solid surface price group A</li> <li>• Solid surface price group B</li> <li>• Solid surface price group C</li> <li>• Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	+\$ 56 per cap +\$217 per cap +\$229 per cap +\$241 per cap +\$253 per cap	Specify <i>with plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number. Specify <i>with solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.

## Specification Information



Single-Seat Chair



Two-Seat Chair



Three-Seat Chair

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

### Single-Seat Chair

<b>SC6010A</b>	\$ 956	\$1018	\$1078	\$1130	\$1180	\$1212	\$1262	\$1364	\$1428	\$1486	\$ 994
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

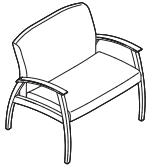
### Two-Seat Chair

<b>SC6026A</b>	\$1633	\$1755	\$1877	\$1979	\$2081	\$2143	\$2245	\$2449	\$2575	\$2693	\$1671
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

### Three-Seat Chair

<b>SC6036A</b>	\$2332	\$2516	\$2700	\$2852	\$3006	\$3098	\$3250	\$3556	\$3746	\$3924	\$2370
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Bariatric Chair



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 114</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: maple wood</li> <li>• Legs and frame: maple wood</li> <li>• Glides: brown plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for frame, legs, and arm caps</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
• Moisture barrier	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
<b>Arm caps</b>		
• Plastic arm caps	+\$112	Specify with plastic arm caps and select plastic color number.
• Solid surface price group A	+\$434	Specify with solid surface arm caps and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group B	+\$458	Specify with solid surface arm caps and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group C	+\$482	Specify with solid surface arm caps and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group D	+\$506	Specify with solid surface arm caps and select solid surface color number.

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC6060A	\$1150	\$1258	\$1364	\$1454	\$1542	\$1596	\$1686	\$1864	\$1974	\$2078	\$1188



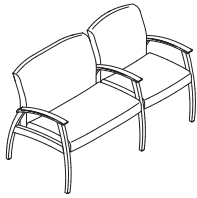
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Mitra, continued

## Bariatric Combination Units



Tip: Combination units have arms and legs between each seat.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the chair.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 114</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: maple wood</li> <li>• Legs and frame: maple wood</li> <li>• Glides: brown plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for frame, legs, and arm caps</li> <li>4 Bariatric seat location (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>	
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Bariatric Seat Location</b>	• Bariatric seat in the left facing position	No cost	Specify with <i>bariatric seat left</i> .
	• Bariatric seat in the right facing position	No cost	Specify with <i>bariatric seat right</i> .
	• Bariatric seat in the center position (three-seat units only)	No cost	Specify with <i>bariatric seat center</i> .
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Moisture barrier</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two-seat combination units</li> <li>• Three-seat combination units</li> </ul>	+\$210 +\$315	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> . Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .
<b>Arm caps</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic arm caps</li> </ul>		+\$ 56 per cap	Specify with <i>plastic arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid surface price group A</li> </ul>		+\$217 per cap	Specify with <i>solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid surface price group B</li> </ul>		+\$229 per cap	Specify with <i>solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid surface price group C</li> </ul>		+\$241 per cap	Specify with <i>solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>		+\$253 per cap	Specify with <i>solid surface arm caps</i> and select solid surface color number.

## Specification Information

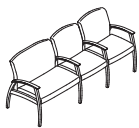


## U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

## Two-Seat Combination Unit

<b>SC6042A</b>	\$1836	\$2004	\$2174	\$2314	\$2454	\$2538	\$2678	\$2958	\$3132	\$3296	\$1874
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



## Three-Seat Combination Unit

<b>SC6046A</b>	\$2522	\$2736	\$2950	\$3128	\$3308	\$3414	\$3594	\$3950	\$4172	\$4378	\$2560
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## High-Back Chair



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 115</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: maple wood</li> <li>• Legs and frame: maple wood</li> <li>• Glides: brown plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for frame, legs, and arm caps</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Moisture barrier</b>		
• Moisture barrier	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
<b>Arm caps</b>		
• Plastic arm caps	+\$112	Specify with plastic arm caps and select plastic color number.
• Solid surface price group A	+\$434	Specify with solid surface arm caps and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group B	+\$458	Specify with solid surface arm caps and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group C	+\$482	Specify with solid surface arm caps and select solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group D	+\$506	Specify with solid surface arm caps and select solid surface color number.

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC6085A	\$1012	\$1104	\$1196	\$1272	\$1348	\$1394	\$1472	\$1624	\$1718	\$1808	\$1050



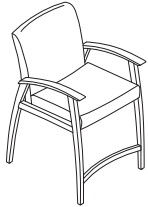
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Mitra, continued

Easy Access Chair



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 115</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: maple wood</li> <li>• Legs and frame: maple wood</li> <li>• Glides: brown plastic</li> <li>• Footrest cover: Black plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for frame, legs, and arm caps</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
<b>Arm caps</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic arm caps</li> <li>• Solid surface price group A</li> <li>• Solid surface price group B</li> <li>• Solid surface price group C</li> <li>• Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	+\$112 +\$434 +\$458 +\$482 +\$506	Specify with plastic arm caps and select plastic color number. Specify with solid surface arm caps and select solid surface color number. Specify with solid surface arm caps and select solid surface color number. Specify with solid surface arm caps and select solid surface color number. Specify with solid surface arm caps and select solid surface color number.

Specification Information											
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC6067EA	\$1220	\$1282	\$1342	\$1394	\$1444	\$1476	\$1526	\$1628	\$1692	\$1750	\$1258



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



# Mitra Lounge Chairs

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 114</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Legs and base: maple wood</li> <li>• Arm caps: maple wood</li> <li>• Glides: brown plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for legs, base, and arm caps</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>  <b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lounge chair</li> <li>• Loveseat</li> <li>• Sofa</li> </ul> <b>Arm caps</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastisol arm caps</li> </ul>	  +\$105 +\$210 +\$315   +\$112	      Specify with moisture barrier. Specify with moisture barrier. Specify with moisture barrier.   Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.

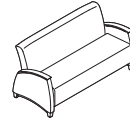
## Specification Information



Lounge Chair



Loveseat



Sofa

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

### Lounge Chair

<b>SC6110L</b>	\$1712	\$1872	\$2034	\$2168	\$2302	\$2382	\$2516	\$2784	\$2950	\$3104	\$1780
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

### Loveseat

<b>SC6120L</b>	\$2133	\$2347	\$2561	\$2739	\$2919	\$3025	\$3205	\$3561	\$3783	\$3989	\$2201
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

### Sofa

<b>SC6130L</b>	\$2571	\$2831	\$3091	\$3307	\$3525	\$3655	\$3871	\$4305	\$4573	\$4825	\$2639
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

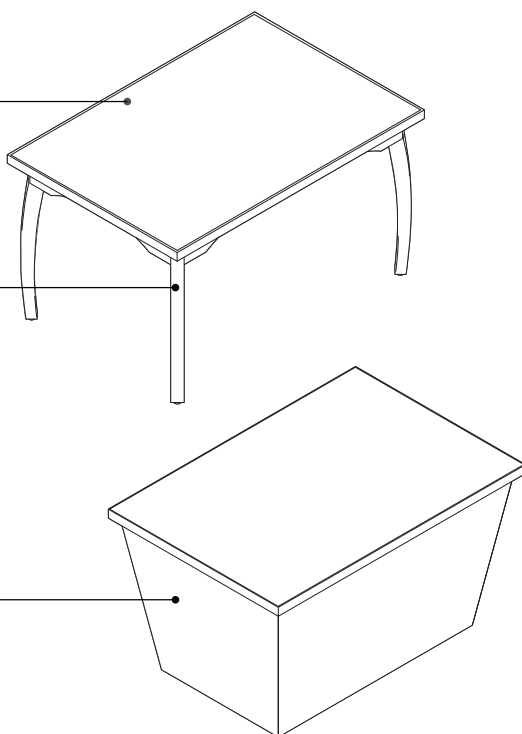
# Mitra Tables

**Mitra freestanding tables** are available in two styles and four shapes to coordinate with Mitra seating.

**High-Pressure Laminate tops** are 1" thick and have 3 mm plastic edges.

**Curved legs** are solid maple wood and coordinate with the styling of Mitra chair legs.

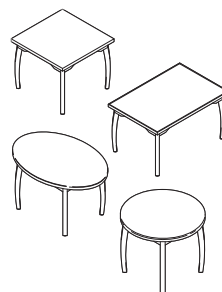
**Drum table bases** have a tapered design and are available wrapped with laminate or veneer.



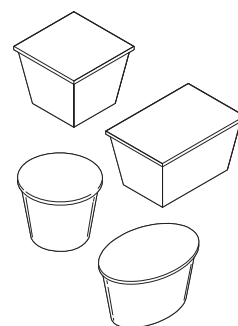
## Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Oval table	22"	32"	16"
Rectangular table	22"	32"	16"
Square table	22"	22"	16"
Round table	22" dia.	N.A.	16"
Oval drum table	22"	32"	18"
Rectangular drum table	22"	32"	18"
Square drum table	22"	22"	18"
Round drum table	22" dia.	N.A.	18"

## Product Details



**Freestanding tables with curved legs** are available in four shapes – oval, rectangular, square, and round.



**Freestanding drum tables** are available in four shapes – oval, rectangular, square, and round. Drum tables are offered with a 3 mm plastic edge top and a maple veneer-wrapped base or with a 3 mm plastic edge top and a laminate-wrapped base. Bottom surface is particle board standard with brown plastic glides.

### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate

### Edge profile

- 3 mm plastic

### Legs

- Maple wood

### Base on drum tables

- Laminate
- Veneer

# Mitra Tables

## Freestanding Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 122</li> <li>• Table top: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge</li> <li>• Curved legs: wood</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>3 Wood color number for legs</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

#### Oval Table

22"	32"	16"	<b>SC6055</b>	\$971
-----	-----	-----	---------------	-------

#### Rectangular Table

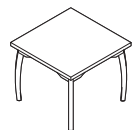
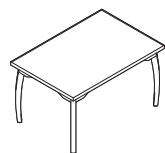
22"	32"	16"	<b>SC6056</b>	\$953
-----	-----	-----	---------------	-------

#### Square Table

22"	22"	16"	<b>SC6057</b>	\$854
-----	-----	-----	---------------	-------

#### Round Table

22" dia.		16"	<b>SC6058</b>	\$876
----------	--	-----	---------------	-------



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Freestanding Drum Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 122	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table top: High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>3 mm plastic edge</li> <li>Laminate-wrapped base</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top and base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Veneer-wrapped base</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify <i>with veneer-wrapped base</i> and select laminate color for top and wood color for base.

### Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Price
:	:	:

#### Oval table

22"	32"	18"	<b>SC6155</b>	\$1651
:	:	:	:	:

#### Rectangular table

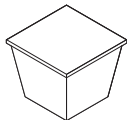
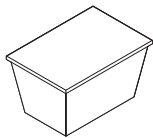
22"	32"	18"	<b>SC6156</b>	\$1559
:	:	:	:	:

#### Square table

22"	22"	18"	<b>SC6157</b>	\$1367
:	:	:	:	:

#### Round table

22" dia.	18"	<b>SC6158</b>	\$1487
:	:	:	:



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Neighbor

**Neighbor lounge seating** features a simple, versatile, rectilinear design. Several preassembled seating and table units are available. Each unit can be reduced to components so it can be refurbished in the field.

**Back** is slightly set away from the seat. It is available with a straight, armless back or a wrap back. Straight back versions are available with a low or high back.

**Seat** is upholstered. It is independent from the back.

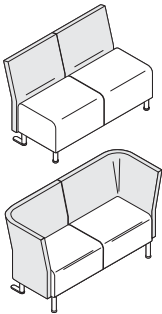
**Legs and base** are constructed with steel tubing and steel plates for structural integrity. They have a powdercoat paint finish that is corrosion resistant.

**Adjustable glides** are standard on the front legs. Back legs have non-adjustable glides.

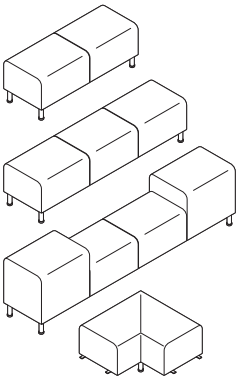
## Actual Dimensions

► See page 128

## Product Details



**Back** is upholstered and available with either a straight or wrap back.

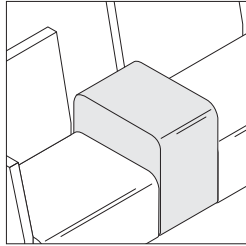


**Bench** provides a backless seating option. It is available in two-seater, two-seater with arms, three-seater, and corner models.

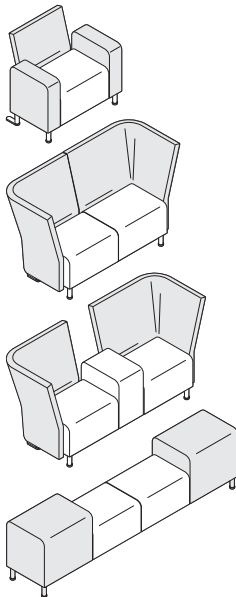
*Tip: Corner bench is not a freestanding unit and must be ganged to another unit.*



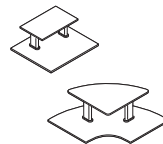
**Ottoman** is equipped with two swivel casters and two legs.



**Armrest** can serve as a divider, armrest, or perching point.



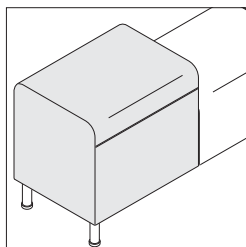
**Patterned fabrics with up and down orientation** will be flipped on the rear of the unit to retain directionality.



**Two-tier tables** are available in wide and corner models. The lower tier is available in solid surface finishes of Linen or Flint, and has a height of 6¾" from the floor to the table top. The upper tier is available in laminate with a finished wood edge and underside. The top of the upper table measures 22¼"H from the floor.

**Different fabrics** can be specified on the seat and back. Fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel. Fabric on the center armrest will match the seat.

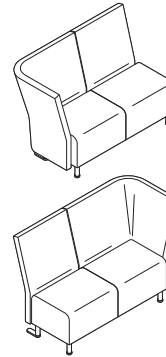
**Moisture barrier** on the seat is available as an option.



**All 6", 12", and 24" arms** require a single stitch seam on the back side of the lounge or bench near the top.

## Connections

**Base, seat, and table components** can be removed and replaced in the field with simple hand tools.



**Wrap-back seat units** are handed and may only be placed in the appropriate end position on a base.

## Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

### Base and legs

- 4799 Platinum paint

### Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

### Glides

- Plastic

### Casters on ottoman

- Silver only

### Upper-tier table surface

- Laminate (standard)

### Lower-tier table solid surface

- Flint
- Linen

## Neighbor, continued

Actual Dimensions							
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Height from Seat
Full wrap-back single-seat	28"	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Full wrap-back, two-seat	28"	65 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	49"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Left wrap-back, two-seat	28"	57 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	49"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Right wrap-back, two-seat	28"	57 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	49"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Full wrap-back, two-seat, armrest	28"	78"	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	61 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Left wrap-back, two-seat, armrest	28"	69 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	61 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Right wrap-back, two-seat, armrest	28"	69 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	61 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Full wrap-back, three-seat	28"	89 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	73 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Full wrap-back, two-seat, table	28"	90"	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	73 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Low-back, armless single-seat	28"	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15"
High-back, armless single-seat	28"	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Low-back, armless two-seat	28"	49"	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	49"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15"
High-back, armless two-seat	28"	49"	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	49"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Low-back, two seat, armrest	28"	61 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	61 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15"
High-back, two seat, armrest	28"	61 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	61 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Low-back, armless three-seat	28"	73 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	73 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15"
High-back, armless three-seat	28"	73 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	73 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Low-back, upholstered arm two-seat, table	28"	85"	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	73 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15"
High-back, upholstered arm two-seat, table	28"	85"	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	73 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Low-back, armless two-seat, table	28"	73 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	73 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15"
High-back, armless two-seat, table	28"	73 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	73 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Low-back, upholstered arms single-seat	28"	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15"
High-back, upholstered arms single-seat	28"	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Low-back, upholstered arms two-seat	28"	61 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	49"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15"
High-back, upholstered arms two-seat	28"	61 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	49"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Low-back, upholstered two-seat, armrest	28"	73 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	61 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15"
High-back, upholstered two-seat, armrest	28"	73 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	61 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Low-back, upholstered arms three-seat	28"	85 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	73 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15"
High-back, upholstered arms three-seat	28"	85 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	39 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	73 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"
Two-seat bench	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	49"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.
Three-seat bench	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	73 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.
Two-seat bench, two double armrests	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	97"	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.
12"W armrest	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"W armrest	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Table	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Backless corner ganging seat	31"	31"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Corner ganging table	30"	30"	16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Single ottoman	18"	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.



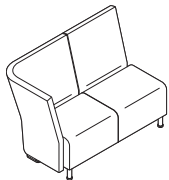
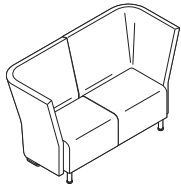
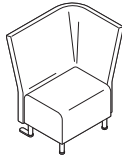


# Neighbor

## Wrap-Back Seating Units

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 126</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base and legs: 4799 Platinum paint</li> <li>• Seat, back, and armrest, if selected: fabric</li> <li>• Adjustable glides on front legs: plastic</li> <li>• Non-adjustable glides on back legs: steel</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat, back, and armrest, if selected</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105 per seat	Specify with moisture barrier.

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	


### Single-Seat, Left Wrap-Back Unit

<b>HN5810HCL</b>	\$2885	\$3031	\$3177	\$3297	\$3419	\$3491	\$3613	\$3855	\$4005	\$4145	\$2953


### Single-Seat, Right Wrap-Back Unit

<b>HN5810HCR</b>	\$2885	\$3031	\$3177	\$3297	\$3419	\$3491	\$3613	\$3855	\$4005	\$4145	\$2953

### Two-Seat, Full Wrap-Back Unit

<b>HN5820HCC</b>  4/20	\$4908	\$5168	\$5428	\$5646	\$5862	\$5992	\$6210	\$6642	\$6912	\$7162	\$4976

### Two-Seat, Left-Facing Wrap-Back Unit

<b>HN5820HCS</b>  4/20	\$4361	\$4583	\$4805	\$4991	\$5175	\$5285	\$5471	\$5841	\$6069	\$6285	\$4429

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

 4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

## Two-Seat, Right-Facing Wrap-Back Unit

<b>HN5820HSC</b> <b>4/20</b>	\$4361	\$4583	\$4805	\$4991	\$5175	\$5285	\$5471	\$5841	\$6069	\$6285	\$4429
------------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Two-Seat, Full Wrap-Back Unit with 12" Center Armrest

<b>HN5825HCAC</b> <b>4/20</b>	\$5480	\$5772	\$6062	\$6304	\$6546	\$6692	\$6934	\$7418	\$7718	\$8000	\$5548
-------------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Two-Seat, Left Wrap-Back Unit with 12" Center Armrest

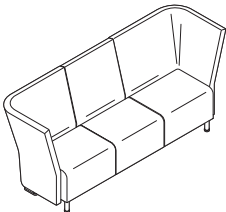
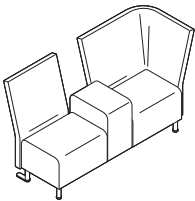
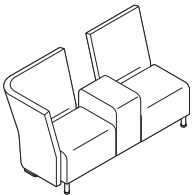
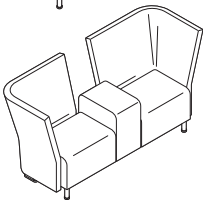
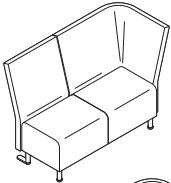
<b>HN5825HCAS</b> <b>4/20</b>	\$4935	\$5195	\$5455	\$5673	\$5889	\$6019	\$6237	\$6669	\$6939	\$7189	\$5003
-------------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Two-Seat, Right Wrap-Back Unit with 12" Center Armrest

<b>HN5825HSAC</b> <b>4/20</b>	\$4935	\$5195	\$5455	\$5673	\$5889	\$6019	\$6237	\$6669	\$6939	\$7189	\$5003
-------------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Three-Seat, Full Wrap-Back Unit

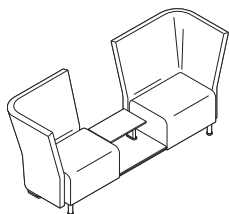
<b>HN5830HCSC</b> <b>4/20</b>	\$6383	\$6727	\$7073	\$7359	\$7645	\$7817	\$8105	\$8679	\$9035	\$9367	\$6451
-------------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

**4/20** = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

Wrap-Back Units with Table **X4/20**

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 127</li> <li>• Base, legs, and table frame: 4799 Platinum paint</li> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Upper-tier table surface: laminate</li> <li>• Edge on upper-tier surface: wood</li> <li>• Lower-tier table surface: Solid surface</li> <li>• Adjustable glides on front legs: plastic</li> <li>• Non-adjustable glides on back legs: steel</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Laminate color for upper-tier table surface</li> <li>4 Wood color number for edge on upper-tier table surface</li> <li>5 Solid surface color for lower-tier table surface: flint or linen</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> • Moisture barrier	+\$210	Specify with moisture barrier.

## Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices											
Style Number	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	COM
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

## Two-Seat, Full Wrap-Back Unit with Table

<b>HN5830HCFC</b> <b>X4/20</b>	\$6438	\$6706	\$6974	\$7198	\$7420	\$7554	\$7778	\$8224	\$8500	\$8760	\$6506



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

**X4/20** = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020



## Armless Seating Units

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 126	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base and legs: 4799 Platinum paint</li> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Adjustable glides on front legs: plastic</li> <li>• Non-adjustable glides on back legs: steel</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Moisture barrier</b>		
• Moisture barrier	+\$105 per seat	Specify with moisture barrier.

## Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
Style Number	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	COM
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

## Single-Seat, Straight-Back Unit

## Low-Back

<b>HN5810LS</b>	\$2440	\$2532	\$2624	\$2700	\$2778	\$2824	\$2900	\$3052	\$3148	\$3236	\$2508
-----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## High-Back

<b>HN5810HS</b>	\$2544	\$2644	\$2744	\$2826	\$2910	\$2958	\$3042	\$3208	\$3310	\$3406	\$2612
-----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Two-Seat, Straight-Back Unit

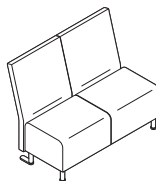
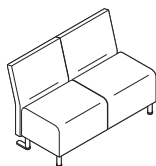
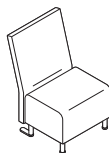
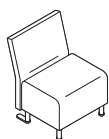
## Low-Back

<b>HN5820LSS</b>	\$3918	\$4086	\$4256	\$4396	\$4536	\$4620	\$4760	\$5040	\$5214	\$5378	\$3986
------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## High-Back

<b>HN5820HSS</b>	\$4123	\$4299	\$4475	\$4623	\$4769	\$4857	\$5003	\$5297	\$5479	\$5649	\$4191
------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

## Two-Seat, Straight-Back Unit with 12" Center Armrest

## Low-Back

<b>HN5825LSAS</b>	\$4491	\$4699	\$4905	\$5077	\$5249	\$5353	\$5525	\$5869	\$6081	\$6281	\$4559
-------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## High-Back

<b>HN5825HSAS</b>	\$4697	\$4919	\$5141	\$5327	\$5511	\$5621	\$5807	\$6177	\$6405	\$6621	\$4765
-------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

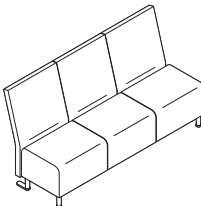
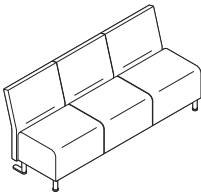
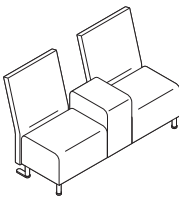
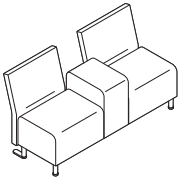
## Three-Seat, Straight-Back Unit

## Low-Back

<b>HN5830LSSS</b>	\$5392	\$5652	\$5912	\$6130	\$6346	\$6476	\$6694	\$7126	\$7396	\$7646	\$5460
-------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## High-Back

<b>HN5830HSSS</b>	\$5701	\$5961	\$6221	\$6439	\$6655	\$6785	\$7003	\$7435	\$7705	\$7955	\$5769
-------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Armless Seating Units with Tables **X4/20**

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 127	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base, legs, and table frame: 4799 Platinum paint</li> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Upper-tier table surface: laminate</li> <li>• Edge on upper-tier surface: wood</li> <li>• Lower-tier table surface: Solid surface</li> <li>• Adjustable glides on front legs: plastic</li> <li>• Non-adjustable glides on back legs: steel</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Laminate color for upper-tier table surface</li> <li>4 Wood color number for edge on upper-tier table surface</li> <li>5 Solid surface color for lower-tier table surface: flint or linen</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$210	Specify with moisture barrier.

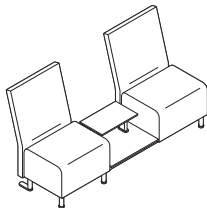
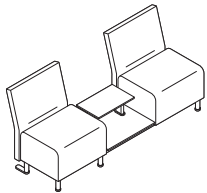
Specification Information											
U.S. Base Prices											
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

**Two-Seat, Straight-Back Unit with Table****Low-Back**

<b>HN5830LSFS</b> <b>X4/20</b>	\$5448	\$5616	\$5786	\$5926	\$6066	\$6150	\$6290	\$6570	\$6744	\$6908	\$5516
--------------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

**High-Back**

<b>HN5830HSFS</b> <b>X4/20</b>	\$5654	\$5830	\$6006	\$6154	\$6300	\$6388	\$6534	\$6828	\$7010	\$7180	\$5722
--------------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

**X4/20** = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020





## Seating Units With 6" Upholstered Arms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 127</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base and legs: 4799 Platinum paint</li> <li>• Seat, back, and arms: fabric</li> <li>• Adjustable glides on front legs: plastic</li> <li>• Non-adjustable glides on back legs: steel</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105 per seat	Specify with moisture barrier.

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Specification Information											
U.S. Base Prices											
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

## Single-Seat Unit with 6" Upholstered Arms

## Low-Back

<b>HN5811LS</b>	\$3329	\$3483	\$3635	\$3763	\$3891	\$3967	\$4095	\$4349	\$4507	\$4655	\$3397
-----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## High-Back

<b>HN5811HS</b> <span style="color: #e91e63;">✕4/20</span>	\$3432	\$3594	\$3754	\$3888	\$4022	\$4102	\$4236	\$4504	\$4670	\$4824	\$3500

## Two-Seat Unit with 6" Upholstered Arms

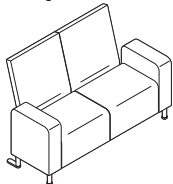
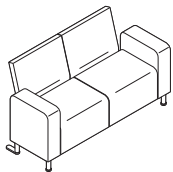
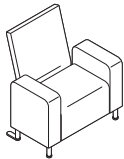
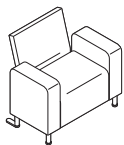
## Low-Back

<b>HN5821LSS</b>	\$4804	\$5018	\$5232	\$5412	\$5590	\$5698	\$5876	\$6232	\$6454	\$6660	\$4872
------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## High-Back

<b>HN5821HSS</b> <span style="color: #e91e63;">✕4/20</span>	\$5010	\$5256	\$5500	\$5704	\$5908	\$6030	\$6234	\$6642	\$6896	\$7132	\$5078

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

✕4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

## Two-Seat Unit with 6" Upholstered Arms and 12" Center Armrest

## Low-Back


<b>HN5831LSAS</b> 	\$5378	\$5638	\$5898	\$6116	\$6332	\$6462	\$6680	\$7112	\$7382	\$7632	\$5446
---	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## High-Back


<b>HN5831HSAS</b> 	\$5584	\$5868	\$6150	\$6386	\$6622	\$6764	\$7000	\$7472	\$7764	\$8038	\$5652
---	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

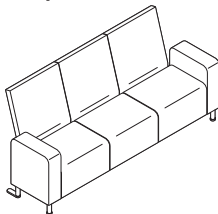
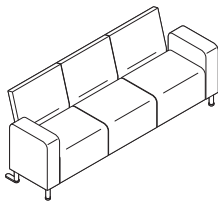
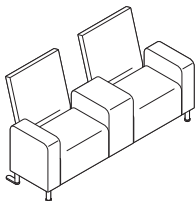
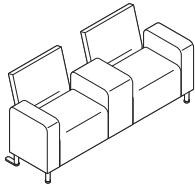
## Three-Seat Unit with 6" Upholstered Arms

## Low-Back


<b>HN5831LSSS</b> 	\$6281	\$6587	\$6893	\$7149	\$7403	\$7557	\$7811	\$8321	\$8637	\$8933	\$6349
---	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## High-Back

<b>HN5831HSSS</b> 	\$6589	\$6919	\$7247	\$7521	\$7795	\$7961	\$8235	\$8783	\$9123	\$9441	\$6657
---	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

 = Last order entry  
 April 19, 2020

Seating Units with 6" Upholstered Arms and Table **X4/20**

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 127	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base, legs, and table frame: 4799 Platinum paint</li> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Upper-tier table surface: laminate</li> <li>• Edge on upper-tier surface: wood</li> <li>• Lower-tier table surface: Solid surface</li> <li>• Adjustable glides on front legs: plastic</li> <li>• Non-adjustable glides on back legs: steel</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Laminate color for upper-tier table surface</li> <li>4 Wood color number for edge on upper-tier table surface</li> <li>5 Solid surface color for lower-tier table surface: flint or linen</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$210	Specify with moisture barrier.

## Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

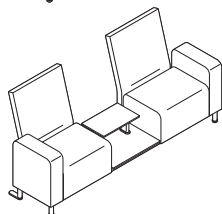
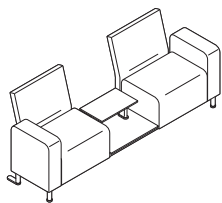
## Two-Seat Unit with 6" Upholstered Arm with Table

## Low-Back

<b>HN5831LSFS</b> <b>X4/20</b>	\$6335	\$6581	\$6825	\$7029	\$7233	\$7355	\$7559	\$7967	\$8221	\$8457	\$6403
--------------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## High-Back

<b>HN5831HSFS</b> <b>X4/20</b>	\$6541	\$6793	\$7047	\$7257	\$7467	\$7593	\$7803	\$8225	\$8485	\$8729	\$6609
--------------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

**X4/20** = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

## Benches

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 127</li> <li>Base and legs: 4799 Platinum paint</li> <li>Seat and armrest, if selected: fabric</li> <li>Adjustable glides on legs: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and armrest, if selected</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105 per seat	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

## Two-Seat Bench

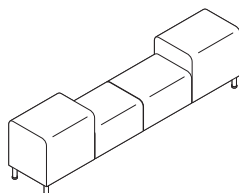
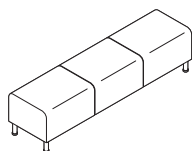
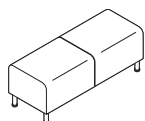
<b>HN5820BB</b>	\$2636	\$2751	\$2866	\$2961	\$3057	\$3114	\$3210	\$3401	\$3520	\$3631	\$2704
-----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Three-Seat Bench

<b>HN5830BBB</b>	\$3502	\$3632	\$3762	\$3870	\$3979	\$4044	\$4152	\$4369	\$4503	\$4629	\$3570
------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Two-Seat Bench with Two 24" Armrests

<b>HN5840DBBD</b>	\$4379	\$4579	\$4777	\$4943	\$5109	\$5209	\$5375	\$5705	\$5911	\$6103	\$4413
-------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Ottoman



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 127</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ottoman: fabric</li> <li>Legs: silver to match casters</li> <li>Non-locking casters: silver finish</li> <li>Glides on two legs of single ottoman: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for ottoman</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

## Specification Information

## U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

## Ottoman

<b>HN5801H</b>	\$671	\$732	\$793	\$844	\$895	\$926	\$977	\$1079	\$1142	\$1201	\$739



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Corner Ganging Units

*Tip: Corner ganging units are not freestanding. They must be ganged to a free-standing unit.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 127	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base and leg on bench, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint</li> <li>• Seat on bench, if selected: fabric</li> <li>• Upper-tier table surface, if selected: laminate</li> <li>• Edge on upper-tier surface: wood</li> <li>• Lower-tier table surface: Solid surface</li> <li>• Frame on table, if selected: powdercoat 4799 Platinum paint</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat, if selected 3 Laminate color for upper-tier table surface, if selected 4 Wood color number for edge on upper-tier table surface 5 Solid surface color for lower-tier table surface: flint or linen 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.

### Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
• Style Number	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• COM
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

### Corner Ganging Bench

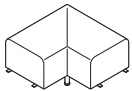
<b>HN5801CU</b>	\$1631	\$1715	\$1799	\$1869	\$1940	\$1982	\$2052	\$2192	\$2279	\$2360	\$1699

### Specification Information

	U.S. Price
• Style Number	• Laminate

### Corner Ganging Table

<b>HN5801CT</b>	\$2428



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

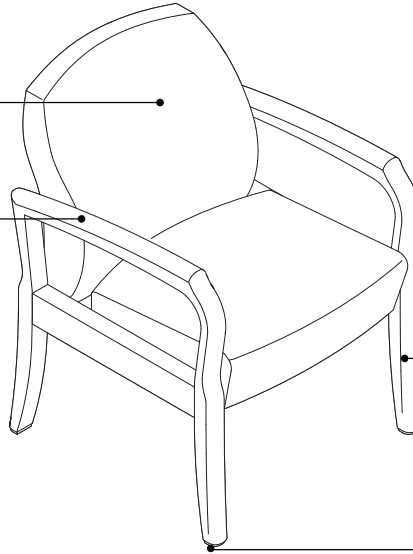
► See page 1 for details.

# Outlook Hawthorne

**Outlook Hawthorne seating** is designed for patient rooms and high traffic public waiting and reception areas.

**Seat and back cushion** are fully upholstered.

**Arm and leg assemblies** are solid maple.



**Perimeter guard** provides abrasion and scratch resistance for long term protection of lower legs. It is available as an option.

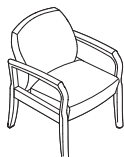
**Glides** are standard on legs.

## Actual Dimensions

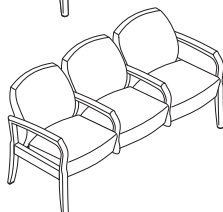
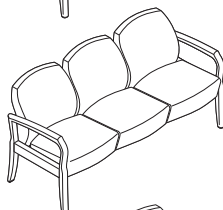
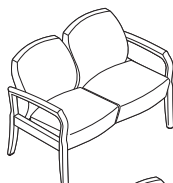
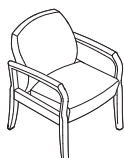
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
<b>Single-Seat Chair</b>							
Single-seat arm chair	27"	24"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
<b>24"W Single-Seat Chair</b>							
Single-seat arm chair	27"	28"	32"	18½"	24"	18"	26"
<b>24"W Two-Seat Chairs</b>							
Two-seat arm chairs with center arm	27"	45¾"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Two-seat arm chairs without center arm	27"	44"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"
<b>Three-Seat Chairs</b>							
Three-seat arm chairs with center arms	27"	67¾"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Three-seat arm chairs without center arms	27"	64¼"	32"	18½"	60¾"	18"	26"
<b>Bariatric Chairs</b>							
30"W arm chair	27"	34"	32"	18½"	30"	18"	26"
40½"W arm chair	27"	44"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"
<b>High-Back Chairs</b>							
High-back chair	30"	24"	45¾"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
30"W bariatric high-back chair	30"	34"	45¾"	18½"	30"	18"	26"
<b>Easy Access Chair</b>							
Arm chair	27"	24"	38"	18½"	20¼"	24"	32"



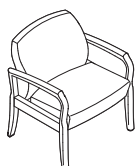
## Product Details



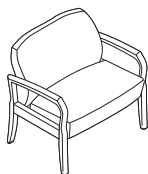
**Hawthorne seating** has classic-style maple arms that curve into the leg assemblies.



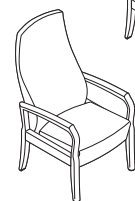
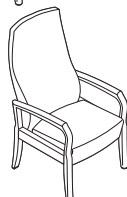
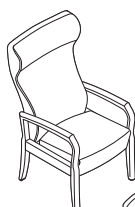
**Chairs** are available in one-, two- and three-seat versions. Units are available with or without intermediate arms.



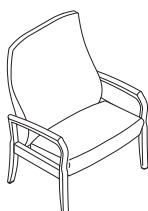
**24"W seats** are available on single seat chairs only.



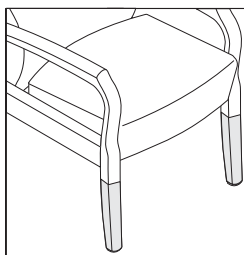
**Bariatric seating** is available in 30" and 40½" seat widths.



**High-back seating** is available in three styles – with flared back, tapered back, and straight back.



**High-back seating with tapered back** is available in a bariatric version.

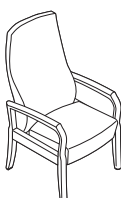
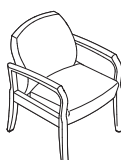


**Perimeter guard** is optional on the legs to provide long-term protection from scratches and dents. The clear wrap is applied to the bottom portion of the leg and can be placed on the front, back or all legs.

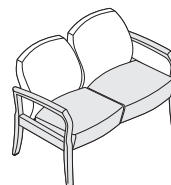


**Easy access seating** is available as stand-alone units. Chair has a 24" seat height and includes a foot rest.

**Glider** allows the seat to glide back and forth to soothe the user. Available on single units.



**Additional back heights of 4" or 12½" higher** are available as an option on standard back height chairs, two-seat, and three-seat units.



**Different fabrics** can be specified on the seat and back. On two-seat, and three-seat units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. Contrasting fabric deviating from this standard needs to be processed through Specials.

**Moisture barrier** is available as an option on seat only.

## Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

### Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

### Arm and leg assemblies

- Maple wood

### Glides

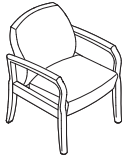
- Black only

## Shipping

**Outlook Hawthorne seating** ships fully assembled.

# Outlook Hawthorne X4/20

## Single-Seat Chair X4/20



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 144</li> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b></li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
<b>Higher Back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4" higher back</li> <li>• 12½" higher back</li> </ul>	+\$ 48 +\$ 91	Specify <i>with 4" higher back</i> . Specify <i>with 12½" higher back</i> .
<b>Glider</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glider on stand-alone arm chairs</li> </ul>	+\$546	Add suffix <b>SG</b> to the style number.
<b>Perimeter Guard</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perimeter guard</li> </ul>	+\$ 62 per set	Specify <i>with perimeter guard</i> and designate front and/or back.

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC2410 X4/20	\$1199	\$1269	\$1337	\$1395	\$1451	\$1487	\$1543	\$1659	\$1729	\$1797	\$1237



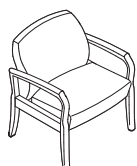
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

## 24"W Single-Seat Chair X4/20



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 145</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b></li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
<b>Higher Back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4" higher back</li> <li>• 12½" higher back</li> </ul>	+\$ 48 +\$ 91	Specify with 4" higher back. Specify with 12½" higher back.
<b>Perimeter Guard</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perimeter guard</li> </ul>	+\$ 62 per set	Specify with perimeter guard and designate front and/or back.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC2410W X4/20	\$1321	\$1413	\$1505	\$1581	\$1659	\$1705	\$1781	\$1933	\$2029	\$2117	\$1359



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

X4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

## Outlook Hawthorne, continued

Two-Seat Chairs **X4/20**

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 144</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm and leg assemblies: wood</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b></li> </ul>	+\$210	Specify with moisture barrier.
<b>Higher Back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4" higher back</li> <li>• 12½" higher back</li> </ul>	+\$ 96 +\$182	Specify with 4" higher back. Specify with 12½" higher back.
<b>Perimeter Guard</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perimeter guard</li> </ul>	+\$ 62 per set	Specify with perimeter guard and designate front and/or back.

## Specification Information

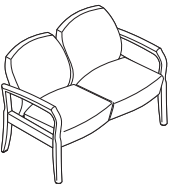
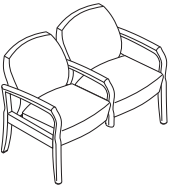
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

## Two-Seat Chair with Center Arm

<b>SC2423</b> <b>X4/20</b>	\$2056	\$2194	\$2332	\$2446	\$2562	\$2630	\$2746	\$2974	\$3116	\$3250	\$2094
----------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Two-Seat Chair without Center Arm

<b>SC2420</b> <b>X4/20</b>	\$1952	\$2090	\$2228	\$2342	\$2458	\$2526	\$2642	\$2870	\$3012	\$3146	\$1990
----------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

**X4/20** = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

## Three-Seat Chairs **X4/20**

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 144</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: black only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

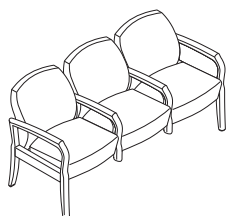
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b></li> </ul>	+\$315	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
<b>Higher Back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4" higher back</li> <li>• 12½" higher back</li> </ul>	+\$144 +\$273	Specify <i>with 4" higher back</i> . Specify <i>with 12½" higher back</i> .
<b>Perimeter Guard</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perimeter guard</li> </ul>	+\$ 62 per set	Specify <i>with perimeter guard</i> and designate front and/or back.

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

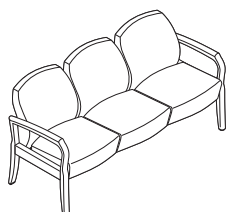
### Three-Seat Chair with Center Arms

<b>SC2433</b> <b>X4/20</b>	\$2943	\$3143	\$3341	\$3507	\$3673	\$3773	\$3939	\$4269	\$4475	\$4667	\$2981



### Three-Seat Chair without Center Arms

<b>SC2430</b> <b>X4/20</b>	\$2732	\$2932	\$3130	\$3296	\$3462	\$3562	\$3728	\$4058	\$4264	\$4456	\$2770



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

**X4/20** = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

Bariatric Seating **4/20**

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 145	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: black</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
<b>Higher Back</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4" higher back on 30"W bariatric chairs only</li> </ul>	+\$ 48	Specify with 4" higher back.
<b>Perimeter Guard</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perimeter guard</li> </ul>	+\$ 62 per set	Specify with perimeter guard and designate front and/or back.

## Specification Information

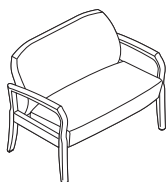
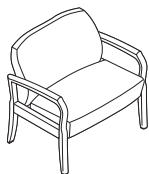
	U.S. Base Prices										
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

## 30"W Arm Chair

<b>SC2460</b> <b>4/20</b>	\$1616	\$1708	\$1800	\$1876	\$1954	\$2000	\$2076	\$2228	\$2324	\$2412	\$1654

## 40 1/2"W Arm Chair

<b>SC2465</b> <b>4/20</b>	\$2307	\$2429	\$2553	\$2655	\$2757	\$2817	\$2919	\$3123	\$3249	\$3369	\$2345



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

**4/20** = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

High-Back Chairs **X4/20**

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 145	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: black</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

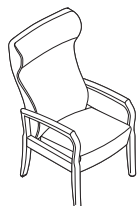
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Moisture barrier</b>	
	• Moisture barrier	+\$105
<b>Glider</b>	• Glider on stand-alone arm chairs	+\$546
<b>Perimeter Guard</b>	• Perimeter guard	+\$ 62 per set
		Specify with <i>perimeter guard</i> and designate front and/or back.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

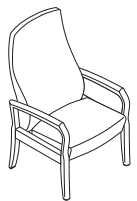
## High-Back Chair with Flared Back

<b>SC2483</b> <b>X4/20</b>	\$1280	\$1364	\$1448	\$1518	\$1590	\$1632	\$1702	\$1842	\$1928	\$2010	\$1318



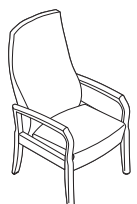
## High-Back Chair with Tapered Back

<b>SC2485</b> <b>X4/20</b>	\$1280	\$1364	\$1448	\$1518	\$1590	\$1632	\$1702	\$1842	\$1928	\$2010	\$1318



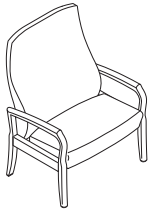
## High-Back Chair with Straight Back

<b>SC2486</b> <b>X4/20</b>	\$1280	\$1364	\$1448	\$1518	\$1590	\$1632	\$1702	\$1842	\$1928	\$2010	\$1318



**X4/20** = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

## Bariatric High-Back Chair X4/20



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 145</li> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b></li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
<b>Perimeter Guard</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perimeter guard</li> </ul>	+\$ 62 per set	Specify <i>with perimeter guard</i> and designate front and/or back.

Specification Information											
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	COM
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
SC2495 X4/20	\$1805	\$1905	\$2005	\$2087	\$2171	\$2221	\$2303	\$2469	\$2571	\$2667	\$1843

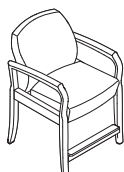


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020



## Easy Access Chair X4/20



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 145</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: black only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b></li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
<b>Perimeter Guard</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perimeter guard</li> </ul>	+\$ 62 per set	Specify <i>with perimeter guard</i> and designate front and/or back.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC2407 X4/20	\$1615	\$1685	\$1753	\$1811	\$1867	\$1903	\$1959	\$2075	\$2145	\$2213	\$1653

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

X4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

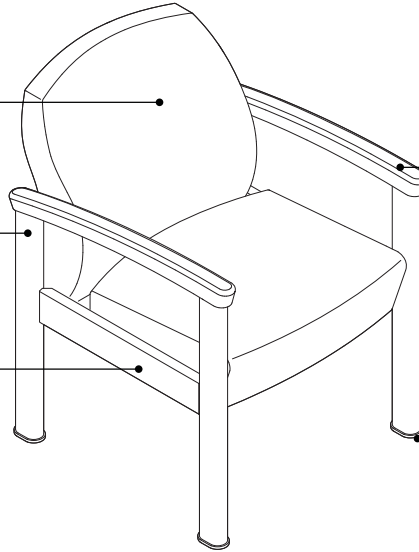
# Outlook Jarrah

**Outlook Jarrah seating** is designed for patient rooms and high traffic public waiting and reception areas. Seating can stand alone.

**Seat and back cushion** are fully upholstered.

**Legs** are oval steel tubing for structural integrity. They have a powdercoat finish that is corrosion resistant.

**Side stretcher** is standard in solid maple.



**Arm caps on Jarrah seating** are standard in solid maple.

**Floor glide inserts** are inserted into the standard hollow glide to allow for easier movement of the chair and are available as an option.

## Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-------	--------	------------

### Single-Seat Chairs

Stand-alone arm chairs	27"	24"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	------	-----	-----

### Single-Seat Chairs—Wide Versions

Stand-alone arm chairs	27"	28"	32"	18½"	24"	18"	26"
------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----	-----	-----

### Two-Seat Chairs

Stand-alone arm chairs with center arm	27"	45¾"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Stand-alone arm chairs without center arm	27"	44"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"

### Three-Seat Chairs

Stand-alone arm chairs with center arms	27"	67¾"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Stand-alone arm chairs without center arms	27"	64¼"	32"	18½"	60¾"	18"	26"

### Bariatric Chairs

30"W stand-alone arm chairs	27"	34"	32"	18½"	30"	18"	26"
40½"W stand-alone arm chairs	27"	44"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"

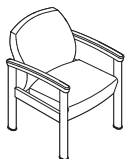
### High-Back Chairs

High-back chairs	30"	24"	45¾"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
30"W bariatric high-back chairs	30"	34"	45¾"	18½"	30"	18"	26"

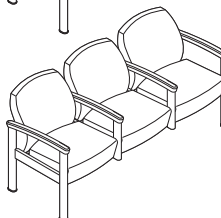
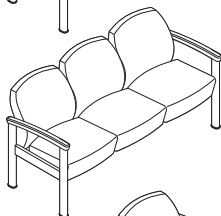
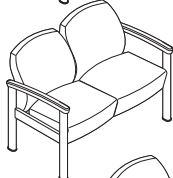
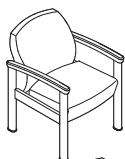
### Easy Access Chair

Arm chairs	27"	24"	38"	18½"	20¼"	24"	32"
------------	-----	-----	-----	------	------	-----	-----

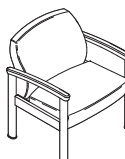
## Product Details



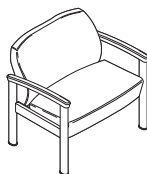
**Jarrah seating** has oval steel legs with wood stretcher and solid maple arm caps.



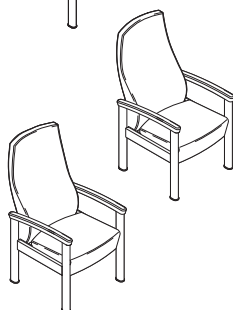
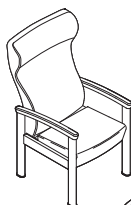
**Stand-alone units** are available in one-, two- and three-seat versions. Units are available with or without intermediate arms.



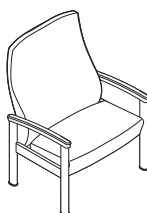
**24"W seats** are available on single seat chairs only.



**Bariatric seating** is available in 30" and 40½" seat widths.



**High-back seating** is available in three styles – with flared back, tapered back, and straight back.

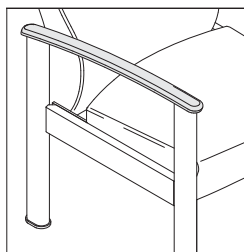


**High-back seating with tapered back** is available in a bariatric version.

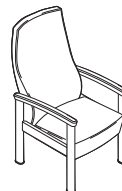
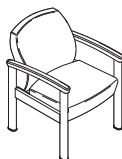


**Easy access seating** is available as stand-alone units. Chairs have a 24" seat height and include a foot rest.

**Glider** allows the seat to glide back and forth to soothe the user. Available on single units.

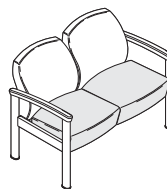


**Plastisol arm caps** are available as an option and are offered in black, taupe, and graphite.



**Additional back heights of 4" or 12½" higher** are available as an option on standard back height chairs, two-seat, and three-seat units.

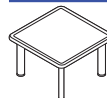
**Wallsaver legs** are available as an option. When specified with glider (SG models), the backrest may make contact with the wall when glider is in motion.



**Different fabrics** can be specified on the seat and back. On two-seat and three-seat units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. Contrasting fabric deviating from this standard needs to be processed through Specials.

**Moisture barrier** is available as an option on seat only.

## Related Products



### Outlook Tables

► See page 190

## Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

### Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

### Arm caps

- Maple wood
- Plastisol (option)

### Oval legs

- 7207 Black

### Glides

- Black only

## Shipping

**Outlook Jarrah seating** ships fully assembled.

# Outlook Jarrah

## Single-Seat Chair



SC2210

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 154	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps, if selected: wood</li> <li>• Oval legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for side stretcher and arm caps 4 Paint color number for oval legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>			
<b>Moisture barrier</b> • Moisture barrier	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.	
<b>Plastisol arm cap</b> • Arm cap	+\$ 56 per cap	Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.	
<b>Higher Back</b>			
• 4" higher back	+\$ 48	Specify with 4" higher back.	
• 12½" higher back	+\$ 91	Specify with 12½" higher back.	
<b>Wallsaver Legs</b>			
• Wallsaver legs	+\$136	Specify with wallsaver legs.	
<b>Glider</b>			
• Glider on stand-alone arm chairs <b>4/20</b>	+\$546	Add suffix <b>SG</b> to the style number.	
<b>Floor Glide Inserts</b>			
• Floor glide inserts	No cost	Specify with floor glide inserts.	
<b>Related Product</b>		► Page 192	
• Outlook Tables			

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

### Stand-Alone Arm Chair

<b>SC2210</b>	\$1199	\$1269	\$1337	\$1395	\$1451	\$1487	\$1543	\$1659	\$1729	\$1797	\$1237



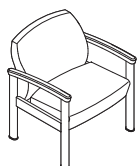
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

**4/20** = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

## 24"W Single-Seat Chair



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 155</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: wood</li> <li>• Oval legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for side stretcher and arm caps</li> <li>4 Paint color number for oval legs</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b></li> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> <li>• <b>Plastisol arm cap</b></li> <li>• Arm cap</li> </ul>	+\$105   +\$112	Specify with moisture barrier.   Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.
<b>Higher Back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4" higher back</li> <li>• 12½" higher back</li> </ul>	+\$ 48 +\$ 91	Specify with 4" higher back. Specify with 12½" higher back.
<b>Wallsaver Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wallsaver legs</li> </ul>	+\$136	Specify with wallsaver legs.
<b>Floor Glide Inserts</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Floor glide inserts</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with floor glide inserts.
<b>Related Product</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outlook Tables</li> </ul>		► Page 192

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
<b>SC2210W</b>	\$1321	\$1413	\$1505	\$1581	\$1659	\$1705	\$1781	\$1933	\$2029	\$2117	\$1359



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Outlook Jarrah, continued

## Two-Seat Chairs

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 154</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: wood</li> <li>• Oval legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for side stretcher and arm caps</li> <li>4 Paint color number for oval legs</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b></li> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> <li>• <b>Plastisol arm cap</b></li> <li>• Arm cap</li> </ul>	+\$210  +\$ 56 per cap	Specify with moisture barrier.  Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.
<b>Higher Back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4" higher back</li> <li>• 12½" higher back</li> </ul>	+\$ 96 +\$182	Specify with 4" higher back. Specify with 12½" higher back.
<b>Wallsaver Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wallsaver legs</li> </ul>	+\$136	Specify with wallsaver legs.
<b>Floor Glide Inserts</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Floor glide inserts</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with floor glide inserts.
<b>Related Product</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outlook Tables</li> </ul>		► Page 192

## Specification Information

## Stand Alone



SC2220

## U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

## Two-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chair with Center Arm

<b>SC2223</b>	\$2056	\$2194	\$2332	\$2446	\$2562	\$2630	\$2746	\$2974	\$3116	\$3250	\$2094

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

**Stand Alone**



SC2220

**U.S. Base Prices**

•Style •Number	•Fabric •Price •Group 1	•Fabric •Price •Group 2	•Fabric •Price •Group 3	•Fabric •Price •Group 4	•Fabric •Price •Group 5	•Fabric •Price •Group 6	•Fabric •Price •Group 7	•Fabric •Price •Group 8	•Fabric •Price •Group 9	•Fabric •Price •Group 10	•COM
<b>Two-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chair without Center Arm</b>											
<b>SC2220</b>	\$1952	\$2090	\$2228	\$2342	\$2458	\$2526	\$2642	\$2870	\$3012	\$3146	\$1990



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Outlook Jarrah, continued

## Three-Seat Chairs

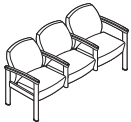
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 154</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: wood</li> <li>• Oval legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for side stretcher and arm caps</li> <li>4 Paint color number for oval legs</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Moisture barrier</b>		
	• Moisture barrier	+\$315	Specify with moisture barrier.
	<b>Plastisol arm cap</b>		
	• Arm cap	+\$ 56 per cap	Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.
<b>Higher Back</b>	• 4" higher back	+\$144	Specify with 4" higher back.
	• 12½" higher back	+\$273	Specify with 12½" higher back.
<b>Wallsaver Legs</b>	• Wallsaver legs	+\$136	Specify with wallsaver legs.
<b>Floor Glide Inserts</b>	• Floor glide inserts	No cost	Specify with floor glide inserts.
<b>Related Product</b>	• Outlook Tables		► Page 192

## Specification Information

## Stand Alone



SC2233

## U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

## Three-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chair with Center Arms

<b>SC2233</b>	\$2943	\$3143	\$3341	\$3507	\$3673	\$3773	\$3939	\$4269	\$4475	\$4667	\$2981

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

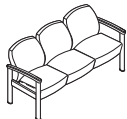
► See page 1 for details.



## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

## Stand Alone



SC2230

## U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
<b>SC2230</b>	\$2732	\$2932	\$3130	\$3296	\$3462	\$3562	\$3728	\$4058	\$4264	\$4456	\$2770

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Bariatric Seating



SC2260



SC2265

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 155	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: wood</li> <li>• Oval legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for side stretcher and arm caps 4 Paint color number for oval legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>			
<b>Moisture barrier</b>			
• Moisture barrier	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.	
<b>Plastisol arm cap</b>			
• Arm cap	+\$ 56 per cap	Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.	
<b>Higher Back</b>			
• 4" higher back on 30"W bariatric chairs only	+\$ 48	Specify with 4" higher back.	
<b>Wallsaver Legs</b>			
• Wallsaver legs	+\$136	Specify with wallsaver legs.	
<b>Floor Glide Inserts</b>			
• Floor glide inserts	No cost	Specify with floor glide inserts.	
<b>Related Product</b>	• Outlook Tables	► Page 192	

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

## 30"W Stand-Alone Arm Chair

SC2260	\$1616	\$1708	\$1800	\$1878	\$1954	\$2000	\$2076	\$2228	\$2324	\$2412	\$1654
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## 40 1/2"W Stand-Alone Arm Chair

SC2265	\$2307	\$2429	\$2553	\$2655	\$2757	\$2817	\$2919	\$3123	\$3249	\$3369	\$2345
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



## High-Back Chairs

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 155</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: wood</li> <li>• Oval legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for side stretcher and arm caps</li> <li>4 Paint color number for oval legs</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Moisture barrier</b>		
• Moisture barrier	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
<b>Plastisol arm cap</b>		
• Arm cap	+\$112	Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.
<b>Wallsaver Legs</b>		
• Wallsaver legs	+\$136	Specify with wallsaver legs.
<b>Glider</b>		
• Glider on stand-alone arm chairs <b>4/20</b>	+\$546	Add suffix <b>SG</b> to the style number.
<b>Floor Glide Inserts</b>		
• Floor glide inserts	No cost	Specify with floor glide inserts.
<b>Related Product</b>	• Outlook Tables	► Page 192

## Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
• Style Number	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• COM
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

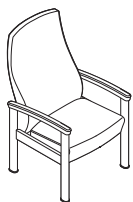
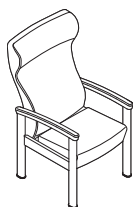
## High-Back Chair with Flared Back

<b>SC2283</b>	\$1280	\$1364	\$1448	\$1518	\$1590	\$1632	\$1702	\$1842	\$1928	\$2010	\$1318

## High-Back Chair with Tapered Back

<b>SC2285</b>	\$1280	\$1364	\$1448	\$1518	\$1590	\$1632	\$1702	\$1842	\$1928	\$2010	\$1318

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

**4/20** = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

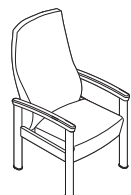
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

High-Back Chair with Straight Back

SC2286	\$1280	\$1364	\$1448	\$1518	\$1590	\$1632	\$1702	\$1842	\$1928	\$2010	\$1318
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



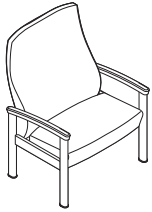
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Outlook Jarrah, continued

## Bariatric High-Back Chair



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 155</li> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: wood</li> <li>• Oval legs: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for side stretcher and arm caps</li> <li>4 Paint color number for oval legs</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b></li> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> <li>• <b>Plastisol arm cap</b></li> <li>• Arm cap</li> </ul>	+\$105   +\$112	Specify with moisture barrier.   Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.
<b>Wallsaver Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wallsaver legs</li> </ul>	+\$136	Specify with wallsaver legs.
<b>Floor Glide Inserts</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Floor glide inserts</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with floor glide inserts.
<b>Related Product</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outlook Tables</li> </ul>		▶ Page 192

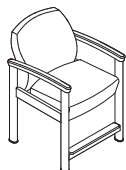
Specification Information											
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC2295	\$1805	\$1905	\$2005	\$2087	\$2171	\$2221	\$2303	\$2469	\$2571	\$2667	\$1843

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Easy Access Chair



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 155</li> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: wood</li> <li>• Oval legs: black paint</li> <li>• Glides: black only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for side stretcher and arm caps</li> <li>4 Paint color number for oval legs</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b></li> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> <li>• <b>Plastisol arm cap</b></li> <li>• Arm cap</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+ \$105</li> <li>+ \$112</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with moisture barrier.</li> <li>Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Floor Glide Inserts</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Floor glide inserts</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with floor glide inserts.
<b>Related Product</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outlook Tables</li> </ul>		▶ Page 192

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
SC2207	\$1615	\$1685	\$1753	\$1811	\$1867	\$1903	\$1959	\$2075	\$2145	\$2213	\$1653



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Outlook Nikko

**Outlook Nikko seating** is designed for patient rooms and high traffic public waiting and reception areas.

**Seat and back cushion** are fully upholstered.

**Side panels** are upholstered.

**Arm cap and leg assemblies** are solid maple.

**Perimeter guard** provides abrasion and scratch resistance for long term protection of lower legs. It is available as an option.

**Glides** are standard on legs.

## Actual Dimensions

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	Width	Height	• Arm Height
------------	--------------------	-------	--------	-----------------	-------	--------	-----------------

### Single-Seat Chairs

Single-seat arm chair	27"	25"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	------	-----	-----

### 24"W Single-Seat Chairs

24"W Single-seat arm chair	27"	29"	32"	18½"	24"	18"	26"
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----	-----	-----

### Two-Seat Chairs

Two-seat arm chairs with center arm	27"	46¾"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Two-seat arm chairs without center arm	27"	45"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"

### Three-Seat Chairs

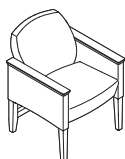
Three-seat arm chairs with center arms	27"	68¾"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Three-seat arm chairs without center arms	27"	65¼"	32"	18½"	60¾"	18"	26"

### Bariatric Chairs

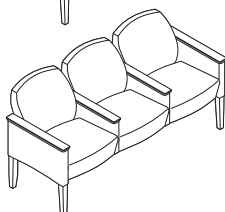
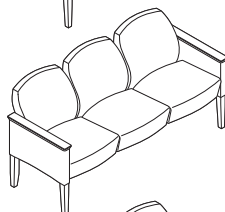
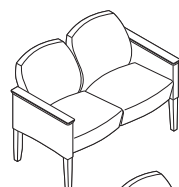
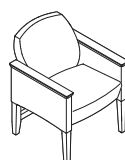
30"W arm chairs	27"	35"	32"	18½"	30"	18"	26"
40½"W arm chairs	27"	45"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"



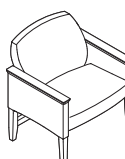
## Product Details



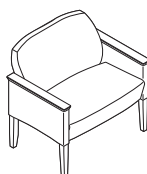
**Nikko seating** has upholstered arm panels with solid maple arm caps and legs.



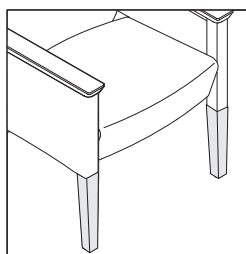
**Chairs** are available in one-, two- and three-seat versions. Units are available with or without intermediate arms.



**24"W seats** are available on single seat chairs only.

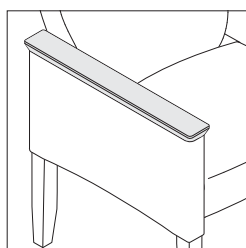


**Bariatric seating** is available in 30" and 40½" seat widths.

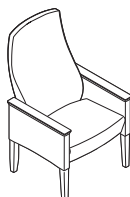
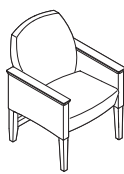


**Perimeter guard** is optional on the legs to provide long-term protection from scratches and dents. The clear wrap is applied to the bottom portion of the leg and can be placed on the front, back or all legs.

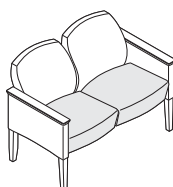
**Glider** allows the seat to glide back and forth to sooth the user. Available on single units.



**Plastisol arm caps** are available as an option and are offered in black, taupe, and graphite.



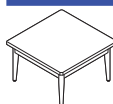
**Additional back heights of 4" or 12½" higher** are available as an option on standard back height chairs, two-seat, and three-seat units.



**Different fabrics** can be specified on the seat and back. Back fabric will match the fabric used on the side panel. On two-seat and three-seat units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. Contrasting fabric deviating from this standard needs to be processed through Specials.

**Moisture barrier** is available as an option on seat only.

## Related Products



### Outlook Tables

► See page 190

## Surface Materials

### All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics

comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

### Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

### Arm caps

- Maple wood
- Plastisol (option)

### Arm and leg assemblies

- Maple wood

### Glides

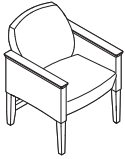
- Brown only

## Shipping

**Outlook Nikko seating** ships fully assembled.

# Outlook Nikko X4/20

## Single-Seat Chair X4/20



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 168</li> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Side panel: fabric</li> <li>• Arm cap and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: brown</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arm cap and leg assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b></li> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> <li>• <b>Plastisol arm cap</b></li> <li>• Arm cap</li> </ul>	+\$105   +\$112	Specify with moisture barrier.   Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.
<b>Higher Back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4" higher back</li> <li>• 12½" higher back</li> </ul>	+\$ 48 +\$ 91	Specify with 4" higher back. Specify with 12½" higher back.
<b>Glider</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glider on stand-alone arm chairs</li> </ul>	+\$546	Add suffix <b>SG</b> to the style number.
<b>Perimeter Guard</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perimeter guard</li> </ul>	+\$ 62 per set	Specify with perimeter guard and designate front and/or back.
<b>Related Product</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outlook Tables</li> </ul>		▶ Page 192

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
<b>SC2610</b> X4/20	\$1341	\$1433	\$1525	\$1601	\$1679	\$1725	\$1801	\$1953	\$2049	\$2137	\$1379

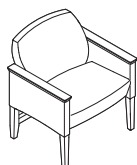


#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

24"W Single-Seat Chair **X4/20**

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 169</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Side panel: fabric</li> <li>• Arm cap and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: brown</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arm cap and leg assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Plastisol arm cap</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arm cap</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+ \$105</li> <li>+ \$112</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with moisture barrier.</p> <p>Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.</p>
<b>Higher Back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4" higher back</li> <li>• 12½" higher back</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+ \$ 48</li> <li>+ \$ 91</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with 4" higher back.</p> <p>Specify with 12½" higher back.</p>
<b>Perimeter Guard</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perimeter guard</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+ \$ 62 per set</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with perimeter guard and designate front and/or back.</p>
<b>Related Product</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outlook Tables</li> </ul>		<p>► Page 192</p>

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
<b>SC2610W</b> <b>X4/20</b>	\$1474	\$1582	\$1688	\$1778	\$1868	\$1922	\$2010	\$2188	\$2300	\$2402	\$1512



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

**X4/20** = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

Two-Seat Chairs **X4/20**

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 168</li> <li>Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>Side panel: fabric</li> <li>Arm cap and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>Glides: brown</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arm cap and leg assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Moisture barrier</b>		
• Moisture barrier	+\$210	Specify with moisture barrier.
<b>Plastisol arm cap</b>		
• Arm cap	+\$ 56 per cap	Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.
<b>Higher Back</b>		
• 4" higher back	+\$ 96	Specify with 4" higher back.
• 12½" higher back	+\$182	Specify with 12½" higher back.
<b>Perimeter Guard</b>		
• Perimeter guard	+\$ 62 per set	Specify with perimeter guard and designate front and/or back.
<b>Related Product</b>	• Outlook Tables	▶ Page 192

## Specification Information

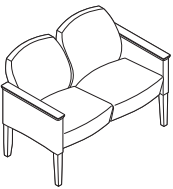
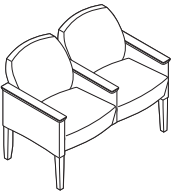
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

## Two-Seat Arm Chair with Center Arm

<b>SC2623</b> <b>X4/20</b>	\$2268	\$2444	\$2620	\$2768	\$2914	\$3002	\$3148	\$3442	\$3624	\$3794	\$2306

## Two-Seat Arm Chair without Center Arm

<b>SC2620</b> <b>X4/20</b>	\$2128	\$2304	\$2480	\$2628	\$2774	\$2862	\$3008	\$3302	\$3484	\$3654	\$2166



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

**X4/20** = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

## Three-Seat Chairs X4/20

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 168</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Side panel: fabric</li> <li>• Arm cap and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: brown</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arm cap and leg assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Moisture barrier</li></ul>	+\$315	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
	<b>Plastisol arm cap</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Arm cap</li></ul>	+\$ 56 per cap	Specify <i>with plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.
Higher Back	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 4" higher back</li><li>• 12½" higher back</li></ul>	+\$114 +\$273	Specify <i>with 4" higher back</i> . Specify <i>with 12½" higher back</i> .
	<b>Perimeter Guard</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Perimeter guard</li></ul>	+\$ 62 per set	Specify <i>with perimeter guard</i> and designate front and/or back.
Related Product	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Outlook Tables</li></ul>		▶ Page 192

## Specification Information

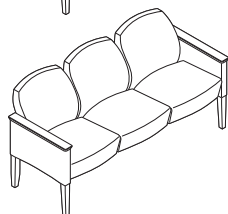
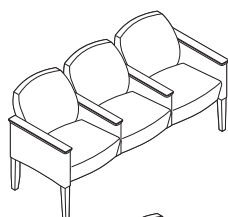
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

## Three-Seat Arm Chair with Center Arm

<b>SC2633</b> X4/20	\$3238	\$3506	\$3774	\$3998	\$4220	\$4354	\$4578	\$5024	\$5300	\$5560	\$3276

## Three-Seat Arm Chair without Center Arm

<b>SC2630</b> X4/20	\$3023	\$3291	\$3559	\$3783	\$4005	\$4139	\$4363	\$4809	\$5085	\$5345	\$3061



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

X4/20 = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

Bariatric Seating **4/20**

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 169</li> <li>Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>Side panel: fabric</li> <li>Arm cap and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>Glides: brown</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arm cap and leg assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<b>Moisture barrier</b> • Moisture barrier	+\$105	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
	<b>Plastisol arm cap</b> • Arm cap	+\$112	Specify <i>with plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.
Higher Back	• 4" higher back on 30"W bariatric chairs only	+\$ 48	Specify <i>with 4" higher back</i> .
Perimeter Guard	• Perimeter guard	+\$ 62 per set	Specify <i>with perimeter guard</i> and designate front and/or back.
Related Product	• Outlook Tables		▶ Page 192

## Specification Information

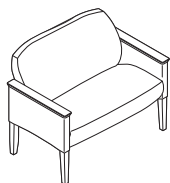
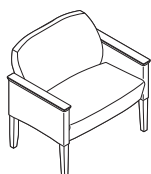
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

## 30"W Arm Chair

<b>SC2660</b> <b>4/20</b>	\$1810	\$1964	\$2116	\$2244	\$2372	\$2448	\$2576	\$2830	\$2988	\$3136	\$1848

## 40 1/2"W Arm Chair

<b>SC2665</b> <b>4/20</b>	\$2542	\$2718	\$2894	\$3042	\$3188	\$3276	\$3422	\$3716	\$3898	\$4068	\$2580



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

**4/20** = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020



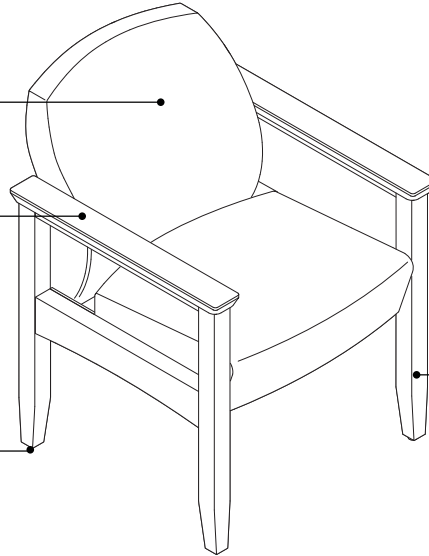
# Outlook Sequoia

**Outlook Sequoia seating** is designed for patient rooms and high traffic public waiting and reception areas. Seating can stand alone.

**Seat and back cushion** are fully upholstered.

**Arm and leg assemblies** are solid maple.

**Glides** are standard on legs.



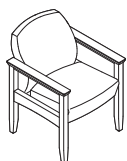
**Perimeter guard** provides abrasion and scratch resistance for long term protection of lower legs and is available as an option.

## Actual Dimensions

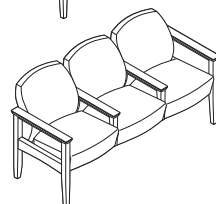
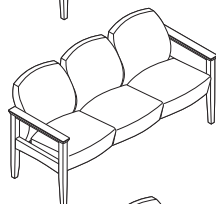
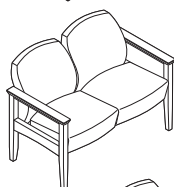
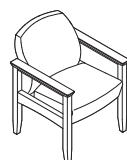
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
<b>Single-Seat Chairs</b>							
Stand-alone arm chairs	27"	25"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
<b>Single-Seat Chairs—Wide Versions</b>							
Stand-alone arm chairs	27"	29"	32"	18½"	24"	18"	26"
<b>Two-Seat Chairs</b>							
Stand-alone arm chairs with center arm	27"	46¾"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Stand-alone arm chairs without center arm	27"	45"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"
<b>Three-Seat Chairs</b>							
Stand-alone arm chairs with center arms	27"	68¾"	32"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
Stand-alone arm chairs without center arms	27"	65¼"	32"	18½"	60¾"	18"	26"
<b>Bariatric Chairs</b>							
30"W stand-alone arm chairs	27"	35"	32"	18½"	30"	18"	26"
40½"W stand-alone arm chairs	27"	45"	32"	18½"	40½"	18"	26"
<b>High-Back Chairs</b>							
High-back chairs	30"	25"	45¾"	18½"	20¼"	18"	26"
30"W bariatric high-back chairs	30"	35"	45¾"	18½"	30"	18"	26"
<b>Easy Access Chair</b>							
Arm chairs	27"	25"	38"	18½"	20¼"	24"	32"



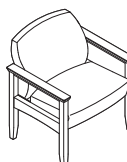
## Product Details



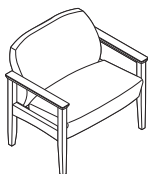
**Sequoia seating** has contemporary-style maple arm and leg assemblies.



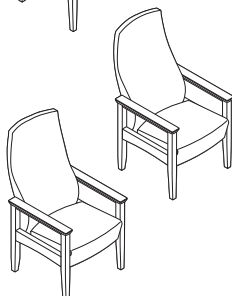
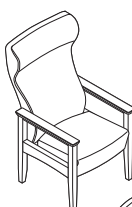
**Stand-alone units** are available in one-, two- and three-seat versions. Units are available with or without intermediate arms.



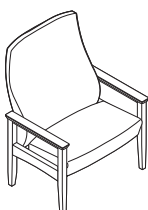
**24"W seats** are available on single seat chairs only.



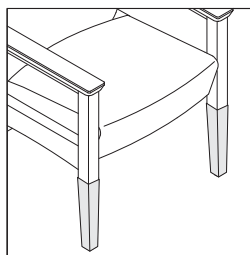
**Bariatric seating** is available in 30" and 40½" seat widths.



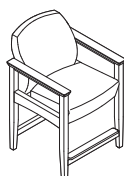
**High-back seating** is available in three styles – with flared back, tapered back, and straight back.



**High-back seating with tapered back** is available in a bariatric version.

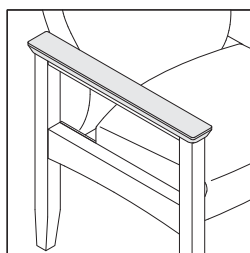


**Perimeter guard** is optional on the legs to provide long-term protection from scratches and dents. The clear wrap is applied to the bottom portion of the leg and can be placed on the front, back or all legs.

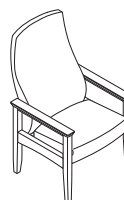
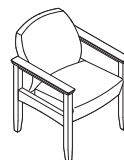


**Easy access seating** is available as stand-alone units. Chair has a 24" seat height and includes a foot rest.

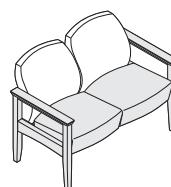
**Glider** allows the seat to glide back and forth to soothe the user. Available on single units.



**Plastisol arm caps** are available as an option and are offered in black, taupe, and graphite.



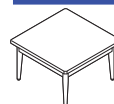
**Additional back heights of 4" or 12½" higher** are available as an option on standard back height chairs, two-seat, and three-seat units.



**Different fabrics** can be specified on the seat and back. On two-seat and three-seat units, the back fabric will be consistent throughout the whole unit as shown above. Contrasting fabric deviating from this standard needs to be processed through Specials.

**Moisture barrier** is available as an option on seat only.

## Related Products



### Outlook Tables

► See page 190

## Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

### Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

### Arm caps

- Maple wood
- Plastisol (option)

### Arm and leg assemblies

- Maple wood

### Glides

- Brown only

## Shipping

**Outlook Sequoia seating** ships fully assembled.

# Outlook Sequoia

## Single-Seat Chair



SC2510

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 176</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: brown</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b></li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Plastisol arm cap</b></li> </ul>	+\$ 56 per cap	Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.
<b>Higher Back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4" higher back</li> <li>• 12½" higher back</li> </ul>	+\$ 48 +\$ 91	Specify with 4" higher back. Specify with 12½" higher back.
<b>Glider</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glider on stand-alone arm chairs <b>E34/20</b></li> </ul>	+\$546	Add suffix <b>SG</b> to the style number.
<b>Perimeter Guard</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perimeter guard</li> </ul>	+\$ 31 per leg	Specify with perimeter guard and designate front and/or back.
<b>Related Product</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outlook Tables</li> </ul>		► Page 192

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

### Stand-Alone Arm Chair

<b>SC2510</b>	\$1199	\$1269	\$1337	\$1395	\$1451	\$1487	\$1543	\$1659	\$1729	\$1797	\$1237



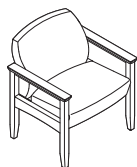
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

**E34/20** = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

## 24"W Single-Seat Chair



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 177</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: brown</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Plastisol arm cap</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arm cap</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+ \$105</li> <li>+ \$112</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Higher Back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4" higher back</li> <li>• 12½" higher back</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+ \$ 48</li> <li>+ \$ 91</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with 4" higher back</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with 12½" higher back</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Perimeter Guard</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perimeter guard</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+ \$ 62 per set</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with perimeter guard</i> and designate front and/or back.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Product</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outlook Tables</li> </ul>		<p>► Page 192</p>

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
SC2510W	\$1321	\$1413	\$1505	\$1581	\$1659	\$1705	\$1781	\$1933	\$2029	\$2117	\$1359



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Outlook Sequoia, continued

## Two-Seat Chairs

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 176</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: brown</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Moisture barrier</b>		
	• Moisture barrier	+\$210	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
	<b>Plastisol arm cap</b>		
	• Arm cap	+\$ 56 per cap	Specify <i>with plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.
<b>Higher Back</b>	• 4" higher back	+\$ 96	Specify <i>with 4" higher back</i> .
	• 12½" higher back	+\$182	Specify <i>with 12½" higher back</i> .
<b>Perimeter Guard</b>	• Perimeter guard	+\$ 31 per leg	Specify <i>with perimeter guard</i> and designate front and/or back.
<b>Related Product</b>	• Outlook Tables		► Page 192

## Specification Information

## Stand Alone



SC2523

## U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

## Two-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chair with Center Arm

<b>SC2523</b>	\$2056	\$2194	\$2332	\$2446	\$2562	\$2630	\$2746	\$2974	\$3116	\$3250	\$2094
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

## Stand Alone



SC2520

## U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
<b>Two-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chair without Center Arm</b>											
<b>SC2520</b>	\$1952	\$2090	\$2228	\$2342	\$2458	\$2526	\$2642	\$2870	\$3012	\$3146	\$1990

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Outlook Sequoia, continued

## Three-Seat Chairs

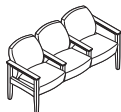
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 176</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: brown only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b></li> </ul>	+\$315	Specify with moisture barrier.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Plastisol arm cap</b></li> </ul>	+\$ 56 per cap	Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.
<b>Higher Back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4" higher back</li> <li>• 12½" higher back</li> </ul>	+\$144 +\$273	Specify with 4" higher back. Specify with 12½" higher back.
<b>Perimeter Guard</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perimeter guard</li> </ul>	+\$ 31 per leg	Specify with perimeter guard and designate front and/or back.
<b>Related Product</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outlook Tables</li> </ul>		► Page 192

## Specification Information

## Stand Alone



SC2533

## U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

## Three-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chair with Center Arms

<b>SC2533</b>	\$2943	\$3143	\$3341	\$3507	\$3673	\$3773	\$3939	\$4269	\$4475	\$4667	\$2981

► Specification Information, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

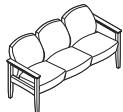
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

## Stand Alone



SC2530

## U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
<b>Three-Seat Stand-Alone Arm Chair without Center Arms</b>											
<b>SC2530</b>	\$2732	\$2932	\$3130	\$3296	\$3462	\$3562	\$3728	\$4058	\$4264	\$4456	\$2770

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Outlook Sequoia, continued

## Bariatric Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 177</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: brown</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Moisture barrier</b> • Moisture barrier	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
	<b>Plastisol arm cap</b> • Arm cap	+\$ 56 per cap	Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.
<b>Higher Back</b>	• 4" higher back on 30"W bariatric chairs only	+\$ 48	Specify with 4" higher back.
<b>Perimeter Guard</b>	• Perimeter guard	+\$ 31 per leg	Specify with perimeter guard and designate front and/or back.
<b>Related Product</b>	• Outlook Tables		► Page 192

## Specification Information

## Stand Alone



SC2560

## U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

## 30"W Stand-Alone Arm Chair

<b>SC2560</b>	\$1616	\$1708	\$1800	\$1876	\$1954	\$2000	\$2076	\$2228	\$2324	\$2412	\$1654
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

## Stand Alone



SC2565

## U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
<b>40 1/2" W Stand-Alone Arm Chair</b>											
<b>SC2565</b>	\$2307	\$2429	\$2553	\$2655	\$2757	\$2817	\$2919	\$3123	\$3249	\$3369	\$2345
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Outlook Sequoia, continued

## High-Back Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 177	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: brown</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Moisture barrier</b>		
	• Moisture barrier	+\$105	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .
	<b>Plastisol arm cap</b>		
	• Arm cap	+\$112	Specify with <i>plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.
<b>Glider</b>	• Glider on stand-alone arm chairs <b>4/20</b>	+\$546	Add suffix <b>SG</b> to the style number.
<b>Perimeter Guard</b>	• Perimeter guard	+\$ 62 per set	Specify with <i>perimeter guard</i> and designate front and/or back.
<b>Related Product</b>	• Outlook Tables		► Page 192

## Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

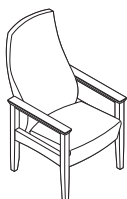
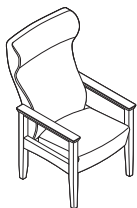
## High-Back Chair with Flared Back

<b>SC2583</b>	\$1280	\$1364	\$1448	\$1518	\$1590	\$1632	\$1702	\$1842	\$1928	\$2010	\$1318

## High-Back Chair with Tapered Back

<b>SC2585</b>	\$1280	\$1364	\$1448	\$1518	\$1590	\$1632	\$1702	\$1842	\$1928	\$2010	\$1318

► Specification Information, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

**4/20** = Last order entry  
April 19, 2020

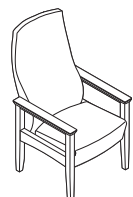
## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

## High-Back Chair with Straight Back

<b>SC2586</b>	\$1280	\$1364	\$1448	\$1518	\$1590	\$1632	\$1702	\$1842	\$1928	\$2010	\$1318
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

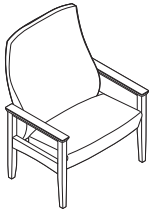
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Outlook Sequoia, continued

**Bariatric High-Back Chair**



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 177</li> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: brown</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> </ul>

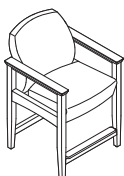
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b></li> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> <li>• <b>Plastisol arm cap</b></li> <li>• Arm cap</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+ \$105</li> <li>+ \$112</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Perimeter Guard</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perimeter guard</li> </ul>	+ \$ 62 per set	Specify <i>with perimeter guard</i> and designate front and/or back.
<b>Related Product</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outlook Tables</li> </ul>		▶ Page 192

Specification Information											
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
SC2595	\$1805	\$1905	\$2005	\$2087	\$2171	\$2221	\$2303	\$2469	\$2571	\$2667	\$1843



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Easy Access Chair



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 177	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm and leg assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: black only</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for arm and leg assemblies 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
Options		Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105 Specify with moisture barrier.
	<b>Plastisol arm cap</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arm cap</li> </ul>	+\$112 Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.
<b>Perimeter Guard</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perimeter guard</li> </ul>	+\$ 62 per set Specify with perimeter guard and designate front and/or back.
<b>Related Product</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outlook Tables</li> </ul>	► Page 192

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
<b>SC2507</b>	\$1615	\$1685	\$1753	\$1811	\$1867	\$1903	\$1959	\$2075	\$2145	\$2213	\$1653



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Outlook Tables

**Outlook tables** are available to coordinate with multiple seating lines.

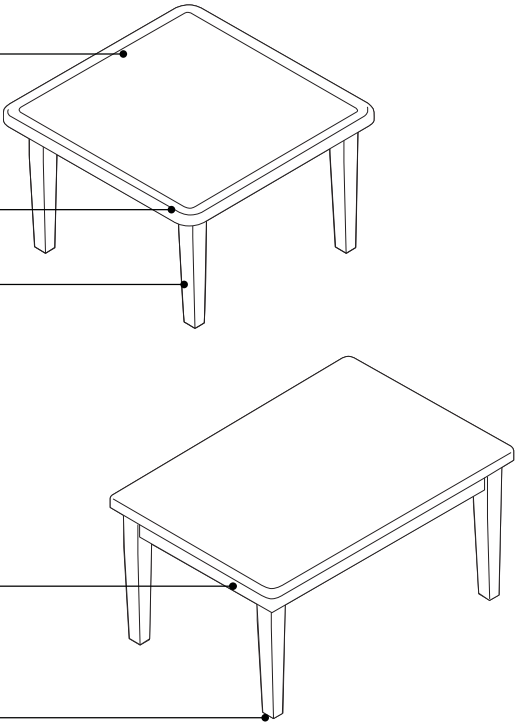
**Top** has a 1" thick wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate surface.

**Edge** is either maple wood or 3 mm plastic.

**Legs** are available in two styles to coordinate with multiple seating lines. Tapered leg style coordinates with Sequoia and Nikko seating lines. Metal leg style coordinates with the Jarrah seating line.

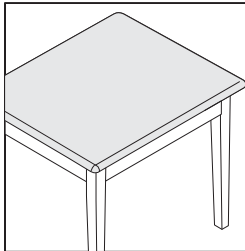
**Apron**, on select freestanding tables, is maple wood.

**Glides** are standard on legs.

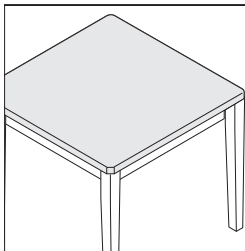


Actual Dimensions			
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Freestanding Tables–Wood or Plastic Edge			
Square	18", 26"	18", 26"	16" or 21"
Rectangle	20" or 22"	24"	21"

Product Details

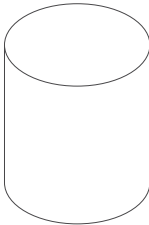


**Wood edge** is a 1" thick bullnose.



**Plastic edge** features a 3 mm radius.

*Tip: The plastic edge will match standard laminate tops. A black plastic edge will be used on tables with non-standard laminate tops.*



**Drum table** is available in two sizes. It has a High-Pressure Laminate top surface and body and particle board bottom surface. Brown plastic glides are standard.



Metal  
(Jarrah)

**Metal legs** are steel construction with powder coat paint and complement the Jarrah seating line.



Tapered  
(Sequoia and Nikko)

**Tapered legs** are maple wood construction and complement the Sequoia and Nikko seating lines.

Surface Materials

**Table top**

- High-Pressure Laminate

**Edge**

- Maple wood
- Plastic

**Legs**

- Maple wood
- Painted metal

**Table apron, if selected**

- Maple wood

**Glides**

- Black nylon only

Shipping

**Tables** are shipped unassembled and require field assembly of legs.

# Outlook Tables

## Freestanding Tables with Wood Edge

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 190	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top: High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• Edge: maple wood to match top</li> <li>• Legs: wood or paint (if metal leg selected)</li> <li>• Attachment brackets: black only</li> <li>• Glides: black nylon</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>3 Paint color for legs, if metal leg selected</li> </ul> ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
:	:	:	:	:

### Square Tables with Metal Legs

26"	26"	16"	<b>HTM262616W</b>	\$1144
26"	26"	21"	<b>HTM262621W</b>	\$1165
:	:	:	:	:

### Square Tables with Tapered Legs

18"	18"	21"	<b>HTT181821W</b>	\$ 819
26"	26"	21"	<b>HTT262621W</b>	\$ 936
:	:	:	:	:

### Rectangular Table with Metal Legs

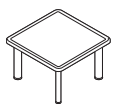
20"	24"	21"	<b>HTM242021W</b>	\$ 912
:	:	:	:	:

### Rectangular Table with Tapered Legs

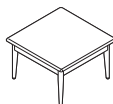
20"	24"	21"	<b>HTT242021W</b>	\$ 837
:	:	:	:	:

### Round Table with Tapered Legs

24" dia	21"	<b>HTT24R21W</b>	\$ 915
:	:	:	:



Tip: Metal leg tables complement Jarrah seating line.



Tip: Tapered leg tables complement Sequoia and Nikko seating lines.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



## Freestanding Tables with Plastic Edge

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 190</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Top: High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Edge: plastic to match</li> <li>Legs: wood or paint (if metal leg selected)</li> <li>Glides: black nylon</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for top</li> <li>3 Paint color for legs, if metal selected</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		

### Square Tables with Metal Legs

26"	26"	16"	<b>HTM262616P</b>	\$834
26"	26"	21"	<b>HTM262621P</b>	\$849
:	:	:	:	:

### Square Table with Tapered Legs

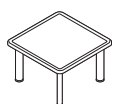
26"	26"	21"	<b>HTT262621P</b>	\$855
:	:	:	:	:

### Rectangular Table with Metal Legs

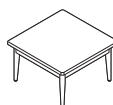
20"	24"	21"	<b>HTM242021P</b>	\$692
:	:	:	:	:

### Rectangular Table with Tapered Legs

20"	24"	21"	<b>HTT242021P</b>	\$697
:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Metal leg tables complement Jarrah seating line.



Tip: Tapered leg tables complement Sequoia and Nikko seating lines.



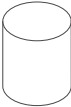
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Outlook Tables, continued

Drum Table



Standard Includes Required to Specify

- Need help?  
Product details,  
page 191

  - Top: High-Pressure Laminate
  - Edge: plastic to match
- 1 Style number  
2 Laminate color number for top  
► See *Surface Materials*, page 503.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
18"	18"	SC27DT18D	\$563
24"	18"	SC27DT24D	\$743
.	.	.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



# Sieste

**Sieste** offers a family of seating that is flexible and comfortable with a clean design to fit almost any lounge setting.

**Back cushion** is a separate unit that is attached by a zipper at the top that allows 2"-3" of up and down adjustment with velcro that is sewn into the cushion and the back rest.

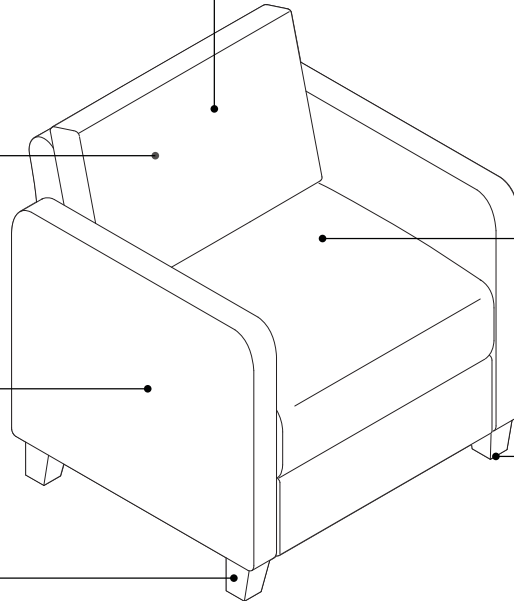
**Back** is upholstered. A zipper allows the cover to be field replaceable. The back is open on lounge and bariatric models.

**Arms** are enclosed and upholstered. Arms are standard without an arm cap. Optional wood and black plastisol arm caps are available.

**Legs** are constructed with maple hardwood solids.

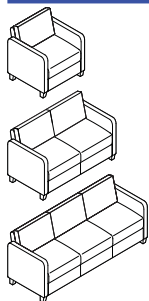
**Seat** is upholstered. A Velcro closure allows the cover to be field replaceable.

**Nylon glides** are standard on legs.

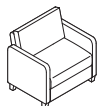


## Actual Dimensions

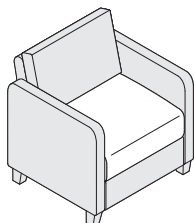
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
Lounge chair	27½"	29¼"	32½"	19"	23¼"	18"	25"
Loveseat	27½"	52½"	32½"	19"	46½"	18"	25"
Sofa	27½"	75¾"	32½"	19"	69¾"	18"	25"
Bariatric chair	27½"	36"	32½"	19"	30"	18"	25"
Freestanding square table	26"	26"	18" or 23"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

**Product Details**

**Lounge chair** is available as a single unit, loveseat, or sofa.



**Bariatric chair** offers extra seat width for additional comfort and is reinforced to support additional weight.

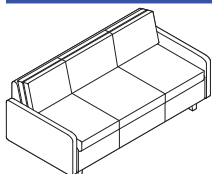


**Different fabrics** can be specified on the seat and back. Fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel.

**Moisture barrier** on the seat is available as an option.



**Freestanding table** is available.

**Related Products**

**Sieste Sleeper**  
▶ See page 432

**Surface Materials**

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics**

comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

**Legs**

- Maple wood

**Seat and back**

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

*Tip: Certain fabrics and vinyl will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. Moisture barrier option may cause additional puddling on seat depending on the specified fabric.*

**Arms**

- Fabric
- Plastisol arm cap (option)
- Wood arm cap (option)

**Glides**

- Nylon

**Table frame and legs**

- Maple wood

**Top on freestanding tables**

- Laminate
- Maple wood (option)

**Edge band on tables**

- Wood

# Sieste

## Lounge Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 196</li> <li>Legs: maple wood</li> <li>Seat, back, and closed arms: fabric</li> <li>Nylon glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Wood color for legs</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> </ul>

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

*Tip: Wood arm cap finish color will match leg color selection.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Moisture barrier</b>		
• Lounge chair	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
• Loveseat	+\$210	Specify with moisture barrier.
• Sofa	+\$315	Specify with moisture barrier.
<b>Arm caps</b>		
• Wood arm caps	+\$258	Specify with wood arm caps.
• Plastisol arm caps: black only	+\$312	Specify with plastisol arm caps.

### Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
• Style Number	• Fabric Price Group 1	• Fabric Price Group 2	• Fabric Price Group 3	• Fabric Price Group 4	• Fabric Price Group 5	• Fabric Price Group 6	• Fabric Price Group 7	• Fabric Price Group 8	• Fabric Price Group 9	• Fabric Price Group 10	• COM

### Lounge Chair

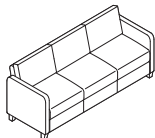
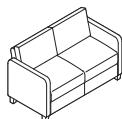
<b>HN240</b>	\$2141	\$2309	\$2477	\$2617	\$2759	\$2843	\$2983	\$3263	\$3437	\$3599	\$2209

### Loveseat

<b>HN2402</b>	\$3200	\$3444	\$3690	\$3894	\$4098	\$4220	\$4424	\$4832	\$5084	\$5322	\$3268

### Sofa

<b>HN2403</b>	\$4021	\$4343	\$4663	\$4931	\$5199	\$5361	\$5627	\$6163	\$6495	\$6805	\$4089

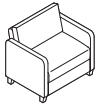


#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Bariatric Seating



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 196</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legs: maple wood</li> <li>• Seat, back, and closed arms: fabric</li> <li>• Nylon glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Wood color for legs</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for seat and back</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

*Tip: Wood arm cap finish color will match leg color selection.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b></li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Arm caps</b></li> </ul>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wood arm caps</li> </ul>	+\$258	Specify with wood arm caps.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platisol arm caps: black only</li> </ul>	+\$312	Specify with platisol arm caps.

### Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices										COM
		Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
HN240B30	30"	\$3006	\$3198	\$3388	\$3548	\$3708	\$3804	\$3962	\$4282	\$4478	\$4664	\$3074



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Tables



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 197	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame and legs: maple wood</li> <li>• Top: laminate</li> <li>• Nylon glides on legs</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Wood color for frame and legs 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Top	• Wood	+\$77	Specify <i>with wood top</i> and select wood color number.

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	
D	W	H	Number	Base	Price
:	:	:	:	:	:

### Freestanding Square Tables

26"	26"	18"	<b>HN24T1L</b>	\$1306
26"	26"	23"	<b>HN24T1H</b>	\$1350



► See page 1 for details.





# Tava

**Tava** offers a collection of seating and more which features a clean transitional design with appropriate function for a range of healthcare and corporate environments. The collection includes lounges, guest seating, highback seating, benches, and tables.

**Arms** available as open or closed with upholstered panel.

**Arm caps** are available as an option in black plastic.

**Wallsaver legs** are standard on all guest seating.

**Arm and leg assemblies** are ash wood with finger joints for structural integrity.

**Guest and highback chair seat** features a spring construction.

**Arm caps** feature ash wood. Black plastic caps are available as an option.

**Back** is upholstered.

**Lounge seat** features sinusoidal spring construction.

**Arms** are enclosed and upholstered standard with an ash wood arm cap.

**Legs** feature mitered finger joints with internal steel reinforcement.

**Adjustable nylon glides** are standard on legs.

**Bench body** is available in powder coated steel or solid surface.

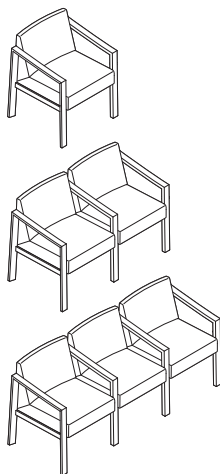
**Legs** feature ash wood.

**Bench seat** features a spring pack.

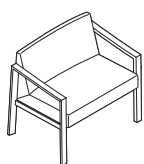
## Actual Dimensions

► See page 204

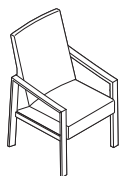
## Product Details



**Guest seating** is available in single, double, and triple seat versions.

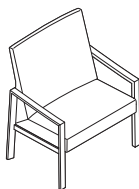


**Bariatric guest chair** is available with two seat widths: 30" and 40". Seats have been tested to a dynamic load of 500 pounds and a static load of 1500 pounds.

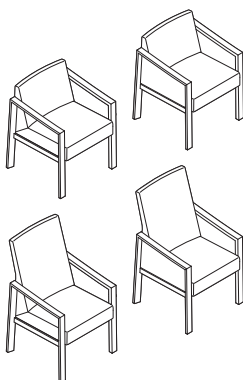


**High-back seating** is available.

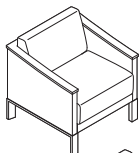
**All Tava seating** features a crumb sweep for ease of cleaning.



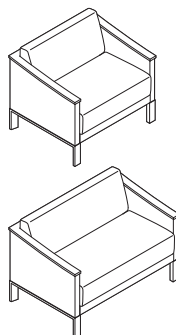
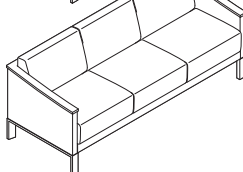
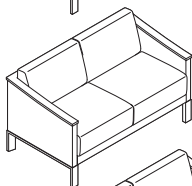
**Bariatric high-back chair** is available as 30" wide and has been tested to a dynamic load of 500 pounds and a static load of 1500 pounds.



**Guest and high-back seating** available with an open arm or closed arm with upholstered panel.



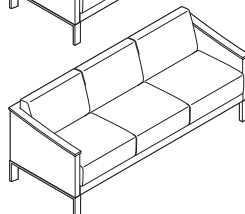
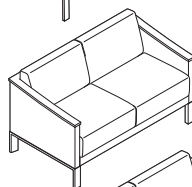
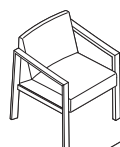
**Lounge chair** is available as a single-seat, loveseat, and sofa.



**Bariatric lounge** is available with two seat widths: 30" and 40". Seats have been tested to a dynamic load of 500 pounds and a static load of 1500 pounds.

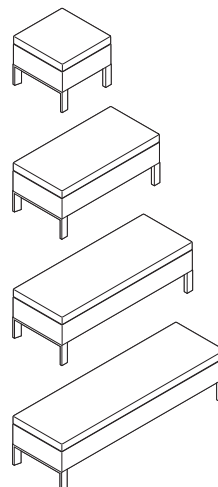
**Ash wood** is featured on all Tava product. Wood is a natural product with inherent variation. Every piece of wood, even from the same tree, is slightly different in color, texture, and grain.

**Plastic arm caps** are available as an option on all seating. Plastic cap is mounted on top of existing wood cap, and is available in black only.

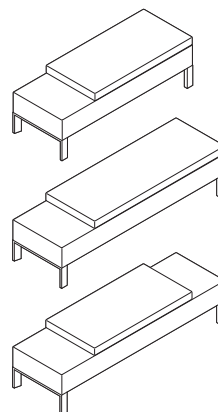


**Different fabrics** can be specified on the seat and back. Fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel.

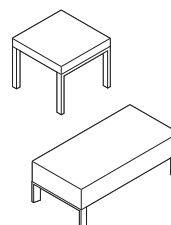
**Moisture barrier** on the seat is available as an option.



**Bench** is available in four width sizes: 21", 42", 56", and 70".



**Bench with table units** are available in 56" and 70" wide versions. The table portion of the bench is 14" wide. The 56"W bench has one table, the 70"W bench can have one or two tables.



**Freestanding tables** are available.

## Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

## Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

## Arm caps

- Ash wood
- Plastic (option)

## Arm panels

- Fabric

## Legs

- Ash wood

## Glides

- Nylon

## Bench body and table

- Powder coated steel
- Solid surface

Tava, continued

Actual Dimensions							
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
<b>Guest Seating</b>							
Single-Seat Guest Chair	23¾"	24"	31"	16½"	20"	18"	25"
Two-Seat Guest Chair (without center arm)	23¾"	44"	31"	16½"	40"	18"	25"
Two-Seat Guest Chair (with center arm)	23¾"	46"	31"	16½"	20"	18"	25"
Three-Seat Guest Chair (with center arm)	23¾"	64"	31"	16½"	20"	18"	25"
Bariatric Guest Chair	23¾"	34" or 44"	31"	16½"	30" or 40"	18"	25"
<b>High-Back Seating</b>							
High-Back Chair	24½"	24"	41½"	16½"	20"	18"	25"
30"W Bariatric High-Back Chair	24½"	34"	41½"	16½"	30"	18"	25"
<b>Lounge Seating</b>							
Lounge Chair	29"	28¼"	30¼"	19¾"	23¼"	18"	24"
Loveseat Lounge	29"	51½"	30¼"	19¾"	46½"	18"	24"
Sofa Lounge	29"	74¾"	30¼"	19¾"	69¾"	18"	24"
Bariatric Lounge Chair	29"	35" or 45"	30¼"	19¾"	30" or 40"	18"	24"
<b>Benches</b>							
Bench	21"	21", 42", 56", or 70"	18"	21"	21", 42", 56", or 70"	18"	N.A.
Bench with Table Unit	21"	56" or 70"	18"	21"	42" or 56"	18"	N.A.



## Tava

## Guest Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 202</li> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm panels, if selected: fabric</li> <li>• Leg and arm assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for back and seat</li> <li>3 Wood color number for leg and arm assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> </ul>

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Moisture barrier</b>		
• Single-seat chair	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
• Two-seat chair	+\$210	Specify with moisture barrier.
• Three-seat chair	+\$315	Specify with moisture barrier.
<b>Arm caps</b>		
• Plastic arm caps: black only	+\$ 76 per cap	Specify with plastic arm caps.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

## Single-Seat Guest Chair

## Open Arm

<b>HS1C1</b>	\$1804	\$1874	\$1942	\$2000	\$2056	\$2092	\$2148	\$2264	\$2334	\$2402	\$1842
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Closed Arm

<b>HS1CU1</b>	\$2179	\$2279	\$2379	\$2461	\$2545	\$2595	\$2677	\$2843	\$2945	\$3041	\$2217
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Two-Seat Guest Chair without Center Arm

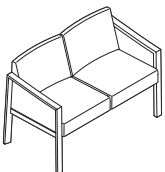
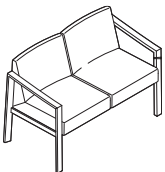
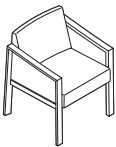
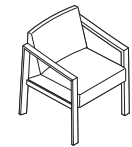
## Open Arm

<b>HS1C2</b>	\$2709	\$2825	\$2939	\$3035	\$3131	\$3187	\$3283	\$3475	\$3593	\$3705	\$2747
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Closed Arm

<b>HS1CU2</b>	\$3084	\$3230	\$3376	\$3496	\$3618	\$3690	\$3812	\$4054	\$4204	\$4344	\$3122
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

## Two-Seat Guest Chair with Center Arm

## Open Arm

<b>HS1CA2</b>	\$3156	\$3272	\$3386	\$3482	\$3578	\$3634	\$3730	\$3922	\$4040	\$4152	\$3194
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Closed Arm

<b>HS1CAU2</b>	\$3719	\$3881	\$4041	\$4175	\$4309	\$4389	\$4523	\$4791	\$4957	\$5111	\$3757
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

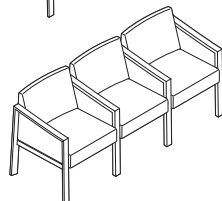
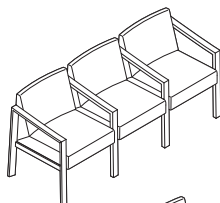
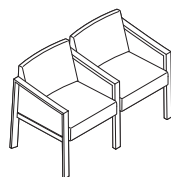
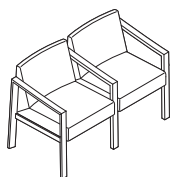
## Three-Seat Guest Chair with Center Arm

## Open Arm

<b>HS1CA3</b>	\$4506	\$4668	\$4828	\$4962	\$5096	\$5176	\$5310	\$5578	\$5744	\$5898	\$4544
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Closed Arm

<b>HS1CAU3</b>	\$5256	\$5464	\$5670	\$5842	\$6014	\$6118	\$6290	\$6634	\$6846	\$7046	\$5294
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Guest Bariatric Seating

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 202</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm panels, if selected: fabric</li> <li>• Leg and arm assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for back and seat</li> <li>3 Wood color number for leg and arm assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
<b>Arm caps</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic arm caps: black only</li> </ul>	+\$152	Specify with plastic arm caps.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

## Guest Chair 30" Wide Bariatric

## Open Arm

<b>HS1C130</b>	\$2563	\$2647	\$2731	\$2801	\$2873	\$2915	\$2985	\$3125	\$3211	\$3293	\$2601
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Closed Arm

<b>HS1CU130</b>	\$2938	\$3046	\$3152	\$3242	\$3332	\$3386	\$3474	\$3652	\$3764	\$3866	\$2976
-----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

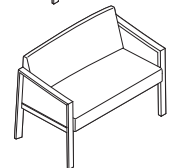
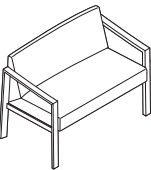
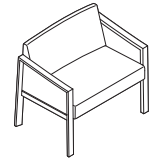
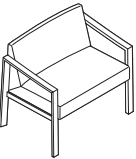
## Guest Chair 40" Wide Bariatric

## Open Arm

<b>HS1C140</b>	\$2745	\$2845	\$2945	\$3027	\$3111	\$3161	\$3243	\$3409	\$3511	\$3607	\$2783
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Closed Arm

<b>HS1CU140</b>	\$3120	\$3236	\$3350	\$3446	\$3542	\$3598	\$3694	\$3886	\$4004	\$4116	\$3158
-----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



## High-Back Seating

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 202</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm panels, if selected: fabric</li> <li>• Leg and arm assemblies: wood</li> <li>• Glides: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for back and seat</li> <li>3 Wood color number for leg and arm assemblies</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b></li> <li>• Single-seat and single-seat bariatric chairs</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Arm caps</b></li> <li>• Plastic arm caps: black only</li> </ul>	+\$152	Specify with plastic arm caps.

### Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices											
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

### High-Back Chair

#### Open Arm

<b>HS1P1</b>	\$2183	\$2275	\$2367	\$2443	\$2521	\$2567	\$2643	\$2795	\$2891	\$2979	\$2221
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

#### Closed Arm

<b>HS1PU1</b>	\$2558	\$2658	\$2758	\$2840	\$2924	\$2974	\$3056	\$3222	\$3324	\$3420	\$2596
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

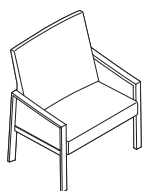
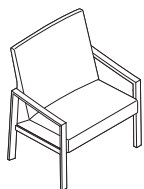
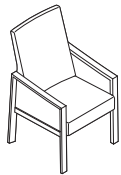
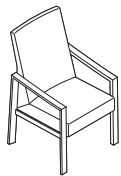
### High-Back 30" Wide Bariatric Chair

#### Open Arm

<b>HS1P130</b>	\$3099	\$3215	\$3329	\$3425	\$3521	\$3577	\$3673	\$3865	\$3983	\$4095	\$3137
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

#### Closed Arm

<b>HS1PU130</b>	\$3474	\$3604	\$3734	\$3842	\$3952	\$4016	\$4124	\$4342	\$4476	\$4602	\$3512
-----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



## Lounge Seating

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 202	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm and back panels: fabric to match back</li> <li>• Legs: wood</li> <li>• Arm caps: wood to match legs</li> <li>• Glides: black</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Moisture barrier</b>		
	• Lounge chair	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
	• Loveseat	+\$210	Specify with moisture barrier.
	• Sofa	+\$315	Specify with moisture barrier.
	<b>Arm caps</b>		
	• Plastic arm caps: black only	+\$152	Specify with plastic arm caps.

## Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

## Lounge Chair

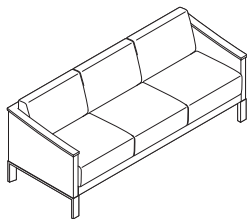
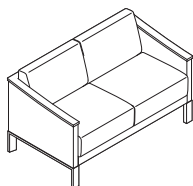
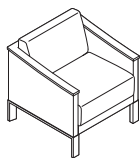
<b>HS1L1</b>	\$2405	\$2581	\$2757	\$2905	\$3051	\$3139	\$3285	\$3579	\$3761	\$3931	\$2473
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Loveseat

<b>HS1L2</b>	\$3727	\$4011	\$4293	\$4529	\$4765	\$4907	\$5143	\$5615	\$5907	\$6181	\$3795
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## Sofa

<b>HS1L3</b>	\$4690	\$5080	\$5470	\$5796	\$6122	\$6318	\$6642	\$7292	\$7694	\$8072	\$4758
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Bariatric Lounge Seating

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 202	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat and back: fabric</li> <li>• Arm and back panels: fabric to match back</li> <li>• Legs: wood</li> <li>• Arm caps: wood to match legs</li> <li>• Glides: black</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back 3 Wood color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Moisture barrier</b>		
	• Moisture barrier	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
	<b>Arm caps</b>		
	• Plastic arm caps: black only	+\$152	Specify with plastic arm caps.

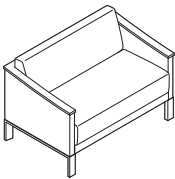
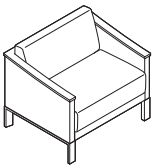
### Specification Information

U.S. Base Prices												
• Style Number	• Width	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• Fabric Price	• COM
		Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

### Bariatric Lounge

<b>HS1L130</b>	30"	\$3413	\$3627	\$3841	\$4021	\$4199	\$4307	\$4485	\$4841	\$5063	\$5269	\$3481
----------------	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

<b>HS1L140</b>	40"	\$3658	\$3910	\$4164	\$4374	\$4584	\$4712	\$4920	\$5342	\$5602	\$5846	\$3726
----------------	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Benches

Powder Coated Steel

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 202</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat: fabric</li> <li>• Bench body: powder coated steel</li> <li>• Legs: wood</li> <li>• Table, if selected: paint to match bench body</li> <li>• Glides: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat</li> <li>3 Paint color number for bench body</li> <li>4 Wood color number for legs</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 21"W Bench +\$105</li> <li>• 42"W Bench, 56"W Bench with table unit +\$210</li> <li>• 56"W and 70"W Benches, 70"W Bench with table unit +\$315</li> </ul>		Specify with moisture barrier. Specify with moisture barrier. Specify with moisture barrier.

## Specification Information

## U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

## Benches

<b>HS1B21C</b>	21"	\$1827	\$1858	\$1888	\$1914	\$1939	\$1955	\$1980	\$2031	\$2063	\$2092	\$1895
<b>HS1B42C</b>	42"	\$2324	\$2378	\$2431	\$2476	\$2520	\$2547	\$2592	\$2681	\$2736	\$2788	\$2392
<b>HS1B56C</b>	56"	\$2815	\$2884	\$2953	\$3010	\$3067	\$3102	\$3159	\$3274	\$3345	\$3412	\$2883
<b>HS1B70C</b>	70"	\$3219	\$3303	\$3387	\$3457	\$3528	\$3570	\$3640	\$3780	\$3867	\$3948	\$3287

## Benches with Table

## 56"W Bench with One Table

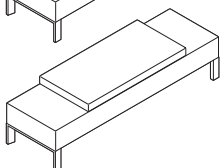
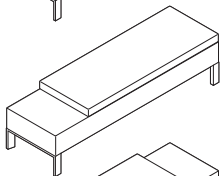
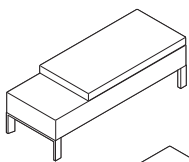
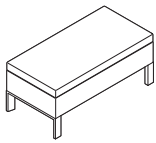
<b>HS1B56T1C</b>	56"	\$2815	\$2869	\$2922	\$2967	\$3011	\$3038	\$3083	\$3172	\$3227	\$3279	\$2883
------------------	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## 70"W Bench with One Table

<b>HS1B70T1C</b>	70"	\$3219	\$3288	\$3357	\$3414	\$3471	\$3506	\$3563	\$3678	\$3749	\$3816	\$3287
------------------	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## 70"W Bench with Two Tables

<b>HS1B70T2C</b>	70"	\$3219	\$3273	\$3326	\$3371	\$3415	\$3442	\$3487	\$3576	\$3631	\$3683	\$3287
------------------	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



## For Canadian Pricing

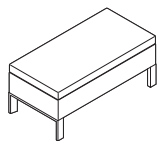
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



## Benches

### Solid Surface



*Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface graded-in program see Surface Materials.*

► Page 503

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 202	• Seat: fabric	1 Style number	
	• Bench body: solid surface	2 Fabric color number for seat	
	• Legs: wood	3 Solid surface color number for bench body	
	• Table, if selected: solid surface to match bench body	4 Wood color number for legs	
	• Glides: black	5 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503	

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Moisture barrier</b>		
	• 21"W Bench	+\$105	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
	• 42"W Bench, 56"W Bench with table unit	+\$210	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
	• 56"W and 70"W Benches, 70"W Bench with table unit	+\$315	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
	<b>Solid surface</b>		
	• Solid surface price group A	Prices at right	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	Prices at right	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	Prices at right	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	Prices at right	Specify solid surface color number.

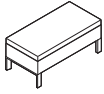


#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information



Style Number	Width	Solid Surface Grade	U.S. Base Prices										COM
			Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	
Bench													
HS1B21S	21"	A	\$2926	\$2957	\$2987	\$3013	\$3038	\$3054	\$3079	\$3130	\$3162	\$3191	\$2994
		B	\$2969	\$3000	\$3030	\$3056	\$3081	\$3097	\$3122	\$3173	\$3205	\$3234	\$3037
		C	\$3034	\$3065	\$3095	\$3121	\$3146	\$3162	\$3187	\$3238	\$3270	\$3299	\$3102
		D	\$3178	\$3209	\$3239	\$3265	\$3290	\$3306	\$3331	\$3382	\$3414	\$3443	\$3246
HS1B42S	42"	A	\$3718	\$3772	\$3825	\$3870	\$3914	\$3941	\$3986	\$4075	\$4130	\$4182	\$3786
		B	\$3788	\$3842	\$3895	\$3940	\$3984	\$4011	\$4056	\$4145	\$4200	\$4252	\$3856
		C	\$3897	\$3951	\$4004	\$4049	\$4093	\$4120	\$4165	\$4254	\$4309	\$4361	\$3965
		D	\$4146	\$4200	\$4253	\$4298	\$4342	\$4369	\$4414	\$4503	\$4558	\$4610	\$4214
HS1B56S	56"	A	\$4506	\$4575	\$4644	\$4701	\$4758	\$4793	\$4850	\$4965	\$5036	\$5103	\$4574
		B	\$4581	\$4650	\$4719	\$4776	\$4833	\$4868	\$4925	\$5040	\$5111	\$5178	\$4649
		C	\$4711	\$4780	\$4849	\$4906	\$4963	\$4998	\$5055	\$5170	\$5241	\$5308	\$4779
		D	\$4993	\$5062	\$5131	\$5188	\$5245	\$5280	\$5337	\$5452	\$5523	\$5590	\$5061
HS1B70S	70"	A	\$5150	\$5234	\$5318	\$5388	\$5459	\$5501	\$5571	\$5711	\$5798	\$5879	\$5218
		B	\$5241	\$5325	\$5409	\$5479	\$5550	\$5592	\$5662	\$5802	\$5889	\$5970	\$5309
		C	\$5393	\$5477	\$5561	\$5631	\$5702	\$5744	\$5814	\$5954	\$6041	\$6122	\$5461
		D	\$5728	\$5812	\$5896	\$5966	\$6037	\$6079	\$6149	\$6289	\$6376	\$6457	\$5796

► Specification Information, continued on next page



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

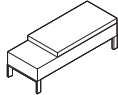
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	Solid Surface Grade	U.S. Base Prices										COM
			Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

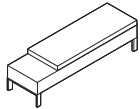
Bench with Table

56"W Bench with One Table



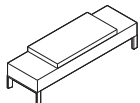
<b>HS1B56T1S</b>	56"	A	\$4506	\$4560	\$4613	\$4658	\$4702	\$4729	\$4774	\$4863	\$4918	\$4970	\$4574
		B	\$4581	\$4635	\$4688	\$4733	\$4777	\$4804	\$4849	\$4938	\$4993	\$5045	\$4649
		C	\$4698	\$4752	\$4805	\$4850	\$4894	\$4921	\$4966	\$5055	\$5110	\$5162	\$4766
		D	\$4969	\$5023	\$5076	\$5121	\$5165	\$5192	\$5237	\$5326	\$5381	\$5433	\$5037

70"W Bench with One Table



<b>HS1B70T1S</b>	70"	A	\$5150	\$5219	\$5288	\$5345	\$5402	\$5437	\$5494	\$5609	\$5680	\$5747	\$5218
		B	\$5241	\$5310	\$5379	\$5436	\$5493	\$5528	\$5585	\$5700	\$5771	\$5838	\$5309
		C	\$5393	\$5462	\$5531	\$5588	\$5645	\$5680	\$5737	\$5852	\$5923	\$5990	\$5461
		D	\$5728	\$5797	\$5866	\$5923	\$5980	\$6015	\$6072	\$6187	\$6258	\$6325	\$5796

70"W Bench with Two Tables



<b>HS1B70T2S</b>	70"	A	\$5150	\$5204	\$5257	\$5302	\$5346	\$5373	\$5418	\$5507	\$5562	\$5614	\$5218
		B	\$5241	\$5295	\$5348	\$5393	\$5437	\$5464	\$5509	\$5598	\$5653	\$5705	\$5309
		C	\$5393	\$5447	\$5500	\$5545	\$5589	\$5616	\$5661	\$5750	\$5805	\$5857	\$5461
		D	\$5728	\$5782	\$5835	\$5880	\$5924	\$5951	\$5996	\$6085	\$6140	\$6192	\$5796



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



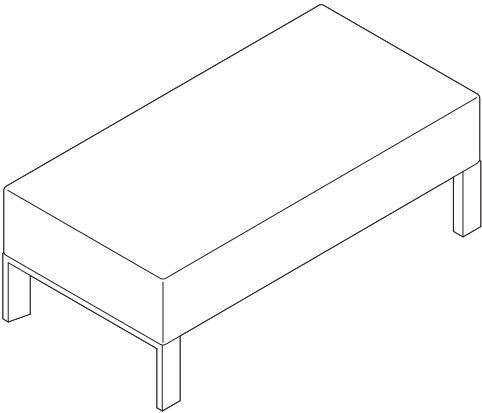
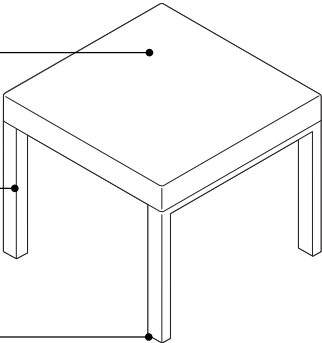
Tava Tables

**Tava tables** coordinate with the Tava seating line. Freestanding side and coffee tables are available.

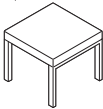
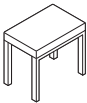
**Table top** is available in powdercoated steel or solid surface.

**Legs** feature mitered joints with internal steel reinforcement.

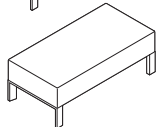
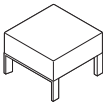
**Adjustable nylon glides** are standard on legs.



Product Details



**Side tables** are available in two widths, 14" and 21".



**Coffee tables** are available in two widths, 21" and 42".

Surface Materials

Legs

- Ash wood

Table top

- Powder coated steel
- Solid surface
- ▶ See the *Surface Material Reference Manual* for details.

Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Side Table	21"	14" or 21"	18"
Coffee Table	21"	21" or 42"	15"

# Tava Tables

## Freestanding Tables

Powder Coated Steel Top

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 217</li> <li>• Top: powder coated steel</li> <li>• Legs: wood</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for top</li> <li>3 Wood color number for legs</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

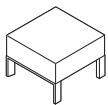
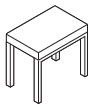
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
D    W    H	Number	Price
•	•	•
•	•	•

### Side Tables

21"	14"	18"	<b>HS1T1418C</b>	\$1242
21"	21"	18"	<b>HS1T2118C</b>	\$1422
•	•	•	•	•

### Coffee Tables

21"	21"	15"	<b>HS1T2115C</b>	\$1587
21"	42"	15"	<b>HS1T4215C</b>	\$1842
•	•	•	•	•



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## Freestanding Tables

### Solid Surface Top

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 217</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Top: solid surface</li> <li>• Legs: wood</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number 2 Solid surface color number for top 3 Wood color number for legs ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

*Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface graded-in program see Surface Materials.*

► Page 503

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
• Solid surface price group A	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group B	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group C	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number.
• Solid surface price group D	Prices below	Specify solid surface color number.

#### Specification Information

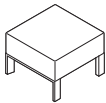
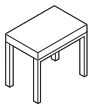
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Prices			
D	W	H		Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D

### Side Tables

21"	14"	18"	<b>HS1T1418S</b>	\$1987	\$2018	\$2066	\$2175
21"	21"	18"	<b>HS1T2118S</b>	\$2277	\$2312	\$2361	\$2482
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

### Coffee Tables

21"	21"	15"	<b>HS1T2115S</b>	\$2540	\$2575	\$2624	\$2745
21"	42"	15"	<b>HS1T4215S</b>	\$2945	\$3015	\$3129	\$3379
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Circa lounge system offers a dramatic, creative palette for configuring signature spaces with a wide array of large and small application expressions, from straight to curvilinear modular lounges and ganging or freestanding tables.

Intermediate tables are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating units. Shared application is an option.

End-of-run tables are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating unit.

Tapered legs are available in solid wood or metal. Solid wood legs are maple or walnut. Metal legs are offered in optional powder coat paint finishes. Tapered legs on lounge pieces support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

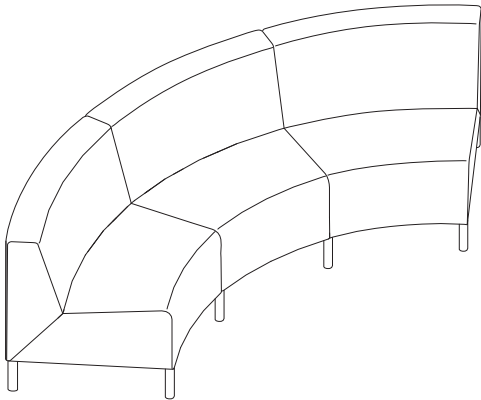
Ganging kit is available to connect units together and maintain alignment.

Freestanding round table is available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Optional center inserts are available: green tinted glass or power/data module (available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum).

# Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

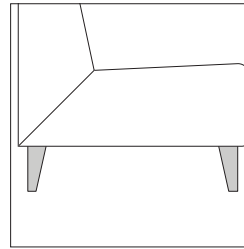
DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

## Product Details

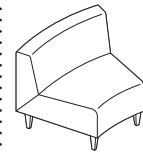
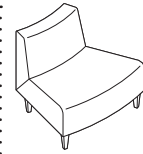


**Cylinder legs** are solid oak. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.

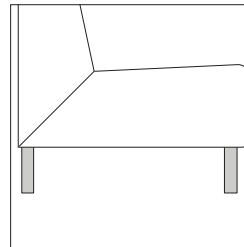
**Modern metal legs** are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.



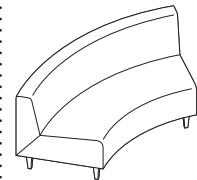
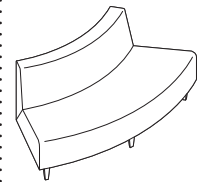
**Tapered legs** are available in solid maple or walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Tapered legs on lounge units support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.



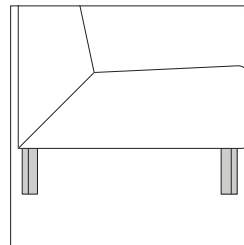
**30° wedge seat** is available outside facing or inside facing.



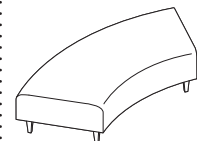
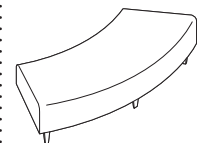
**Cylinder legs** are solid oak and are optional. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.



**60° wedge seat** is available outside facing or inside facing.



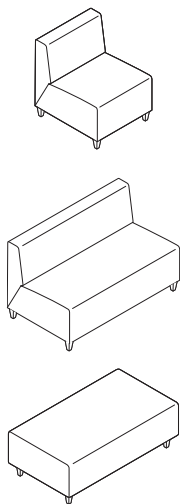
**Modern metal legs** are optional and are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.



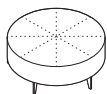
**60° wedge bench** is available and can be used in outside or inside facing applications.

# Circa Lounge System by Coalesse *continued*

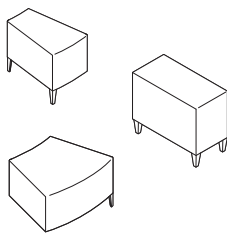
DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES



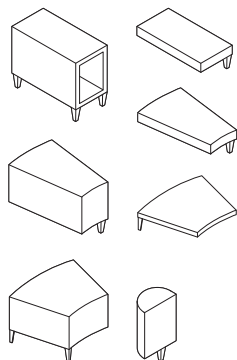
**Straight seating** available as 1-seat lounge, 2-seat lounge, or bench.



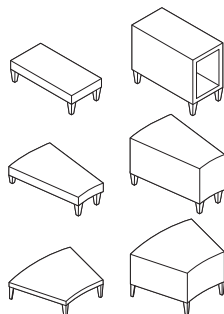
**Round ottoman** has five legs and is upholstered. Measures 42" diameter and 17"H. Tapered legs have a thin blade aesthetic and are available in solid maple and walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Cylinder wood leg and modern metal leg are also available.



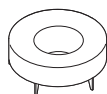
**Straight, inside, or outside (15° or 30°) armrests** can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units. Or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.



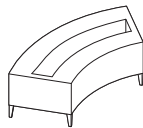
**High and low ganging tables** are available in three sizes: straight, 15° wedge, or 30° wedge. Tables can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.



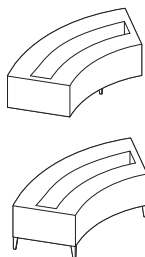
**High and low freestanding tables** are available straight, 15° wedge, or 30° wedge.



**Freestanding round table** is available in one size, 42" diameter, 15¾"H. Power/data module option available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum. The round plate that houses the power module is powder coated to complement the module. Glass insert is available as an option.



**Freestanding table-planter** is available in one size, 60° wedge. Planter is galvanized aluminum.



**Freestanding and ganging planters** are available in one size, a 60° wedge. Tables can be specified freestanding or ganged to adjacent lounge units. Or in end-of-run position, on left or right side. The planter is galvanized aluminum.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

**Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)

- Fabric
- Leather

## Table tops

- Laminate with self edge (option)
- Veneer
  - Maple veneer (flat cut, low sheen)
  - Walnut veneer (flat cut, low sheen)
  - Oak veneer (rift cut, high and low sheen)

## Tapered legs

- Solid maple (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Solid walnut (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Painted steel
- Lux Coatings (lounge, armrest, and ottoman only)

## Cylinder wood legs

- Solid oak (rift cut, high and low sheen)

## Modern metal legs

- Painted steel
- Lux Coatings (lounge, armrest, and ottoman only)

## Program and Services

**Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for additional information.

## Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

# Circa Lounge System by Coalesse Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Lux Coatings are available on metal leg options for upholstered seating, armrests, and ottomans.*

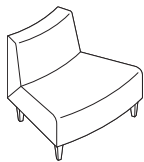
*Tip: For contrasting fabric, pricing is based on highest grade textile specified.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.*

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

*Tip: Benches are flat and 1-seat and 2-seat lounges are angled; therefore, seat angles will not be aligned when placed next to each other. A table is recommended between the units to minimize the difference.*

*Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.*



Overall: 28"D 36¾"W 29½"H  
Inside: 20"D 36¾"W 12¼"H  
Seat: 17¼"H  
Angle Degree: 30°

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 220	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery</li> <li>Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam fixed seat and back with top stitch on seams</li> <li>Legs:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut</li> <li>– Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		1 Style number 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Wood leg type 5 Wood color number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
Options			Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	+\$134 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>30° outside facing wedge 1-seat lounge</li> </ul>	+\$ 36	Specify with acrylic backer.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>30° inside facing wedge 1-seat lounge</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with acrylic backer.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>60° outside and inside wedge 2-seat lounge</li> </ul>	+\$ 65	Specify with acrylic backer.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>60° benches</li> </ul>	+\$ 44	Specify with acrylic backer.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Straight 1-seat lounge</li> </ul>	+\$ 25	Specify with acrylic backer.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Straight 2-seat lounge</li> </ul>	+\$ 53	Specify with acrylic backer.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Straight bench</li> </ul>	+\$ 34	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
<b>Shared Leg Application</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cylinder wood legs</li> <li>Modern metal legs</li> </ul>	–\$198 –\$198	Specify with cylinder wood legs. Specify with modern metal legs.
<b>Metal Legs</b>	<b>Tapered legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Powder coat paint</li> </ul>	+\$149 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lux Coatings</li> </ul>	+\$169 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select Lux Coatings color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	<b>Modern legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Powder coat paint</li> </ul>	+\$149 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lux Coatings</li> </ul>	+\$169 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select Lux Coatings color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		COL	C	E

### 30° Outside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge

451-3730FO \$1522 \$1522 \$1546 \$1585 \$1704 \$1781 \$1869 \$1931 \$2042 \$2195 \$1755 \$3426 \$3733

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

► Specification Information, continued on next page



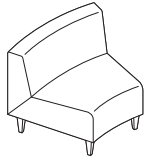
# Circa Lounge System by Coalesse Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

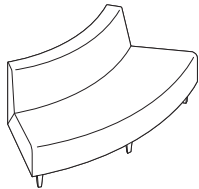


Overall: 28"D 36¾"W 29½"H  
 Inside: 20"D 36¾"W 12¼"H  
 Seat: 17¼"H  
 Angle Degree: 30°

### 30° Inside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge

451-3730FI	\$1522	\$1522	\$1546	\$1585	\$1704	\$1781	\$1869	\$1931	\$2042	\$2195	\$1755	\$3426	\$3733
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

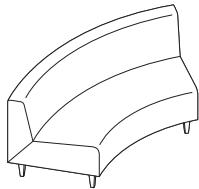


Overall: 28"D 71"W 29½"H  
 Inside: 20"D 71"W 12¼"H  
 Seat: 17¼"H  
 Angle Degree: 60°

### 60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge

451-7460FO	\$2421	\$2500	\$2545	\$2622	\$2861	\$3015	\$3193	\$3317	\$3536	\$3842	\$2600	\$6003	\$6614
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143

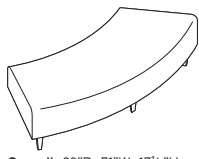


Overall: 28"D 71"W 29½"H  
 Inside: 20"D 71"W 12¼"H  
 Seat: 17¼"H  
 Angle Degree: 60°

### 60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge

451-7460FI	\$2421	\$2500	\$2545	\$2622	\$2861	\$3015	\$3193	\$3317	\$3536	\$3842	\$2600	\$6003	\$6614
------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143

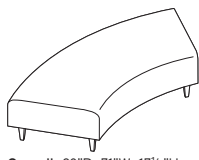


Overall: 28"D 71"W 17¼"H  
 Seat: 17¼"H  
 Angle Degree: 60°

### 60° Outside Wedge Bench

451-B7460FO	\$1919	\$1919	\$1941	\$1976	\$2085	\$2157	\$2238	\$2296	\$2398	\$2538	\$2154	\$3695	\$3981
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66



Overall: 28"D 71"W 17¼"H  
 Seat: 17¼"H  
 Angle Degree: 60°

### 60° Inside Wedge Bench

451-B7460FI	\$1919	\$1919	\$1941	\$1976	\$2085	\$2157	\$2238	\$2296	\$2398	\$2538	\$2154	\$3695	\$3981
-------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Circa Lounge System by Coalesse Upholstered Individual Lounge Units *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

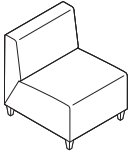
## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

### Straight 1-Seat Lounge

451-2500	\$1368	\$1368	\$1385	\$1415	\$1507	\$1566	\$1633	\$1682	\$1766	\$1883	\$1621	\$2893	\$3127
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55

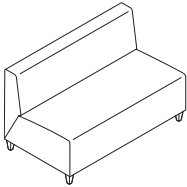


Overall: 28"D 25"W 29½"H  
 Inside: 20"D 25"W 12¼"H  
 Seat: 17¼"H  
 Angle Degree: 0°

### Straight 2-Seat Lounge

451-5000	\$1963	\$1985	\$2020	\$2082	\$2264	\$2381	\$2520	\$2614	\$2783	\$3019	\$2147	\$4748	\$5218
----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

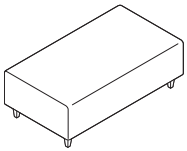


Overall: 28"D 50"W 29½"H  
 Inside: 20"D 50"W 12¼"H  
 Seat: 17¼"H  
 Angle Degree: 0°

### Straight Bench

451-B5000	\$1747	\$1747	\$1769	\$1804	\$1913	\$1985	\$2066	\$2124	\$2226	\$2366	\$1977	\$3528	\$3801
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66



Overall: 28"D 50"W 17¼"H  
 Seat: 17¼"H  
 Angle Degree: 0°

*Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.*

### Ganging Kit

451-GANGPKG	\$42	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Circa Lounge System by Coalesse Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

# Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Upholstered Modular Arm Rests—Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: Cylinder wood and modern metal legs cannot be in shared position with armrests. The legs will always be on the lounge side.*

*Tip: Lux Coatings are available on metal leg options for upholstered seating, armrests, and ottomans only.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.*  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 220 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: hardwood panels</li> <li>• Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam</li> <li>• Top stitch on seams</li> <li>• Legs:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut</li> <li>– Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric or leather color number for arm rests 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting fabric on ottoman</li> </ul>	+\$134 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Straight armrests and 15° armrests</li> </ul>	+\$ 21	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 30° armrests and ottoman</li> </ul>	+\$ 36	Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Metal Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tapered legs               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Powder coat paint</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	+\$149 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lux Coatings</li> </ul>	+\$169 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select Lux Coatings color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Modern legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Powder coat paint</li> </ul>	+\$149 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lux Coatings</li> </ul>	+\$169 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select Lux Coatings color number. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												
	Fabric Grades:										Leather Grades:		
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	COL	C	E

## Straight Armrest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A1800G	\$842	\$842	\$858	\$ 885	\$ 967	\$1020	\$1082	\$1125	\$1202	\$1308	\$1064	\$2056	\$2238
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50													

## Straight Armrest—End of Run with Two Legs

451-A1800ER	\$977	\$977	\$993	\$1020	\$1102	\$1155	\$1217	\$1260	\$1337	\$1443	\$1199	\$2191	\$2373
COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 50													

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 17"H



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 23½"H

Tip: Specify left or right facing.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Upholstered Modular Arm Rests—Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			



Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 17"H

### 15° Inside Armrest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A1815FIG	\$ 833	\$ 833	\$ 848	\$ 871	\$ 944	\$ 992	\$1047	\$1084	\$1152	\$1246	\$1064	\$1940	\$2099
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

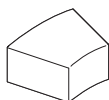
COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 23½"H  
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

### 15° Inside Armrest—End of Run with Two Legs

451-A1815FIER	\$1024	\$1024	\$1039	\$1062	\$1135	\$1183	\$1238	\$1275	\$1343	\$1437	\$1255	\$2131	\$2290
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

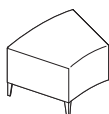


Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 17"H

### 30° Inside Arm Rest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A3730FIG	\$1192	\$1192	\$1214	\$1249	\$1358	\$1430	\$1511	\$1569	\$1671	\$1811	\$1386	\$2726	\$2970
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 23½"H  
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

### 30° Inside Arm Rest—End of Run with Two Legs

451-A3730FIER	\$1337	\$1337	\$1359	\$1394	\$1503	\$1575	\$1656	\$1714	\$1816	\$1956	\$1531	\$2871	\$3115
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66



Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 17"H

### 15° Outside Armrest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A1815FOG	\$ 833	\$ 833	\$ 848	\$ 871	\$ 944	\$ 992	\$1047	\$1084	\$1152	\$1246	\$1064	\$1940	\$2099
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

Overall: 28¾"D 18½"W 23½"H  
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

### 15° Outside Armrest—End of Run with Two Legs

451-A1815FOER	\$1024	\$1024	\$1039	\$1062	\$1135	\$1183	\$1238	\$1275	\$1343	\$1437	\$1255	\$2131	\$2290
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

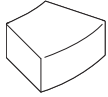
DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Upholstered Modular Arm Rests—Straight,  
15°, 30°, and Ottoman *continued.*

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices													
	Fabric Grades:													
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Leather Grades:			
											COL	C	E	

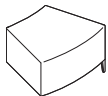


Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 17"H

## 30° Outside Arm Rest—Intermediate without Legs

451-A3730FOG	\$1192	\$1192	\$1214	\$1249	\$1358	\$1430	\$1511	\$1569	\$1671	\$1811	\$1386	\$2726	\$2970
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

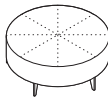
COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66

Overall: 29½"D 36¾"W 23½"H  
Tip: Specify left or right facing.

## 30° Outside Arm Rest—End of Run with Two Legs

451-A3730FOER	\$1337	\$1337	\$1359	\$1394	\$1503	\$1575	\$1656	\$1714	\$1816	\$1956	\$1531	\$2871	\$3115
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66



Overall: 42"Dia. 17"H

## Round Ottoman with Five Legs

451-B42RD	\$1893	\$1893	\$1917	\$1956	\$2075	\$2152	\$2240	\$2302	\$2413	\$2566	\$2079	\$3538	\$3799
-----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72

Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.

## Ganging Kit

451-GANGPKG	\$ 42	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-------------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

For Canadian Pricing  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

Upholstered Modular Arm Rests—Straight,  
15°, 30°, and Ottoman

# Circa Lounge System by Coalesse Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 220	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: hardwood veneer</li> <li>Legs:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut</li> <li>- Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak</li> </ul> </li> <li>Brackets and hardware, if ganging or end-of-run tables selected</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for table 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Table</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate with self edge</li> </ul>	Prices below	Specify with laminate and select laminate color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
<b>Metal Legs</b>	<b>Tapered legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Powder coat paint</li> </ul>	+\$149 per leg	Specify with tapered metal legs and select color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	<b>Modern legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Powder coat paint</li> </ul>	+\$149 per leg	Specify with modern metal legs and select color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .

Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices
	Laminate      Wood Veneer

### 15° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T1815LG	\$1195	\$1389
------------	--------	--------

### 15° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1815LER	\$1274	\$1575
-------------	--------	--------

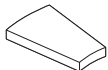
### 15° Low Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T1815L	\$1351	\$1766
-----------	--------	--------

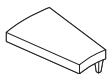
### 15° High Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T1815HG	\$1507	\$1916
------------	--------	--------

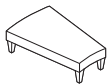
► Specification Information, continued on next page



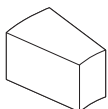
Overall: 28"D 18½"W 8½"H  
Angle Degree: 15°



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 8½"H  
Angle Degree: 15°



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 8½"H  
Angle Degree: 15°



Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H  
Angle Degree: 15°



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



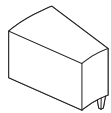
## Circa Lounge System by Coalesse Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

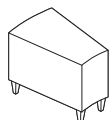
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

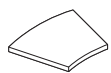
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	Laminate	Wood Veneer



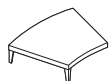
Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H  
Angle Degree: 15°



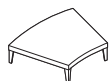
Overall: 28"D 18½"W 22½"H  
Angle Degree: 15°



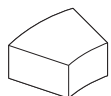
Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 2"H  
(8½" from floor once assembled)



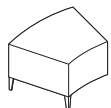
Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 8½"H



Overall: 29½"D 36⅝"W 8½"H



Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 16"H



Overall: 29"D 36⅝"W 22½"H



Overall: 29"D 36⅞"W 22½"H

## 15° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1815HER	\$1585	\$2095
-------------	--------	--------

## 15° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T1815H	\$1662	\$2285
-----------	--------	--------

## 30° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T3730LG	\$1502	\$1701
------------	--------	--------

## 30° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T3730LER	\$1580	\$1902
-------------	--------	--------

## 30° Low Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T3730L	\$1657	\$2110
-----------	--------	--------

## 30° High Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T3730HG	\$2105	\$2423
------------	--------	--------

## 30° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T3730HER	\$2183	\$2620
-------------	--------	--------

## 30° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T3730H	\$2261	\$2828
-----------	--------	--------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

Modular Tables *continued*

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA    DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

►Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	Laminate	Wood Veneer

Straight Low Table, Ganging

45-T1300LG	\$1195	\$1356
------------	--------	--------

Straight Low Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1300LER	\$1274	\$1575
-------------	--------	--------

Straight Low Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T1300L	\$1360	\$1776
-----------	--------	--------

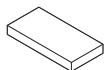
Straight High Table, Ganging

45-T1300HG	\$1896	\$2321
------------	--------	--------

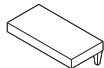
Straight High Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1300HER	\$1975	\$2544
-------------	--------	--------

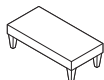
►Specification Information, continued on next page



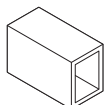
Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H  
Angle Degree: 0°



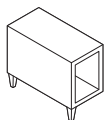
Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H  
Angle Degree: 0°



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 8½"H  
Angle Degree: 0°



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H  
Angle Degree: 0°



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H  
Angle Degree: 0°



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

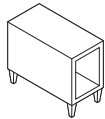
Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA    DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	Laminate	Wood Veneer



Overall: 27½"D 13½"W 22½"H  
Angle Degree: 0°

## Straight High Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

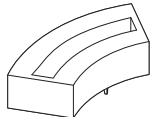
45-T1300H	\$2053	\$2695
-----------	--------	--------



Overall: 13¾"D 27½"W 22¼"H  
(8½" from floor once assembled)  
*Tip: Model 45-T28HER has only a single width tapered leg, no corner.*

## 30° End-of-Run, One Leg

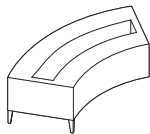
45-T28HER	\$1641	\$2053
-----------	--------	--------



Overall: 33¼"D 70¾"W 22½"H

## 60° Planter Table, Ganging, Two Legs

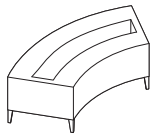
45-T7460HPG	\$5022	\$5382
-------------	--------	--------



Overall: 33¼"D 70¾"W 22½"H

## 60° Planter Table, End-of-Run, Three Legs

45-T7460HPER	\$5100	\$5433
--------------	--------	--------

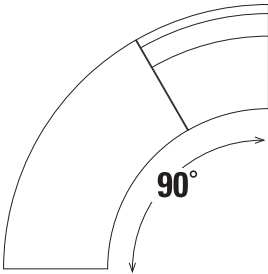


Overall: 33¼"D 70¾"W 22½"H

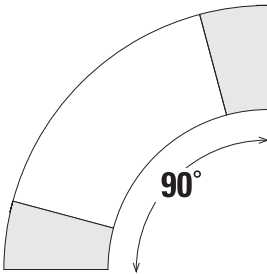
## 60° Planter Table, Freestanding, Five Legs

45-T7460HP	\$5178	\$5630
------------	--------	--------

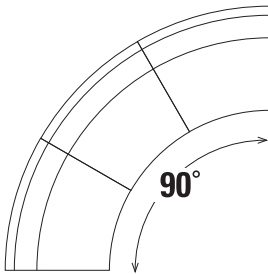
Options for Creating 90° Applications:



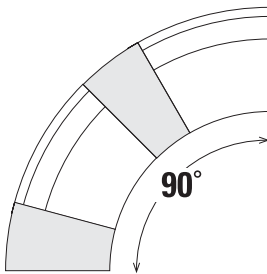
- (1) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seat
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench



- (2) 15° Wedge Tables
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench



- (3) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats

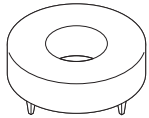


- (2) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats
- (2) 15° Wedge Tables

43" 71"

# Circa Lounge System by Coalesse Freestanding Round Table

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES



Overall: 42" dia. 15¾"H

*Tip: Tapered wood and metal legs have a thin, blade aesthetic.*

*Tip: All legs measure 6½" in height.*

*Tip: The round plate that houses the power/data module is powder coated to complement the power/data module finish. For the black anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted in 4710 Low Gloss Black. For the silver anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted 4799 Platinum.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 220	• Table: laminate	1 Style number	
	• Legs: - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak	2 Laminate color number for table 3 Wood leg type 4 Wood color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .	
Options		U.S. Price	
Surface Materials		Required to Specify	
	<b>Table</b> • Wood veneer	Price below	Specify with <i>wood veneer</i> and select wood color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	• Sunburst wood veneer	Price below	Specify with <i>sunburst wood veneer</i> and select wood color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
<b>Metal Legs</b>	<b>Tapered legs</b> • Powder coat paint	+\$149 per leg	Specify with <i>tapered metal legs</i> and select color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
	<b>Modern legs</b> • Powder coat paint	+\$149 per leg	Specify with <i>modern metal legs</i> and select color number. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
<b>Glass Insert</b>	• Green tinted glass insert ¾" thick with white enamel bottom square edge detail	+\$274	Specify with <i>glass insert</i> .
<b>Power/Data Module</b>	• Two power/two data ports black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum	+\$406	Specify finish color number.
Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
	Laminate	Wood Veneer	Sunburst Wood Veneer
Round Table, Freestanding, Four Legs			
45-T42RD	\$2864	\$3819	\$4114



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Circa Lounge System by Coalesse

Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA DESIGN ORIGIN: UNITED STATES

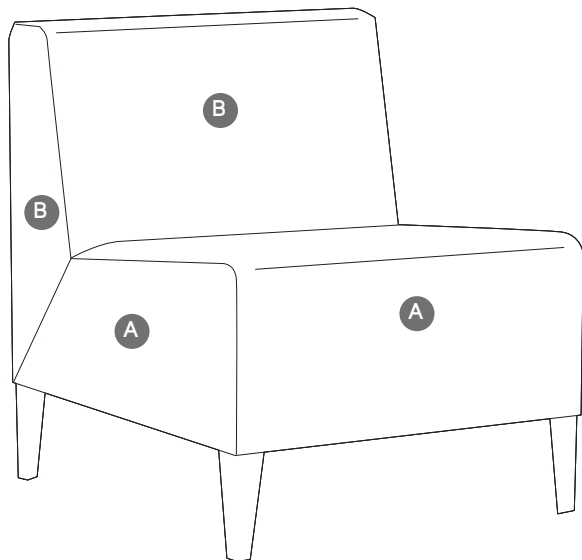
Applies to all Circa models including: Straight 1-Seat Lounge, Wedge, and Straight 2-Seat Lounge

TO: \_\_\_\_\_

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX....888.413.5161



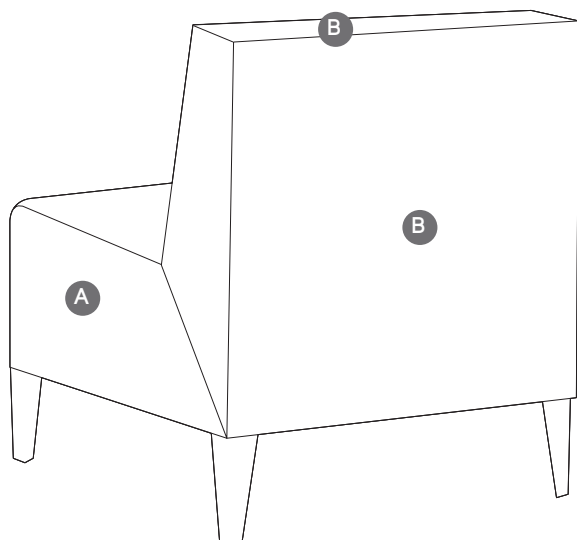
**A** Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**B** Back: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*\*\$134 list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest fabric grade usage.*



Specify model below:

☐ 451-7460FOK Outside Facing

☐ 451-7460FIK Inside Facing

☐ 451-5000K

☐ 451-2500K

☐ 451-3730FOK Outside Facing

☐ 451-3730FIK Inside Facing



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Jenny Lounge by turnstone

## Jenny lounge products

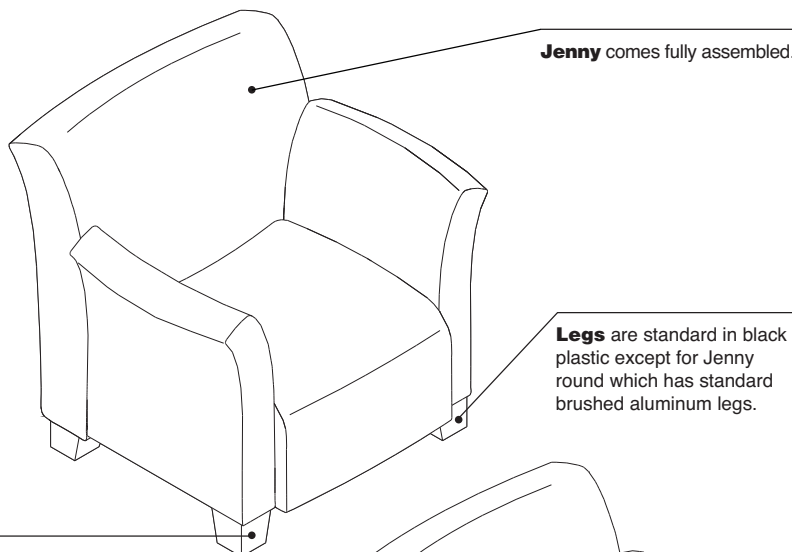
are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

► Specifying, page 244

## Standard Jenny chairs

are available in one arm, armless, wood arms, corner, ottoman, round, and club.

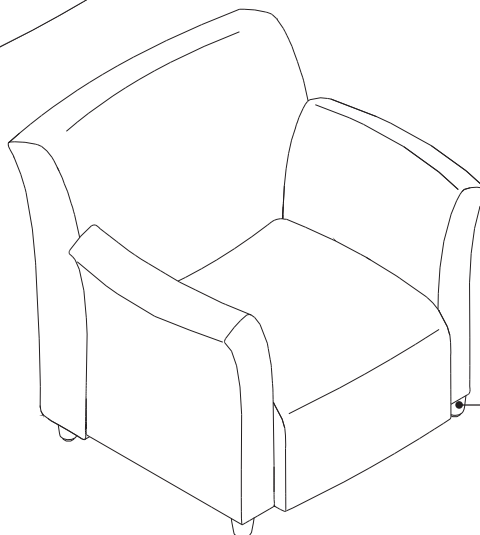
*Tip: There are height differences between Jenny low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny low.*



Jenny comes fully assembled.

**Legs** are standard in black plastic except for Jenny round which has standard brushed aluminum legs.

**Legs** have options of wood (square or round), brushed aluminum, and/or with casters.

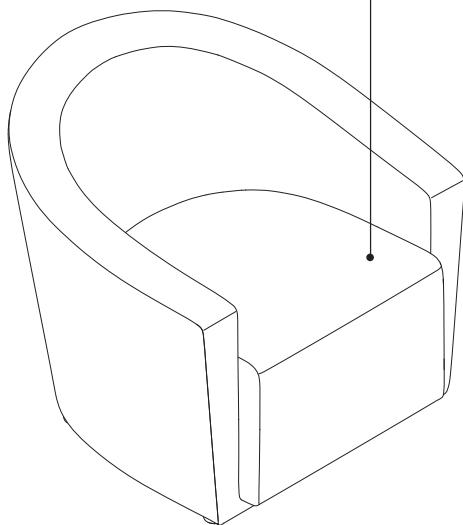


**Round wood legs** are solid maple and are available in three finishes. *Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.*

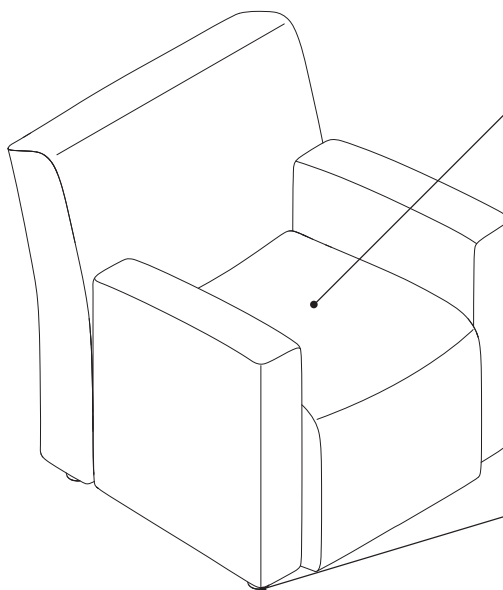
## Jenny low chairs

are available in club and round. They have an adjusted seat angle, and lowered height to align for work at lounge posture.

**Seat** is angled to allow a deeper sit.

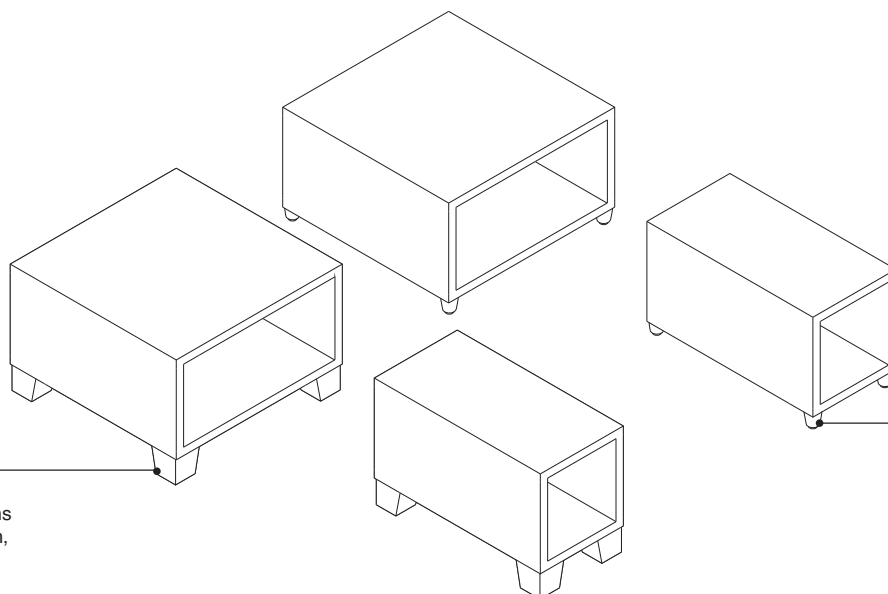


**Seat** is angled to allow a deeper sit.



**Jenny low chairs** come standard with low feet.

**Jenny tables** are available as a coffee table or end table. Tops of tables are available in Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate. Sides and bottom of table are only available in Low-Pressure Laminate. Jenny tables ship fully assembled without feet installed. Feet are ready to install.

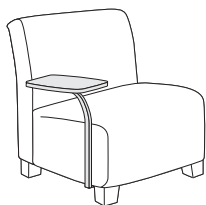


**Legs** are standard in black and have options for low feet, aluminum, and wood legs.

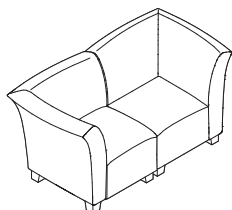
**Round wood legs** are solid maple and are available in three finishes. *Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.*

## Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

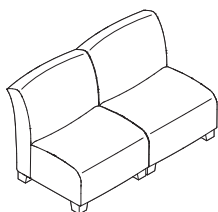
### Product Details



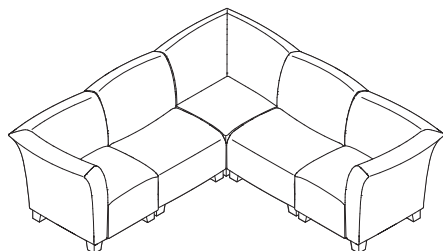
**Tablet arm** is only available on armless and one arm versions of Jenny.



**Two Jenny pieces** shown as a love seat.



**Two armless Jenny pieces** shown as a bench.



**Jenny seating shown** as a sectional.

**Hard dual-wheel casters** are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

**Brushed aluminum legs** are adjustable and have  $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

**Casters and tablet arm** are not retrofittable on style numbers TS31403 or TS31404.

**There** are height differences between Jenny low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny low.

**Club, club low, round, and round low** have deck stitch detail. The rest of Jenny has welting detail.

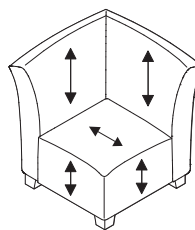
### Surface Materials

#### Upholstery and hard components

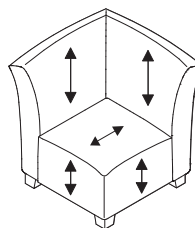
There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different work surface types.

Leather price group option ships at extended lead times.

#### Jenny Corner

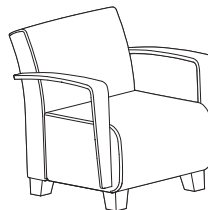


*Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31406).*



*Tip: Reverse seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31426).*

#### With Wood Arms



*Tip: On Jenny with wood arms, due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.*

#### Legs

- Black plastic
- Brushed aluminum

#### With Square Wood Legs

- 3412 Natural Cherry
- 3522 Clear Maple
- 3762 Dark Walnut

#### With Round Wood Legs

- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

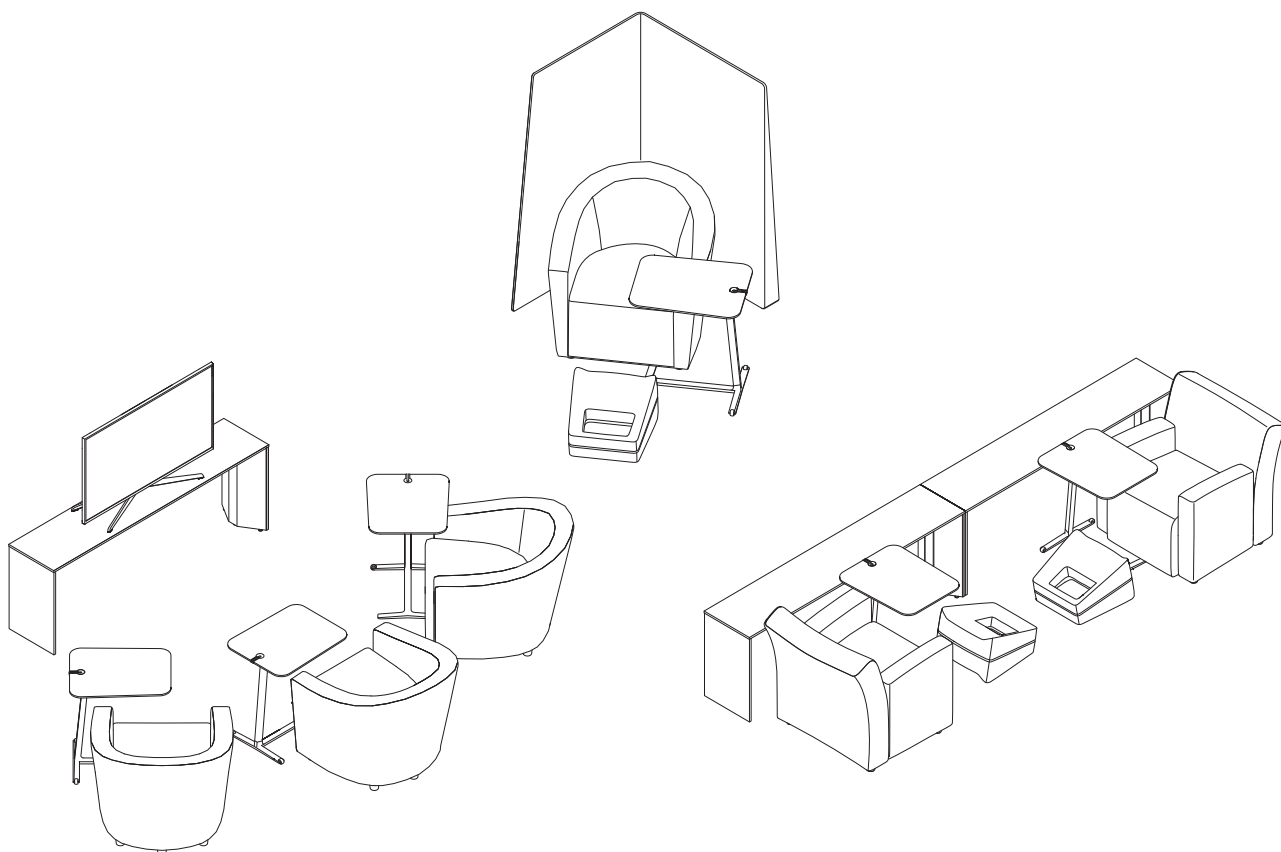
*Tip: Finish 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat and therefore natural variations in wood will be visible.*

*Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may have variations in color.*

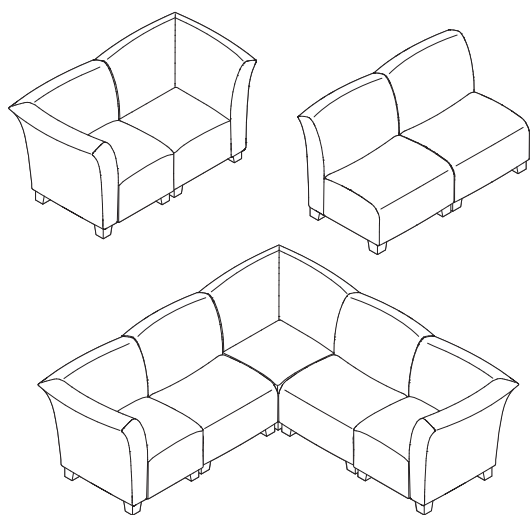
### Dimensions

► Page 242

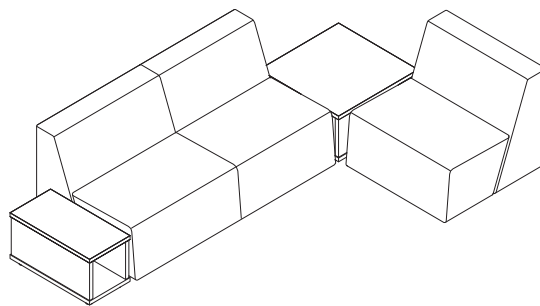




The **Campfire skate table** provides work space and slides easily around the Jenny low feet and over the arms.



**Jenny seating** allows many different configurations using armless, left or right arms only, or corner version. Create a love seat, bench, or sectional using Jenny.



**Jenny tables with the optional low foot** align well with Campfire lounges.

# Dimensions

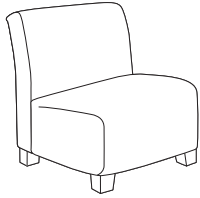
Jenny Lounge by turnstone

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Width Between Arms
<b>Jenny Lounge</b>									
<b>Lounge Seating</b>									
Armless	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16", compressed	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18"	N.A.
Both Arms	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16", compressed	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18"	26"
Right arm or Left arm only	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	16", compressed	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18"	N.A.
Corner	32"	32"	32"	20"	20"	N.A.	N.A.	18"	N.A.
Club	32"	31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	19"	16", compressed	28"	16"	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Round	32"	30"	31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	20"	16", compressed	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	13"	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Wood Arms	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	32 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21"	24"	16", compressed	24"	16"	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Ottoman	27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Club Low	32"	31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30"	21"	19"	14", compressed	28"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
Round Low	32"	30"	28"	21"	20"	14", compressed	N.A.	14"	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "

• Arm Rest Width	• Arm Rest Length	• Arm Height to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Tablet Width	• Tablet Length	• Tablet Height to Floor	• Tablet Height from Seat
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	9"	16"	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
4"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	26"	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4"	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	26"	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	9"	16"	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	26"	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	25"	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24"	26"	9"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	22"	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	22"	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

# Jenny Lounge by turnstone

## Armless



Tip: Tablet arm can be installed on either side.

Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31401M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31401ML TS31401CML

► Detailed dimensions, page 242



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 238	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL)</li> <li>3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic</li> <li>Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Exception: Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 4 Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1 No cost</li> <li>Fabric price group 2 +\$ 34</li> <li>Fabric price group 3 +\$ 75</li> <li>Fabric price group 4 +\$ 104</li> <li>Fabric price group 5 +\$ 135</li> <li>Fabric price group 6 +\$ 168</li> <li>Fabric price group 7 +\$ 199</li> <li>Fabric price group 8 +\$ 251</li> <li>Fabric price group 9 +\$ 314</li> <li>Fabric price group 10 +\$ 356</li> <li>Leather price group +\$2195</li> </ul>	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 40</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$ 40</li> </ul>	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two or more fabrics on different chair components +\$ 72</li> </ul>	Add suffix <b>M</b> to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
	► See below and at right.	
	<b>1 Fabric on seat</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1 No cost</li> <li>Fabric price group 2 +\$ 12</li> <li>Fabric price group 3 +\$ 36</li> <li>Fabric price group 4 +\$ 46</li> <li>Fabric price group 5 +\$ 62</li> <li>Fabric price group 6 +\$ 76</li> <li>Fabric price group 7 +\$ 91</li> <li>Fabric price group 8 +\$ 116</li> <li>Fabric price group 9 +\$ 141</li> <li>Fabric price group 10 +\$ 163</li> <li>Leather price group +\$1049</li> </ul>	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 20</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$ 20</li> </ul>	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
► Options, continued on next page		

1 Seat

2 Inner back

3 Outer back

Example: TS31401M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>		
<b>② Fabric on inner back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$482	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
<b>③ Fabric on outer back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$668	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Legs</b>		
• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$123	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> .
• Solid square wood legs	+\$164	Specify <i>with solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
• Solid round wood legs	+\$172	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have  $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

**Related Products**

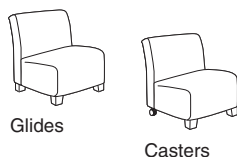
• Ganging kit

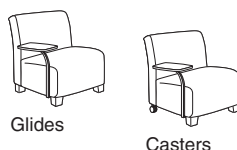
► Page 261

**Specification Information**

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
---------------------	-----------------	---------------------	-----------------	---------------------	-----------------	---------------------	-----------------

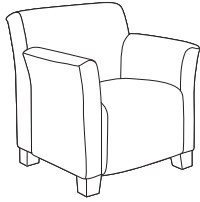
**With Glides**
**TS31401** \$1260

**With Two Casters and Two Glides**
**TS31401C** \$1310

**With Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel**
**TS31401T** \$1549      **TS31401H** \$1588

**With Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel**
**TS31401CT** \$1599      **TS31401CH** \$1638


## Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

## With Arms



Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.  
Example: TS31402M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.  
Example: TS31402ML  
TS31402CML

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 238	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1</li><li>Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic</li><li>Shipped fully assembled</li><li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li></ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 1</li><li>Fabric price group 2</li><li>Fabric price group 3</li><li>Fabric price group 4</li><li>Fabric price group 5</li><li>Fabric price group 6</li><li>Fabric price group 7</li><li>Fabric price group 8</li><li>Fabric price group 9</li><li>Fabric price group 10</li><li>Leather price group</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No cost</li><li>+\$ 49</li><li>+\$ 118</li><li>+\$ 165</li><li>+\$ 215</li><li>+\$ 261</li><li>+\$ 312</li><li>+\$ 393</li><li>+\$ 490</li><li>+\$ 557</li><li>+\$3370</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li></ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li><li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>+\$ 40</li><li>+\$ 40</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li><li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li></ul>
<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Two or more fabrics on different chair components</li></ul> ► See below and at right.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>+\$ 72</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Add suffix <b>M</b> to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:</li></ul>
<b>1 Fabric on seat</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fabric price group 1</li><li>Fabric price group 2</li><li>Fabric price group 3</li><li>Fabric price group 4</li><li>Fabric price group 5</li><li>Fabric price group 6</li><li>Fabric price group 7</li><li>Fabric price group 8</li><li>Fabric price group 9</li><li>Fabric price group 10</li><li>Leather price group</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No cost</li><li>+\$ 12</li><li>+\$ 36</li><li>+\$ 46</li><li>+\$ 62</li><li>+\$ 76</li><li>+\$ 91</li><li>+\$ 116</li><li>+\$ 141</li><li>+\$ 163</li><li>+\$ 950</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Specify fabric color number.</li><li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li></ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li><li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>+\$ 20</li><li>+\$ 20</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li><li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li></ul>

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 242

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>2 Fabric on inner back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 26 +\$ 34 +\$ 43 +\$ 51 +\$ 63 +\$ 78 +\$ 98 +\$ 114 +\$ 482	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 20 +\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>3 Fabric on outer back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 6 +\$ 15 +\$ 27 +\$ 33 +\$ 40 +\$ 46 +\$ 58 +\$ 74 +\$ 83 +\$ 668	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 20 +\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>4 Fabric on arms</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 42 +\$ 58 +\$ 77 +\$ 94 +\$ 115 +\$ 140 +\$ 177 +\$ 200 +\$1273	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 20 +\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>Legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brushed aluminum legs</li> <li>Solid square wood legs</li> </ul>	+\$123 +\$164	Specify with <i>brushed aluminum legs</i> . Specify with <i>solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solid round wood legs</li> </ul>	+\$172	Specify with <i>solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have  $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.



Glides



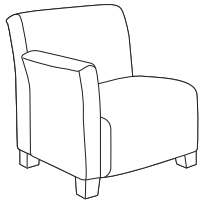
Casters

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>With Glides</b>		<b>With Two Casters and Two Glides</b>	
<b>TS31402</b>	\$1412	<b>TS31402C</b>	\$1462

## Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

## With Arm Left or Right



Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.

Example: TS31403M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arm.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix M before suffix L.

Example: TS31403ML  
TS31403CML

► Detailed dimensions, page 242

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 238	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered lounge chair with arm left or right: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL)</li> <li>3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic</li> <li>Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Exception: Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 4 Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 41 +\$ 95 +\$ 134 +\$ 176 +\$ 216 +\$ 256 +\$ 320 +\$ 403 +\$ 456 +\$2812	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 40 +\$ 40	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two or more fabrics on different chair components</li> </ul> ► See below and at right.	+\$ 72	Add suffix <b>M</b> to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seat</li> <li>Inner back</li> <li>Outer back</li> <li>Arm</li> </ol> Example: TS31403M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arm.
<b>1 Fabric on seat</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 36 +\$ 46 +\$ 62 +\$ 76 +\$ 91 +\$ 116 +\$ 141 +\$ 163 +\$1029	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 20 +\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page



## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>2 Fabric on inner back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 8</li> <li>+\$ 26</li> <li>+\$ 34</li> <li>+\$ 43</li> <li>+\$ 51</li> <li>+\$ 63</li> <li>+\$ 78</li> <li>+\$ 98</li> <li>+\$114</li> <li>+\$482</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 20</li> <li>+\$ 20</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
	<b>3 Fabric on outer back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 6</li> <li>+\$ 15</li> <li>+\$ 27</li> <li>+\$ 33</li> <li>+\$ 40</li> <li>+\$ 46</li> <li>+\$ 58</li> <li>+\$ 74</li> <li>+\$ 83</li> <li>+\$668</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 20</li> <li>+\$ 20</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
	<b>4 Fabric on arm</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 7</li> <li>+\$ 25</li> <li>+\$ 33</li> <li>+\$ 41</li> <li>+\$ 49</li> <li>+\$ 58</li> <li>+\$ 75</li> <li>+\$ 93</li> <li>+\$104</li> <li>+\$637</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 20</li> <li>+\$ 20</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
	<b>High-Pressure Laminate tablet</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</li> </ul>
	<b>Legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brushed aluminum legs</li> <li>Solid square wood legs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$123</li> <li>+\$164</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solid round wood legs</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$172</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.</li> </ul>
	<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ganging kit</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Page 261</li> </ul>

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have  $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

**Related Products**

► **Specification Information, on next page**

## Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

## ► Options, on previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
------------------------	-----------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
------------------------	-----------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

## With Glides

## Arm Right

<b>TS31403</b>	\$1335
----------------	--------

## With Two Casters and Two Glides

## Arm Right

<b>TS31403C</b>	\$1385
-----------------	--------



Glides



Casters

*Tip: Casters and tablet arm are not retrofittable on style number TS31403.*



Glides



Casters

## Arm Right with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

<b>TS31403T</b>	\$1624	<b>TS31403H</b>	\$1663
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

## Arm Right with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

<b>TS31403CT</b>	\$1674	<b>TS31403CH</b>	\$1713
------------------	--------	------------------	--------



Glides



Casters

*Tip: Casters and tablet arm are not retrofittable on style number TS31404.*

## Arm Left

<b>TS31404</b>	\$1335
----------------	--------

## Arm Left

<b>TS31404C</b>	\$1385
-----------------	--------



Glides



Casters

## Arm Left with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

<b>TS31404T</b>	\$1624	<b>TS31404H</b>	\$1663
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

## Arm Left with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

<b>TS31404CT</b>	\$1674	<b>TS31404CH</b>	\$1713
------------------	--------	------------------	--------



## For Canadian Pricing

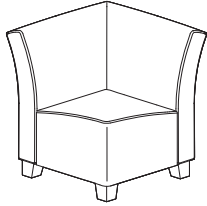
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



## Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

## Corner



Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.

Example: TS31406M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.

Example: TS31406ML  
TS31406CML

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 240	• Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1	1 Style number
	• Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
	• Shipped fully assembled	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 199	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 251	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 314	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 356	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$2195	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b>		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 72	Add suffix <b>M</b> to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
	► See below and at right.		<b>1</b> Seat <b>2</b> Inner back <b>3</b> Outer back Example: TS31406M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.
	<b>1 Fabric on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$1049	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

► Options, continued on next page

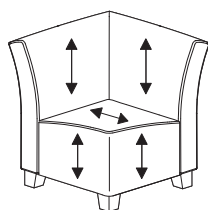
► Detailed dimensions,  
page 242

**For Canadian Pricing**

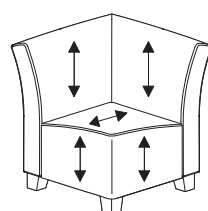
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page



Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (ex. TS31406).



Tip: Reverse seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (ex. TS31426).

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Material, continued</b>		
<b>② Fabric on inner back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$482	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
<b>③ Fabric on outer back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$668	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Legs</b>		
• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$123	Specify with <i>brushed aluminum legs</i> .
• Solid square wood legs	+\$164	Specify with <i>solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
• Solid round wood legs	+\$172	Specify with <i>solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

**Related Products**

• Ganging kit

► Page 261

**Specification Information**

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
...	...	...	...

**Standard Seat Fabric Directionality****With Glides**

<b>TS31406</b>	\$1337
...	...

**With Casters**

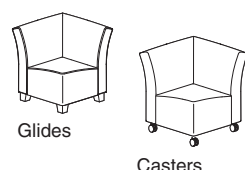
<b>TS31406C</b>	\$1387
...	...

**Reverse Seat Fabric Directionality****With Glides**

<b>TS31426</b>	\$1337
...	...

**With Casters**

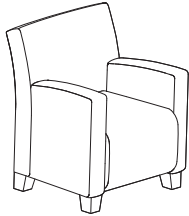
<b>TS31426C</b>	\$1387
...	...



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

## Club



Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.  
Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.  
Example: TS31407ML  
TS31407CML

► Detailed dimensions, page 242

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 238</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms:</li> <li>fabric price group 1</li> <li>Deck stitch detail</li> <li>Hard dual wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 215	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 261	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 312	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 393	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 490	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 557	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$3370	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b>		
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 72	Add suffix <b>M</b> to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
► See below and at right.		
<b>1 Fabric on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 141	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 163	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$ 950	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

- 1 Seat
- 2 Inner back
- 3 Outer back
- 4 Arms

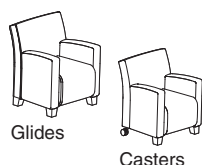
Example: TS31407M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>2 Fabric on inner back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 26 +\$ 34 +\$ 43 +\$ 51 +\$ 63 +\$ 78 +\$ 98 +\$ 114 +\$ 482	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 20 +\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>3 Fabric on outer back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 6 +\$ 15 +\$ 27 +\$ 33 +\$ 40 +\$ 46 +\$ 58 +\$ 74 +\$ 83 +\$ 668	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 20 +\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>4 Fabric on arms</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 42 +\$ 58 +\$ 77 +\$ 94 +\$ 115 +\$ 140 +\$ 177 +\$ 200 +\$1273	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 20 +\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>Legs</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brushed aluminum legs</li> <li>Solid square wood legs</li> </ul>	+\$ 123 +\$ 164	Specify with <i>brushed aluminum legs</i> . Specify with <i>solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solid round wood legs</li> </ul>	+\$ 172	Specify with <i>solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have  $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.

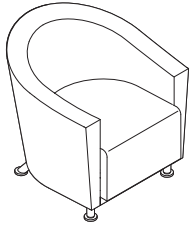


## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>With Glides</b>		<b>With Two Casters and Two Glides</b>	
<b>TS31407</b>	\$1412	<b>TS31407C</b>	\$1462

## Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

## Round



Tip: Jenny round chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31409ML

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 238	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fully upholstered round chair with arms: fabric price group 1</li><li>Shipped fully assembled</li><li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li><li>Brushed aluminum legs</li><li>Deck stitch detail</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 Style number</li><li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li><li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li></ul> ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 215	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 393	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 490	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 557	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$3409	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b>		
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components		+\$ 72	Add suffix <b>M</b> to round chair style number and select fabric color number for:
► See below and at right.			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>① Seat</li><li>② Inner back</li><li>③ Outer back</li></ul> <i>Example: TS31409M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.</i>
<b>① Fabric on seat</b>			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$1110	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions, page 242

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

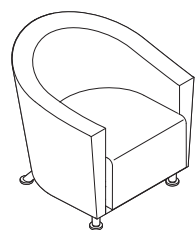
► See page 1 for details.



## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>② Fabric on inner back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 17 +\$ 41 +\$ 48 +\$ 56 +\$ 70 +\$ 74 +\$ 86 +\$ 98 +\$114 +\$656	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 20 +\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>③ Fabric on outer back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 22 +\$ 43 +\$ 60 +\$ 79 +\$102 +\$128 +\$144 +\$165 +\$184 +\$869	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 20 +\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Legs</b>			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solid round wood legs</li> </ul>	+\$100	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.



## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>Round</b>	
<b>TS31409</b>	\$1644

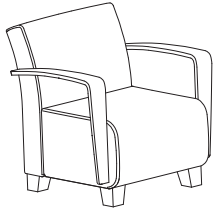
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

## With Wood Arms



Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.  
Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.  
Example: TS31408ML  
TS31408CML

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 240</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Plywood arm: maple veneer</li> <li>Legs with glides: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arms</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Single upholstery fabric</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 34 +\$ 75 +\$ 104 +\$ 135 +\$ 168 +\$ 199 +\$ 251 +\$ 314 +\$ 356 +\$2195	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 40 +\$ 40	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two or more fabrics on different chair components</li> </ul> <p>► See below and at right.</p>	+\$ 72	Add suffix <b>M</b> to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Seat</li> <li>2 Inner back</li> <li>3 Outer back</li> </ul> <p>Example: TS31408M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.</p>
<b>1 Fabric on seat</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 36 +\$ 46 +\$ 62 +\$ 76 +\$ 91 +\$ 116 +\$ 141 +\$ 163 +\$1029	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	+\$ 20 +\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions, page 242



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

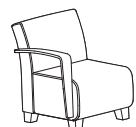
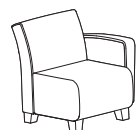
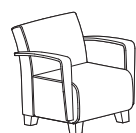
► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>② Fabric on inner back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$482	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>③ Fabric on outer back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$668	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>Legs</b>		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$123	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> .
	• Solid square wood legs	+\$164	Specify <i>with solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+\$172	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have  $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.



## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

## With Wood Arms

TS31408	\$1706
---------	--------

## With Wood Arm Left

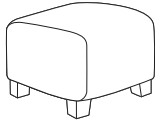
TS31428	\$1500
---------	--------

## With Wood Arm Right

TS31438	\$1500
---------	--------

## Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

## Ottoman



*Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.*

*Tip: Jenny ottoman is available with multiple fabrics.*  
► See at right to specify.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31405M with Designtex 1234 on seat, front, and back and Designtex 9012 on sides.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.*  
Example: TS31405ML  
TS31405CML

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 238	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered ottoman: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 17	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 104	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 124	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 159	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 195	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 222	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$1158	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b>		
• Two or more fabrics on different components	+\$ 72	Add suffix <b>M</b> to ottoman style number and select fabric color number for:
► See below and at right.		① Seat, front, and back ② Sides Example: TS31405M with 5G61 on seat, front, and back and 5F15 on sides.
<b>① Fabric on seat, front, and back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 12	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 119	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 148	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$ 771	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 242

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

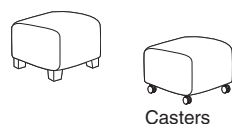
► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>② Fabric on sides</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 4	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 9	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$393	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>Legs</b>		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$123	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> .
	• Solid square wood legs	+\$164	Specify <i>with solid square wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
	• Solid round wood legs	+\$172	Specify <i>with solid round wood legs</i> and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have  $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

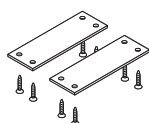
Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.



## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>With Glides</b>		<b>With Casters</b>	
TS31405	\$607	TS31405C	\$705

## Ganging Kit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ganging kit</li> <li>• Two plates</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	Style number

## Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2" 6"	TS31410	\$31



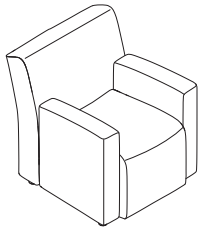
## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

## Club Low



*Tip: Jenny low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.*

*Tip: Jenny lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.*

► See at right to specify.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.*

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31412ML*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 238</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms:</li> <li>fabric price group 1</li> <li>Deck stitch detail</li> <li>Shipped fully assembled</li> <li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> <li>Low foot, black plastic</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Single upholstery fabric</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	<p>No cost +\$ 49 +\$ 118 +\$ 165 +\$ 215 +\$ 261 +\$ 312 +\$ 393 +\$ 490 +\$ 557 +\$3330</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 40 +\$ 40</p>	<p>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</p>
<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two or more fabrics on different chair components</li> </ul> <p>► See below and at right.</p>	<p>+\$ 72</p>	<p>Add suffix <b>M</b> to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:</p> <p>① Seat ② Inner back ③ Outer back ④ Arms</p> <p><i>Example: TS31412M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.</i></p>
<b>① Fabric on seat</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	<p>No cost +\$ 12 +\$ 36 +\$ 46 +\$ 62 +\$ 76 +\$ 91 +\$ 116 +\$ 141 +\$ 163 +\$ 950</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 20 +\$ 20</p>	<p>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</p>

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions, page 242



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

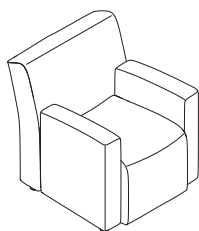
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>2 Fabric on inner back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$ 482	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>3 Fabric on outer back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$ 668	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>4 Fabric on arms</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 42	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 200	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$1273	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.

## Specification Information

• <b>Style Number</b>	• <b>U.S. Base Price</b>
•	•
•	•
•	•

## Club Low

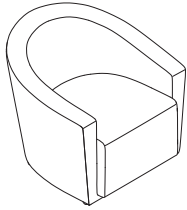
<b>TS31412</b>	\$1412
•	•





## Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

## Round Low



*Tip: Jenny low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.*

*Tip: Jenny round chairs are available with multiple fabrics.*  
► See at right to specify.

*Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.*  
Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.*  
Example: TS31413ML

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 238	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fully upholstered round chair with arms: fabric price group 1</li><li>Deck stitch detail</li><li>Shipped fully assembled</li><li>Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li><li>Low foot, black plastic</li></ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<b>Single upholstery fabric</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 165	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 215	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 393	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 490	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 557	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$3369	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 40	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.
	<b>Multiple upholstery fabrics</b>		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 72	Add suffix <b>M</b> to round chair style number and select fabric color number for:
	► See below and at right.		
	<b>1 Fabric on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	1 Seat
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	2 Inner back	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 36	3 Outer back	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 65	Example: TS31413M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 116	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 141	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 163	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 183	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group	+\$1110	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 20	Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.	

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 242

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



## ► Options, continued from previous page

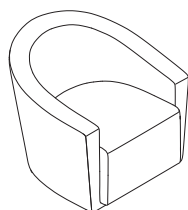
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>② Fabric on inner back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 17</li> <li>+\$ 41</li> <li>+\$ 48</li> <li>+\$ 56</li> <li>+\$ 70</li> <li>+\$ 74</li> <li>+\$ 86</li> <li>+\$ 98</li> <li>+\$114</li> <li>+\$656</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 20</li> <li>+\$ 20</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
	<b>③ Fabric on outer back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Leather price group</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 22</li> <li>+\$ 43</li> <li>+\$ 60</li> <li>+\$ 79</li> <li>+\$102</li> <li>+\$128</li> <li>+\$144</li> <li>+\$165</li> <li>+\$184</li> <li>+\$869</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Specify fabric color number.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$ 20</li> <li>+\$ 20</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> <li>Add suffix <b>L</b> to style number and specify leather color number.</li> </ul>

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

## Round Low

TS31413	\$1644
---------	--------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Jenny Lounge by turnstone, continued

## Occasional Tables

*Tip: There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.*

*Tip: Edge band applies to entire table, not just the worksurface.*

*Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.*

*Tip: Wood legs are natural wood and may show variations in grain and color.*

*Tip: Low foot option reduces overall table height to 15".*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 239	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL)</li> <li>3 mm edge band: plastic</li> <li>Legs with glides: black plastic</li> <li>Shipped ready to assemble</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for sides and base of table 5 Options, if selected ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces</b>	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 74 plus cost of laminate	
	<b>Legs</b>	
• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$123	Specify with brushed aluminum legs. Specify with solid square wood legs and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut. Specify with solid round wood legs and select V1AC Natural Cherry, V1AM Clear Maple, or V1EW Dark Walnut.
• Solid square wood legs	+\$164	
• Solid round wood legs	+\$172	
<b>Legs</b>	• Low foot	No cost Specify with low foot.

## Specification Information

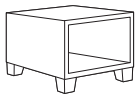
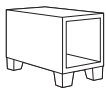
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H	LPL		HPL	

## End Table

26½"	13½"	17"	<b>TS31415L</b>	\$360	<b>TS31415H</b>	\$397
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Coffee Table

26½"	26½"	17"	<b>TS31416L</b>	\$490	<b>TS31416H</b>	\$527
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Regard General Overview

**Regard** is a frame-based, modular system of reconfigurable seating elements, privacy screens, tables, desk cabinets, media cabinets, and technology components.

**Regard** readily accommodates public and personal technology through media and desk cabinets as well as optional power integration.

**Regard** provides privacy for individuals and groups by incorporating screens, wide arms, and cabinets.

**Regard** supports a variety of postures from lounge, to seated or perched.

**Desk and media cabinets** ensure productive waiting and optimize technology support.

**Frame extensions** are available in 11" and 27½" depths to accommodate desk cabinets, media cabinets, and end-of-run seating.

**Screens** offer privacy and emphasize appropriate division of space.

**Contour arm and in-line table** features optional power integration to support mobile devices.

**Base frames** are available to support bench, single-, and double-sided configurations.

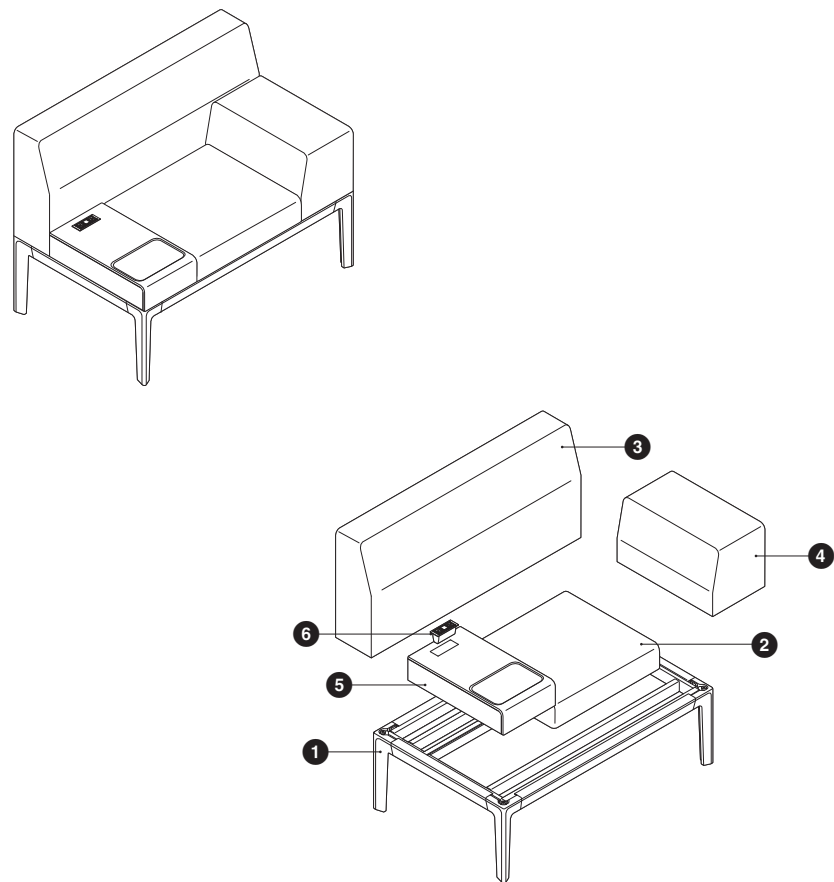
**Mobile tablet surface** is designed to accommodate eating, working, entertaining, and writing.  
▶ See *Surround Mobile Tablet*, page 495.

**Storage end tables** provide place for personal items.

# Regard Thought Starters and Applications

## 44"W Single-Sided Seating

**11"W arm and in-line table** provide space for personal belongings and optional technology support.



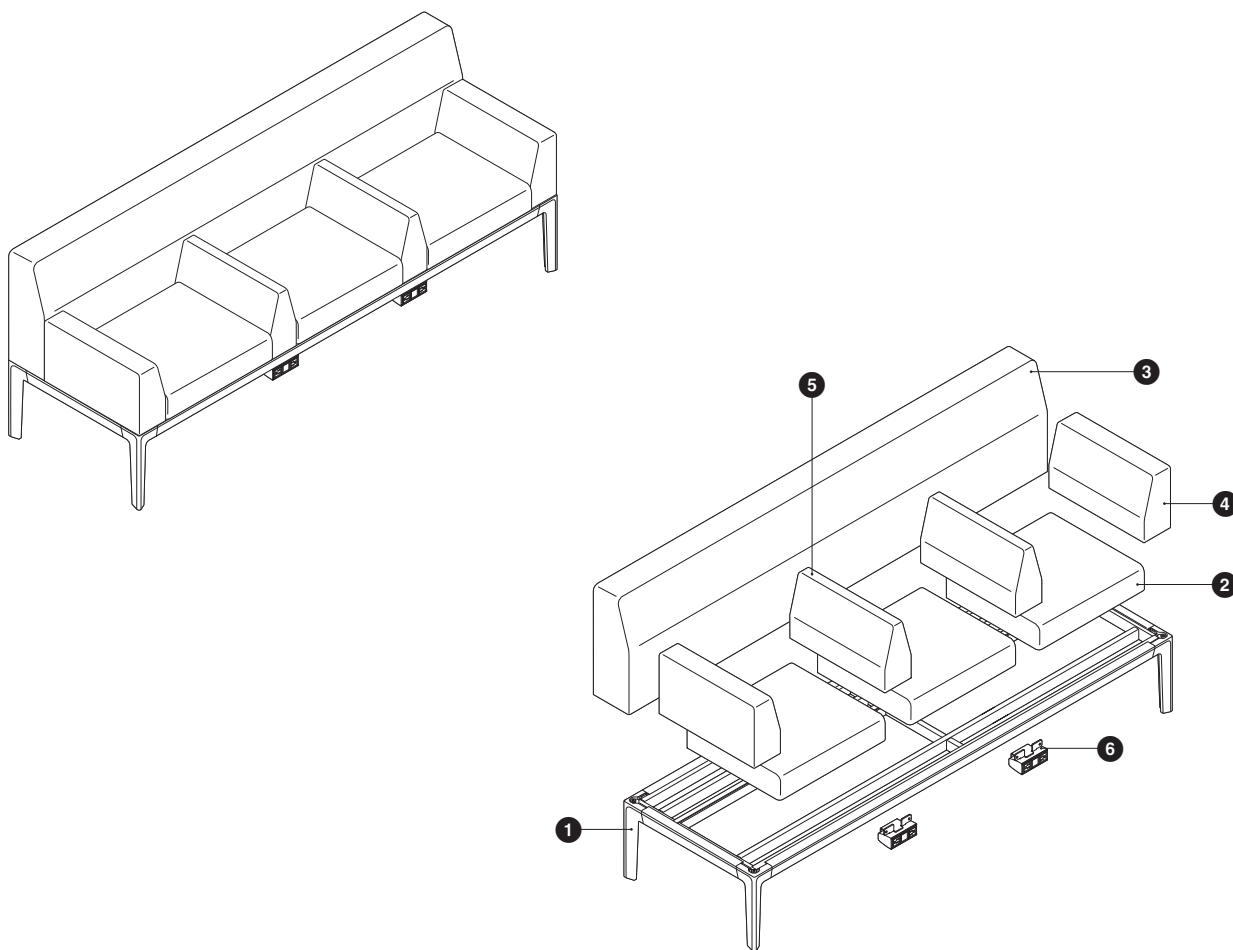
## 44"W Single-Sided Seating

### Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	HS4FS44	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 44"W
2	1	HS4H22	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	1	HS4BS44	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W
4	1	HS4AS11	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W
5	1	HS4TL11	In-line Table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
6	1	HS4VPSDC	Power Strip

## 88"W Single-Sided Seating

**Three-seat unit** offers comfortable seating capacity with convenient optional power access.



## 88"W Single-Sided Seating

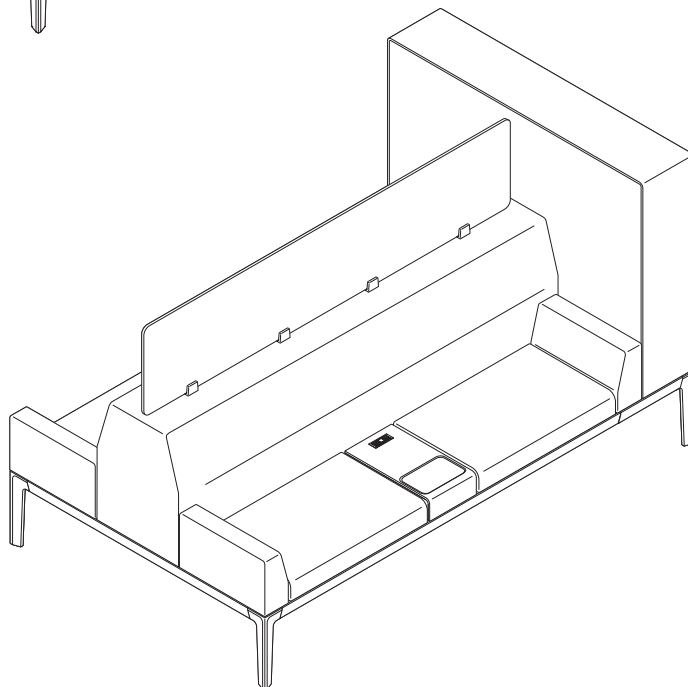
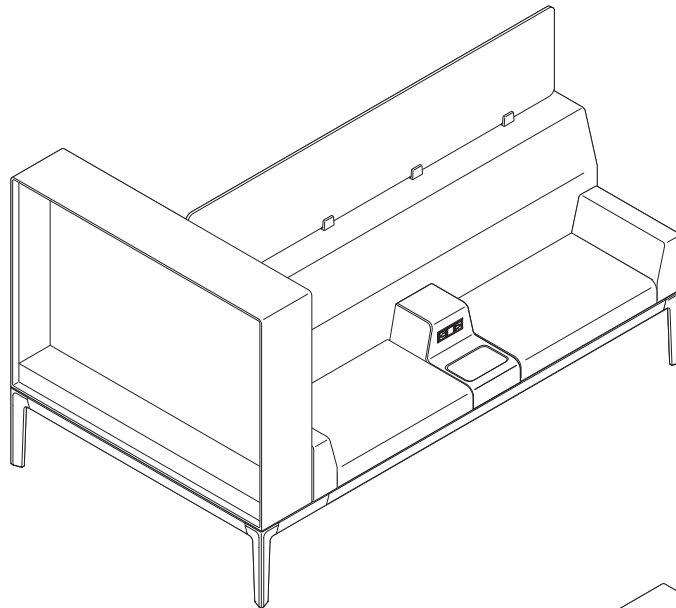
### Recommended Components

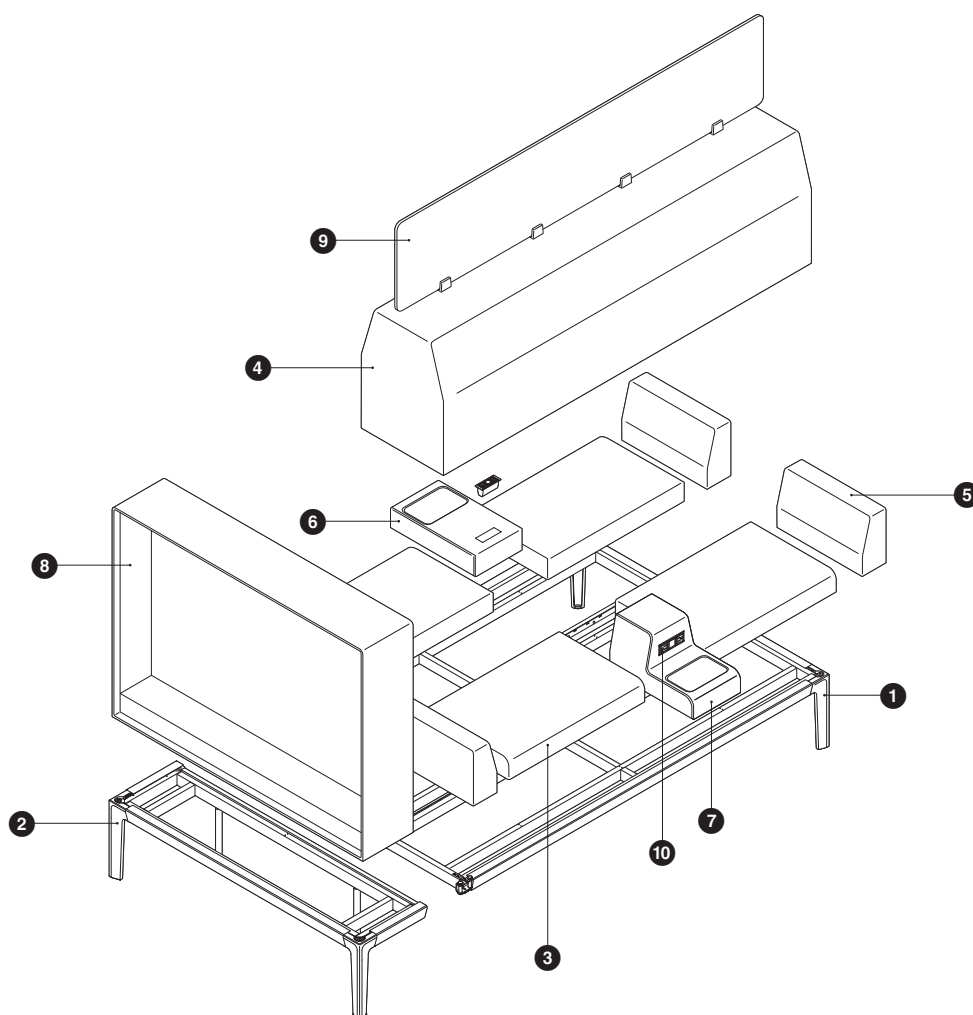
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
❶	1	<b>HS4FS88</b>	Single-Sided Frame – 27½"D x 88"W
❷	3	<b>HS4H22</b>	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
❸	1	<b>HS4BS88</b>	Single-Sided Back – 71½"D x 88"W
❹	2	<b>HS4AS6</b>	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
❺	2	<b>HS4AD6</b>	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
❻	2	<b>HS4VPSFC*</b>	Power Strip

\*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

## 88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

**Wide cushion and powered arms** ensure physical comfort by accommodating a variety of user needs and postures.





## 88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D Cabinet Extension

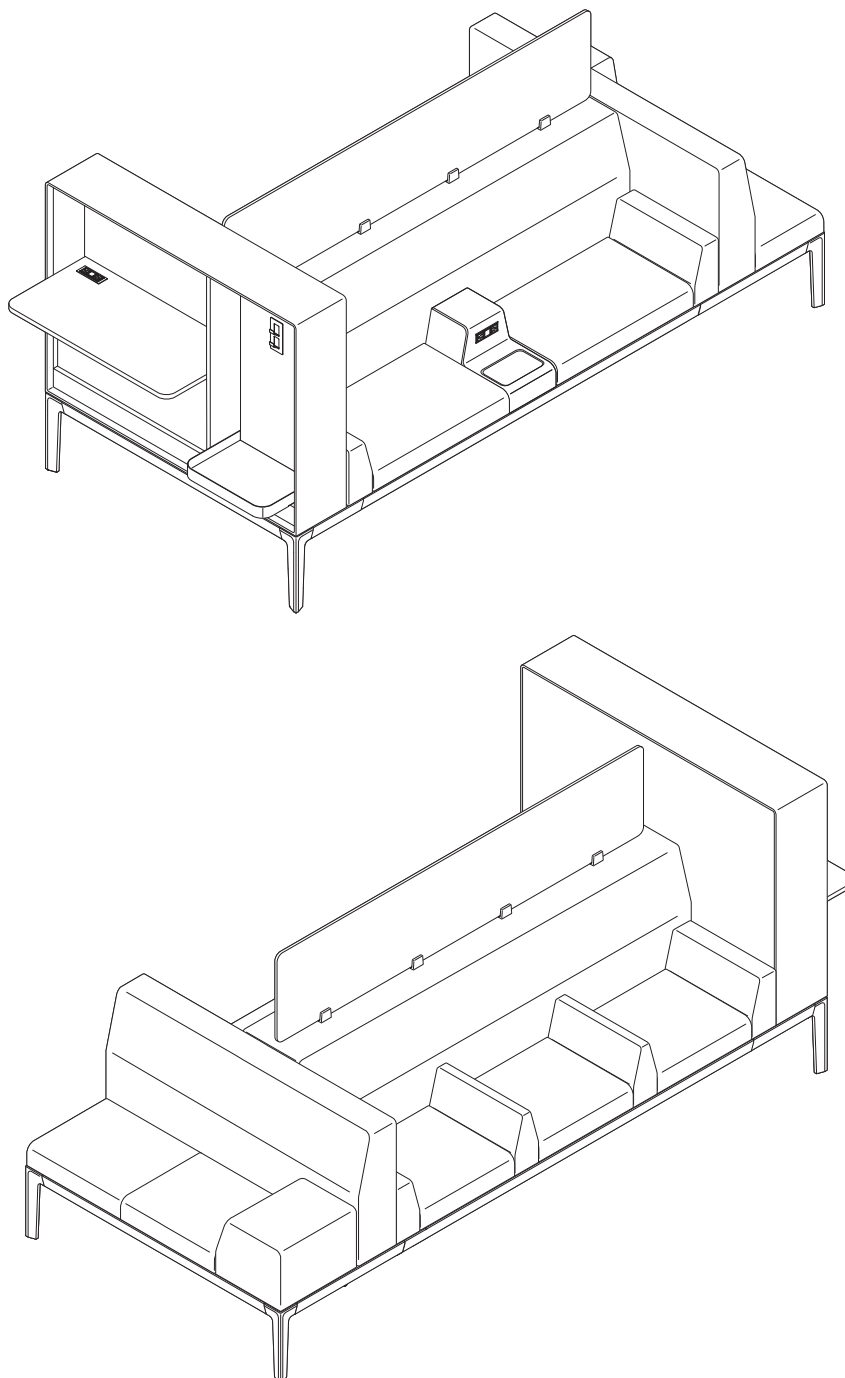
### Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description
①	1	<b>HS4FD88</b>	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W
②	1	<b>HS4FE1155</b>	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W
③	4	<b>HS4H33</b>	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W
④	1	<b>HS4BD88</b>	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W
⑤	4	<b>HS4AS6</b>	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
⑥	1	<b>HS4TL11</b>	In-line table (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
⑦	1	<b>HS4AU11</b>	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
⑧	1	<b>HS4CM</b>	Media Cabinet – 11"D x 55"W
⑨	1	<b>HS4S88G</b>	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H
⑩	2	<b>HS4VPSDC*</b>	Power Strip

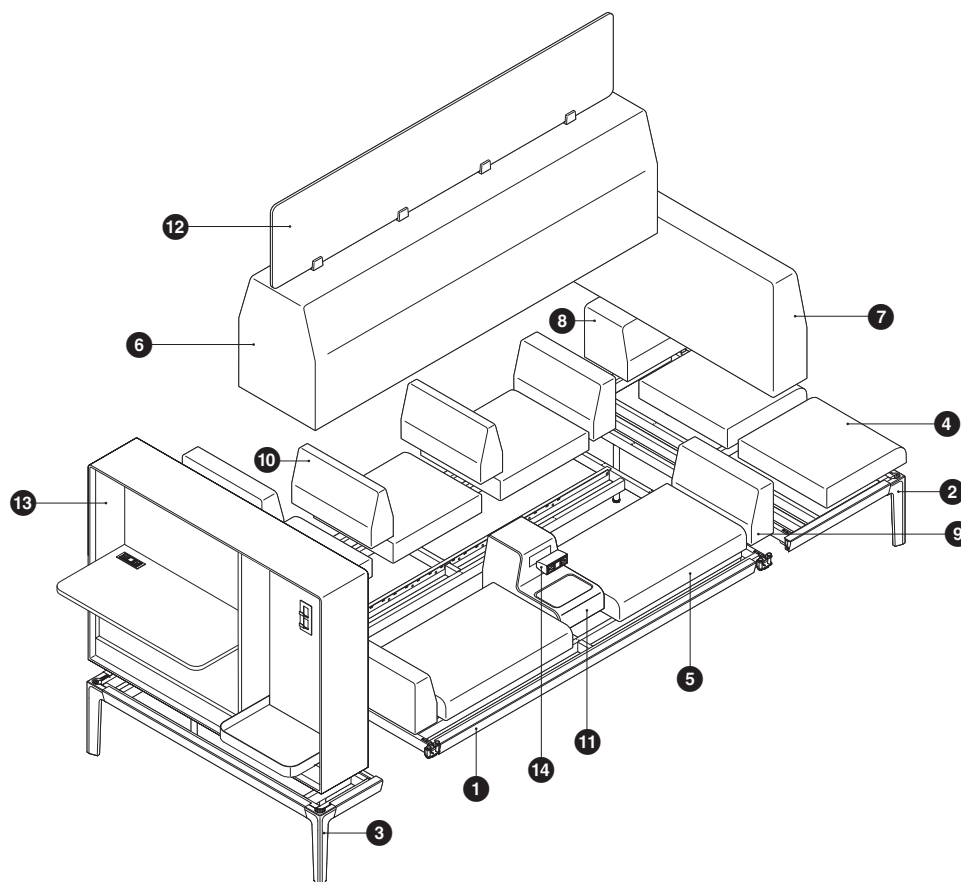
\*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

## 88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

**Double-sided and end-of-run seating** supports desires for privacy and intimacy.







## 88"W Double-Sided Seating with 11"D and 27½"D Extensions

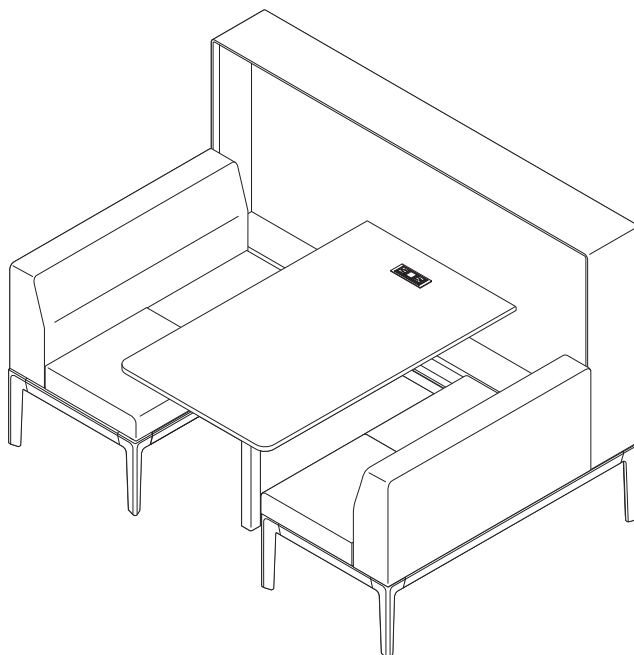
### Recommended Components

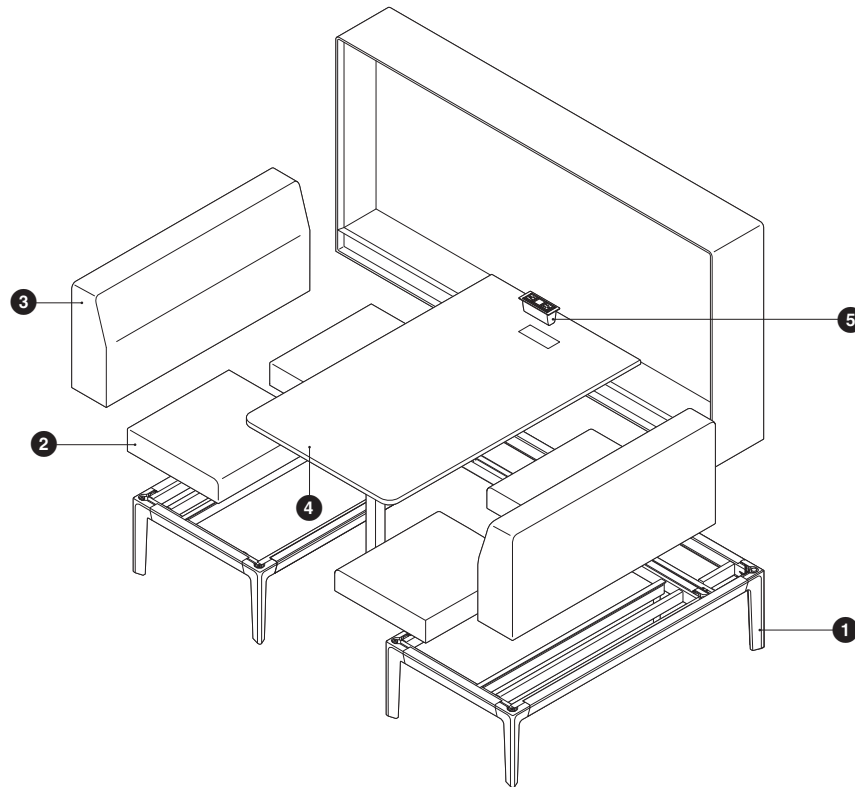
	Quantity	Style Number	Description
❶	1	<b>HS4FD88</b>	Double-Sided Frame – 55"D x 88"W
❷	1	<b>HS4FE2855</b>	Frame Extension – 27½"D x 55"W
❸	1	<b>HS4FE1155</b>	Frame Extension – 11"D x 55"W
❹	5	<b>HS4H22</b>	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
❺	2	<b>HS4H33</b>	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 33"W
❻	1	<b>HS4BD88</b>	Double-Sided Back – 15"D x 88"W
❼	1	<b>HS4BS55</b>	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 55"W
❽	1	<b>HS4AS11</b>	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 11"W
❾	4	<b>HS4AS6</b>	Single-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
❿	2	<b>HS4AD6</b>	Double-Sided Arm – 20"D x 5½"W
⓫	1	<b>HS4AU11</b>	Contour Arm (with power cutout) – 20"D x 11"W
⓫	1	<b>HS4S88G</b>	Privacy Screen – 88"W x 14"H
⓫	1	<b>HS4D1836L</b>	Desk Cabinet with Bag Retainer and Coat Hook
⓫	2	<b>HS4VPSCD*</b>	Power Strip

\*Additional power components may be required to complete installation.

## 55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

**Booth seating** provides a boundary from the surrounding environment with consideration for families and small groups.





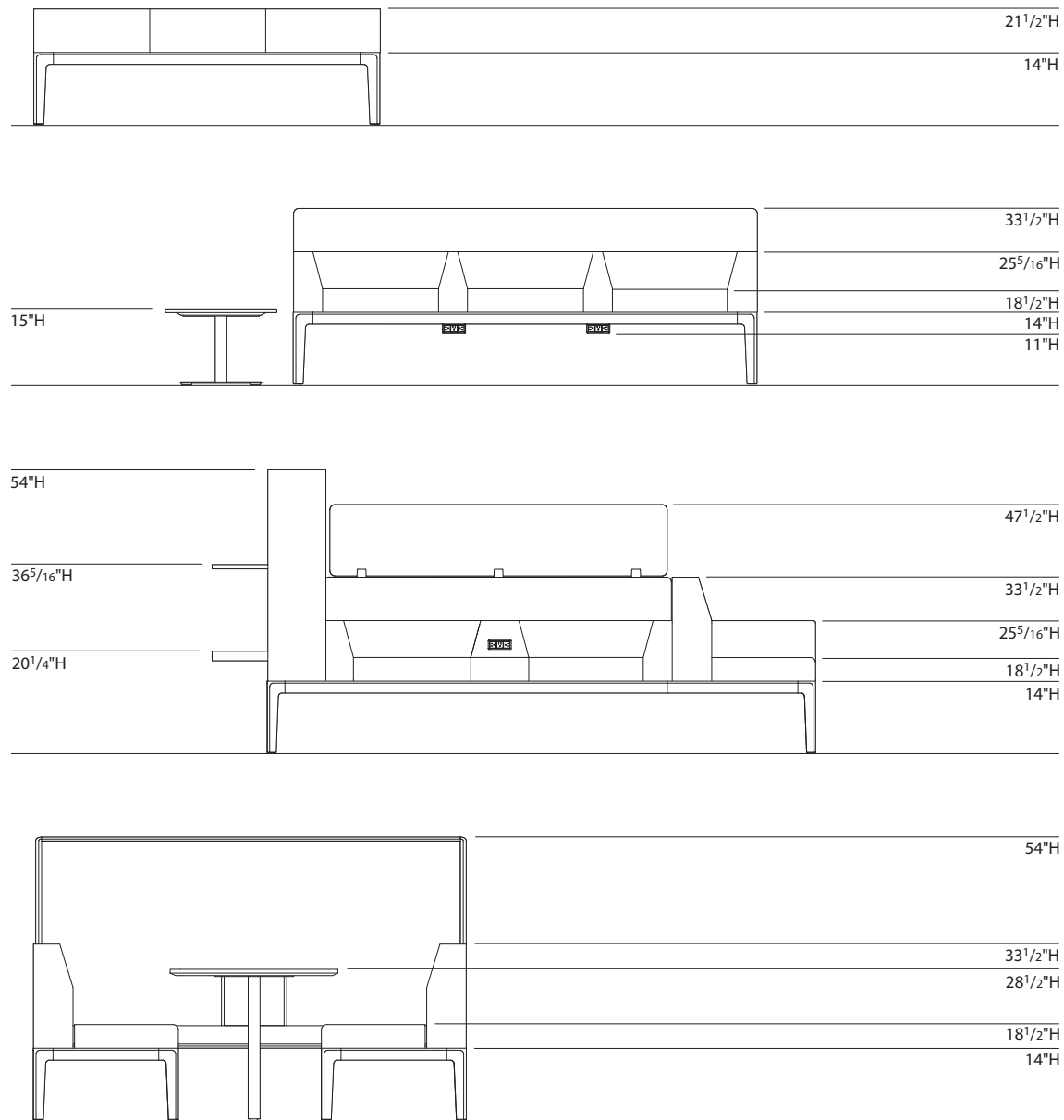
## 55"W Booth with Four 22"W Cushions

### Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	1	<b>HS4FC5581</b>	Booth Frame – 55"D x 80½"W
2	4	<b>HS4H22</b>	Seat Cushion – 20"D x 22"W
3	2	<b>HS4BS44</b>	Single-Sided Back – 7½"D x 44"W
4	1	<b>HS4TC5581L</b>	Booth with Table (with LED light option) – 55"D x 80½"W
5	1	<b>HS4VPSDC*</b>	Power Strip

\*Assume power plugged directly into wall or floor outlet.

# Regard Height Diagram





# Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions

**Frame understructure** is welded tubular steel.

**Single-sided base frames** support modular seating with accompanying single-sided backs.

**Double-sided base frames** accommodate seating on opposite sides with a double-sided back in between.

**Bench base frames** support two or three bench cushions.

**Frame extensions** are available to accommodate 11"D cabinets or 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"D seating end caps.

**Cabinet frame extension** provides foundation for end-of-run desk and media cabinets. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames or to the back of a 55" single-sided unit for additional configurations.

**Seating frame extensions** provide foundation for end-of-run seating. Frame extensions can be added to either end of double-sided frames for additional configurations.

**Base frames and seating components** allow for configuration on a 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" module. Each base frame width can support various combinations of components.

**Cast aluminum legs** connect to steel understructure to provide support and add visual continuity.

**Glides** have a 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" adjustment range.

**Single-sided planter frame** accommodates both seating and planter components.

**Planter frame extension** provides foundation for end-of-run planter applications.

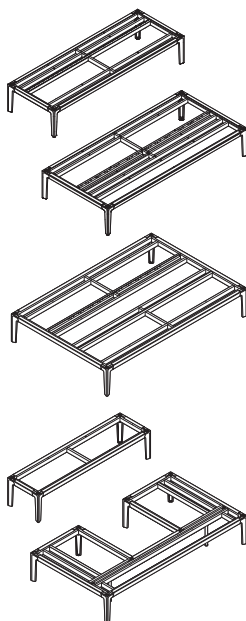
**Booth base frames** accommodate booth cabinet and attached seating configurations.

**Freestanding back-to-back frame** accommodates back-to-back media and desk cabinet applications.

## Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
<b>Base Frames</b>			
Single-Sided	27½"	33", 44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Single-Sided Planter	37½"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Double-Sided	55"	44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"
Bench	18"	44" and 66"	14"
Booth	44" and 55"	80½"	14"
Wall-mount	11"	55"	14"
Freestanding Back-to-Back Cabinet	22"	55"	14"
<b>Frame Extensions</b>			
Seating	27½"	55"	14"
Cabinet	11"	55"	14"
Planter	11"	44", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"	14"

## Product Details



**Base frames** are available in single-sided, double-sided, planter, bench, freestanding back-to-back cabinets, and booth configurations.

**Base frames** are available in two depths, 27½" for single-sided seating and 55" for double-sided seating.

**Base frames** are available in widths from 33"–88" for single-sided and 44"–88" for double-sided on a 5½" increment.

**Planter base frames** are available 37½"D and in widths from 44"–88".

**Bench base frames** have a standard depth of 18" and feature either 44" or 66" widths for two- or three-seat configurations.

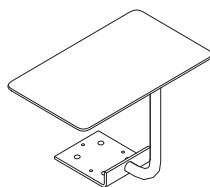
**Booth base frames** have a standard width of 80½" and feature 44" or 55" depths.

**Wall-mounted frame** includes two corner legs, trim, and wall-mount hardware.

**Freestanding back-to-back cabinet frames** have a standard depth of 22" and include four legs and trim pieces.

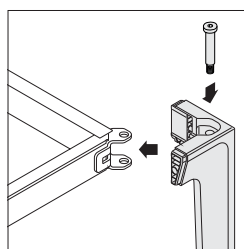
**Frames** include legs and all required trim pieces.

**Frames** are dynamically tested to 500 pounds and statically tested to 750 pounds in all seating positions.



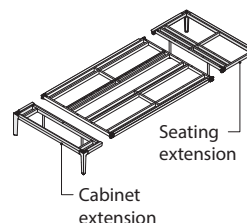
**The Surround mobile tablet** is designed to accommodate eating, working, entertaining, and writing. The surface is offered in a variety of Steelcase plastic finishes. The tablet arm is offered in a variety of Steelcase paint finishes.

## Connections

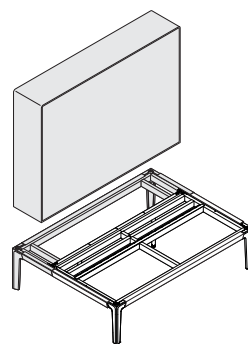


**Cast legs** attach to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

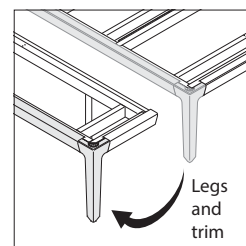
**Aluminum extrusion trims** span between each corner leg to lock in seats and arms. Seats can be reconfigured by removing trims.



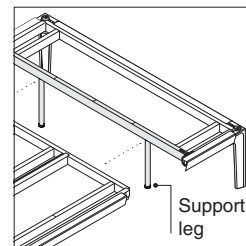
**Seating, cabinet, and planter frame extensions** attach to either end or both ends of a double-sided frame.



**Cabinet frame extension** can be added to the back side of 55"W single-sided frame.

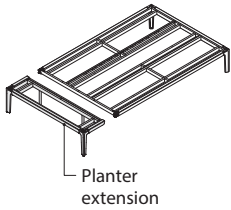


**Base frame extensions** link to existing base frame understructure. Legs and trim from the existing double-sided base frame are brought to the outside of the base frame extension.



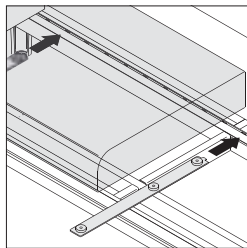
**Base frame extensions** include two additional support legs as standard.

## Regard Base Frames and Frame Extensions, continued



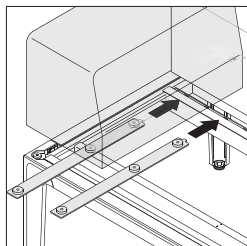
**Planter frame extension** attaches to existing base frame understructure allowing for the integration of a planter.

**Tablet frame option** modifies 44" through 71"W single-sided and frame extension frames to allow for the Surround mobile tablet to be installed on the Regard frame. Single-sided frames 77" through 88"W are standard with this feature. Double-sided frames are also standard with this feature which allows the mobile tablet to be retrofitted onto existing frames. The tablet frame option is not available on the 33" single-sided frame, the planter frames, or the planter frame extensions.

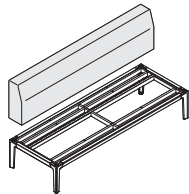


**Seat cushions** have standard brackets that secure to frame and frame extension without fasteners.

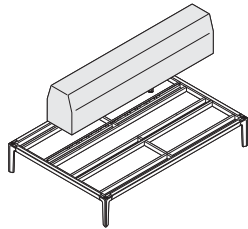
► Page 282



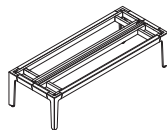
**Arms and inline table** connect to the frame and frame extensions in same manner as seat cushions.



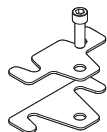
**Single-sided backs** attach to single-sided frame with included hardware.



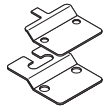
**Double-sided backs** attach to the middle of double-sided frames.



**Freestanding back-to-back frames** can accommodate desk, media, or combinations of desk and media cabinets.



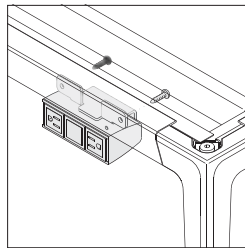
**Ganging brackets** are required when connecting power between two adjacent frames.



**Floor Anchor Bracket**

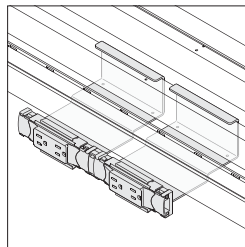
**Floor anchor brackets** are available to secure a double-sided base to the floor to prevent movement for power infed applications as dictated by local codes. Floor anchor brackets are needed to meet OSHPD requirements.

### Wiring & Cabling



**Power strips** can attach to underside of any base frame. It can be mounted anywhere along the frame, but must avoid locations that interfere with leg connections.

**When the Surround mobile tablet is installed on the frame,** power cannot be mounted to the front edge of the frame.  
*Tip: Power strips are not recommended in middle of seat cushion.*



**Modular power components** attach to the frame with included brackets.

**Power components, cords, and conduit** can be attached and routed on the bottom of the steel frame.

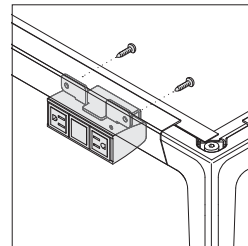
► See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 298

**Power** can be connected frame-to-frame using a modular harness. Frame-ganging brackets must be specified.

► See *Ganging Harness Length Guidelines*, page 304

**Power components** are ordered separately.

► See *Regard Electrical Components*, page 298



**Power strips** can be mounted to bench frames.

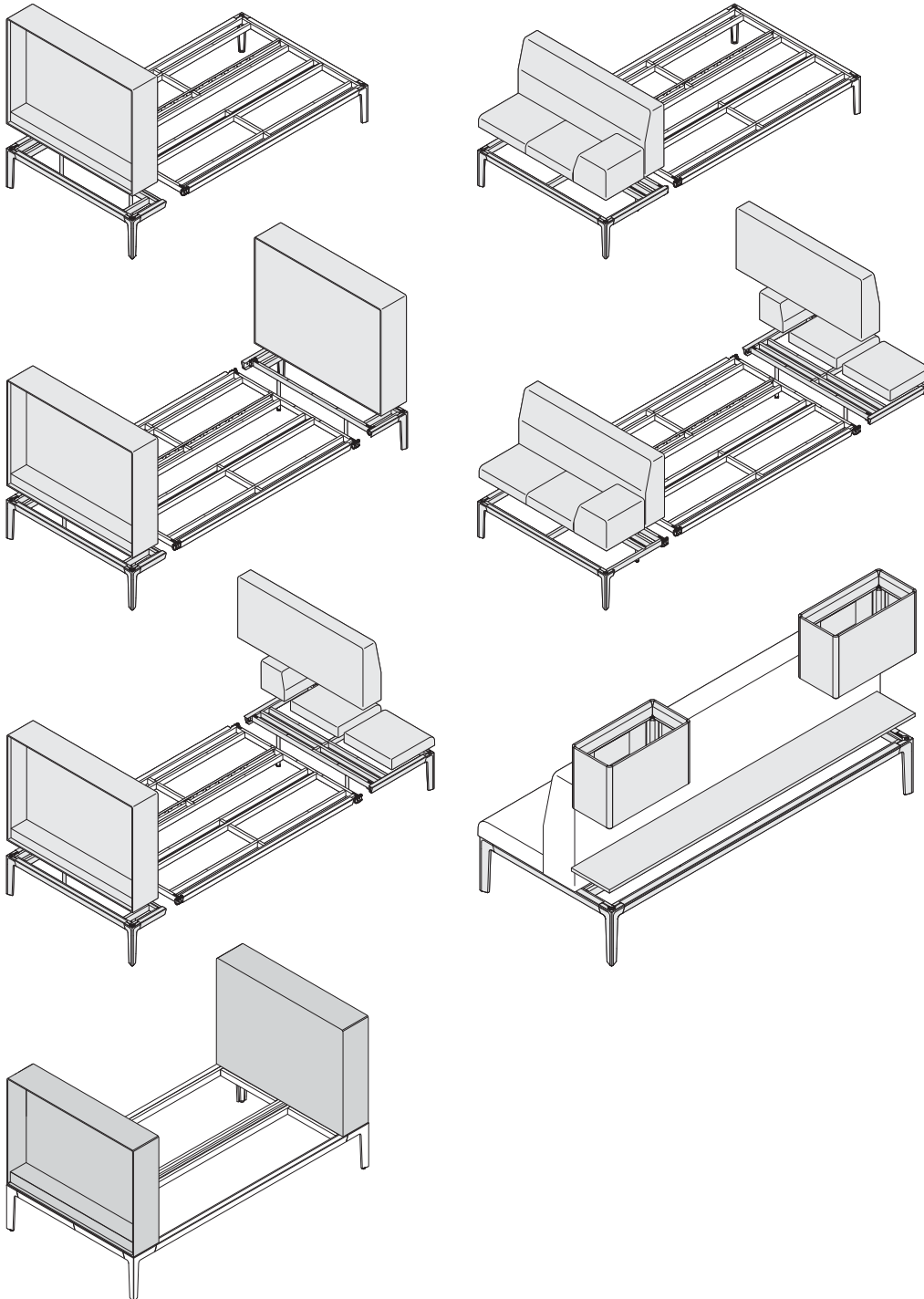


## Application Topics

**Base frames** can accept backs, seat cushions, arms, and casegoods in a variety of configurations. Seating configuration is determined during specification.

*Tip: For seat cushion and back configurations, refer to seat cushion or seat back.*

► Pages 282–284



**Ganging brackets** are available for mechanically attaching single- or double-sided frames.

## Surface Materials

### Frames and legs

- Paint
- Lux Coatings\*

\*Does not include booth frame.

### Adjustable glides

- Platinum solid plastic only

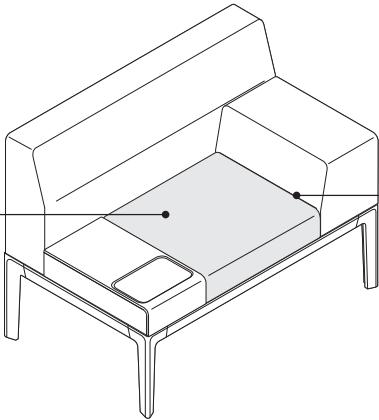
## Shipping

**Base frames** ship knocked down in three packs that contain the steel frame, aluminum extrusion trims, and legs. Frames require field assembly, and attachment hardware is included.

# Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

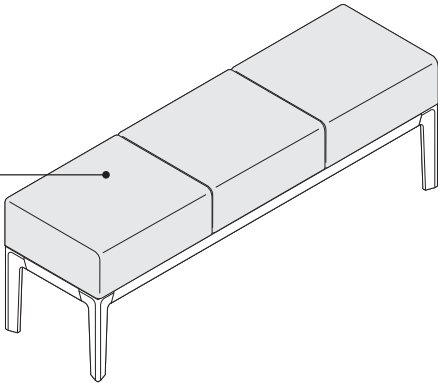
**Seat and bench cushions** are available in three sizes to provide a comfortable sitting experience.

**Seat cushions** are available in three sizes and can attach in any position on the base frame on a 5½" module.



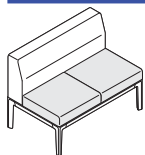
**Crumb sweeps** are on all three sides of seat cushion.

**Bench cushion** features a thicker cushion to accommodate a shorter, more active sit.



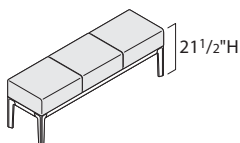
Actual Dimensions			
	Depth	Width	Height
Seat Cushions	20"	22", 27½", 33"	4½"
Bench Cushion	18"	22"	7½"

## Product Details



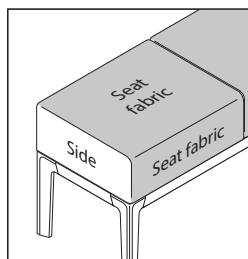
**Seat cushions** are 22"W, 27<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W, and 33"W, 41<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H, and 20"D and available for single-sided, double-sided, booth frames, and 27"D frame extensions. When mounted to a frame seat height is 18" off the floor.

**33"W seat cushion** provides extra width for bariatric support or parent/child. 33"W cushion also supports alternative postures.



**Bench cushions** feature a height of 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>", and when mounted to a bench frame, they provide a seat that is 21<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" off the ground.

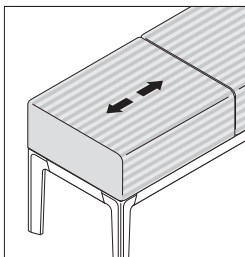
**Bench cushions** can only be used with bench frames.



**Bench cushions** are available with contrasting fabric. Seat fabric is located on top, front, and back of cushion. Side fabric is located on each end of cushion.

*Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.*

**Moisture barrier** is an option on all seat cushions.



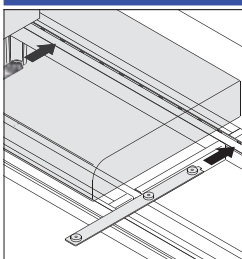
**Fabric** is applied to seat cushions in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.

*Tip: Vertical application of fabrics is not allowed on Regard products as standard. If vertical application is required, then request through Specials.*

**Patterned fabrics** will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

**Large patterned fabrics** should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.

## Connections



**Seat cushions** have brackets that secure to frames and frame extensions without fasteners.   
▶ Page 282

**Seats** can be placed in any location along frame on a 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" module and can be next to any arm or other seat cushion.

## Application Topics

**Benches** can be incorporated to achieve higher density in Regard applications.

## Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

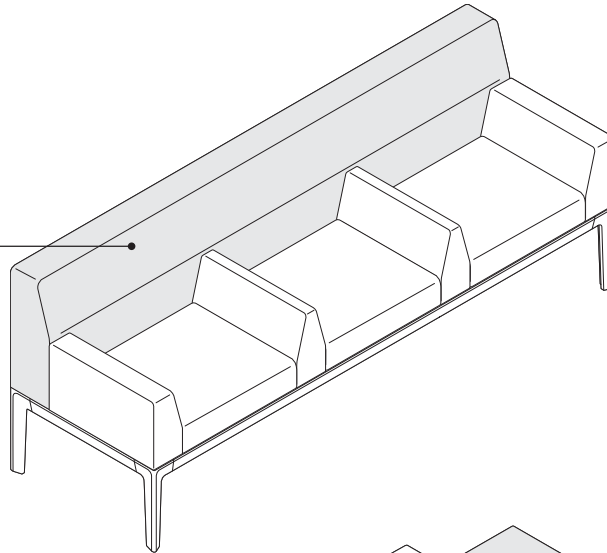
## Seat and sides

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option)

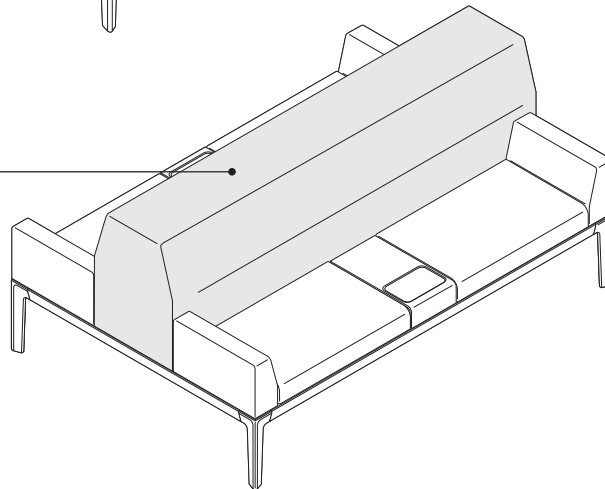
# Regard Backs

**Backs** integrate with single-sided, double-sided, or booth frames.

**Single-sided backs** must attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



**Double-sided backs** must attach to double-sided frames.



## Actual Dimensions

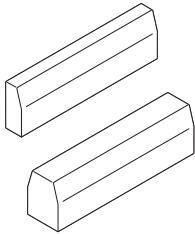
### Single-Sided Back

Depth	7½"
Width	33", 44", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"

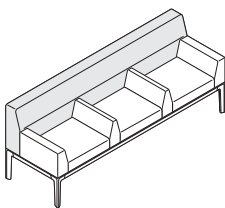
### Double-Sided Back

Depth	15"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", and 88"
Height	19½"

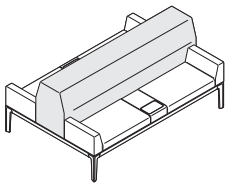
## Product Details



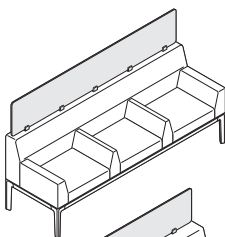
**Backs** are available in single-sided and double-sided options.



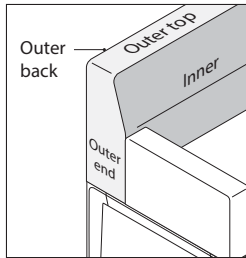
**Single-sided backs** attach to single-sided frames or seating frame extensions.



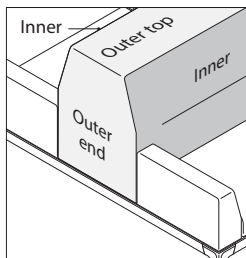
**Double-sided backs** attach to double-sided frames only. All backs must match the width of the frame.



**Privacy screens** are available on single and double backs. Screens match the length of the back.

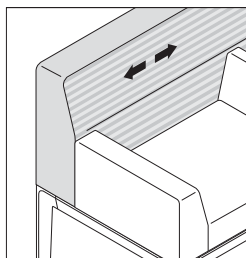


**Single-sided back outer fabric** is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of back facing seat cushion.



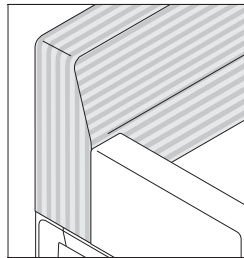
**Double-sided back outer fabric** is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of back facing both sets of seat cushions.

*Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.*



**Back fabric** is applied in the railroaded or horizontal direction to remain consistent with seat cushions.

*Tip: Vertical application of fabrics is not allowed on Regard products as standard. If vertical application is required, then request through Specials.*



**Fabric on the top of the back** will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.

**Patterned fabrics** will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

## Connections

**Backs** attach to frames with stanchions and brackets that are shipped with the back.

**Privacy screen option** must be specified when attaching a screen to the back and must match width of the back.

**Privacy screens, available as a separate style number**, can attach to all backs.

► See *Regard Privacy Screens*, page 290

## Application Topics

**Single- and double-sided backs** should always be ordered to match the base frame length.

## Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

### Back, top, and sides

- Fabric

## Regard Arms and Storage End Tables

**Arms** lend posture and personal belonging support to the user while providing spacial boundaries and separation between users.

**Double-sided arms** are available for placement between seat cushions.

**In-line arm** is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with in-line arm.

**In-line arm sides** are standard in fabric.

**Single-sided arms** are available for placement at the end-of-seating runs.

**Contour arm** is standard with durable plastic top. Power cutout is optional with contour arm.

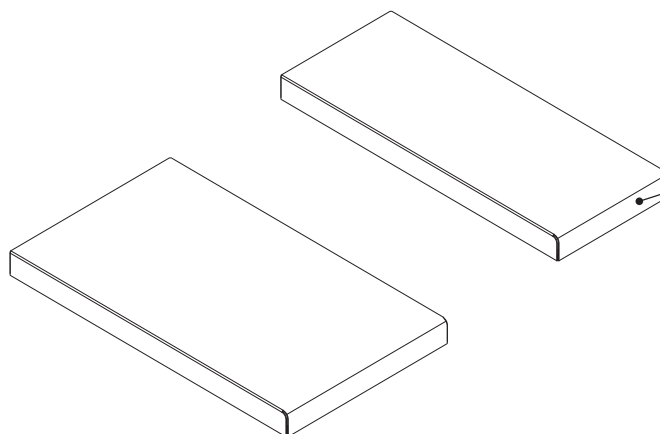
**Contour arm sides** are standard in fabric.

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 20"

**Width** 5½" and 11"

**Storage end tables** are  
available in two widths: 11"W  
and 16½"W.



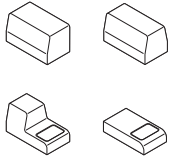
**Storage** is offered in a  
variety of Steelcase paint  
finishes.

#### Actual Dimensions

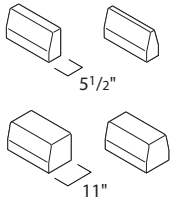
	Depth	Width	Height
Storage End Tables	27½"	11"	2"
	27½"	16½"	2"

## Regard Arms and Storage End Tables, continued

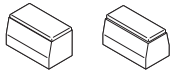
### Product Details



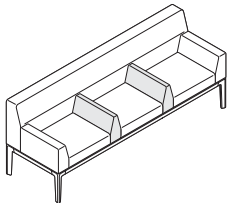
**Arm options** include single- and double-sided, contour, and in-line designs.



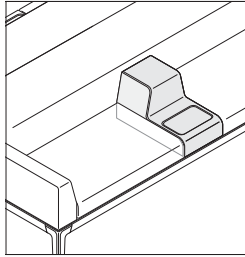
**Single- and double-sided arms** are available in 5 1/2" and 11" widths, consistent with the 5 1/2" modularity.



**Single- and double-sided arms** are available with plastic arm caps.

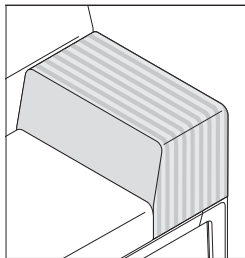


**Double-sided arms** are designed to be placed between seats with the angled edges adjacent to the occupants, providing the benefit of additional space, and posture support.



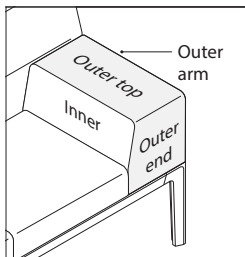
**Contour and in-line arms** feature durable plastic tops and upholstered sides.

**Contour arms** should only be specified between seat cushions.

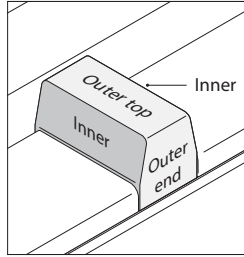


**Contrasting fabrics** are available on single- and double-sided arms.

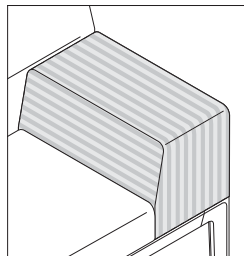
*Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.*



**Single-sided arm outer fabric** is located on ends, top, and back facing away from seat cushion. Inner fabric is on the side of arm, facing seat cushion.



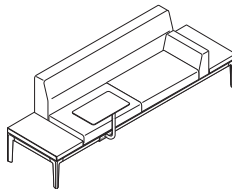
**Double-sided arm outer fabric** is located on ends and top of back cushion. Inner fabric is on both sides of arm facing both sets of seat cushions.



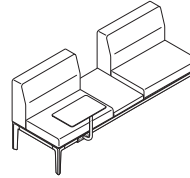
**Fabric on the top of the arm** will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

**Patterned fabrics** will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

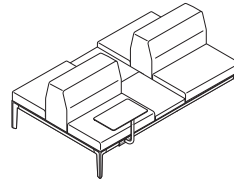
**Large patterned fabrics** should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components. Patterns will not match between components.



**Storage end table** extends the full depth of the Regard frame. The table can be installed on either end of a single-sided or double-sided frame.



**Storage end table** can be placed between two backs on both single- and double-sided frames.



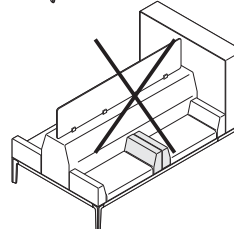
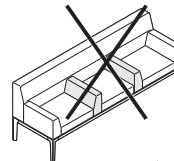
**Storage end table** can be placed back-to-back on double-sided frames on either end or between two back cushions.

**Fillers** should be ordered when specifying storage end tables back-to-back. The filler fills the gap between the two tables.

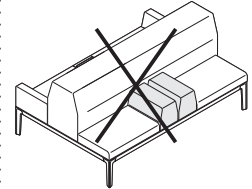
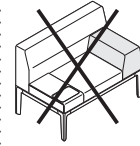
### Connections

**Arms** are shipped with brackets for attachment.

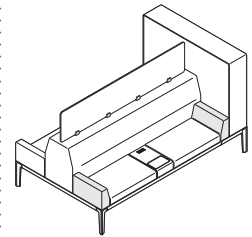
### Application Topics



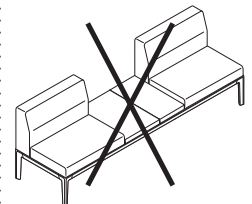
**Single-sided arms** should not be placed between seat cushions or next to other arms.



**Double-sided arms** should not be placed at end-of-run seating or other double-sided arms.



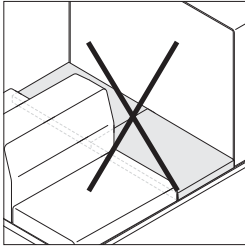
**Single-sided arms** are designed to be placed in the end positions. Frame extensions fit tight to single-sided arms if specified.



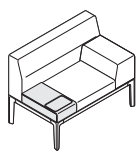
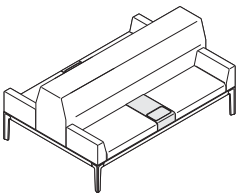
**Storage end table** should not be placed side by side on either single- or double-sided frames.

**Storage end table** should not be used on planter frames or frames with the planter extension.

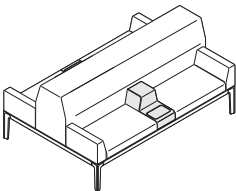




**Storage end tables**  
should not be placed next to  
desk or media cabinets.

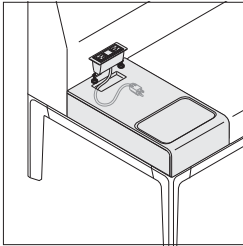


**In-line arms** can be  
positioned between seats  
or in the end positions.



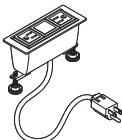
**Contour arm** should only  
be placed between seat  
cushions.

## Wiring & Cabling



**Contour and in-line arms**  
can be specified to accom-  
modate power integration.

**Power cutout option**  
must be specified when  
incorporating power.



**Power strip with cord  
or hardwire option** must  
be specified when power is  
needed for use with contour  
or in-line arm. Over current  
protection is required in  
California.

► See *Regard Electrical  
Components*, page 298

## Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health  
seating with standard  
upholstery fabrics**  
comply with the State of  
California Technical Bulletin  
117-2013.

**Single- and double-  
sided arms**  
• Fabric

**Sides of contour  
and in-line arms**  
• Fabric

**Arm caps**  
• Plastic

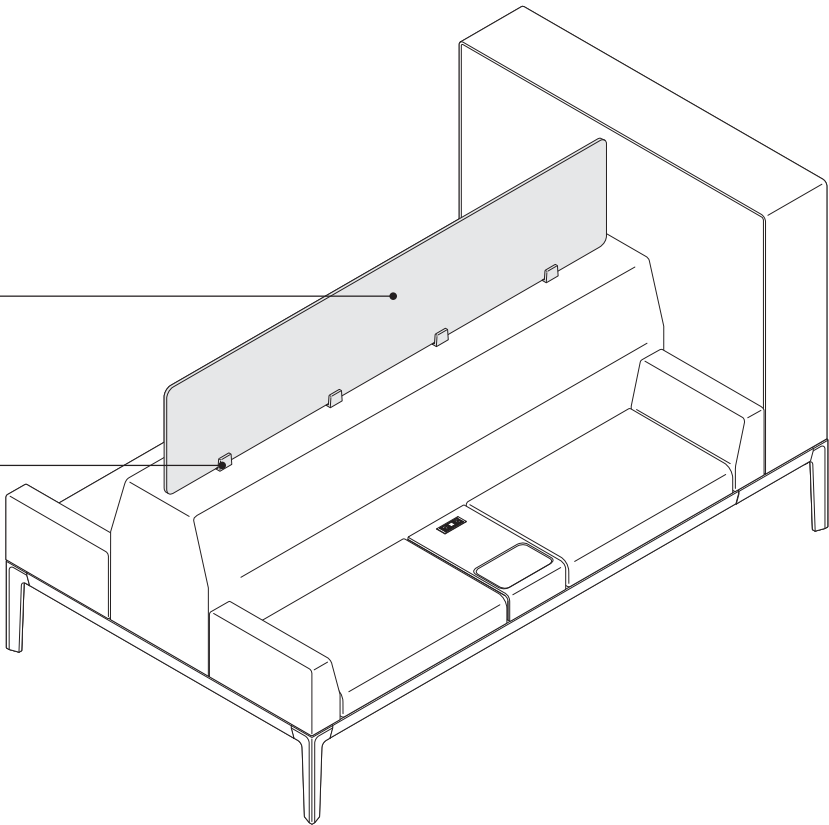
**Storage end table**  
• Paint  
• Lux Coatings

# Regard Privacy Screens

**Privacy screens** not only divide space, but also create intimate settings while instilling a sense of visual calm.

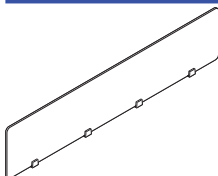
**Privacy screens** are standard in frosted tempered glass.

**Attached brackets** are included in shipping.

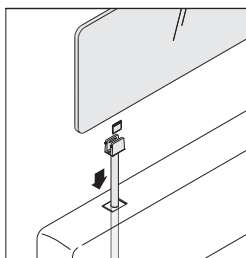


Actual Dimensions	
Depth	3/8"
Width	33", 38½", 44", 49½", 55", 60½", 66", 71½", 77", 82½", 88"
Height	14"

## Product Details



**Privacy screens** range in size from 33"W to 88"W to match the width of the back.



**Privacy screen** includes glass screen, brackets, supports, and top of cap with holes to accommodate brackets.

## Connections

**Privacy screens** attach to the top of seat backs with metal brackets that are included with the screen. Backs must be specified with the screen attachment option.

► See *Application Topics* for specific size requirements.

**Screen brackets and stanchions** can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screen material.

*Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60½"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.*

**When using custom screen materials**, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.

## Application Topics

### Field-Installed Glass Size Requirements

Style Number	Maximum Height	Maximum Width	Thickness Range (min-max)	Corner Radius
Standard				
HS4S33G	14"	33"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S39G	14"	38½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S44G	14"	44"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S50G	14"	49½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S55G	14"	55"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S61G	14"	60½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S66G	14"	66"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S72G	14"	71½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S77G	14"	77"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S83G	14"	81½"	.350-.400"	1"
HS4S88G	14"	88"	.350-.400"	1"

*Tip: Field installed glass should always be tempered. Laminated glass must not be used.*

*Tip: Order connection tabs, 24035701SR, for each field installation screen.*

*Tip: All non-standard screens should be ordered 2" shorter than Steelcase standard. All edges must be rounded and beveled.*

## Surface Materials

### Screen

- 6530 Frosted Glass

### Brackets

- Paint

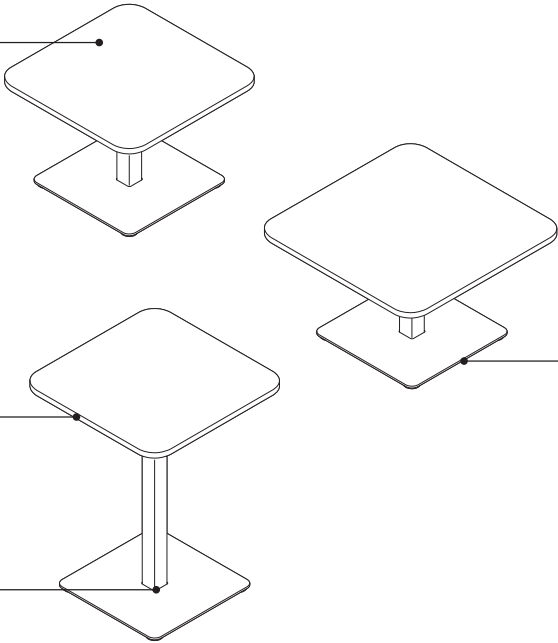
# Regard Tables

**Tables** are available in three designs to coordinate with Regard seating.

**Tables** are standard in 3/4" thick High-Pressure Laminate or 1 1/4" thick solid surface.

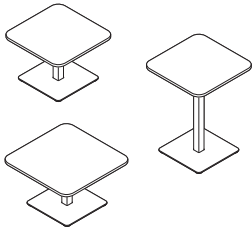
**Edges on laminate table** are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

**Column and base** are standard in painted steel.



**Glides** are plastic and not adjustable.

## Product Details



**Tables** include two 15"H square tables and one personal table at the 29" standard worksurface height. Tables are freestanding.

## Application Topics

**26" square table** can be used for turning a 90° corner with single-sided seating.

**Personal table** supports work postures in banquet applications.

## Surface Materials

### Table tops

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

### Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate table
- Solid surface on solid surface table

### Legs and bases

- Paint

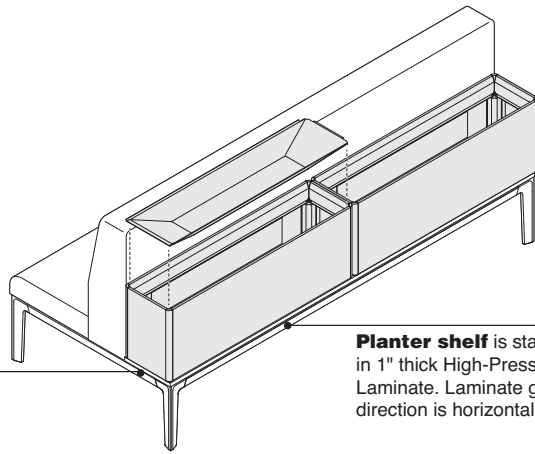
### Glides

- Plastic

## Actual Dimensions

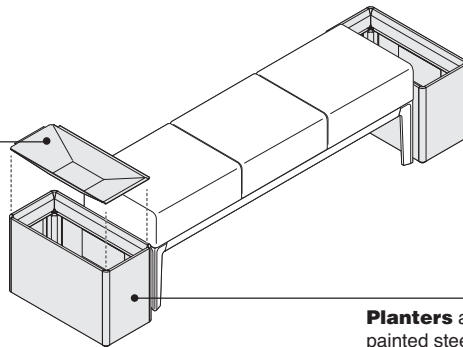
	Depth	Width	Height
Square tables	22" and 26"	22" and 26"	15"
Personal table	22"	22"	29"

# Planters and Planter Shelves



**Edges on planter shelf** are finished with 3 mm plastic trim.

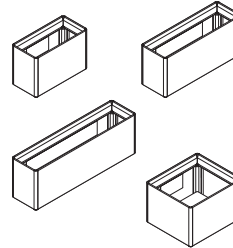
**Planter shelf** is standard in 1" thick High-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.



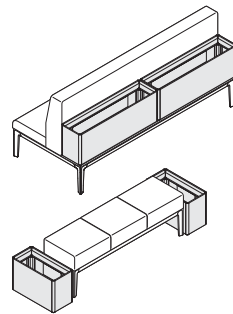
**Liners** are standard in packages of two.

**Planters** are standard in painted steel construction.

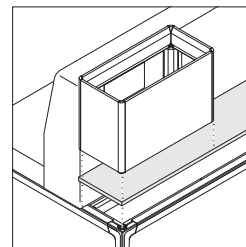
## Product Details



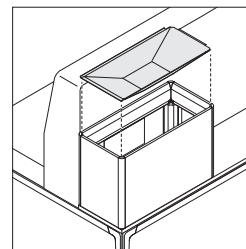
**Planters** are available in four sizes to align with various configurations.



**Planters** can be used with planter frame or on the floor. *Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.*



**Planter shelf** must be specified when using the planter frame or planter frame extension. Shelf is ordered separately from frame.



**Liners** are recommended when artificial plants are used to minimize the risk of arbitrary spills (for example, coffee poured into planter).

**Liners** are strongly recommended when planter will be used with live plants.

## Surface Materials

### Planters

- Paint

### Planter shelf

- High-Pressure Laminate

### Edges on planter shelf

- 3 mm plastic on laminate shelf

### Liners

- Black plastic only

## Shipping

**Planter** ships standard with glides for use on floor. When specified with shelf bracket option, glides are omitted and bracket to attach planter to frame are included.

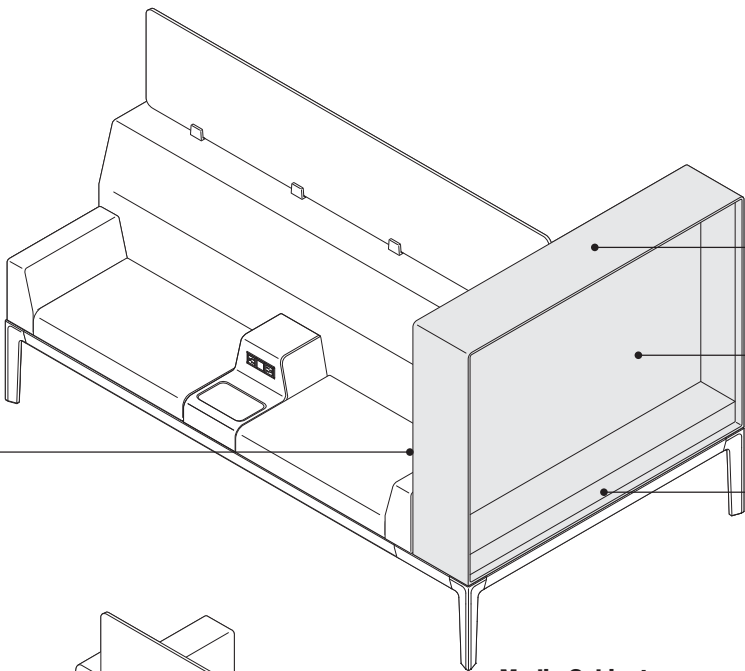
## Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Rectangular Planters	11"	22", 33", or 44"	14"
Square Planters	22"	22"	14"

# Regard Desk and Media Cabinets

**Desk and media cabinets** are designed to divide space and provide privacy to engage in focused work, conversation, research, or entertainment.

**Back panel** is Low-Pressure Laminate on all cabinets. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

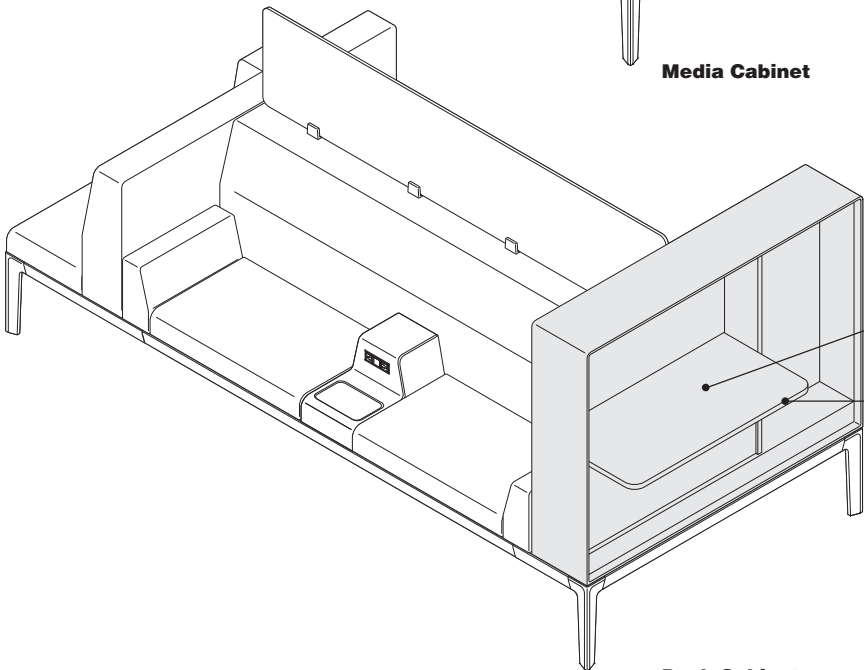


**Shroud** is standard in paint.

**Vertical surfaces** are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

**Cabinet base** is standard in painted steel and always matches the shroud.

Media Cabinet



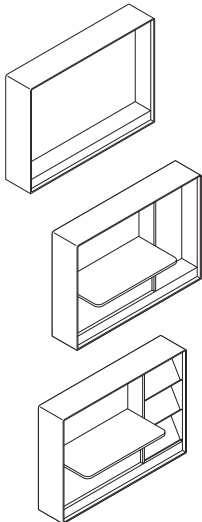
**Worksurface** is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

**Edges on laminate worksurface** are finished with 3 mm trim.

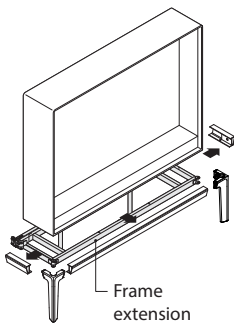
Desk Cabinet

Actual Dimensions			
	Depth	Width	Height with Frame
Media Cabinet	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinets	11"	55"	54"
Desk Cabinet Worksurface	18"	36"	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ", 30", and 36"

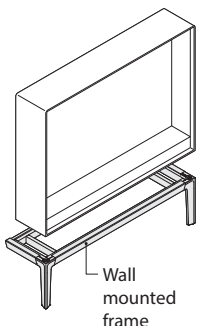
## Product Details



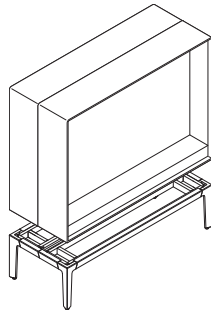
**Desk and media cabinets** are 11"D and 55"W.



**Desk and media cabinets** can be mounted using an 11" frame extension.



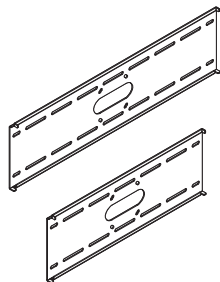
**Desk and media cabinets** can be wall mounted. 11" wall-mounted frame must be ordered separately.



**Freestanding back-to-back cabinet frames** are 22"D and 55"W.

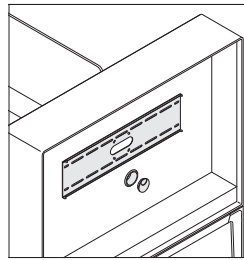
**Wall-mounted desk or media cabinets** do not attach to the wall. Cabinets are mounted to wall-mount frame using provided brackets. Frame attaches to wall at a minimum of 12<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>" above the floor with glide adjustment up to 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" more.

**Cabinet back panels** can be omitted for wall-mounted applications.



**Monitor brackets** are available in two sizes: small for monitors 32"W or less and large for monitors 32"W–60"W, weighing up to 200 pounds.

**Monitor brackets** will work with all current VESA patterns.

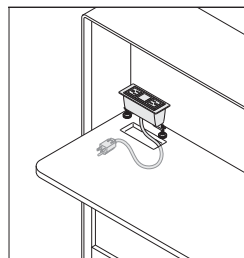


**Monitor bracket option** comes grommet hole, hole is field drilled in the media cabinet to accommodate varying cord locations.

**46" monitor** is recommended in the media cabinet.

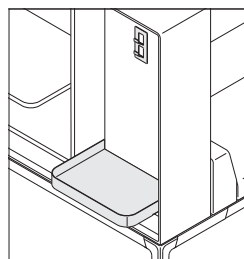
**Maximum monitor size** for media cabinet is 60". Inside media cabinet width is 53".

**Monitor bracket option** is not available on the desk cabinet. Monitors are recommended to be placed on the worksurface. Opening above worksurface is 17"H and 36"W.

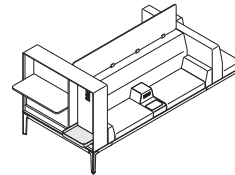


**Power cutout** is available as an option on desk cabinets to provide power to the worksurface area.

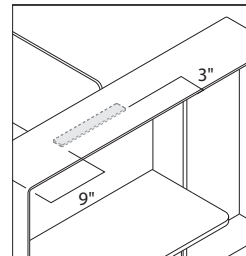
**Power cutout** is positioned in the rear left corner of the desk worksurface.



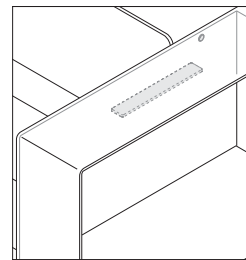
**Coat hook and bag retainer** are available as options on the open desk cabinets only.



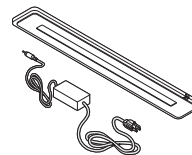
**Coat hook and bag retainer** are always located to the right-hand side of the desk unit as you face the unit.



**Optional LED task lighting** can be specified above desk worksurfaces and attaches to the shroud.



**Grommet and cutout** are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.



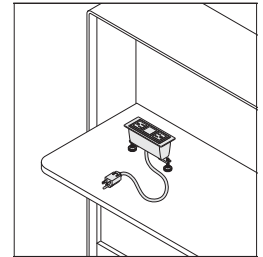
**LED light** includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

**LED light cord** is 12' in total length with 6' of low voltage cord.

**Power supply** uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.  
▶ See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

**LED shelf light** is the Steelcase under-storage task light.

▶ See *Montage Solutions Specification Guide* for product details.



**Power strip** must be specified separately. Over current protection is required in California.  
▶ See page 330

**Power cutout** must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

**LED light and power strip cords** are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

**LED lights and work-surface power strip** can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.  
*Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the wall-mounted power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.*

## Surface Materials

### Worksurface

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

### Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

### Vertical surfaces and back panel

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Shroud

- Paint
- 7275 Seagull
- 7276 Arctic White
- 7277 Sand

### LED Shelf light

- 6009 Arctic White

## Regard Booth with Table

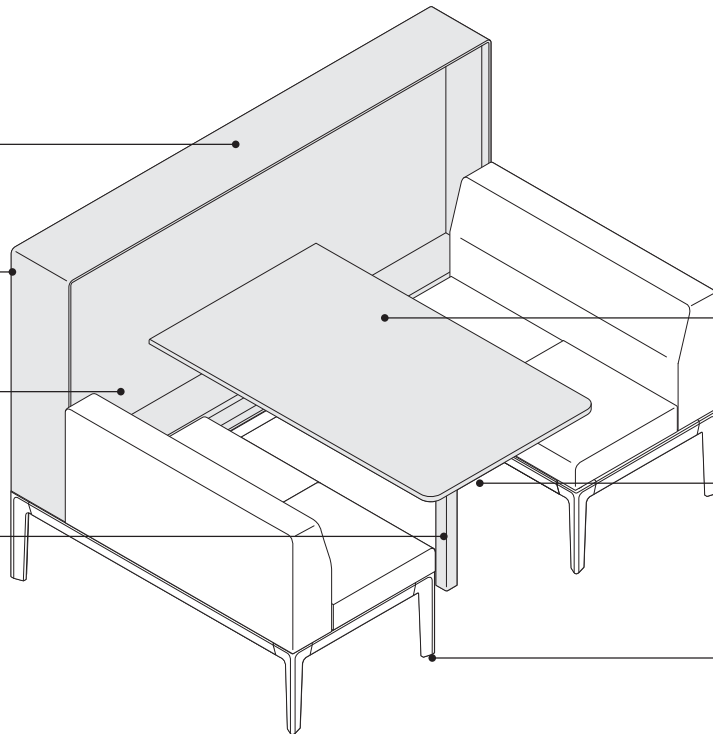
**Booth with table configuration** is available in two frame sizes with optional convenient power access.

**Shroud** is standard in paint.

**Back panel** is Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

**Vertical surfaces** are standard in Low-Pressure Laminate. Laminate grain direction is horizontal.

**Table column** is standard in paint to match the base frame color selected.



**Table** is available in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface.

**Edges on laminate table** are finished with 3 mm trim.

**Adjustable glides** are standard on the table column.

### Actual Dimensions

**Table Depth** 44" and 55"

**Table Width** 32"

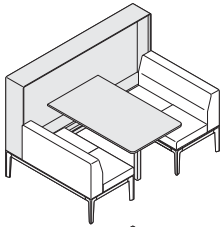
**Table Height** 28½"

**Shroud Width** 80½"

**Height with Frame** 54"

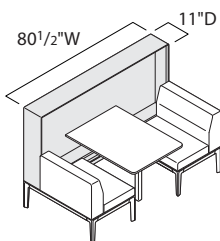


## Product Details

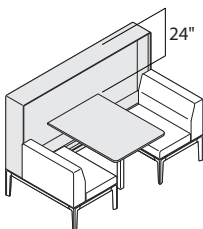


**Booth with table frame** is available in two depths: 44" to accommodate one 33" cushion on either side, or 55" to accommodate two 22" cushions on either side. All booth settings come standard with an 11" deep shroud.

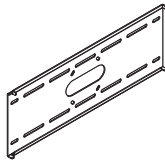
**Table** is available in two sizes to correspond with the 44"D or 55"D frames.



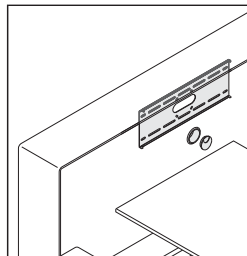
**Booth shroud** is 11"D and 80 1/2"W.



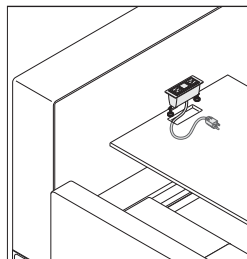
**Opening between** the worksurface and underside of shroud is 24".



**Monitor bracket** is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

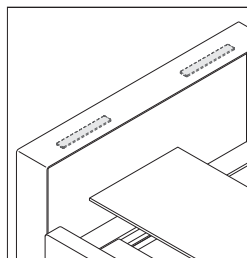


**Monitor bracket option** comes with pre-drilled cord pass through and grommet in the media cabinet. ▶ See page 295

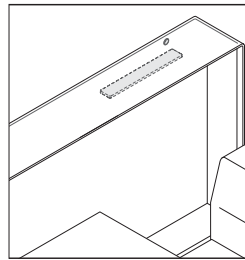


**Power cutout** is available as an option to provide power to the table area.

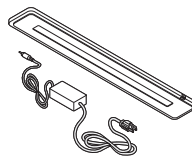
**Power cutout** is positioned in the center rear of the table.



**Optional LED task lighting** can be specified and has two LED lights mounted to the underside of the cabinet shroud.



**Grommet and power cutout** are included with LED light option for easy cord routing.



**LED light** includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

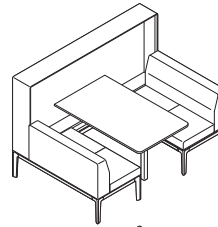
**LED light cord** is 12' in total length with 6' of low voltage cord.

**Power supply** uses a modular cord with standard three prong plug an integrated low voltage cord and connector to attach to light.

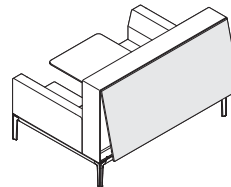
**LED shelf light** is the steelcase under-storage task light.

▶ See LED shelf light in *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*.

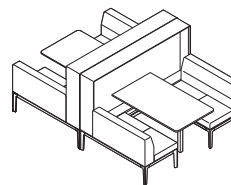
## Application Topics



**Booth applications** are freestanding and do not require wall-mounting.



**Booth applications against the wall** allow omitting of back panel as an option.



**Booth units** can be placed back to back and do not require additional brackets.

**Booth applications** are completed by ordering the corresponding frame, two backs, and seat cushions.

## Wiring & Cabling

**Power cutout** must be specified when mounting drop-in power strip to the worksurface.

**Booth cabinets** have 4"W cord chase behind the laminate face for cord management to the wall, floor, or base frame.

**LED light and power strip cords** are routed to the frame between the laminate back panel and the front vertical laminate panel.

**LED lights and work-surface power strip** can be plugged into outlets in the floor, wall, or modular power system.

*Tip: When powering cabinets from the wall, the top of the power module faceplate should be below 11" above the ground to avoid interference with the frame.*

## Surface Materials

### Table

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

### Edges

- 3 mm plastic on laminate worksurface
- Solid surface on solid surface worksurface

### Vertical surfaces and back panel

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Shroud

- Paint
  - 7275 Seagull
  - 7276 Arctic White
  - 7277 Sand

### LED Shelf light

- 6009 Arctic White

# Regard Electrical Components

## Distribution and Access

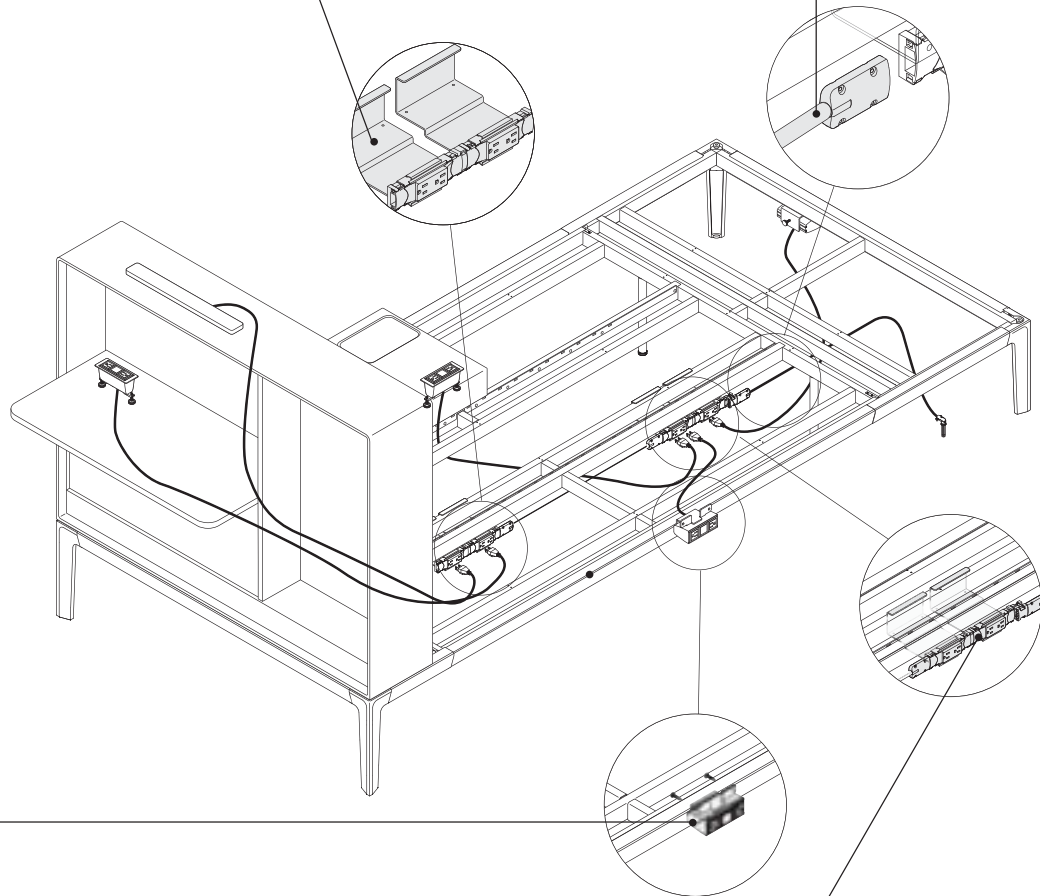
**Regard** is designed to support technology. Electrical needs can be solved in a variety of ways.

**A modular power system** is available to plug into the power strips. This system can be ordered as a complete kit for each frame size or built up as components if power is being daisy chained from one frame to another, or if two circuits must be specified.

**Users** can access power strips that are incorporated into the contour arms, in-line tables, and desk and booth cabinets, or mounted to the underside of the base frames. These power strips can be plugged into the building, hardwired, or plugged into the modular power system.

### Power kit

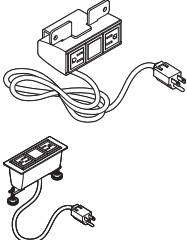
**Modular harness** is used to connect receptacles kits and distribute power through the frame.



**Power strips** can be placed in worksurfaces, utility arms, and under the frame. They are powered by a modular system.

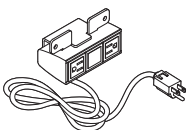
**Power kits** can be placed on the underside of the frame to collect and distribute power throughout the frame with one building interface. Modular harnesses are used to distribute power through the application.

## Product Details



**Power strips** provide user access to outlets and are available in corded or hardwire option. Power strips are available in drop-in or frame mounted styles. Receptacle options available include standard power, tamper resistant, hospital grade, and USB configurations. All corded options are available with OCP (over current protection) which is a requirement in California.

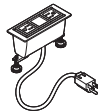
*Tip: As installed, furnishings that feature integrated hospital grade receptacles do not meet Article 517 of the National Electric Code requirements for hospital grade furnishing. These furnishings are not intended to be used in general patient care areas or critical patient care areas.*



**Corded power strip** can plug into a modular receptacle kit or into a building receptacle. Connection must be accessible.

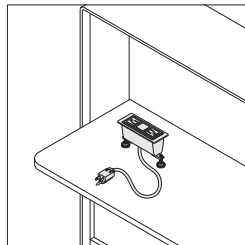
**Corded power strips** can also be plugged into a modular power system.

**Corded power strips** have a 6'L or 10'L cord and a 15-amp grounded plug. California requires over current protection on corded power strips.



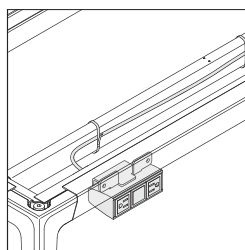
**Hardwire power strips** are available for Chicago and other municipalities that may require it. They include 10' of flexible conduit. California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

**Corded and hardwire power strips** can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.



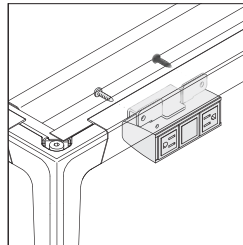
**Drop-in power strips** are for use in the contour arm, in-line table, desk cabinet, and booth cabinet. California requires over current protection on drop-in power strips.

**Drop-in power cut-outs** must be specified to accommodate the drop-in power strips.



**Power cords and harnesses** can be managed under the frame. Cable ties are included with the harness and kit components. *Tip: Other wire clips and cord managers can be found in the Answer Solutions Specification Guide (32WCP, 999CHT, TS5LEGCLP).*

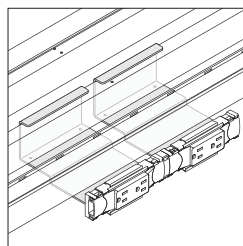
**Modular power** can either be specified in complete power kits or as a separate component to connect from one base to another, or when two circuits are needed.



**Modular power** can be mounted at any point along the underside of the frame.

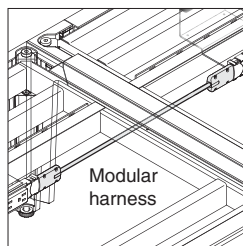
**When the Surround mobile tablet** is installed on the frame, power cannot be mounted to the front edge of the frame. *Tip: Power strips are not recommended in middle of seat cushion.*

**Modular power** can be specified to accommodate multiple power strips.



**Power kits** collect and distribute power to power strips throughout the base frame using one building interface.

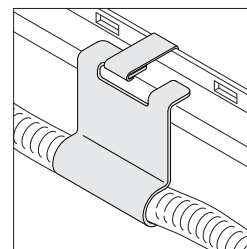
**Power kits** attach to steel frame with included brackets and face outward.



**Modular harnesses** are used to distribute power when power kits are used.

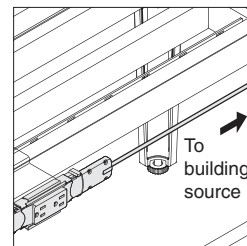
**Modular harnesses** are available to jump from one frame to another. Frames must be ganged together using style number **HS4FG** when jumping power between frames.

**Modular harnesses** are available in lengths from 12" to 42" to accommodate connection of power kits at different ends of the frame or to jump from one frame to another when ganged. Modular harnesses are compatible with one-circuit and two-circuit receptacle kits.



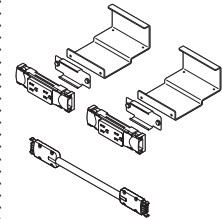
**Power infeeds** include bracket for mounting to the frame and can be attached to either end of the power kits.

**Power infeeds** can connect to power kits or branching connectors only.



**Hardwire-to-modular power infeeds** bring the power from the building power source to the base frame.

**Hardwire-to-modular power infeed** is available in 9'L. The hardwired end is connected by an electrician to a junction box wherever it is located in the building. The harness is routed to the bottom of the frame and connected to a power kit. Non-PVC is standard.

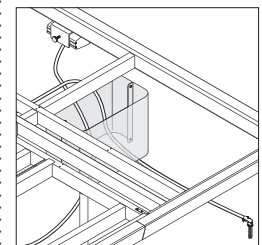


**Power kits** include the necessary receptacle kits, brackets, connectors and harnesses to accommodate specified frame sizes and power module quantity needs.

**Power kits** are single circuit only. Modular power should be ordered as components when two circuits are needed.

**Power kits** do not include base power in which must be specified separately.

**Power kits** are available with one, two, three or four power module options depending on your frame size and power need.



**Vertical cable risers** can be used to hide cords or power conduit coming from the floor to the frame. Vertical risers are bolted to the floor at any location under the frame. Attachment hardware is included.

## Regard Electrical Components, Distribution and Access, continued

**Connections**

**Drop-in power strips** are shipped with all hardware included and can be removed without tools.

**Frame-mounted power strips** are mounted to bracket without tool.

**Receptacle kits** include one power module and one bracket that is mounted to the underside of the tube-steel frame.

**Hardwired base power-in** must be secured to the frame with a strain-relief bracket that is included with the base power-in style number.

**Wiring and Cabling**

**All power components** are non PVC.

**All electrical components** are UL listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

**Local electrical codes vary.** Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

**Hardwire power** is also available for cities where codes require it.

**Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed.** These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

**Surface Materials**

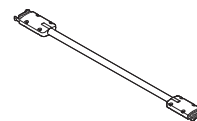
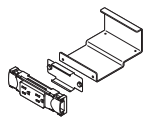
**Power kits**  
• 6000 Black

**Frame-mounted power strips**  
• Clear anodized aluminum

**Drop-in power strip faceplate**  
• Black paint

**Receptacles**  
• 6000 Black

# Power Kit Guidelines



	Power Module Quantity	In-Line Connector Quantity	Modular Harness Quantity
<b>Single Sided Frames</b>			
<b>HS4VKS</b>	1		
<b>HS4VKS</b> (2 module option)	2	1	
<b>Double Sided Frames</b>			
<b>HS4VKD44</b>	1		
<b>HS4VKD44</b> (2 module option)	2		1
<b>HS4VKD55</b>	1		
<b>HS4VKD55</b> (2 module option)	2	1	
<b>HS4VKD61</b>	1		
<b>HS4VKD61</b> (2 module option)	2		1
<b>HS4VKD61</b> (3 module option)	3		2
<b>HS4VKD66</b>	1		
<b>HS4VKD66</b> (2 module option)	2		1
<b>HS4VKD66</b> (3 module option)	3		2
<b>HS4VKD72</b>	1		
<b>HS4VKD72</b> (2 module option)	2	1	
<b>HS4VKD72</b> (3 module option)	3	1	1
<b>HS4VKD77</b>	1		
<b>HS4VKD77</b> (2 module option)	2	1	
<b>HS4VKD77</b> (3 module option)	3	1	1
<b>HS4VKD83</b>	1		
<b>HS4VKD83</b> (2 module option)	2	1	
<b>HS4VKD83</b> (3 module option)	3	1	1
<b>HS4VKD88</b>	1		
<b>HS4VKD88</b> (2 module option)	2	1	
<b>HS4VKD88</b> (3 module option)	3	1	1
<b>HS4VKD88</b> (4 module option)	4	2	1

# How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

**When planning a power network,** you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

## If your usage is not known in advance:

The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in and 40 receptacles for each 4-circuit power-in.

## If your usage is known in advance:

Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) or 80 amps (20 amps times 4 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

► See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

## Approximate power consumption for common devices

• Device	• Wattage	• Amperage	• Voltage	• Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit*
Laptop	90	0.8	110	20
CPU/Desktop Computer	120	1.1	110	15
Monitor	60	0.5	110	29
Phone	5	0.0	110	352
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	40	0.4	110	44
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	15	0.1	110	117
Desktop Printer	40	0.4	110	44
42" LCD Screen	210	1.9	110	8
DVD Player	25	0.2	110	70
Projector	175	1.6	110	10
Desktop Lamp	19	0.2	110	93
Large Printer/Copier (high)	1900	17.3	110	1
Large Printer/Copier (low)	850	7.7	110	2
Paper Shredder	360	3.3	110	5
Desktop Fan	20	0.2	110	88
Standing Fan	180	1.6	110	10
Coffee Maker (high)	1200	10.9	110	1
Coffee Maker (low)	600	5.5	110	3
Microwave (high)	400	13.6	110	1
Microwave (low)	150	5.5	110	3
Refrigerator (high)	1500	3.6	110	4
Refrigerator (low)	200	1.4	110	12
Vacuum (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Vacuum (low)	200	1.8	110	9
Space Heater (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Space Heater (low)	750	6.8	110	2

*Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.*



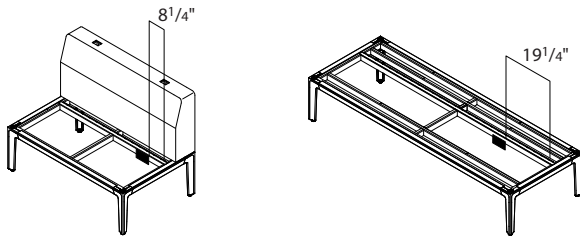
# Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines

## Modular harnesses

allow power to be extended from one power block to another. Use the guidelines on this page to determine harness length.

► Page 331

## Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



44"-55"W

61"-88"W

## Single-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60½"	60½"	66"	66"	71½"	71½"	77"	77"	82½"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82½"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"



82½" 88" 88"

2 1 2

30" 30" 30"

30" 30" 30"

30" 30" 30"

30" 30" 30"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

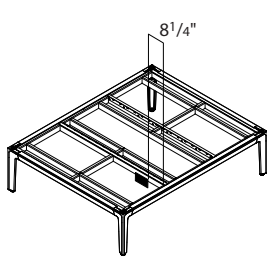
42" 42" 42"

42" 42" 42"

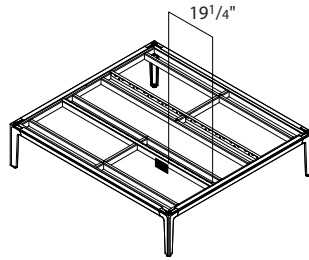
42" 42" 42"

## Regard Ganging Harness Length Guidelines, continued

## Recommended Receptacle Kit Location



44"-55"W



61"-88"W

## Double-Sided Frames

Frame Width		44"	44"	55"	55"	60 1/2"	60 1/2"	60 1/2"	66"	66"	66"	71 1/2"	71 1/2"	71 1/2"
	Power Module Quantity	1	2	1	2	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
44"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
44"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	1	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
55"	2	18"	18"	18"	18"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"	30"
60 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
60 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
66"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
71 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
77"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
82 1/2"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	1	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	2	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	3	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"
88"	4	30"	30"	30"	30"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"	42"



# Regard Base, Bench, Booth, and Wall-Mounted Frames

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 278	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Legs and trim: paint price group 1</li> <li>Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color for legs and trim 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for wall-mounted base frame	+\$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for single-sided, double-sided, bench, and booth base frames	+\$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$106	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
Tablet Frame	• Single-sided frames 77"W–88"W and all double-sided frames	No cost	Specify with tablet frame.
	• Single-sided frames 44"W–71½"W	+\$ 52	Specify with tablet frame.

Tip: Single-sided frames 77"W–88"W and all double-sided frames are standard with the tablet frame option.

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price

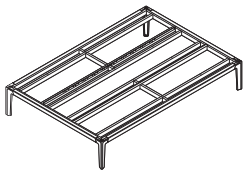
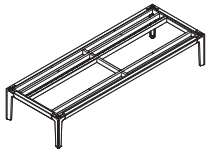
## Frames

### Single-Sided

27½"	33"	<b>HS4FS33</b>	\$ 920
27½"	44"	<b>HS4FS44</b>	\$ 968
27½"	55"	<b>HS4FS55</b>	\$1043
27½"	60½"	<b>HS4FS61</b>	\$1072
27½"	66"	<b>HS4FS66</b>	\$1100
27½"	71½"	<b>HS4FS72</b>	\$1127
27½"	77"	<b>HS4FS77</b>	\$1191
27½"	82½"	<b>HS4FS83</b>	\$1234
27½"	88"	<b>HS4FS88</b>	\$1277

### Double-Sided

55"	44"	<b>HS4FD44</b>	\$1227
55"	55"	<b>HS4FD55</b>	\$1353
55"	60½"	<b>HS4FD61</b>	\$1400
55"	66"	<b>HS4FD66</b>	\$1448
55"	71½"	<b>HS4FD72</b>	\$1496
55"	77"	<b>HS4FD77</b>	\$1544
55"	82½"	<b>HS4FD83</b>	\$1592
55"	88"	<b>HS4FD88</b>	\$1640



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

## Frames, continued

## Planter

37½"	44"	14"	<b>HS4FSP44</b>	\$1201
37½"	55"	14"	<b>HS4FSP55</b>	\$1319
37½"	60½"	14"	<b>HS4FSP61</b>	\$1403
37½"	66"	14"	<b>HS4FSP66</b>	\$1438
37½"	71½"	14"	<b>HS4FSP72</b>	\$1632
37½"	77"	14"	<b>HS4FSP77</b>	\$1685
37½"	82½"	14"	<b>HS4FSP83</b>	\$1773
37½"	88"	14"	<b>HS4FSP88</b>	\$1829

## Bench

18"	44"	14"	<b>HS4FB44</b>	\$ 827
18"	66"	14"	<b>HS4FB66</b>	\$ 961

## Booth

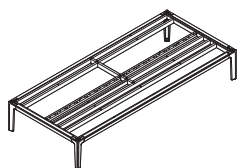
44"	80½"	14"	<b>HS4FC4481</b>	\$2191
55"	80½"	14"	<b>HS4FC5581</b>	\$2326

## Wall-Mounted

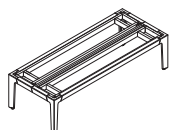
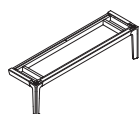
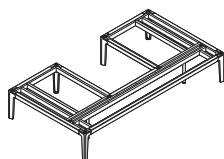
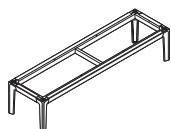
11"	55"	14"	<b>HS4FW1155</b>	\$ 958
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

## Freestanding Back-to-Back Cabinet

22"	55"	14"	<b>HS4FD2255</b>	\$1353
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------



Tip: Planter, bench, booth, and wall-mounted frames are not available with tablet frame option.

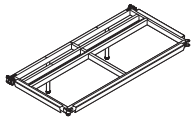
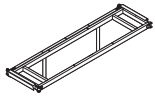


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

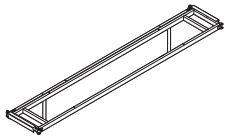
# Regard Frame Extensions

Tip: Extensions can be added to either side of double-sided frames or back of 55"W single-sided frame.

Tip: Cabinet frame and planter frame extensions are not available with tablet frame option.



Tip: Perpendicular seating can only be added using HS4FE2855.



Tip: Only for use on single-sided frames.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 278	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame extensions: paint price group 1</li> <li>Adjustable glides on legs: platinum solid plastic</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color for extensions 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for cabinet and seating frame extensions	+\$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2 for planter frame extensions	+\$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3 for all frame extensions	+\$106	Specify paint color number.
► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.			
<b>Tablet Frame</b>	• For seating frame extension	+\$ 52	Specify with <i>tablet frame</i> .

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price
:	:	:
:	:	:

### Cabinet Frame Extension

11"	55"	<b>HS4FE1155</b>	\$567
:	:	:	:

### Seating Frame Extension

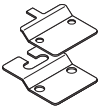
27½"	55"	<b>HS4FE2855</b>	\$757
:	:	:	:

### Planter Frame Extensions

11"	44"	<b>HS4FE1144</b>	\$533
11"	60½"	<b>HS4FE1161</b>	\$602
11"	66"	<b>HS4FE1166</b>	\$635
11"	71½"	<b>HS4FE1172</b>	\$670
11"	77"	<b>HS4FE1177</b>	\$705
11"	82½"	<b>HS4FE1183</b>	\$737
11"	88"	<b>HS4FE1188</b>	\$772
:	:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 280	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ganging bracket, if selected: quantity 2</li><li>Floor anchor bracket, if selected</li></ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
Ganging Bracket	
HS4FG	\$51
Floor Anchor Bracket	
98769	\$38

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Regard Seat and Bench Cushions

Tip: Contrasting fabrics can be specified on the bench cushions only.

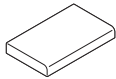
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 282</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat, bench cushion, bench side panel: fabric</li> <li>• Frame attachment brackets</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat or bench cushion</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for bench side panel, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105 per cushion	Specify with moisture barrier.

## Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											
			Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

## Seat Cushions



20"	22"	<b>HS4H22</b>	Seat fabric	\$282	\$320	\$339	\$366	\$397	\$422	\$461	\$ 505	\$ 557	\$ 614	\$301
20"	27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>HS4H28</b>	Seat fabric	\$329	\$386	\$416	\$456	\$504	\$542	\$602	\$ 670	\$ 750	\$ 836	\$346
20"	33"	<b>HS4H33</b>	Seat fabric	\$341	\$402	\$433	\$475	\$525	\$565	\$627	\$ 698	\$ 781	\$ 871	\$360
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Bench Cushion



18"	22"	<b>HS4HB</b>	Seat fabric	\$325	\$365	\$386	\$413	\$446	\$473	\$514	\$ 561	\$ 615	\$ 675	\$335
			Side fabric	No cost	+\$21	+\$31	+\$46	+\$63	+\$76	+\$97	+\$121	+\$150	+\$181	+\$10
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.





# Regard Backs

Tip: Inner and outer fabrics may be contrasting.

Tip: Back fabric patterns may not match seats and arms.

► See *Surface Materials*, page 503

Tip: Fabric is applied warp horizontal only.

Tip: Privacy screen attachment option must be specified when mounting a glass screen to a back. Screens are ordered separately.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help?	• Inner and outer back: fabric	1 Style number
Product details, page 284	• Frame attachment brackets	2 Fabric color number for inner back
		3 Fabric color number for outer back
		4 Options, if selected (see below)
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

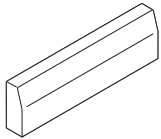
  

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Privacy Screen Attachment</b>	• For backs 33" – 60½" • For backs 66" – 88"	Specify with screen attachment. Specify with screen attachment.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Privacy Screens	► Page 321

## Specification Information

Dimen- sions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

## Single-Sided



7½" 33"	<b>HS4BS33</b>	Inner fabric	\$ 748	\$ 788	\$ 808	\$ 835	\$ 867	\$ 894	\$ 934	\$ 980	\$1034	\$1093	\$ 767
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 59	+\$ 89	+\$131	+\$179	+\$219	+\$278	+\$348	+\$430	+\$517	+\$ 19
7½" 44"	<b>HS4BS44</b>	Inner fabric	\$ 825	\$ 871	\$ 894	\$ 926	\$ 963	\$ 993	\$1039	\$1093	\$1155	\$1223	\$ 844
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 69	+\$103	+\$151	+\$206	+\$253	+\$322	+\$401	+\$496	+\$597	+\$ 19
7½" 55"	<b>HS4BS55</b>	Inner fabric	\$ 901	\$ 953	\$ 979	\$1015	\$1057	\$1092	\$1144	\$1205	\$1275	\$1352	\$ 920
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 78	+\$117	+\$172	+\$234	+\$286	+\$364	+\$455	+\$562	+\$676	+\$ 19
7½" 60½"	<b>HS4BS61</b>	Inner fabric	\$ 955	\$1010	\$1037	\$1076	\$1120	\$1157	\$1212	\$1276	\$1351	\$1432	\$ 974
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 83	+\$124	+\$181	+\$248	+\$303	+\$386	+\$482	+\$595	+\$716	+\$ 19
7½" 66"	<b>HS4BS66</b>	Inner fabric	\$1026	\$1087	\$1118	\$1160	\$1210	\$1250	\$1312	\$1383	\$1466	\$1556	\$1045
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 92	+\$137	+\$202	+\$275	+\$337	+\$428	+\$536	+\$661	+\$796	+\$ 19

► Specification Information, continued on next page



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

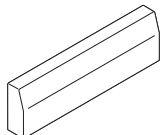
► See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

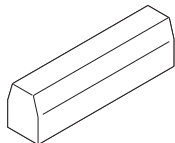
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
-------------------	-----------------	------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----

## Single-Sided, continued



7½" 71½"	<b>HS4BS72</b>	Inner fabric	\$1097	\$1161	\$1193	\$1238	\$1290	\$1333	\$1397	\$1472	\$1559	\$ 1654	\$1116
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 97	+\$144	+\$212	+\$289	+\$353	+\$450	+\$562	+\$694	+\$ 835	+\$ 19
7½" 77"	<b>HS4BS77</b>	Inner fabric	\$1168	\$1238	\$1273	\$1322	\$1379	\$1426	\$1496	\$1578	\$1674	\$ 1778	\$1187
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$106	+\$158	+\$232	+\$317	+\$387	+\$493	+\$616	+\$760	+\$ 915	+\$ 19
7½" 82½"	<b>HS4BS83</b>	Inner fabric	\$1239	\$1313	\$1349	\$1400	\$1459	\$1508	\$1582	\$1667	\$1767	\$ 1875	\$1258
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$110	+\$165	+\$242	+\$331	+\$404	+\$514	+\$643	+\$793	+\$ 955	+\$ 19
7½" 88"	<b>HS4BS88</b>	Inner fabric	\$1310	\$1390	\$1429	\$1485	\$1549	\$1602	\$1681	\$1774	\$1882	\$ 2000	\$1329
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$119	+\$179	+\$262	+\$358	+\$437	+\$557	+\$696	+\$859	+\$1034	+\$ 19

## Double-Sided



15" 33"	<b>HS4BD33</b>	Inner fabric	\$ 929	\$ 988	\$1018	\$1060	\$1108	\$1148	\$1207	\$1277	\$1359	\$1446	\$ 948
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 40	+\$ 60	+\$ 87	+\$119	+\$146	+\$186	+\$232	+\$286	+\$345	+\$ 19
15" 38½"	<b>HS4BD39</b>	Inner fabric	\$1021	\$1090	\$1124	\$1172	\$1227	\$1274	\$1343	\$1422	\$1517	\$1618	\$1040
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 46	+\$ 69	+\$101	+\$138	+\$168	+\$214	+\$268	+\$330	+\$398	+\$ 19
15" 44"	<b>HS4BD44</b>	Inner fabric	\$1101	\$1170	\$1204	\$1252	\$1307	\$1354	\$1423	\$1502	\$1597	\$1698	\$1120
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 46	+\$ 69	+\$101	+\$138	+\$168	+\$214	+\$268	+\$330	+\$398	+\$ 19
15" 49½"	<b>HS4BD50</b>	Inner fabric	\$1182	\$1265	\$1306	\$1363	\$1430	\$1485	\$1568	\$1664	\$1777	\$1898	\$1201
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 55	+\$ 82	+\$121	+\$165	+\$202	+\$257	+\$321	+\$396	+\$477	+\$ 19
15" 55"	<b>HS4BD55</b>	Inner fabric	\$1262	\$1354	\$1399	\$1464	\$1537	\$1599	\$1690	\$1798	\$1923	\$2058	\$1281
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 61	+\$ 92	+\$134	+\$184	+\$224	+\$286	+\$357	+\$440	+\$530	+\$ 19
15" 60½"	<b>HS4BD61</b>	Inner fabric	\$1342	\$1434	\$1479	\$1544	\$1617	\$1679	\$1770	\$1878	\$2003	\$2138	\$1361
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 61	+\$ 92	+\$134	+\$184	+\$224	+\$286	+\$357	+\$440	+\$530	+\$ 19

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

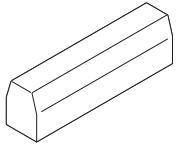
## Regard Backs, continued

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											COM
			Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

## Double-Sided, continued



15" 66"	<b>HS4BD66</b>	Inner fabric	\$1421	\$1527	\$1579	\$1653	\$1738	\$1808	\$1914	\$2037	\$2181	\$2336	\$1440
		Outer fabric No cost	+\$ 70	+\$105	+\$154	+\$211	+\$258	+\$328	+\$410	+\$506	+\$610	+\$ 19	
15" 71½"	<b>HS4BD72</b>	Inner fabric	\$1501	\$1607	\$1659	\$1733	\$1818	\$1888	\$1994	\$2117	\$2261	\$2416	\$1520
		Outer fabric No cost	+\$ 70	+\$105	+\$154	+\$211	+\$258	+\$328	+\$410	+\$506	+\$610	+\$ 19	
15" 77"	<b>HS4BD77</b>	Inner fabric	\$1580	\$1731	\$1807	\$1912	\$2034	\$2136	\$2287	\$2464	\$2670	\$2893	\$1599
		Outer fabric No cost	+\$101	+\$151	+\$222	+\$303	+\$370	+\$471	+\$589	+\$727	+\$875	+\$ 19	
15" 82½"	<b>HS4BD83</b>	Inner fabric	\$1660	\$1816	\$1893	\$2003	\$2128	\$2232	\$2388	\$2570	\$2783	\$3012	\$1679
		Outer fabric No cost	+\$104	+\$156	+\$228	+\$312	+\$382	+\$486	+\$607	+\$749	+\$902	+\$ 19	
15" 88"	<b>HS4BD88</b>	Inner fabric	\$1740	\$1901	\$1981	\$2093	\$2222	\$2329	\$2490	\$2677	\$2896	\$3133	\$1759
		Outer fabric No cost	+\$107	+\$160	+\$235	+\$321	+\$393	+\$500	+\$625	+\$771	+\$928	+\$ 19	
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Regard Arms





## Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help?  
Product details,  
page 286
- Inner and outer arms: fabric
- Arm cap, if selected: plastic
- Frame attachment brackets

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Fabric color number for inner arm
  - 3 Fabric color number for outer arm
  - 4 Plastic color number for arm cap, if selected
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 503.

## Specification Information

Single-Sided			Double-Sided		Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap					Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap				
														
• Dimen- sions D W	• Style Number	• U.S. Prices		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	• COM
Single-Sided														
20" 5½"	HS4AS6	Inner fabric	\$249	\$267	\$277	\$289	\$304	\$ 316	\$ 335	\$ 356	\$ 381	\$ 408	\$259	
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$28	+\$41	+\$61	+\$83	+\$101	+\$128	+\$161	+\$198	+\$239	+\$10	
20" 11"	HS4AS11	Inner fabric	\$306	\$324	\$334	\$346	\$361	\$ 373	\$ 392	\$ 413	\$ 438	\$ 465	\$316	
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$28	+\$41	+\$61	+\$83	+\$101	+\$128	+\$161	+\$198	+\$239	+\$10	
Double-Sided														
20" 5½"	HS4AD6	Inner fabric	\$274	\$292	\$302	\$314	\$329	\$ 341	\$ 360	\$ 381	\$ 406	\$ 433	\$284	
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$28	+\$41	+\$61	+\$83	+\$101	+\$128	+\$161	+\$198	+\$239	+\$10	
20" 11"	HS4AD11	Inner fabric	\$334	\$352	\$362	\$374	\$389	\$ 401	\$ 420	\$ 441	\$ 466	\$ 493	\$344	
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$28	+\$41	+\$61	+\$83	+\$101	+\$128	+\$161	+\$198	+\$239	+\$10	
Single-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap														
20" 5½"	HS4AS6C	Inner fabric	\$345	\$355	\$360	\$368	\$376	\$ 383	\$ 393	\$ 405	\$ 419	\$ 435	\$355	
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$13	+\$19	+\$28	+\$38	+\$ 46	+\$ 59	+\$ 74	+\$ 91	+\$109	+\$10	
20" 11"	HS4AS11C	Inner fabric	\$421	\$435	\$442	\$451	\$462	\$ 471	\$ 485	\$ 502	\$ 520	\$ 540	\$431	
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$17	+\$25	+\$37	+\$51	+\$ 62	+\$ 79	+\$ 98	+\$121	+\$146	+\$10	
Double-Sided with Plastic Arm Cap														
20" 5½"	HS4AD6C	Inner fabric	\$373	\$388	\$395	\$406	\$419	\$ 428	\$ 444	\$ 461	\$ 482	\$ 504	\$383	
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$ 8	+\$12	+\$17	+\$23	+\$ 29	+\$ 36	+\$ 46	+\$ 56	+\$ 68	+\$10	
20" 11"	HS4AD11C	Inner fabric	\$451	\$471	\$481	\$495	\$512	\$ 525	\$ 545	\$ 569	\$ 596	\$ 626	\$461	
		Outer fabric	No cost	+\$11	+\$16	+\$23	+\$31	+\$ 38	+\$ 49	+\$ 61	+\$ 75	+\$ 90	+\$10	



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

*Tip: Specify power strip separately.*

▶ See page 330

### Specification Information

### Contour Arm

[illegible]

### In-Line Table

[illegible]

## Contour Arm

20"	11"	<b>HS4AU11</b>	Outer fabric	\$507	\$530	\$541	\$557	\$576	\$591	\$614	\$641	\$672	\$706	\$526
-----	-----	----------------	--------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

### In-Line Table

20" 11"	<b>HS4TL11</b>	Outer fabric	\$406	\$429	\$440	\$456	\$475	\$490	\$513	\$540	\$571	\$605	\$625
---------	----------------	--------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

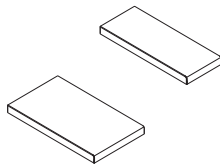


**For Canadian Pricing**

► See page 1 for details.

# Regard Storage End Tables and Fillers

Regard Storage End  
Tables and Fillers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 287</li> <li>• Table, if selected: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Table fillers, if selected: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for storage end table</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Storage end table</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$43	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price
:	:	:
:	:	:
:	:	:

## Storage End Tables

27½"	11"	<b>HS4SET11</b>	\$510
27½"	16½"	<b>HS4SET16</b>	\$612
:	:	:	:

## Storage End Table Fillers

27½"	11"	<b>HS4T11</b>	\$ 32
27½"	16½"	<b>HS4T16</b>	\$ 32
:	:	:	:

*Tip: Storage filler should be ordered when specifying storage end tables back-to-back. Only one filler required for every two tables.*

*Tip: Order filler width to match width of storage end table.*

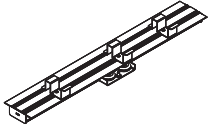


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Regard Tablet Rails



*Tip: Tablet rail must match the length of the frame.*

*Tip: Tablet rails can be specified on each side of a Regard frame or seat extension frame.*

*Tip: Surround mobile tablet is ordered separately.*

► Page 497

## Standard Includes

- Tablet rail: Merle 7360
- Stops

## Required to Specify

Style number

## Specification Information

• Dimensions • W	• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
44"	<b>HS4FR44</b>	\$444
55"	<b>HS4FR55</b>	\$444
60½"	<b>HS4FR61</b>	\$444
66"	<b>HS4FR66</b>	\$444
71½"	<b>HS4FR72</b>	\$444
77"	<b>HS4FR77</b>	\$444
82½"	<b>HS4FR83</b>	\$444
88"	<b>HS4FR88</b>	\$444
.	.	.



### For Canadian Pricing

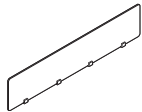
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



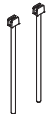
# Regard Privacy Screens

*Tip: Must specify the privacy screen attachment option for each back, as well as the privacy screen style number. Screens can only be attached when the option is selected on each back.*



*Tip: Screen width must match width of back width.*

*Tip: When using custom screen materials, screen widths must be ordered 2" less than widths shown at right. All edges must be rounded and beveled.*



*Tip: Screen brackets and stanchions can be specified separately to allow users to supply own screens.*

*Tip: When specifying custom screen materials, screen lengths 33"–55" require two brackets and stanchions and screen lengths 60½"–88" require four brackets and stanchions.*

*Tip: When using custom screen materials, the installer must attach glass tabs to the screen. Glass connection tabs come with screen brackets and stanchions.*



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

### Standard Includes

- Need help?  
Product details,  
page 290
- Glass screen: 6530 Frosted Glass
- Two brackets, 33"W – 55"W: paint
- Four brackets, 60½"W – 88"W: paint

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for brackets
- See *Surface Materials*, page 503.

### Specification Information

• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
W H	Number	Price
•	•	•
•	•	•

### Screens with Brackets

33"	14"	<b>HS4S33G</b>	\$ 533
38½"	14"	<b>HS4S39G</b>	\$ 583
44"	14"	<b>HS4S44G</b>	\$ 633
49½"	14"	<b>HS4S50G</b>	\$ 707
55"	14"	<b>HS4S55G</b>	\$ 757
60½"	14"	<b>HS4S61G</b>	\$ 807
66"	14"	<b>HS4S66G</b>	\$ 858
71½"	14"	<b>HS4S72G</b>	\$ 908
77"	14"	<b>HS4S77G</b>	\$ 958
82½"	14"	<b>HS4S83G</b>	\$1008
88"	14"	<b>HS4S88G</b>	\$1058
•	•	•	•

### Screen Brackets and Stanchions

Two brackets and stanchions	<b>HS4SA2</b>	\$ 157
Four brackets and stanchions	<b>HS4SA4</b>	\$ 293
•	•	•

# Regard Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 292	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table top: High-Pressure Laminate, or solid surface</li> <li>Metal support leg and base: paint</li> <li>Edges on laminate table, if selected; 3 mm plastic</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top, if selected 3 Solid surface color number for top, if selected 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edge, if selected 5 Paint color for leg and base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

Tip: Open Line laminate requires a selection of standard edge band finish.

Tip: Table top is 3/4" thick for laminate and 1 1/4" thick for solid surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Laminate</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steelcase Health laminate</li> <li>Steelcase laminate</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 98 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Paint</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2 for 22"H square tables</li> <li>Paint price group 2 for 26"H square tables and personal tables</li> <li>Paint price group 3 for square and personal tables</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 30 +\$ 52 +\$106	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Prices				
D	W	H		Laminate	Solid Surface Price Group A	Solid Surface Price Group B	Solid Surface Price Group C	Solid Surface Price Group D

## Square Tables

### Laminate

22"	22"	15"	<b>HS4T2218L</b>	\$810	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
26"	26"	15"	<b>HS4T2618L</b>	\$932	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

### Solid Surface

22"	22"	15"	<b>HS4T2218S</b>	N.A.	\$1408	\$1441	\$1486	\$1594
26"	26"	15"	<b>HS4T2618S</b>	N.A.	\$1610	\$1654	\$1706	\$1820
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

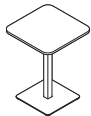
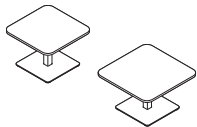
## Personal Tables

### Laminate

22"	22"	29"	<b>HS4T2228L</b>	\$829	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-----	-----	-----	------------------	-------	------	------	------	------

### Solid Surface

22"	22"	29"	<b>HS4T2228S</b>	N.A.	\$1435	\$1468	\$1513	\$1621
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

Regard Planters



Tip: When mounting to frame, planter must be specified with shelf bracket option.

Tip: 22"D x 22"W planter is for use on the floor only.

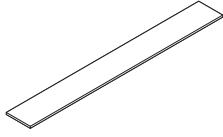
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div><div>▶ Need help?</div><div>Product details, page 293</div></div> <div><div>• Planter: paint price group 1</div><div>• Adjustable glides on planter: platinum solid plastic</div></div>	<div>1 Style number</div> <div>2 Paint color for planter</div> <div>3 Options, if selected (see below)</div> <div>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</div>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<div><b>Surface Materials</b></div> <div><div>• Paint price group 1</div><div>• Paint price group 2</div><div>• Paint price group 3</div></div>	<div>No cost</div> <div>+\$ 52</div> <div>+\$106</div>	<div>Specify paint color number.</div> <div>Specify paint color number.</div> <div>Specify paint color number.</div>
<div><b>Shelf Bracket</b></div> <div><div>• Bracket: black paint only</div></div>	<div>+\$ 55</div>	<div>Specify with shelf bracket option.</div>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
11"	22"	14"	HS4P1122	\$720
11"	33"	14"	HS4P1133	\$800
11"	44"	14"	HS4P1144	\$853
22"	22"	14"	HS4P2222	\$747
:	:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Regard Planter Shelves



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 293	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shelf: Steelcase Health laminate or Steelcase laminate</li> <li>Edge: plastic</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf 3 Plastic color number for laminate shelf edge 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steelcase Health laminate</li> <li>Steelcase laminate</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$98 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503 ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503 ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503

Specification Information			
Dimensions D      W		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
11"	44"	<b>HS4LSP44</b>	\$355
11"	55"	<b>HS4LSP55</b>	\$400
11"	60½"	<b>HS4LSP61</b>	\$403
11"	66"	<b>HS4LSP66</b>	\$429
11"	71½"	<b>HS4LSP72</b>	\$432
11"	77"	<b>HS4LSP77</b>	\$482
11"	82½"	<b>HS4LSP83</b>	\$485
11"	88"	<b>HS4LSP88</b>	\$490
:	:	:	:



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Regard Planter Liners



Tip: Liners come in package of two.

Tip: Liners are recommended when using artificial plants.

Tip: Liners strongly recommended when using live plants.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| ► Need help?<br>Product details,<br>page 293 | • Liner: package of two<br><br>Style number |
|--|---|

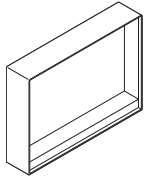
Specification Information			
---------------------------	--	--	--

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
11"	22"	HS42L1122	\$204
11"	33"	HS42L1133	\$185
11"	44"	HS42L1144	\$200
22"	22"	HS42L2222	\$281
.	.	.	.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Regard Desk and Media Cabinets



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 294

## Standard Includes

- Worksurface: laminate or solid surface
- Edges on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic
- Vertical surfaces: laminate
- Back panel, if selected: laminate
- Shroud: paint
- Display shelves, if selected: paint

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for worksurface, if selected
  - 3 Solid surface color number for worksurface, if selected
  - 4 Plastic color number for laminate worksurface edges, if selected
  - 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected
  - 6 Paint color number for shroud
  - 7 Paint color number for display shelves, if selected
  - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 503.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Laminate</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steelcase Health laminate</li> <li>• Steelcase laminate</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 98 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Solid Surface</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid surface price group A</li> <li>• Solid surface price group B</li> <li>• Solid surface price group C</li> <li>• Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	No cost +\$126 +\$148 +\$167	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
<b>Omit Back Panel</b>	• Omit back panel	–\$165	Specify with <i>no back panel</i> .
<b>Monitor Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Small monitor bracket</li> <li>• Large monitor bracket</li> </ul>	+\$133 +\$154	Specify with <i>small monitor bracket</i> . Specify with <i>large monitor bracket</i> .
<b>Power Cutout</b>	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify with <i>power cutout</i> .
<b>Coat Hook and Bag Retainer</b>	• Coat hook only with 4799 Platinum	+\$ 55	Specify with <i>4799 Platinum coat hook</i> .
	• Coat hook only with 4750 Champagne	+\$ 55	Specify with <i>4750 Champagne coat hook</i> .
	• Bag retainer only with 4799 Platinum	+\$165	Specify with <i>4799 Platinum bag retainer</i> .
	• Bag retainer only with 4750 Champagne	+\$165	Specify with <i>4750 Champagne bag retainer</i> .
	• Coat hook and bag retainer with 4799 Platinum	+\$220	Specify with <i>4799 Platinum coat hook and bag retainer</i> .
	• Coat hook and bag retainer with 4750 Champagne	+\$220	Specify with <i>4750 Champagne coat hook and bag retainer</i> .
<b>Lighting</b>	• LED lighting	+\$329	Specify with <i>6009 Arctic White LED lighting</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	• Base frames and frame extensions		► Page 308

Tip: Monitor bracket is available in two sizes for media cabinet only.

Tip: 46"W monitor is recommended for media cabinet.

Tip: Power cutout is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Coat hook and bag retainer available on open desk cabinets only.

Tip: LED light is available on desk cabinets only.

Tip: Base frame and frame extensions are ordered separately.



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
		Cabinet Height		
		Worksurface Height		

## Media Cabinet

11"	55"	40"	N.A.	<b>HS4CM</b>	\$3095
-----	-----	-----	------	--------------	--------

## Open Desk Cabinet

## Laminate

11"	55"	40"	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>HS4D1828L</b>	\$3733
11"	55"	40"	30"	<b>HS4D1830L</b>	\$3733
11"	55"	40"	36"	<b>HS4D1836L</b>	\$3733

## Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>HS4D1828S</b>	\$4215
11"	55"	40"	30"	<b>HS4D1830S</b>	\$4215
11"	55"	40"	36"	<b>HS4D1836S</b>	\$4215

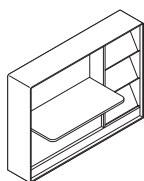
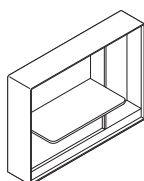
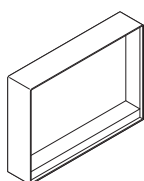
## Desk Cabinet with Display Shelves

## Laminate

11"	55"	40"	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>HS4DR1828L</b>	\$4015
11"	55"	40"	30"	<b>HS4DR1830L</b>	\$4015
11"	55"	40"	36"	<b>HS4DR1836L</b>	\$4015

## Solid Surface

11"	55"	40"	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>HS4DR1828S</b>	\$4612
11"	55"	40"	30"	<b>HS4DR1830S</b>	\$4612
11"	55"	40"	36"	<b>HS4DR1836S</b>	\$4612

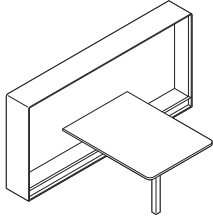


## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Regard Booth with Table



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 296

## Standard Includes

- Table: laminate or solid surface
- Edges on laminate table, if selected: 3 mm plastic
- Vertical surfaces: laminate
- Back panel, if selected: laminate
- Shroud: paint

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for table, if selected
  - 3 Solid surface color number for table, if selected
  - 4 Plastic color number for laminate table edges, if selected
  - 5 Laminate color number for vertical surfaces and back panel, if selected
  - 6 Paint color number for shroud
  - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 503.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Laminate</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steelcase Health laminate</li> <li>• Steelcase laminate</li> <li>• Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 98 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Solid Surface</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid surface price group A</li> <li>• Solid surface price group B</li> <li>• Solid surface price group C</li> <li>• Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	No cost +\$126 +\$148 +\$167	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
<b>Power Cutout</b>	• With power cutout	No cost	Specify <i>with monitor cutout</i> .
<b>Omit Back Panel</b>	• Omit back panel	–\$165	Specify <i>with no back panel</i> .
<b>Monitor Bracket</b>	• Small monitor bracket	+\$133	Specify <i>with small monitor bracket</i> .
<b>Lighting</b>	• LED lighting	+\$329	Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White LED lighting</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	• Booth frames		► Page 308

Tip: Monitor bracket is available for monitors 32"W or smaller. 27"W monitor is recommended.

Tip: Booth frame is ordered separately.

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price
:	:	:
:	:	:

### Laminate

44"	80½"	<b>HS4TC4481L</b>	\$4279
55"	80½"	<b>HS4TC5581L</b>	\$4349
:	:	:	:

### Solid Surface

44"	80½"	<b>HS4TC4481S</b>	\$4567
55"	80½"	<b>HS4TC5581S</b>	\$4775
:	:	:	:

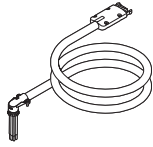


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



# Regard Electrical Components

## Hardwire Power Infeed

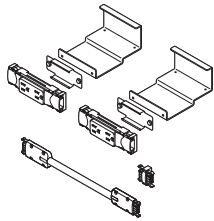


Tip: Vertical cable riser recommended when specifying infeed.

► See page 332

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 298	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Circuit 1 and 2 hardwired base power-in</li> <li>• Male modular connector</li> <li>• Strain-relief cable clamp</li> </ul>	Style number
Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price
L		
108"	HS4VBPH	\$104
:	:	:

## Power Kits



Tip: Power kits are available only with circuit 1. When circuit 2 is required a unique kit is required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 298	• Single power module: 6000 Black	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Power Modules</b>			
• 2 power modules	Prices below	Specify <i>with 2 power modules.</i>	
• 3 power modules	Prices below	Specify <i>with 3 power modules.</i>	
• 4 power modules	Prices below	Specify <i>with 4 power modules.</i>	

Specification Information			
• <b>Dimensions</b>	• <b>Style</b>	• <b>U.S.</b>	• <b>Options</b>
• <b>W</b>	• <b>Number</b>	• <b>Base</b>	• (Add \$ to
•	•	• <b>Price</b>	• Base Price)
•	•	•	• 2 Power
•	•	•	• 3 Power
•	•	•	• 4 Power
•	•	•	• Modules
•	•	•	• Modules

### Single-Sided

	HS4VKS	\$69	+\$ 97	N.A.	N.A.
:	:	:	:	:	:

### Double-Sided

44"	HS4VKD44	\$69	+\$181	N.A.	N.A.
55"	HS4VKD55	\$69	+\$ 97	N.A.	N.A.
60 1/2"	HS4VKD61	\$69	+\$181	+\$346	N.A.
66"	HS4VKD66	\$69	+\$181	+\$346	N.A.
71 1/2"	HS4VKD72	\$69	+\$ 97	+\$268	N.A.
77"	HS4VKD77	\$69	+\$ 97	+\$268	N.A.
82 1/2"	HS4VKD83	\$69	+\$ 97	+\$268	N.A.
88"	HS4VKD88	\$69	+\$ 97	+\$268	+\$375
:	:	:	:	:	:



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Regard Electrical Components, continued

## Power Strips

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 298</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame-mounted power strip: clear anodized aluminum only</li> <li>Utility power strip faceplate: paint</li> <li>Power cord</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Paint color number for utility power strip faceplate, if selected</li> <li>Power cord (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Tip: 10'L cord option available on corded power strips only.

Tip: California requires over current protection on corded power strips.

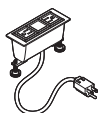
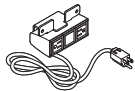
Tip: California does not require over current protection on hardwire power strips.

Tip: USB/USB configurations are not available.

Tip: 6' and 10' cord options are available with all power configurations.

Tip: As installed, furnishings that feature integrated hospital grade receptacles do not meet Article 517 of the National Electric Code requirements for hospital grade furnishing. These furnishings are not intended to be used in general patient care areas or critical patient care areas.

Tip: Hospital grade receptacles are not available in tamper resistant.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cord</b>	• 6'L Axil Z power cord	No cost	Specify with 6' power cord.
	• 6'L over current protection cord	+\$ 28	Specify with 6' power cord with over current protection.
	• 10'L Axil Z power cord	+\$ 48	Specify with 10' power cord.
	• 10'L over current protection cord	+\$ 76	Specify with 10' power cord with over current protection.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Configuration</b>	• Power/power	No cost	Specify with power/power.
	• Tamper resistant	+\$ 16	Specify with 2 tamper resistant.
	• Hospital grade	+\$ 48	Specify with 2 hospital grade.
	• Power/USB	+\$ 83	Specify with 1 power/1 USB.
	• Tamper resistant/USB	+\$ 91	Specify with 1 tamper resistant/1 USB.
	• Hospital grade/USB	+\$107	Specify with 1 hospital grade/1 USB.

Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
L	Number	Base Price

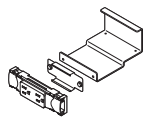
## For Use with Frame Assembly

Corded		
6'	<b>HS4VPSFC</b>	\$213
Hardwire		
	<b>HS4VPSFH</b>	\$213

## For Use with Utility Arms/Desk/Booth

Corded		
6'	<b>HS4VPSDC</b>	\$213
Hardwire		
	<b>HS4VPSDH</b>	\$213

## Receptacle Kits

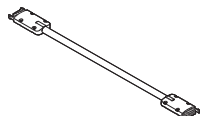


*Tip: Receptacle kits are used when adding circuit 2 or when assembling a unique kit.*

► See power kits, page 329 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 300	• Single power module: 6000 Black	Style number
Specification Information		
Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>1-Circuit</b>		
11¾"	<b>HS4VK1</b>	\$69
•	•	•
<b>2-Circuit</b>		
11¾"	<b>HS4VK2</b>	\$69
•	•	•

## Modular Harness



*Tip: Modular harness only required when assembling a unique kit.*

► See power kits, page 329 for standard configurations.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 299	• Non-PVC modular harness	Style number
Specification Information		
Dimensions L	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	<b>HS4VH12</b>	\$ 94
15"	<b>HS4VH15</b>	\$ 97
18"	<b>HS4VH18</b>	\$100
21"	<b>HS4VH21</b>	\$103
24"	<b>HS4VH24</b>	\$107
27"	<b>HS4VH27</b>	\$110
30"	<b>HS4VH30</b>	\$113
33"	<b>HS4VH33</b>	\$116
36"	<b>HS4VH36</b>	\$119
39"	<b>HS4VH39</b>	\$122
42"	<b>HS4VH42</b>	\$125
•	•	•



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Regard Electrical Components, continued

## Connectors

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 299	• Connector	Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
<b>In-Line</b>		
HS4VNL	\$28	
<b>Branching</b>		
HS4VNB	\$33	



## Vertical Cable Riser



*Tip: Vertical cable riser is bolted to the floor and includes attachment hardware. Vertical cable riser is recommended when specifying hardwire power infeed.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 299	• Cable riser: paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cable riser ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
Specification Information		
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Price
11 1/8" 6"	HS4VCR	\$184

## Cable Clamp



*Tip: Cable clamp is included with hardwire power infeed. Cable clamp can be in used in place of cable ties provided with power kits if required.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 299	• Cable clamp	Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
HS4VCC	\$31	



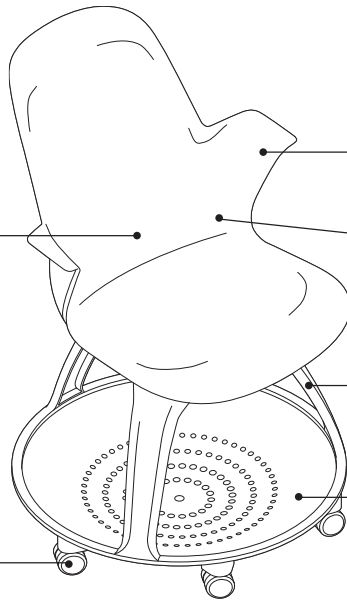
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



# Node 480 Series by Steelcase

**Node** is a collaborative seating line to accommodate multiple environments including classrooms, clinical settings, and other learning environments. Node supports multiple teaching and learning modes, freedom to change postures and optional storage.

**One piece polypropylene contoured shell** is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.



**Arms** are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

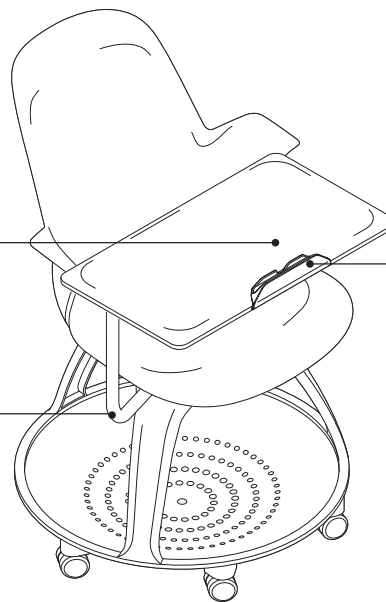
**Flexible and contoured seat shell** supports comfort by allowing many postures.

**360°-swivel mechanism** is standard.

**Backpack storage area** is standard.

**Casters** have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

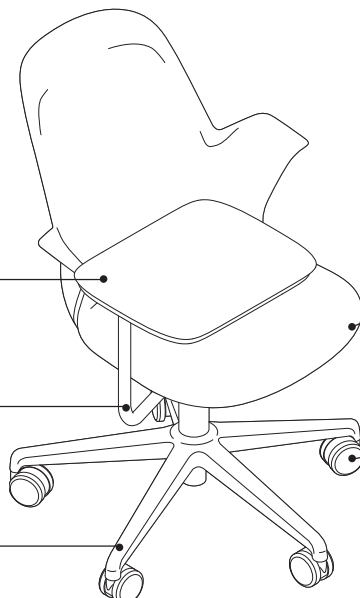
**Personal worksurface** moves independently of seat shell and base.



**Tablet stand** is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

**Personal worksurface** is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.

**Personal worksurface** is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.



**ShareSurface** is designed to support collaboration with its rotating surface that pivots and rotates 360°.

**ShareSurface** is non-handed and swings from right to left to optimize sharing technology.

**Five-arm base** is standard.

**Seat height** adjusts with a 5¼" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-arm base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface or ShareSurface adjusts with a 4" range. Stools have a 8½" range. A 7½" range is available as an option.

**Hard, dual wheel casters** are standard for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

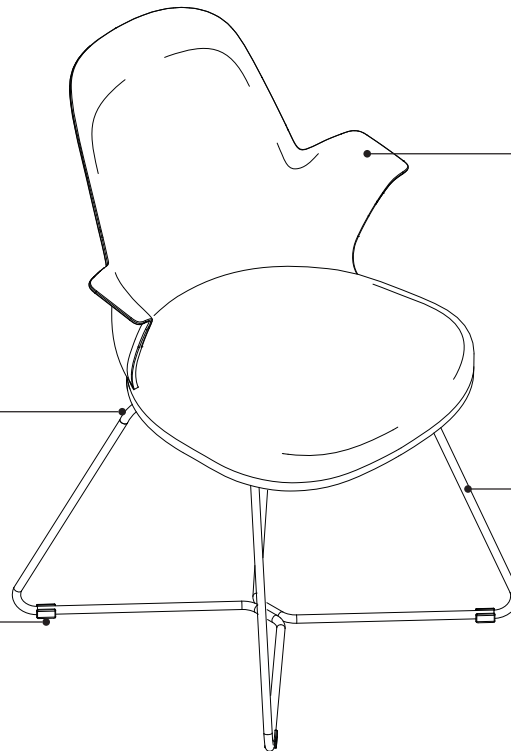
**Contoured and flexible seat shell** supports comfort by allowing many postures.

**The seat bracket** can be customized with accent paint or PerfectMatch paint.

**Hard glides** are standard. Soft, felt glides are available as an option.

**The arms** are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

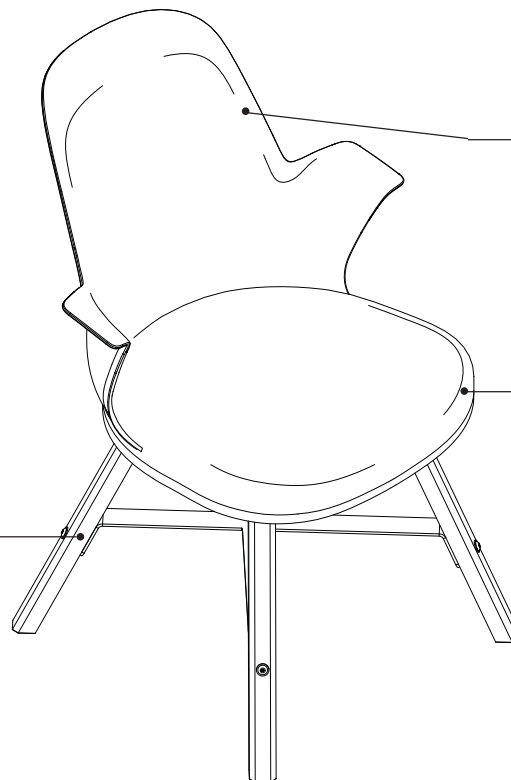
**Durable, steel wire frame** is lightweight.



**One piece polypropylene contoured shell** is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.

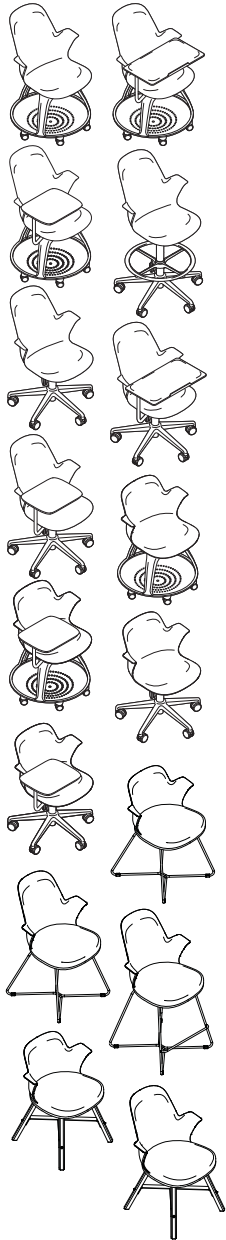
**Optional seat cushion** is available for extended comfort.

**Node wood legs** are solid maple wood with a polyethylene glide.

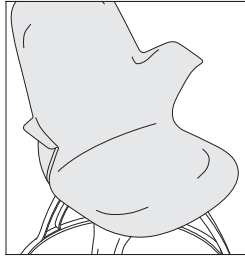


## Node 480 Series by Steelcase, continued

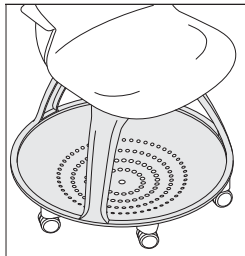
## Product Details



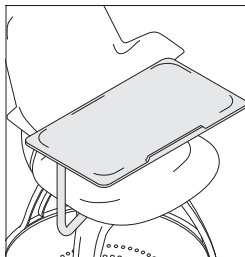
**Chairs and stools** are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Chairs are available with a tripod base, tripod base with personal worksurface or ShareSurface, five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment, and five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment with personal worksurface or ShareSurface. X base is available in chair and stool height. Wood base is available in chair height only.



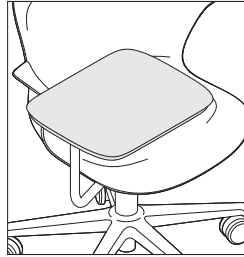
**Flexing seat shell and arms** promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



**Tripod base** reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



**Personal worksurface** is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.



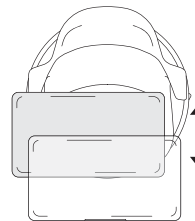
**ShareSurface** is mounted to the underside of the seat and moves from right to left at 138° to accommodate left- and right-handed users. The ShareSurface is 12"D x 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W. The surface swivels 360° around a 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" pivot to maximize comfort and collaboration.

**Node tripod, with or without worksurface, and Node five-arm base chairs with worksurface** ships standard unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Five-arm base chairs without worksurface and stools ship two to a carton. Assembly by a qualified Steelcase dealer installer is required. Node X base and wood base ship fully assembled. Assembly instructions are available at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com). No tools required for assembly.

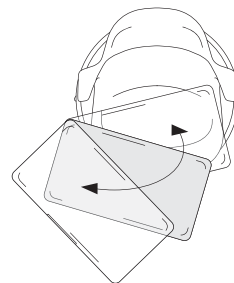
## Adjustment Features

**360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models** allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

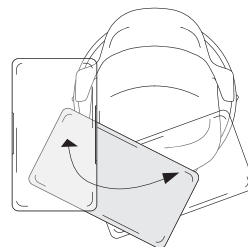
**360° adjustable height swivel mechanism** is standard on five-arm base models.



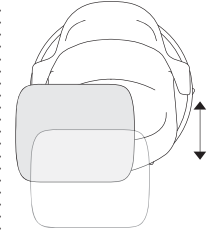
**Personal worksurface depth adjustment range** is 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



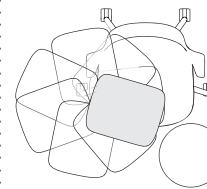
**Personal worksurface pivot range** is 48°.



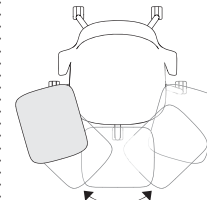
**Personal worksurface center pivot** is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



**ShareSurface depth adjustment range** is 11<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to 16<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.

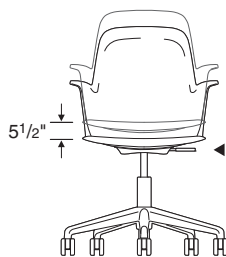


**ShareSurface** swivels 360° around a 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" pivot for inputting data or sharing information.



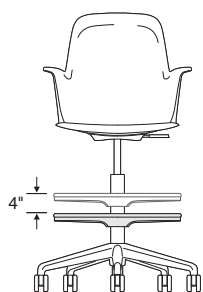
**ShareSurface arm** swings right to left at 138°. The two-pivot mechanism for the surface allows the surface to pivot right to left allowing users to collaborate or move the surface out of the way for easy ingress and egress.





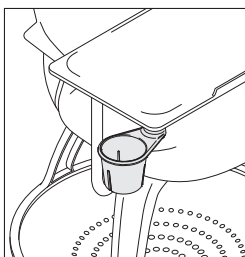
**Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" from 16"H to 21<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"H, a 3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" range (17<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H to 20<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 8<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" range of adjustability (23<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"H to 31<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H). A 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" range of adjustability (18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H to 26<sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"H) is available as an option.

**Glides** are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters.

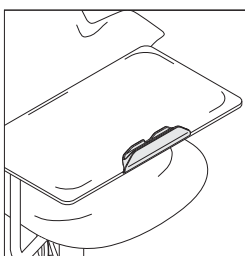


**Foot ring height on stools** adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

**Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors** are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.



**Cup holder** is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use. *Tip: Cup holder is not available on Node chairs with ShareSurface.*



**Tablet stand** is available on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials. It can be field or factory installed. *Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when Node is moved.*

*Tip: Tablet stand is not available on Node chairs with ShareSurface.*

## Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 503 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

## Seat shell Price Group 1

### Plastics

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6BD8 Snow
- 6BD9 Carbon Flat
- 6BE1 Ore

## Price Group 2

### Signature plastics

- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

## Tripod Base

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

## Five-arm Base

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element

## X Base

- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings

## Wood Base

### Base

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

### Bracket

- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint

## Personal Worksurface and ShareSurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

## Paint for Metal

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum

## Casters

- Black

## Glides

- Black plastic (five-arm base)
- Sterling Dark Solid (tripod base)
- Hard, clear (X base)
- Polyethylene (wood base)

## Cup Holder

- Sterling Dark Solid

## Tablet Stand

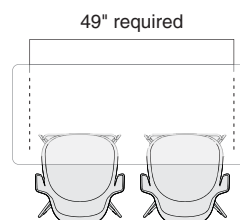
- Sterling Dark Solid

## Fire Code Seating (FCS) option

is available. Order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).

## Dimensions

► Page 342



**The backpack storage area and overall chair width** require 23<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface. This does not apply to five-arm base models.

# Planning with Node

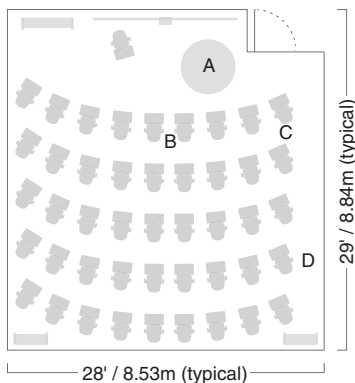
by Steelcase  
For Classroom Environments

**Pedagogy, technology and space**, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

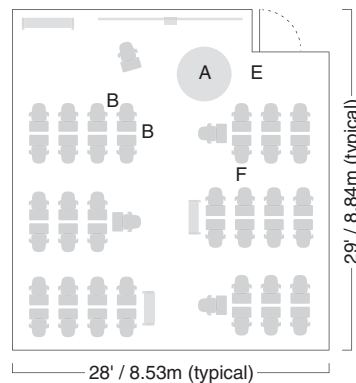
## Planning Tips

- 1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
  - a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
  - b) allow the user to understand what's possible
  - c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
  - d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)
- 2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.
- 4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.
- 5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.
- 6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

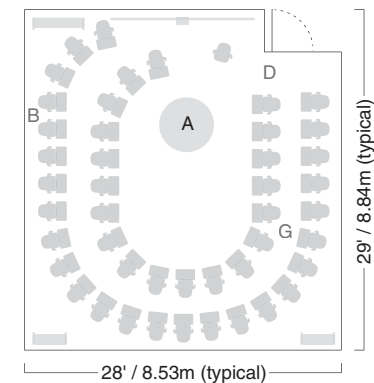
### Lecture Mode



### Group Mode



### Discussion Mode



This example: 18\* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. \*For K-12 applications,  
 ▶ See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

- A** — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- B** — 12"/0.3m
- C** — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- D** — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- E** — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- F** — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- G** — 18"-36"/0.46-0.91m (aisle)



# Planning with Node by Steelcase

## For Healthcare Environments

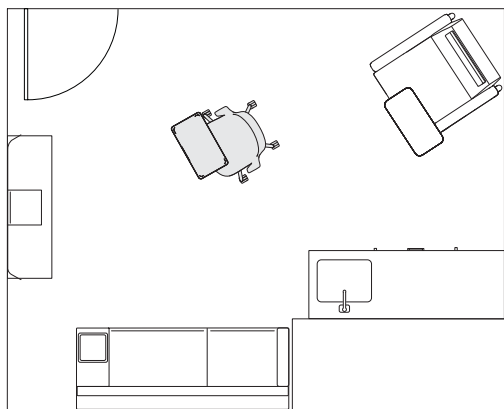
**Clinicians, patients, family, technology, and space** should be carefully considered and intentionally designed to create impactful and meaningful healthcare experiences.

### Planning Tips

- 1 Demonstrate ability for a clinician to perform three key behaviors:
  - a) input information using a mobile device.
  - b) share information with the patient and family member.
  - c) connect with patient by moving surface aside for physical exam
- 2 Encourage customers to think differently about the other objects within the exam space to encourage collaboration and mutual participation with all participants.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital capabilities for both teaching and learning with the clinician, patient, and family member.
- 4 Optimize real estate by considering a chair-based exam for many exam room applications.

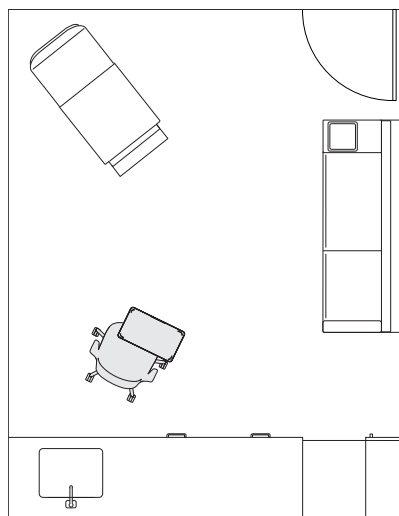
### Retail Exam Space

#### Wellbeing Hub



**Room Dimensions:** 13'11" x 11'3"

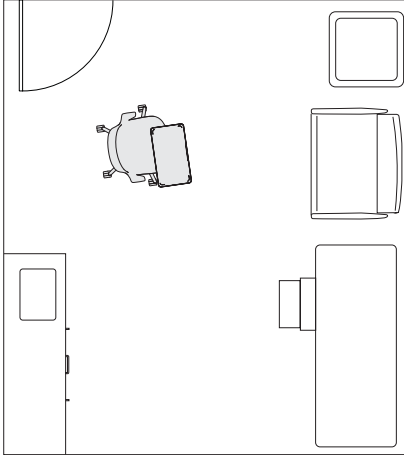
Wellbeing hubs offers a blended space to perform a physical exam and consultative experience.



**Room Dimensions:** 9'6" x 12'

Retail exam spaces maximize real estate by accommodating the physical exam, consultative experience, and clinician work area.

► See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

**Planning Tips, continued****Pediatric Exam Space**

**Room Dimensions:** 11'6" x 10'

Pediatric exam spaces are about building trust and connection by accommodating clinicians, parents, and children with a more consultative experience.

► See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

# Dimensions

Node 480 Series by Steelcase

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	--------------	--------------------------	----------------------	----------------

## Node 480 Series

### Tripod Base Collaborative Chair

25"	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	35"	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
-----	----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

### Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair

24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	32 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 37 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--

### Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

### Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 34"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	15 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--

### Five-Arm Base Stool

24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	40 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	27" to 35"
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------

### Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool

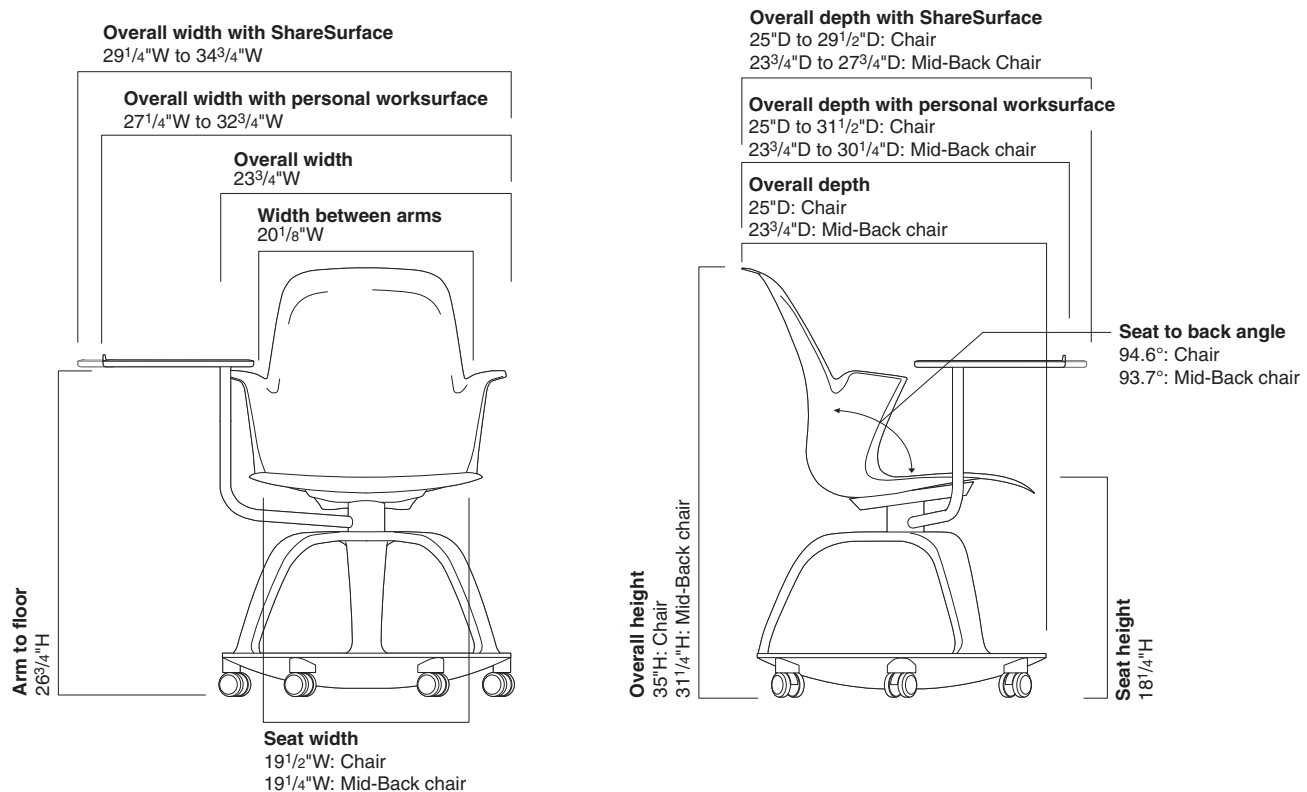
23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	25 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " to 31 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	27" to 35"
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------

\*Personal worksurface and ShareSurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>".

\*Personal worksurface and Sharesurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" to 30<sup>13</sup>/<sub>16</sub>".

\*Personal worksurface measures 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to 15".

\*ShareSurface measures 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W x 12"D and rotates 360° around a 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" pivot.



• Angle  
Between  
Seat and  
Back

**Tripod Base Collaborative Chair**

94.6°

**Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair**

94.6°

**Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair**

93.7°

**Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair**

93.7°

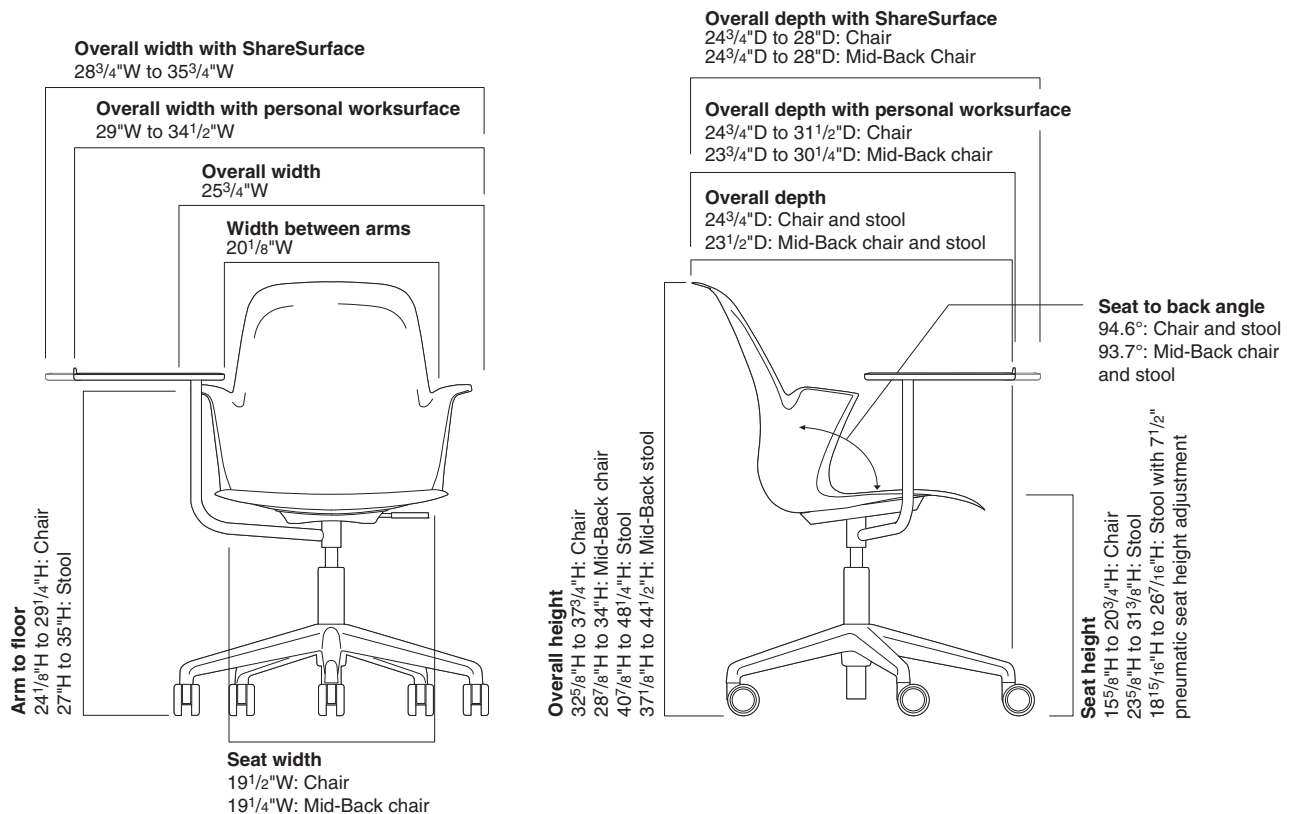
**Five-Arm Base Stool**

94.6°

**Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool**

93.7°

:



## Dimensions, Node 480 Series, continued

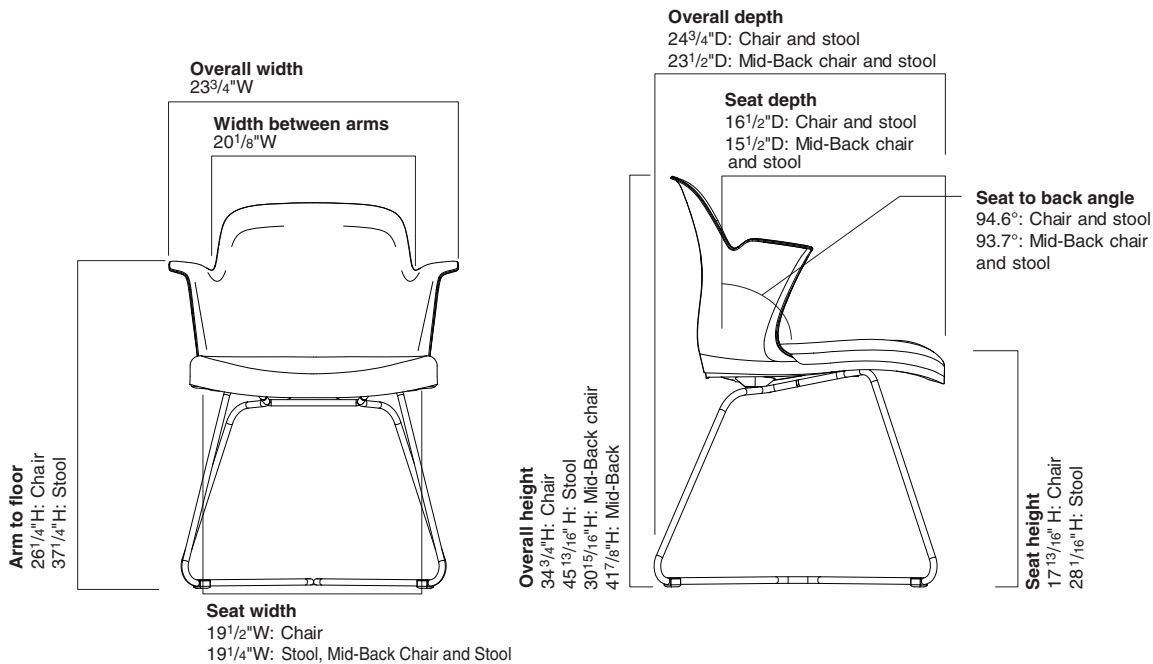
• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor
<b>Node 480 Series, continued</b>								
<b>Node X Base Chair</b>								
	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	34 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Node X Base Stool</b>								
	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	45 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Node X Base Mid-Back</b>								
	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	17 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Node X Base Mid-Back Stool</b>								
	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	41 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Node Wood Base Chair</b>								
	24 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Node Wood Base Mid-Back</b>								
	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	26 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "

\*Personal worksurface and ShareSurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>".

\*Personal worksurface and Sharesurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" to 30<sup>13</sup>/<sub>16</sub>".

\*Personal worksurface measures 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" to 15".

\*ShareSurface measures 14<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W x 12"D and rotates 360° around a 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" pivot.





• Angle  
Between  
Seat and  
Back

**Node X Base Chair**

94.6°

**Node X Base Stool**

94.6°

**Node X Base Mid-Back**

93.7°

**Node X Base Mid-Back Stool**

93.7°

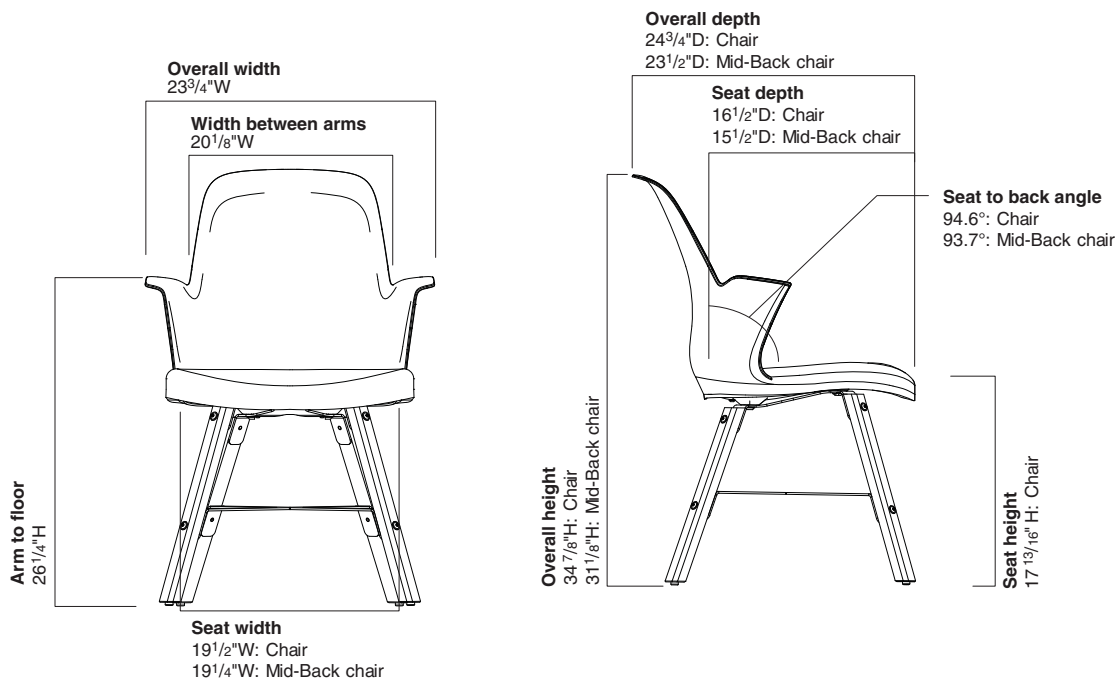
**Node Wood Base Chair**

94.6°

**Node Wood Base Mid-Back**

93.7°

:



# Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs by Steelcase

With Tripod Base



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 334	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Tripod base: plastic</li> <li>• Storage tray: sterling dark solid</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• Worksurface, if selected: plastic</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480110</li> <li>• On 480120</li> </ul>	+\$ 10 +\$ 25	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic. Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
	<b>Seat shell</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 29	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503. Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Cushion</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Price group 1</li> <li>• Price group 2</li> <li>• Price group 3</li> <li>• Price group 4</li> <li>• Price group 5</li> <li>• Price group 6</li> <li>• Price group 7</li> <li>• Price group 8</li> <li>• Price group 9</li> <li>• Price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 27 +\$ 36 +\$ 43 +\$ 53 +\$ 64 +\$ 79 +\$ 97 +\$112 +\$ 94 +\$ 94 +\$110 +\$110 +\$ 38 +\$ 38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	<b>Cushion</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion</li> </ul>	+\$125 Specify with cushion top.
	<b>Cup Holder</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480120</li> </ul>	+\$ 37 Specify with cup holder.
	<b>Tablet Stand</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480120</li> </ul>	+\$ 37 Specify with tablet stand.
	<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters</li> </ul>	+\$ 34 Specify with soft roll-control casters.
	<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides: sterling dark solid</li> </ul>	+\$ 28 Specify with glides.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

► Detailed dimensions, page 342



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

## Without Personal Workspace

480110	\$487
--------	-------

--	--

## With Personal Workspace

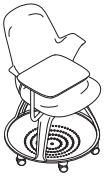
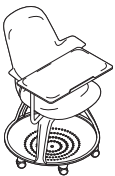
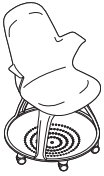
480120	\$729
--------	-------

--	--

## With ShareSurface

480170	\$772
--------	-------

--	--

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs by Steelcase

With Five-Arm Base



*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

*Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.*

*Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.*

*Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.*

► Detailed dimensions, page 342



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 334	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Seat shell</b>	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503. Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 29	
	<b>Cushion</b>	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Price group 1</li> <li>• Price group 2</li> <li>• Price group 3</li> <li>• Price group 4</li> <li>• Price group 5</li> <li>• Price group 6</li> <li>• Price group 7</li> <li>• Price group 8</li> <li>• Price group 9</li> <li>• Price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 27 +\$ 36 +\$ 43 +\$ 53 +\$ 64 +\$ 79 +\$ 97 +\$112 +\$ 94 +\$ 94 +\$110 +\$110 +\$ 38 +\$ 38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum on 480130 and 480180</li> <li>• Element on 480130</li> <li>• Platinum on 480150 and 480180</li> <li>• Element on 480150</li> </ul>	+\$ 35 +\$ 35 +\$ 39 +\$ 39	Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.
<b>Cushion</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion</li> </ul>	+\$125	Specify with cushion top.
<b>Cup Holder</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480150</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with cup holder.
<b>Tablet Stand</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480150</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with tablet stand.
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.

## Specification Information

• <b>Style</b>	• <b>U.S.</b>
• <b>Number</b>	• <b>Base</b>
•	• <b>Price</b>
•	

## Without Personal Worksurface

<b>480130</b>	\$439
•	•

## With Personal Worksurface

<b>480150</b>	\$729
•	•

## With ShareSurface

<b>480180</b>	\$773
•	•

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs by Steelcase

With Tripod Base



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 334</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Tripod base: plastic</li> <li>• Storage tray: sterling dark solid</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• Worksurface, if selected: plastic</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for seat shell</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for tripod base</li> <li>4 Paint color number for metal components</li> <li>5 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components		
	• On 480210	+\$ 10	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
	• On 480220	+\$ 25	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
	Seat shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
Cushion	• Cushion	+\$125	Specify with cushion top.
Cup Holder	• On 480220	+\$ 37	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480220	+\$ 37	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 34	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurfaces only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 342



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

• <b>Style</b>	• <b>U.S.</b>
• <b>Number</b>	• <b>Base</b>
•	• <b>Price</b>
•	

## Without Personal Worksurface

<b>480210</b>	\$487
•	•

## With Personal Worksurface

<b>480220</b>	\$729
•	•

## With ShareSurface

<b>480270</b>	\$772
•	•

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs by Steelcase

With Five-Arm Base



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 334	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Seat shell</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 29	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503. Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Cushion</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Price group 1</li> <li>• Price group 2</li> <li>• Price group 3</li> <li>• Price group 4</li> <li>• Price group 5</li> <li>• Price group 6</li> <li>• Price group 7</li> <li>• Price group 8</li> <li>• Price group 9</li> <li>• Price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 27 +\$ 36 +\$ 43 +\$ 53 +\$ 64 +\$ 79 +\$ 97 +\$112 +\$ 94 +\$ 94 +\$110 +\$110 +\$ 38 +\$ 38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum on 480230 and 480280</li> <li>• Element on 480230</li> <li>• Platinum on 480250 and 480280</li> <li>• Element on 480250</li> </ul>	+\$ 35 +\$ 35 +\$ 39 +\$ 39	Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.
<b>Cushion</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion</li> </ul>	+\$125	Specify with cushion top.
<b>Cup Holder</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480250</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with cup holder.
<b>Tablet Stand</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On 480250</li> </ul>	+\$ 37	Specify with tablet stand.
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
<b>Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	Specify with glides.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 342



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

## Without Personal Worksurface

480230	\$439
--------	-------

## With Personal Worksurface

480250	\$729
--------	-------

## With ShareSurface

480280	\$773
--------	-------

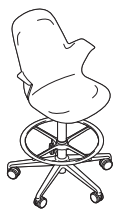
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool by Steelcase

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 334</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for seat shell</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for five-arm base</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<b>Seat shell</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Plastic price group 1</li><li>• Plastic price group 2</li></ul>	No cost +\$ 29	Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503 Specify color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503
	<b>Cushion</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Price group 1</li><li>• Price group 2</li><li>• Price group 3</li><li>• Price group 4</li><li>• Price group 5</li><li>• Price group 6</li><li>• Price group 7</li><li>• Price group 8</li><li>• Price group 9</li><li>• Price group 10</li><li>• Steelcase Leather</li><li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li><li>• Elmosoft Leather</li><li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li><li>• Customer's Own Material</li><li>• Customer's Own Leather</li></ul>	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 27 +\$ 36 +\$ 43 +\$ 53 +\$ 64 +\$ 79 +\$ 97 +\$112 +\$ 94 +\$ 94 +\$110 +\$110 +\$ 38 +\$ 38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Seat-Height	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li></ul>	No cost	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Base	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Platinum</li><li>• Element</li></ul>	+\$102 +\$102	Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.
Cushion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Cushion</li></ul>	+\$125	Specify with cushion top.
Casters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li></ul>	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480140	\$647

► Detailed dimensions, page 342

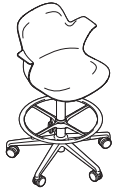


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool

Node 480 Series Mid-Back  
Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base



*Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only. Add suffix **F** to style number and order through the Steelcase Supplemental Catalog (SPS).*

*Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 334</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Five-arm base: plastic</li> <li>• Metal components: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Swivel seat</li> <li>• 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> <li>• Hard casters</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for seat shell</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for five-arm base</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Seat shell</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 29	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503. Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
<b>Cushion</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Price group 1</li> <li>• Price group 2</li> <li>• Price group 3</li> <li>• Price group 4</li> <li>• Price group 5</li> <li>• Price group 6</li> <li>• Price group 7</li> <li>• Price group 8</li> <li>• Price group 9</li> <li>• Price group 10</li> <li>• Steelcase Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>• Elmosoft Leather</li> <li>• Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material</li> <li>• Customer's Own Leather</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 27 +\$ 36 +\$ 43 +\$ 53 +\$ 64 +\$ 79 +\$ 97 +\$112 +\$ 94 +\$ 94 +\$110 +\$110 +\$ 38 +\$ 38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Seat-Height</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
<b>Base</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum</li> <li>• Element</li> </ul>	+\$102 +\$102	Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.
<b>Cushion</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cushion</li> </ul>	+\$125	Specify with cushion top.
<b>Casters</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480240	\$647

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 342



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 334	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Standard glides</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for base</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Base</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 60	Specify paint color number.
	<b>Shell</b>		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify plastic color number.
	<b>Cushion</b>		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 38	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 38	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Cushion</b>	• Cushion	+\$125	Specify <i>with cushion top</i> .
<b>Glides</b>	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

### X Base Chair

480310	\$418

### X Base Mid-Back Chair

480330	\$418

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 343



## Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Stools

Node 480 Series X Base  
Collaborative Stools

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 334</li> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Standard glides</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for base</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for shell</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Base</b>		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 60	Specify paint color number.
<b>Shell</b>		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify plastic color number.
<b>Cushion</b>		
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase Leather	+\$ 94	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Elmosoft Leather	+\$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Cushion</b>		
• Cushion	+\$125	Specify <i>with cushion top</i> .
<b>Glides</b>		
• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .

Multi-Purpose  
Seating▶ Detailed dimensions,  
page 343

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480320	\$619
480340	\$619

## X Base Stool

480320	\$619
480340	\$619

## X Base Mid-Back Stool

480340	\$619
480320	\$619

# Node 480 Series Wood Base Collaborative Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 334	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat shell: plastic</li> <li>• Solid maple legs: wood stain</li> <li>• Steel brackets: paint group 1</li> <li>• Standard glides</li> <li>• Ships fully assembled</li> <li>• Meets Cal. 117 requirements</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Wood stain color number for legs: V1AC Natural Cherry V1AM Clear Maple V1CC Medium Amber Cherry V1EW Dark Walnut 4 Paint color number for brackets 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Shell</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastic price group 1</li> <li>• Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 29	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
	<b>Brackets</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 39 +\$ 60	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	<b>Cushion</b>		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+\$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Cushion</b>	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 38	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather	+\$ 38	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Cushion	+\$125	Specify <i>with cushion top</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

## Wood Base Chair

<b>480410</b>	\$897
:	:

## Wood Base Mid-Back Chair

<b>480420</b>	\$897
:	:

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 343



# Verge Stool

Verge Stool

**Verge stool** is designed to accommodate users in either sitting or perching positions in healthcare, education, and corporate settings. The comfort mechanism absorbs the initial shock and provides an easy transition between sitting and standing.

**Urethane seat** provides a comfortable seat or perch. The comfort mechanism provides approximately 1" travel.

**Foot ring** takes pressure off the user's back and legs.

**Four-leg base** provides a balanced stool.

**Plastic glides** are 1¾" diameter to provide a larger footprint with greater stability and to make it slide easier.

**Casters** have soft dual wheels for easy maneuverability on hard surface floors. Casters are available on 21"H stools only.

**31"H stool** is ideal to work with traditional 42" counter height.

**27"H stool** is ideal to use with service counter height in the 36"H range.

**21"H stool** allows for use with standard seated height worksurfaces.  
*Tip: Stool is 19"H when glides are specified.*

## Surface Materials

**Seat**

- Self-skinning urethane in non-metallic steel finish

**Base**

- Paint
- Accent paint
- Lux Coatings

**Foot ring**

- Paint
- Accent paint
- Lux Coatings

**Glides**

- Plastic in metallic steel finish

**Casters on 21"H stool only**

- Soft dual wheels in black

## Programs & Services

For more information on accent paints and Lux Coatings, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

## Actual Dimensions

<b>Overall width</b>	18½"
<b>Overall height</b>	19", 21", 27", and 31"
<b>Overall height (seated)</b>	18", 20", 26", and 30"
<b>Foot ring height</b>	5", 7", 8½", and 10"

# Verge Stool

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 359	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seat: self-skinning urethane in 6688 non-metallic steel finish</li> <li>Four-leg base and foot ring: paint price group 1 and 2</li> <li>Glides, if selected: plastic in metallic steel finish</li> <li>Casters, if selected: black</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base and foot ring 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$37	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

## Specification Information

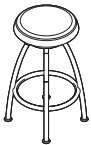
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
W H	Number	Base Price
:	:	:
:	:	:

### With Glides

18¼"	19"	<b>HS21G</b>	\$457
18¼"	27"	<b>HS27G</b>	\$470
18¼"	31"	<b>HS31G</b>	\$503
:	:	:	:

### With Casters

18¼"	21"	<b>HS21C</b>	\$457
:	:	:	:



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

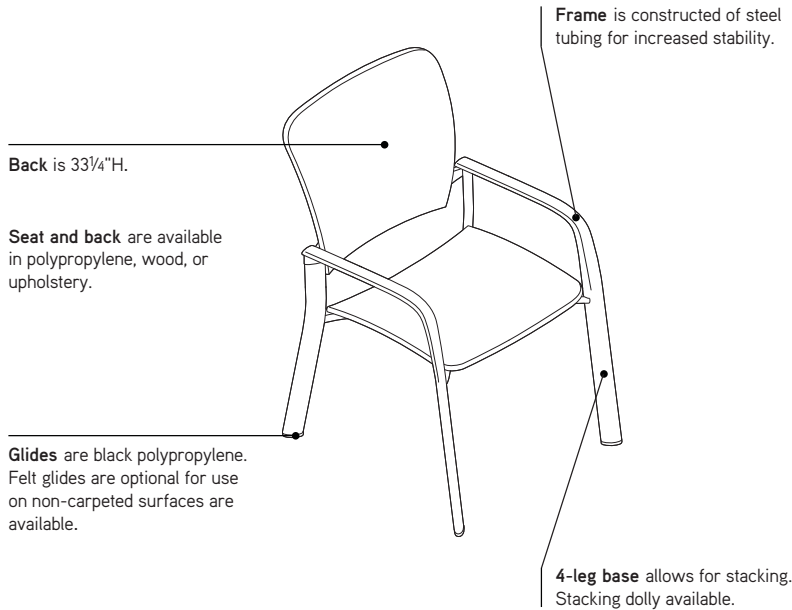
► See page 1 for details.



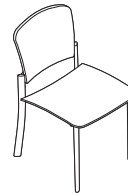
# Enea Stacker Chairs by Coalesse

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

The **Enea stacker** has a higher back than most side chairs, providing a greater level of comfort and support. Chairs are available with or without arms.



## Product Details



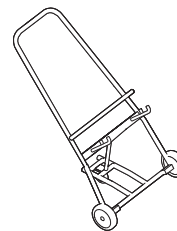
**Chairs** are available in armless and loop arm versions.

*Tip: Ganging and tablet options are not available on armless chairs.*



**Tablet** is available in black powder coat, on left or right side, and measures 11"D x 9"W.

**Ganging device option** is available to link chairs with arms for evenly spaced rows.



**Stacking dolly** is available to stack, move, and store chairs. Chairs stack nine high on the dolly. Chairs with tablet stack six high. Unloaded dolly measures 34"D x 26"W x 34"H.

## Surface Materials

► See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for further information.

### Seat and back

- Fabric
- Leather
- Wood
- Polypropylene

### Frame

- Paint

# Enea Stacker Chairs by Coalesse With Arms

DESIGN JACOB LLUSCA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

*Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.*

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.*  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

*Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3501 only.*

*Tip: Need sketch for ganging.*

*Tip: Models 3501 and 3500 in wood are approved for CAL 133 at no charge.*

*Tip: Tablet is 11"D x 9"W.*

*Tip: Arm chairs stack nine high. Arm chair with tablet stacks six high.*



Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H  
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H  
Seat: 18"H  
Arm: 26¾"H



Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H  
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H  
Seat: 18"H  
Arm: 26¾"H

## Standard Includes

- Frame: constructed of steel tubing
- Seat and back: molded nylon, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
- 3 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected
- 4 Base/frame finish:  
-4016 White Gloss  
-4017 Black Gloss  
-4018 Silver Metallic
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)  
► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Contrasting fabric	+\$134 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> • Chair with upholstered seat and back • Chair with upholstered seat and wood back	+\$ 19 +\$ 8	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
<b>Ganging</b>	• Ganging	+\$ 72	Specify with ganging.
<b>Tablet</b>	• Black powder coat	+\$376	Specify with tablet and specify side as facing.
<b>Felt Glides</b>	• Glides	No cost	Specify with felt glides.
<b>Related</b>	• Café and conference tables		► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices												Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:												COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					

## Wood Seat and Back Stacker

3500	\$1042	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
------	--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

## Upholstered Seat and Back

3501	\$ 972	\$972	\$983	\$1001	\$1056	\$1091	\$1132	\$1162	\$1212	\$1281	\$1252	\$1473	\$1613
------	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 28

► Specification Information, continued on next page

# Enea Stacker Chairs by Coalesse With Arms

DESIGN JACOB LLUSCA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

## Upholstered Seat and Wood Back

3502	\$1043	\$1029	\$1034	\$1042	\$1069	\$1087	\$1108	\$1121	\$1147	\$1183	\$1335	\$1435	\$1512
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17



Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H  
 Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H  
 Seat: 18"H  
 Arm: 26¾"H



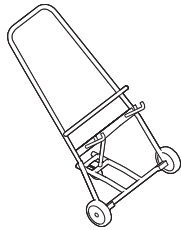
Overall: 22½"D 22½"W 33¼"H  
 Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H  
 Seat: 18"H  
 Arm: 26¾"H

## Polypropylene Seat and Back

3503	\$ 601	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
------	--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

## Stacking Dolly

9014S	\$ 843	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-------	--------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Overall: 34"D 26"W 34"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Enea Stacker Chairs by Coalesse Without Arms

DESIGN JACOB LLUSCA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

*Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.*

*Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.*

*Tip: Armless chairs stack nine high.*

*Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.*

*Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

*Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3501S only.*

*Tip: No tablet or ganging available on armless models.*



Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H  
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H  
Seat: 18"H



Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H  
Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H  
Seat: 18"H

## Standard Includes

- Frame: steel tubing
- Seat and back: molded nylon, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
- 3 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected
- 4 Base/frame finish:
  - 4016 White Gloss
  - 4017 Black Gloss
  - 4018 Silver Metallic
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
  - See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide*.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contrasting fabric</li> </ul>	+\$134 per fabric	Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
	<b>Acrylic backer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chair with upholstered seat and back</li> <li>• Chair with upholstered seat and wood back</li> </ul>	+\$ 19 +\$ 8	Specify with acrylic backer. Specify with acrylic backer. ► See <i>Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</i> .
<b>Felt Glides</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Glides</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with felt glides.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Café and conference tables</li> </ul>		► See <i>Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices											Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		COL	C	E
	COM													
<b>Wood Seat and Back</b>														
3500S		\$917	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

## Upholstered Seat and Back

3501S	\$848	\$848	\$857	\$872	\$917	\$947	\$982	\$1006	\$1048	\$1107	\$1127	\$1362	\$1493
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 28

► Specification Information, continued on next page

# Enea Stacker Chairs by Coalesse Without Arms

DESIGN JACOB LLUSCA DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										Leather Grades:		
	Fabric Grades:										COL	C	E
	COM	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

## Upholstered Seat and Wood Back

3502S	\$920	\$906	\$911	\$919	\$946	\$964	\$985	\$998	\$1024	\$1060	\$1218	\$1305	\$1389
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17



Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H  
 Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H  
 Seat: 18"H



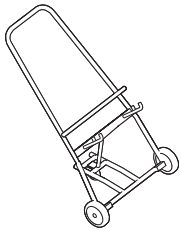
Overall: 22½"D 18"W 33¼"H  
 Inside: 18"D 18"W 15¼"H  
 Seat: 18"H

## Polypropylene Seat and Back

3503S	\$560	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

## Stacking Dolly

9014S	\$843	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
-------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Overall: 34"D 26"W 34"H



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Move 490 Series by Steelcase

**Move chairs** are guest chairs that also stack. Live dynamic seat, open cantilever arm design, light weight, and strength make Move a logical choice for multipurpose areas. Move's simple design complements a broad range of work settings.

**Arms** are cantilevered and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. The open cantilever design of the arms allows alternative postures and sitting positions.

**Steel frame** is monochromatic.

**Seat and back** are available in plastic or with an upholstered cushion.

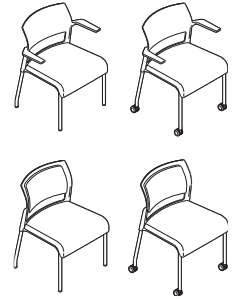
**Plastic glides** have a hard plastic insert.

**Upholstered back** is available on selected styles.

**Casters** have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters are available in black only.

*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

## Product Details

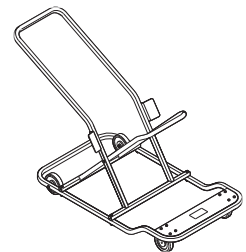


**Chairs and stools** have a leg-base and are available with glides or casters, and with or without arms.

**Stackability for leg base chair models** is five high on the floor. Stools do not stack.

**Plastic glides with stainless steel inserts** are recommended for carpeted surfaces.

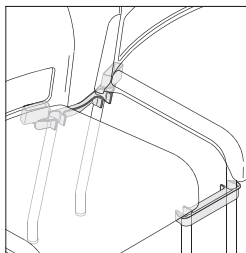
**Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted surfaces** are available as an option.



**Transport and storage dolly** is available to stack, move, and store up to 10 chairs.

**Unloaded transport dolly** measures 58½"D x 25½"W x 37½"H.

**Fully loaded transport dolly** measures 58½"D x 25½"W x 58½"H.



**Ganging and alignment device** is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 4" for chairs with no arms and 7" for chairs with arms.



**Move wall saver** is available to prevent the back of the chair from making contact with the wall.

### Surface Materials

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### Frame

- 0835 Black Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7239 Midnight
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

### Arms

- Plastic

### Back shell and seat Price Group 1

#### Plastics

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili
- 6BD8 Snow
- 6BD9 Carbon Flat
- 6BE1 Ore

### Price Group 2

#### Signature plastics

- 6BC2 Purple
- 6BC5 Blue
- 6BC8 Gold
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

#### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

### Casters

- Black only

### Glides

- Plastic with hard plastic inserts come standard on multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

### Wall saver

- 6644 Fusion Dark only

### All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

### Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### Select Surfaces For information on products within Select Surfaces

, including accent paints, signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces](http://www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces).

### The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

### Fire Codes

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**Steelcase** offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

**Local codes** may have special requirements for upholstery.

### Dimensions

► Page 368

### Resources

#### Printed Materials

► Move Brochure (10-0002807)

#### Online Resources

► Environmental profiles available on [www.steelcase.com/sustainability](http://www.steelcase.com/sustainability)

# Dimensions

## Move 490 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
<b>Move 490 Series</b>									
<b>Chair with Arms</b>									
	20¼"	25¾"	31½"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	18½"	19"	15¼"
<b>Plastic Chair with Arms</b>									
	20¼"	25¾"	31½"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	18"	19"	15½"
<b>Chair without Arms</b>									
	20¼"	21"	31½"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	18½"	19"	15¼"
<b>Plastic Chair without Arms</b>									
	20¼"	21"	31½"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	18"	19"	15½"
<b>Stool with Arms</b>									
	20¼"	25¾"	42½"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	29½"	19"	15¼"
<b>Plastic Stool with Arms</b>									
	20¼"	25¾"	42½"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	29"	19"	15½"
<b>Stool without Arms</b>									
	20¼"	21"	42½"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	29½"	19"	15¼"
<b>Plastic Stool without Arms</b>									
	20¼"	21"	42½"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	29"	19"	15½"
<b>Perching Stool with Arms</b>									
	20¼"	25¾"	40"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	27"	19"	15¼"
<b>Plastic Perching Stool with Arms</b>									
	20¼"	25¾"	40"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	26½"	19"	15½"
<b>Perching Stool without Arms</b>									
	20¼"	21"	40"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	27"	19"	15¼"
<b>Plastic Perching Stool without Arms</b>									
	20¼"	21"	40"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	26½"	19"	15½"
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

**Chair with Arms**

10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	5°	95°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

**Plastic Chair with Arms**

10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	4°	96°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

**Chair without Arms**

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

**Plastic Chair without Arms**

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

**Stool with Arms**

10"	20½"	36¾"	8¾"	5°	95°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

**Plastic Stool with Arms**

10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	4°	96°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

**Stool without Arms**

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

**Plastic Stool without Arms**

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

**Perching Stool with Arms**

10"	20½"	34¼"	8¾"	5°	95°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

**Plastic Perching Stool with Arms**

10"	20½"	34¼"	8¾"	4°	96°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

**Perching Stool without Arms**

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

**Plastic Perching Stool without Arms**

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

• : • : • : • : • :

# Move 490 Series Value Package Multi-Use Chairs and Stools by Steelcase

Buzz2 Fabric on Seat with Black on Frame and Back Shell

*Tip: Value package chairs allow you to obtain pre-selected features at a lower price than if specifying as a standard model number.*

*Tip: Options or substitutions are not available on this value package.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 366</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>• Back shell: 6205 Black plastic</li> <li>• Seat: Buzz2 fabric</li> <li>• Arms, if selected: 6205 Black plastic</li> <li>• Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts</li> <li>• Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Buzz2 fabric color number for seat</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Upholstery</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fire Code Seating (FCS)</li> </ul>	+\$84	Add suffix <b>F</b> to the style number.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

### Without Arms

#### With Glides

**490410V** \$306

#### With Casters

**490410VC** \$361

### With Arms

#### With Glides

**490412V** \$370

#### With Casters

**490412VC** \$425

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



#### For Canadian Pricing

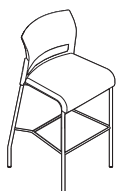
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>Stools without Arms</b>	
<b>With Glides</b>	
<b>490710V</b>	\$558
<b>With Casters</b>	
<b>490710VC</b>	\$613
<b>Stools with Arms</b>	
<b>With Glides</b>	
<b>490712V</b>	\$622
<b>With Casters</b>	
<b>490712VC</b>	\$677

**Stools without Arms****With Glides****490710V** \$558**With Casters****490710VC** \$613**Stools with Arms****With Glides****490712V** \$622**With Casters****490712VC** \$677

*Tip: Move 490 series stools do not stack.*

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 366

## Standard Includes

- Frame: 0835 Black paint
- Back shell: plastic
- Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1
- Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell
- Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts
- Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Paint color number for frame
  - 3 Plastic color number for back shell and seat, if selected
  - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, if selected
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 503.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Plastic on seat shell</b>		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Plastic on back shell</b>		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$180	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$282	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$327	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$186	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$186	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$215	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$215	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 93	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 93	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$108	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$108	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 368



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 93	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 93	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	<b>Fire Code Seating (FCS)</b>	+\$ 84	Add suffix <b>F</b> to the style number.
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	<b>Frame</b>		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify with 7239 Midnight.
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$ 62	Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.
	• Lux Coatings	+\$ 84	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
<b>Glides</b>	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify with soft glides.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft casters.

## ► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase, continued

## ► Options, on previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

## Upholstered Seat without Arms

## With Glides

490410	\$322
--------	-------

## With Casters

490410C	\$377
---------	-------

## Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

## With Glides

490410U	\$386
---------	-------

## With Casters

490410UC	\$441
----------	-------

## Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

## With Glides

490410P	\$253
---------	-------

## With Casters

490410CP	\$308
----------	-------

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
-----------------	-----------------------

## Upholstered Seat with Arms

## With Glides

490412	\$386
--------	-------

## With Casters

490412C	\$441
---------	-------

## Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

## With Glides

490412U	\$450
---------	-------

## With Casters

490412UC	\$505
----------	-------

## Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

## With Glides

490412P	\$317
---------	-------

## With Casters

490412CP	\$372
----------	-------



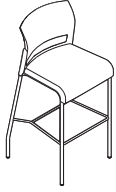
Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools by Steelcase



Tip: Move 490 series stools do not stack.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 366	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Frame: 0835 Black paint</li><li>• Back shell: plastic</li><li>• Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1</li><li>• Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell</li><li>• Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts</li><li>• Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 Style number</li><li>2 Plastic color number for back shell</li><li>3 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected</li><li>4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, if selected</li><li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li></ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>			
<b>Plastic on seat shell</b>			
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number.	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify color number.	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	
<b>Plastic on back shell</b>			
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number.	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify color number.	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	
<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$128	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$180	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$238	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$282	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$327	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$186	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$186	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$215	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$215	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.	
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>			
• Contrasting fabrics	+\$ 34	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.	
<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$119	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 93	Specify leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 93	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$108	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$108	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.	

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 368



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page



## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 93	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 93	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	<b>Fire Code Seating (FCS)</b>	+\$ 84	Add suffix <b>F</b> to the style number.
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	<b>Frame</b>		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify with 7239 Midnight.
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$ 62	Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.
	• Lux Coatings	+\$ 84	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
<b>Glides</b>	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify with soft glides.
<b>Casters</b>	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft casters.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

## Upholstered Seat without Arms

## With Glides

490710 \$574

## With Casters

490710C \$629

: :

## Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

## With Glides

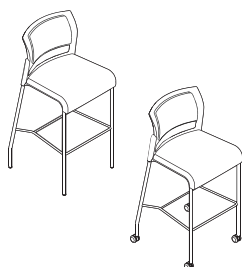
490710U \$638

## With Casters

490710UC \$693

: :

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page



## Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools by Steelcase, continued

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>Plastic Back and Seat without Arms</b>	
<b>With Glides</b>	
<b>490710P</b>	\$497
<b>With Casters</b>	
<b>490710CP</b>	\$552
<b>Upholstered Seat with Arms</b>	
<b>With Glides</b>	
<b>490712</b>	\$638
<b>With Casters</b>	
<b>490712C</b>	\$693

**Plastic Back and Seat without Arms****With Glides**

<b>490710P</b>	\$497
----------------	-------

**With Casters**

<b>490710CP</b>	\$552
-----------------	-------

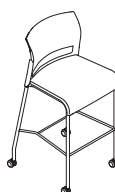
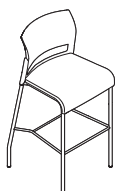
**Upholstered Seat with Arms****With Glides**

<b>490712</b>	\$638
---------------	-------

**With Casters**

<b>490712C</b>	\$693
----------------	-------

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page



*Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.*

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price

## Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

## With Glides

490712U	\$702
---------	-------

## With Casters

490712UC	\$757
----------	-------

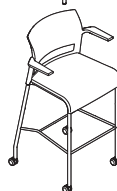
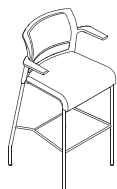
## Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

## With Glides

490712P	\$561
---------	-------

## With Casters

490712CP	\$616
----------	-------



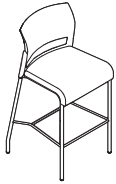
*Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.*

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Move 490 Series Perching Stools by Steelcase



Tip: Move 490 series stools do not stack.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available only on models with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic components.  
► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

► Detailed dimensions, page 368

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 366	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: 0835 Black paint</li> <li>Back shell: plastic</li> <li>Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell</li> <li>Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for back shell 3 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Plastic on seat shell</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic price group 1</li> <li>Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 24	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503. Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Plastic on back shell</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastic price group 1</li> <li>Plastic price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 24	Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503. Specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 28 +\$ 50 +\$ 71 +\$ 90 +\$128 +\$180 +\$238 +\$282 +\$327 +\$186 +\$186 +\$215 +\$215 No cost No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat and back</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting fabrics</li> </ul>	+\$ 34	Add suffix <b>K</b> to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	<b>Contrasting upholstery on seat</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Steelcase leather upholstery</li> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 1</li> <li>Elmosoft leather upholstery</li> <li>Select Surfaces leather price group 2</li> <li>Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)</li> <li>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 14 +\$ 25 +\$ 36 +\$ 45 +\$ 64 +\$ 90 +\$119 +\$141 +\$164 +\$ 93 +\$ 93 +\$108 +\$108 No cost No cost	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials, continued</b>	<b>Contrasting upholstery on back</b>		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 93	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	<b>Fire Code Seating (FCS)</b>	+\$ 84	Add suffix <b>F</b> to the style number.
	<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	<b>Frame</b>		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify with 7239 Midnight.
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+\$ 62	Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.
	• Lux Coatings	+\$ 84	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
<b>Glides</b>	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify with soft glides.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

## Upholstered Seat without Arms

490510	\$574
--------	-------

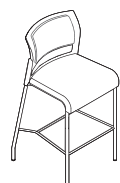
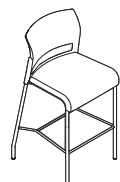
## Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

490510U	\$638
---------	-------

## Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

490510P	\$497
---------	-------

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

Move 490 Series Perching Stools by Steelcase, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Upholstered Seat with Arms

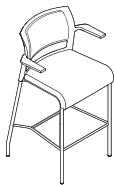
490512	\$638
•	•

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

490512U	\$702
•	•

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

490512P	\$561
•	•

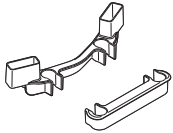


Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Ganging and Alignment Device



*Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs. The 4" device is used for armless chairs and the 7" device is used for chairs with arms.*

## Standard Includes

- Alignment device: black plastic only
- Package of two

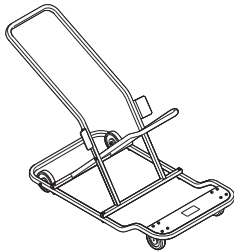
## Required to Specify

Style number

## Specification Information

• Style Number	• Width	• U.S. Price
490GA4	4"	\$42
490GA7	7"	\$42

## Transport and Storage Dolly



## Standard Includes

- Transport and storage dolly: black paint only

## Required to Specify

Style number

## Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
490D	\$811

## Wall Saver



*Tip: Wall saver package is for use on Move chair styles only.*

*Tip: One pair is required for each chair.*

## Standard Includes

- Package of four
- Plastic: 6644 Fusion Dark only

## Required to Specify

Style number

## Specification Information

• Style Number	• Width	• U.S. Price
490WS	4"	\$55



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Player 475 Series by Steelcase

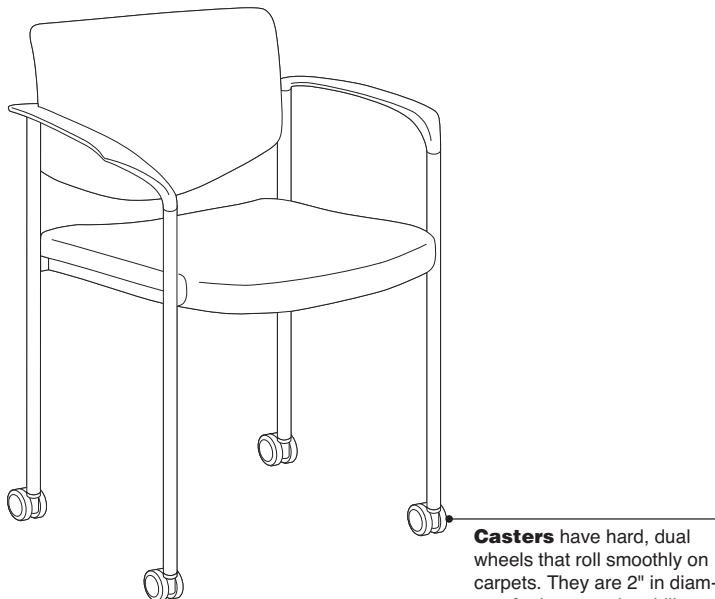
**Player** chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Strength features in the back, arms, and back legs make Player a logical choice for high-traffic areas, and its simple, classic design complements a broad range of work settings.

**Arms** slope downward and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. Arms are available in smooth or textured finish.

**Steel frame** is monochromatic.

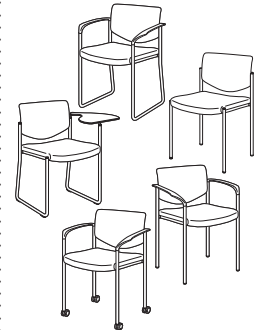
**Back and seat**, including outer back, are fully upholstered. High-back and thick-seat options are available.

**Plastic glides with a hard plastic insert** are standard.



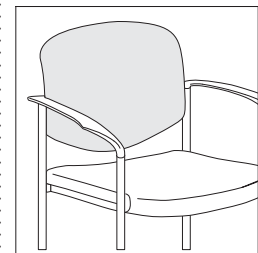
**Casters** have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2" in diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters available in black only.  
*Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

## Product Details



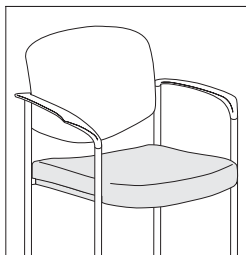
**Chair models** are available with a leg-base or a sled-base. Stools are available with a leg-base. The leg base arms are available with casters. Chairs and stools are available with several features such as arms, tablet arms, high back, and thick seat.

**Stackability** for leg-base models is six high on the floor and eight high on the transport and storage dolly. Leg-base models with casters are not recommended to stack as damage to arms may occur. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.

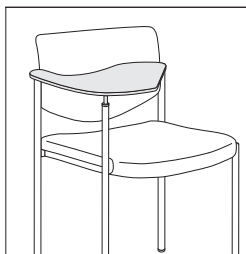


**High-back option**, available on all Player chairs and stools, adds 2½" to back height. Top edge is slightly rounded. Stackability is not affected.





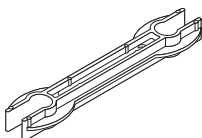
**Thick-seat option**, available on all Player chairs and stools, increases the thickness of the seat cushion by approximately 1/2". Stackability is not affected.



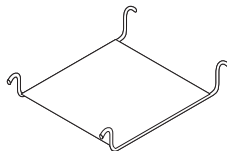
**Tablet arm** is available right hand and left hand and is shipped knocked down (K.D.). Tablet arm tilts for easy entrance and exit from chair. Tablet arm measures 25 1/2" x 13 1/2". Tablet arm is not available to order separately for installation on existing chairs.

**Plastic glides**, with stainless steel inserts on leg-base Player chairs, are recommended for carpeted surfaces only.

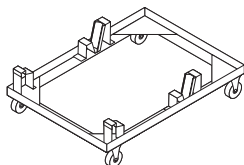
**Soft felt glides** are available on Player chairs for non-carpeted surfaces.



**Alignment device** is available to temporarily link chairs together for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 5 7/8".



**Ganging device** is available to link chairs on a more permanent basis. It attaches to the chair's side frame. Spacing between chairs linked with the ganging device is approximately 9".



**Transport and storage dolly** is available to stack, move, and store up to eight chairs with or without arms. Without the dolly, chairs will stack up to six high. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.

**Fully loaded transport dolly** measures 32 3/4"D x 25 1/2"W x 55 3/4"H.

## Surface Materials

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Vinyl

### Hard components (arms, frames, and sled base)

- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers can be applied to all hard components.

### Arms

- Smooth plastic
- Textured plastic

### Tablet arms

- Laminate

### Casters

- Black only

### Glides

- Plastic with stainless steel inserts

**All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics** complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

## Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

### The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Soil retardants** are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

## Dimensions

► Page 386

## Resources

### Printed Materials

► Player Brochure (08-0001468)

### Online Resources

► Environmental Profile available at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

# Dimensions

## Player 475 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
------------	--------------------	-------	--------	-----------------	-------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------	----------------------------------

### Player 475 Series

#### Leg-Base Chair with Arms

21¼"	25½"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18¼"	18½"	13¾"
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

#### Leg-Base Chair without Arms

21¼"	20"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18¼"	18½"	13¾"
------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

#### Sled-Base Chair with Arms

21¼"	25½"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18"	18½"	13¾"
------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	------	------

#### Sled-Base Chair without Arms

21¼"	20"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18"	18½"	13¾"
------	-----	------	------	------	------	-----	------	------

#### Leg-Base Stool with Arms

21¼"	25½"	42"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	29½"	18½"	13¾"
------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------

#### Leg-Base Stool without Arms

21¼"	20"	42"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	29½"	18½"	13¾"
------	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------

• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

**Leg-Base Chair with Arms**

7¼"	20½"	25¼"	8¾"	4°	95°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

**Leg-Base Chair without Arms**

7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

**Sled-Base Chair with Arms**

7¼"	20½"	25¼"	8¾"	4°	95°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

**Sled-Base Chair without Arms**

7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

**Leg-Base Stool with Arms**

7¼"	20½"	36½"	8¾"	4°	95°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

**Leg-Base Stool without Arms**

7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

•	•	•	•	•	•
---	---	---	---	---	---

# Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase

With Open Arms or without Arms



*Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.*

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

*Tip: To price a chair with-out contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 384	• Frame: monochromatic color	1 Style number	
	• Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color	2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame	
	• Upholstery: fabric price group 1	3 Fabric color number for upholstery	
	• Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts	4 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Hard composition, dual-wheel casters, if selected; black	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>			
<b>Upholstery on seat</b>			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 19	Specify fabric color number.	
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
<b>Upholstery on back</b>			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 20	Specify fabric color number.	
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>			
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.	
<b>Platinum</b>			
• Platinum frame	+\$ 62	Specify with 6249 Platinum.	
<b>Back and Seat</b>			
• High back	+\$ 42	Specify with high back.	
• Thick seat	+\$ 42	Specify with thick seat.	
<b>Glides</b>			
• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify with soft glides.	
<b>Casters</b>			
• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 28	Specify with soft casters.	

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 386



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

## Smooth Plastic Arms

## With Glides

<b>475412M</b>	\$443
----------------	-------

## With Casters

<b>475412MC</b>	\$501
-----------------	-------

## Textured Plastic Arms

## With Glides

<b>475415M</b>	\$443
----------------	-------

## With Casters

<b>475415MC</b>	\$501
-----------------	-------

## Without Arms

## With Glides

<b>475410M</b>	\$404
----------------	-------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase

With Tablet Arm



*Tip: To price a chair with-out contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 384</li> <li>• Frame: monochromatic color</li> <li>• Tablet arm: laminate</li> <li>• Upholstery: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>4 Laminate color number for tablet arm</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 19	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
<b>Upholstery on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 20	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>		
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
<b>Platinum</b>		
• Platinum frame	+\$ 62	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
<b>Back and Seat</b>		
• High back	+\$ 42	Specify with high back.
• Thick seat	+\$ 42	Specify with thick seat.
<b>Glides</b>		
• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify with soft glides.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 386



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



### Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
-------------------	-------------------------

#### Right-Hand Tablet Arm

<b>475410MTR</b>	\$629
------------------	-------

#### Left-Hand Tablet Arm

<b>475410MTL</b>	\$629
------------------	-------



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase

With Open Arms or without Arms



*Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.*

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

*Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 384	• Frame: monochromatic color	1 Style number
	• Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color	2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame
	• Upholstery: fabric price group 1	3 Fabric color number for upholstery
	• Glides: stainless steel	4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Upholstery on seat</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 19	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
<b>Upholstery on back</b>		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$141	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$164	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 20	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b>		
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
<b>Platinum</b>		
• Platinum frame	+\$ 62	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
<b>Back and Seat</b>		
• High back	+\$ 42	Specify with high back.
• Thick seat	+\$ 42	Specify with thick seat.
<b>Glides</b>		
• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify with soft glides.

► Detailed dimensions,  
page 386



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.





### Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
-------------------	-------------------------

#### Smooth Plastic Arms

<b>475482M</b>	\$569
----------------	-------

#### Textured Plastic Arms

<b>475485M</b>	\$569
----------------	-------

#### Without Arms

<b>475480M</b>	\$530
----------------	-------



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs by Steelcase

With Tablet Arm



*Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 384</li> <li>• Frame: monochromatic color</li> <li>• Tablet arm: laminate</li> <li>• Upholstery: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Glides: stainless steel</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame</li> <li>3 Fabric color number for upholstery</li> <li>4 Laminate color number for tablet arm</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Upholstery on seat</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 26 +\$ 36 +\$ 44 +\$ 63 +\$ 90 +\$118 +\$141 +\$164 +\$ 19	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
<b>Upholstery on back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Fabric price group 2</li> <li>• Fabric price group 3</li> <li>• Fabric price group 4</li> <li>• Fabric price group 5</li> <li>• Fabric price group 6</li> <li>• Fabric price group 7</li> <li>• Fabric price group 8</li> <li>• Fabric price group 9</li> <li>• Fabric price group 10</li> <li>• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 26 +\$ 36 +\$ 45 +\$ 64 +\$ 91 +\$118 +\$141 +\$164 +\$ 20	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
<b>Soil-retardant treatment</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric</li> </ul>	+\$ 28	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
<b>Platinum</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Platinum frame</li> </ul>	+\$ 62	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
<b>Back and Seat</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High back</li> <li>• Thick seat</li> </ul>	+\$ 42 +\$ 42	Specify with high back. Specify with thick seat.
<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors</li> </ul>	+\$ 6	Specify with soft glides.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 386



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



### Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
-------------------	-------------------------

#### Right-Hand Tablet Arm

<b>475480MTR</b>	\$755
------------------	-------

#### Left-Hand Tablet Arm

<b>475480MTL</b>	\$755
------------------	-------



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



*Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 384</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: monochromatic color</li> <li>Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color</li> <li>Upholstery: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Glides: plastic with inserts</li> </ul>		<p>1 Style number</p> <p>2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame</p> <p>3 Fabric color number for upholstery</p> <p>4 Options, if selected (see below)</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <p><b>Upholstery on seat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 13</p> <p>+\$ 26</p> <p>+\$ 36</p> <p>+\$ 44</p> <p>+\$ 63</p> <p>+\$ 90</p> <p>+\$118</p> <p>+\$141</p> <p>+\$164</p> <p>+\$ 20</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</p>
<p><b>Upholstery on back</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Fabric price group 5</li> <li>Fabric price group 6</li> <li>Fabric price group 7</li> <li>Fabric price group 8</li> <li>Fabric price group 9</li> <li>Fabric price group 10</li> <li>Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 13</p> <p>+\$ 26</p> <p>+\$ 36</p> <p>+\$ 45</p> <p>+\$ 64</p> <p>+\$ 91</p> <p>+\$118</p> <p>+\$141</p> <p>+\$164</p> <p>+\$ 20</p>	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.</p>
<p><b>Soil-retardant treatment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 28</p>	<p>Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i>.</p>
<p><b>Platinum</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Platinum frame</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 62</p>	<p>Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i>.</p>
<p><b>Back and Seat</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High back</li> <li>Thick seat</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 42</p> <p>+\$ 42</p>	<p>Specify <i>with high back</i>.</p> <p>Specify <i>with thick seat</i>.</p>
<p><b>Glides</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors</li> </ul>	<p>+\$ 6</p>	<p>Specify <i>with soft glides</i>.</p>



▶ See page 1 for details.



### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
-----------------	-----------------------

#### Smooth Plastic Arms

475712M	\$759
---------	-------

#### Textured Plastic Arms

475715M	\$759
---------	-------

#### Without Arms

475710M	\$720
---------	-------



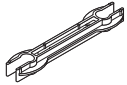
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Player 475 Series Accessories by Steelcase

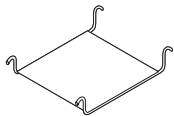
## Alignment Device



*Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alignment device: black paint only</li> <li>Package of 5 pairs</li> </ul>		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
475A	\$85	

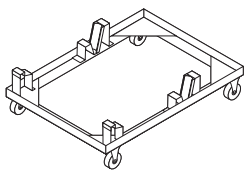
## Ganging Device



*Tip: Use one ganging device for every two chairs.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ganging device: black paint only</li> <li>Package of 2</li> </ul>		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
475G	\$106	

## Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transport and storage dolly: black paint only</li> </ul>		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
475D	\$354	



### For Canadian Pricing

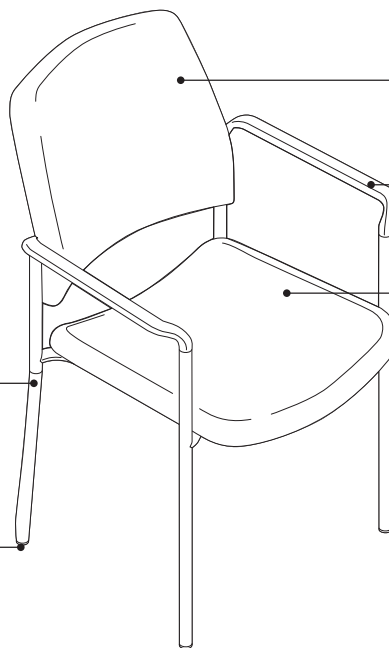
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Sorrel

**Sorrel seating** offers a broad range of stacking chairs, including chairs with or without arms and a bariatric chair. Easy access chairs are also available. Seating can stand alone or be grouped into ganged configurations.



**Back** is available upholstered or with maple wood.

**Arm caps** are plastic and coordinate with the frame color.

**Seat cushion** is upholstered.

**Frame and legs** are powder coat painted steel and available with straight or wallsaver legs.

**Plastic glides** are standard. Soft felt glides are available as an option.

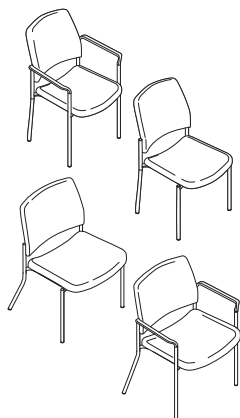
## Actual Dimensions

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	Width	Height	• Arm Height
<b>Stacking Chairs</b>							
18"W Arm chair*	20"	23½"	36"	18"	18"	18"	26½"
18"W Armless chair*	20"	20¼"	36"	18"	18"	18"	N.A.
22"W Arm chair*	20"	27½"	36"	18"	22"	18"	26½"
22"W Armless chair*	20"	24¼"	36"	18"	22"	18"	N.A.
<b>Bariatric Stacking Arm Chair*</b>	20"	31½"	36"	18"	26"	18"	26½"
<b>Easy Access Arm Chairs</b>							
18"W Easy access chair	20"	23½"	42"	18"	18"	24"	32½"
22"W Easy access chair	20"	27½"	42"	18"	22"	24"	32½"

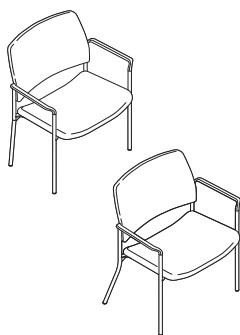
\*Overall depth of wallsaver styles is 21¼".



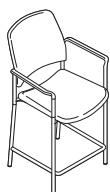
## Product Details



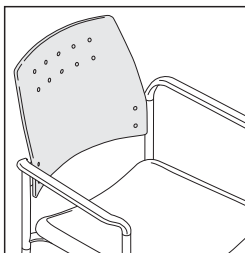
**Stacking chairs** are available with arms or armless and with straight or wall saver legs. All configurations are available with 18"W and 22"W seats.



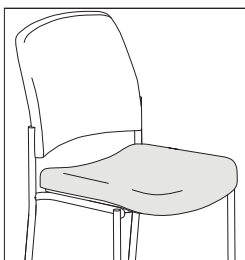
**Bariatric stacking arm chair** is available with a 26" seat width and with straight or wall saver legs.



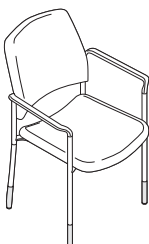
**Easy access chairs** have a 24" seat height and include a foot rest. They are non-stacking with straight legs and available with 18"W and 22"W seats.



**Wood back** is maple and is available on all chairs.

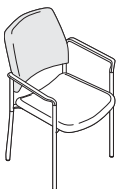


**Thicker seat option**, available on all Sorrel seating, increases the thickness of the seat cushion by approximately 1/2". Stackability is not affected.



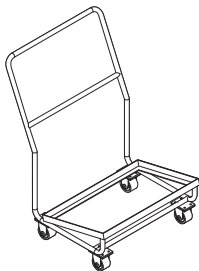
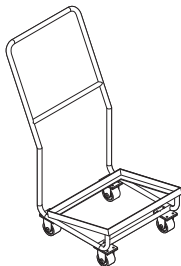
**Leg guards** are available as an option on all chairs and coordinate with the frame finish.

**Soft felt glides** are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

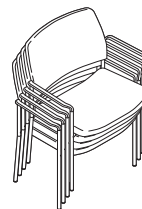
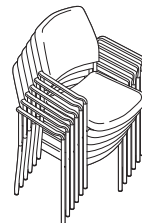


**Different fabrics** can be specified on the seat and back.

**Moisture barrier** is available as an option on seat only.



**Two transport and storage dollies** are available. The standard dolly is used to stack, move, and store up to 10 standard 18"W chairs. The bariatric dolly holds up to six bariatric chairs. Dollies do not accommodate wall saver styles or 22"W chairs. Approximate dimensions for 10 stacked 18"W standard chairs on a dolly are 36"D X 24"W X 71"H.



**Stackability on the floor** is six high for 18"W and 22"W standard models and four high for the bariatric chairs. Approximate dimensions are 32"D X 24"W X 53"H for six 18"W stacked standard chairs, 32"D X 28"W X 53"H for six 22"W stacked standard chairs, and 30"D X 32"W X 47"H for four stacked bariatric chairs on the floor.

## Connections

**Ganging brackets** are available to link chairs in the field and must be specified separately.

**When chairs are ganged**, the spacing between the front of the arms is 1" and the spacing between the front legs is 4<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>". The spacing between the rear legs is 5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>".

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

## Surface Materials

### Seat

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

### Back

- Fabric
- Maple wood

### Arms

- Black plastic
- Grey plastic

### Frame and legs

- Black
- Merle
- Platinum

### Dolly

- Black only

### Glides

- Black plastic
- Black with soft felt

### Ganging brackets

- Black
- Merle
- Platinum

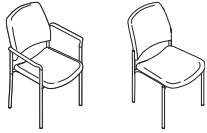
### Leg guards

- Black plastisol (when black or merle legs are specified)
- Grey plastisol (when platinum legs are specified)

# Sorrel

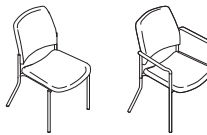
## 18" Wide Stacking Chairs

With Arms and Armless



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

*Tip: Chairs stack six high alone. Straight leg chairs stack ten high on a dolly.*



Wallsaver  
Legs without  
Arms

Wallsaver  
Legs with  
Arms

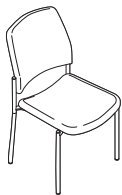
*Tip: Stackability is not affected by thick seat option.*

*Tip: Leg guard finish will coordinate with frame finish selection.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 400</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat: fabric</li> <li>• Back: fabric or maple wood</li> <li>• Arm caps, if selected: plastic to coordinate with frame</li> <li>• Legs and frame: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> <li>• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat</li> <li>3 Fabric or wood color number for back</li> <li>4 Paint color number for legs and frame</li> <li>5 Leg style (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Leg Style</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Straight legs</li> <li>• Wallsaver legs</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 19	Specify <i>with straight legs</i> . Specify <i>with wallsaver legs</i> .
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
<b>Seat</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thick seat</li> </ul>	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with thick seat</i> .
<b>Leg Guards</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Leg guards</li> </ul>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with leg guards</i> .
<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> </ul>	+\$ 8	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

### Specification Information



**Straight Legs**

#### U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

### 18" Wide Stacking Chair without Arms, With Upholstered Back

SC1060SN	\$336	\$364	\$416	\$446	\$464	\$490	\$516	\$564	\$618	\$704	\$374

### 18" Wide Stacking Chair without Arms, With Wood Back

SC1060SN	\$469	\$483	\$509	\$524	\$533	\$546	\$559	\$583	\$610	\$653	\$488

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information



## Straight Legs

## U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

## 18" Wide Stacking Chair with Arms, With Upholstered Back

SC1060SA	\$354	\$382	\$434	\$464	\$482	\$508	\$534	\$582	\$636	\$722	\$392

## 18" Wide Stacking Chair with Arms, With Wood Back

SC1060SA	\$487	\$501	\$527	\$542	\$551	\$564	\$577	\$601	\$628	\$671	\$506

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

## Pair of Ganging Brackets

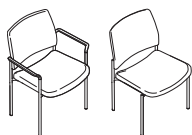
SC1080	\$48

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

## Sorrel, continued

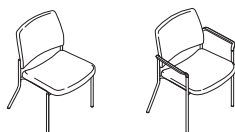
## 22" Wide Stacking Chairs

With Arms and Armless



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

*Tip: Chairs stack six high alone.*

Wallsaver  
Legs without  
ArmsWallsaver  
Legs with  
Arms

*Tip: Stackability is not affected by thick seat option.*

*Tip: Leg guard finish will coordinate with frame finish selection.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 400</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat: fabric</li> <li>• Back: fabric or maple wood</li> <li>• Arm caps, if selected: plastic to coordinate with frame</li> <li>• Legs and frame: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> <li>• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat</li> <li>3 Fabric or wood color number for back</li> <li>4 Paint color number for legs and frame</li> <li>5 Leg style (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Leg Style</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Straight legs</li> <li>• Wallsaver legs</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 19	Specify <i>with straight legs</i> . Specify <i>with wallsaver legs</i> .
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
<b>Seat</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thick seat</li> </ul>	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with thick seat</i> .
<b>Leg Guards</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Leg guards</li> </ul>	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with leg guards</i> .
<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> </ul>	+\$ 8	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information



Straight Legs

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

## 22" Wide Stacking Chair without Arms, With Upholstered Back

SC1062SN	\$399	\$433	\$503	\$539	\$563	\$597	\$631	\$691	\$761	\$873	\$437
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## 22" Wide Stacking Chair without Arms, With Wood Back

SC1062SN	\$532	\$549	\$584	\$602	\$614	\$631	\$648	\$678	\$713	\$769	\$551
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Straight Legs

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

## 22" Wide Stacking Chair with Arms, With Upholstered Back

SC1062SA	\$418	\$452	\$522	\$558	\$582	\$616	\$650	\$710	\$780	\$892	\$456
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## 22" Wide Stacking Chair with Arms, With Wood Back

SC1062SA	\$551	\$568	\$603	\$621	\$633	\$650	\$667	\$697	\$732	\$788	\$570
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
-----------------	---------------

## Pair of Ganging Brackets

SC1080	\$48
:	:



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Bariatric Stacking Chair



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

*Tip: Chairs stack four high alone. Straight leg chairs stack six high on a dolly.*



Wall saver Legs

*Tip: Stackability is not affected by thick seat option.*

*Tip: Leg guard finish will coordinate with frame finish selection.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 400</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat: fabric</li> <li>• Back: fabric or maple wood</li> <li>• Arm caps: plastic to coordinate with frame</li> <li>• Legs and frame: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> <li>• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat</li> <li>3 Fabric or wood color number for back</li> <li>4 Paint color number for legs and frame</li> <li>5 Leg style (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected</li> <li>7 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Leg Style</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Straight legs</li> <li>• Wallsaver legs</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 19	Specify with straight legs. Specify with wallsaver legs.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
<b>Seat</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thick seat</li> </ul>	+\$ 40	Specify with thick seat.
<b>Leg Guards</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Leg guards</li> </ul>	+\$ 36	Specify with leg guards.
<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soft felt glides</li> </ul>	+\$ 8	Specify with soft glides.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

## Bariatric Stacking Chair With Upholstered Back

<b>SC1065SA</b>	\$488	\$526	\$604	\$644	\$670	\$708	\$746	\$812	\$892	\$1014	\$526

## Bariatric Stacking Chair With Wood Back

<b>SC1065SA</b>	\$621	\$640	\$679	\$699	\$712	\$731	\$750	\$783	\$823	\$ 884	\$640

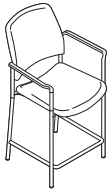
## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

## Pair of Ganging Brackets

<b>SC1080</b>	\$48

## 18" Wide Easy Access Chairs



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

*Tip: Leg guard finish will coordinate with frame finish selection.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 401	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat: fabric</li> <li>• Back: fabric or maple wood</li> <li>• Arm caps: plastic to coordinate with frame</li> <li>• Legs and frame: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> <li>• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric or wood color number for back 4 Paint color number for legs and frame 5 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Moisture barrier	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
<b>Seat</b>	• Thick seat	+\$ 40	Specify with thick seat.
<b>Leg Guards</b>	• Leg guards	+\$ 36	Specify with leg guards.
<b>Glides</b>	• Soft felt glides	+\$ 8	Specify with soft glides.

### Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
• Style Number	• Fabric Price Group 1	• Fabric Price Group 2	• Fabric Price Group 3	• Fabric Price Group 4	• Fabric Price Group 5	• Fabric Price Group 6	• Fabric Price Group 7	• Fabric Price Group 8	• Fabric Price Group 9	• Fabric Price Group 10	• COM

### 18" Wide Easy Access Chairs With Upholstered Back

<b>SC1067EA</b>	\$451	\$479	\$531	\$561	\$579	\$605	\$631	\$679	\$733	\$819	\$489

### 18" Wide Easy Access Chairs With Wood Back

<b>SC1067EA</b>	\$584	\$598	\$624	\$639	\$648	\$661	\$674	\$698	\$725	\$768	\$603

### Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price

### Pair of Ganging Brackets

<b>SC1080</b>	\$48

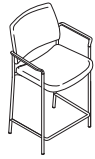


#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## 22" Wide Easy Access Chairs



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 401	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat: fabric</li> <li>• Back: fabric or maple wood</li> <li>• Arm caps: plastic to coordinate with frame</li> <li>• Legs and frame: paint</li> <li>• Glides: black plastic</li> <li>• Ganging brackets, if selected: paint (ordered separately)</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Fabric or wood color number for back 4 Paint color number for legs and frame 5 Paint color number for ganging brackets, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

*Tip: Leg guard finish will coordinate with frame finish selection.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Moisture barrier	+\$105	Specify with moisture barrier.
<b>Seat</b>	• Thick seat	+\$ 40	Specify with thick seat.
<b>Leg Guards</b>	• Leg guards	+\$ 36	Specify with leg guards.
<b>Glides</b>	• Soft felt glides	+\$ 8	Specify with soft glides.

### Specification Information

	U.S. Base Prices										
• Style • Number	• Fabric Price Group 1	• Fabric Price Group 2	• Fabric Price Group 3	• Fabric Price Group 4	• Fabric Price Group 5	• Fabric Price Group 6	• Fabric Price Group 7	• Fabric Price Group 8	• Fabric Price Group 9	• Fabric Price Group 10	• COM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### 22" Wide Easy Access Chairs With Upholstered Back

<b>SC1069EA</b>	\$515	\$549	\$619	\$655	\$679	\$713	\$747	\$807	\$877	\$989	\$553
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### 22" Wide Easy Access Chairs With Wood Back

<b>SC1069EA</b>	\$648	\$665	\$700	\$718	\$730	\$747	\$764	\$794	\$829	\$885	\$667
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Specification Information

• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
•	•

### Pair of Ganging Brackets

<b>SC1080</b>	\$48
•	•



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



## Dolly Carts

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 401	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dolly frame: black</li> <li>• Casters: black only</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

### Dolly for 18" Wide Stacking Chairs

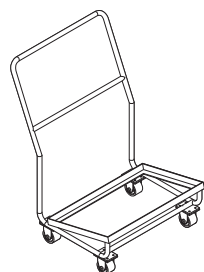
31 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	43 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>SC1060D</b>	\$464
:	:	:	:	:



*Tip: Dolly cart can hold 10 18"W straight leg stacked chairs.*

### Dolly for Bariatric Stacking Chairs

31 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	43 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>SC1065D</b>	\$518
:	:	:	:	:



*Tip: Dolly cart can hold six straight leg stacked bariatric chairs.*

*Tip: Dolly carts do not accommodate Sorrel wallsaver styles or 22"W stacking chairs.*



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

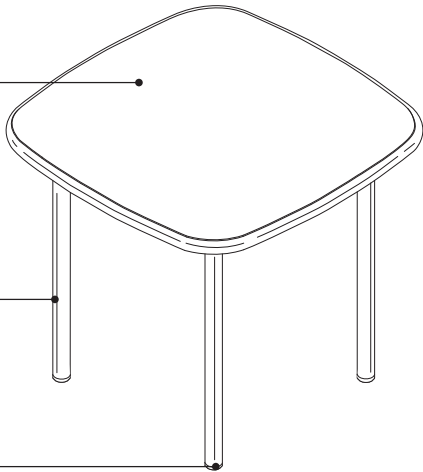
# Sorrel Table

**Sorrel freestanding table** coordinates with Sorrel seating.

**Top** is 3/4" thick High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge.

**Legs** are steel and available in black or platinum powder coat paint.

**Plastic glides** are standard. Soft felt glides available as an option.



## Product Details



**Square tables** have a rounded edge.



**Leg guards** are available as an option and coordinate with the leg finish.

## Surface Materials

### Top and edges

- High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge

### Legs

- Black
- Platinum

### Glides

- Black plastic
- Black with soft felt

### Leg guards

- Black plastisol (when black legs are specified)
- Grey plastisol (when platinum legs are specified)

## Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Square Table	18"	18"	16"

# Sorrel Table

Sorrel Table



*Tip: Open Line laminate requires a selection of standard edge band finish.*

*Tip: Leg guard finish will coordinate with frame finish selection.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 410</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table top and edge: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge</li> <li>Round legs: paint</li> <li>Glides: black plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate color number for top</li> <li>Plastic color number for table edge</li> <li>Paint color number for legs</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steelcase Health laminate</li> <li>Steelcase laminate</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$98 plus the cost of laminate	<p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>
<b>Leg Guards</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Leg guards</li> </ul>	+\$36	Specify with leg guards.
<b>Glides</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soft felt glides</li> </ul>	+\$ 8	Specify with soft glides.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
18"	18"	16"	<b>SC10621818</b>	\$334
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Empath Recliners

## Empath recliner seating

is designed with insight-led features and versatility to create a safer, high quality healthcare experience for both patients and caregivers.

### Seat cushion and back

are upholstered over contoured molded foam. Elastic web straps in the seat and back, directly connected to tubular welded steel frames, provide additional short and long term comfort and support.

### Backrest recline paddles

control the reclining function of the chair. Paddles are standard on both sides of the chair and are long to ensure easy, intuitive use when upright or fully reclined.

**Bumpers** protect the chair and provide an ending point to the lower arms.

### Footrest control lever

opens and closes the footrest and operates independently from the backrest recline paddles to provide maximum control and comfort.

### Central lock system

is standard and features easy activation pedals at the front on both sides of the chair. Press down to set or release.

**Quiet soft casters** are 4" and non-marring and provide quiet, smooth operation. One piece caster housing integrates with the design of the chair and is easy to clean.

### Adjustable headrest

is optional and is attached to the back with a zipper for easy removal or replacement. It is adjustable and can be flipped over the back when not needed.

### Flip-down arms

are available on one or both sides to safely and easily assist with patient transfers into or out of the chair.

**Upper arms** are urethane over molded foam and feature integrated hand grips for safe and easy ingress and egress.

**Seat cushion** is available in both standard and soft options.

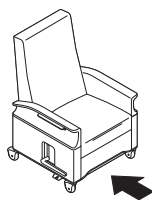
**Frame and inner structure** are completely constructed of welded steel for long-term durability.

**Footrest** features a plastic scallop on 23" wide versions and upholstered scallop on 26" wide versions providing comfort where feet and shoes touch most. Scallop also helps facilitate safer exiting of the chair when footrest is closed by allowing heels to go farther underneath.

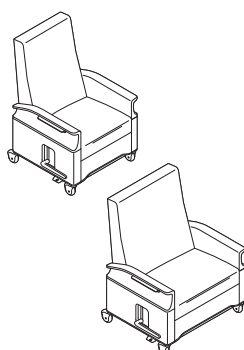
## Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height	Fully Reclined Depth
Reclining chair	31 1/4"	31 5/8" and 34 5/8"	46 5/16"	21"	23" and 26"	20"	26 3/8"	73 3/16"
Reclining chair with Trendelenburg	31 1/4"	31 5/8" and 34 5/8"	46 5/16"	21"	23" and 26"	20"	26 3/8"	73 3/16"

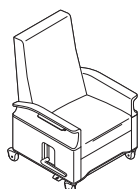
## Product Details



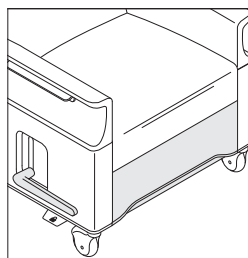
**Left and right for all features and options** are determined when facing the front of the chair.



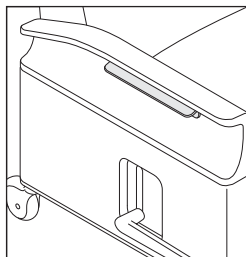
**Two seat widths** are available for all configurations—23"W and 26"W.



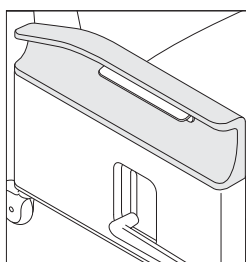
**Back recline mechanism** operates independently from the footrest and features infinite stop positions from upright to full recline.



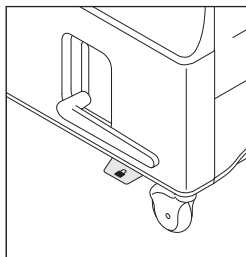
**Footrest lever** is standard on the left side facing arm. For most secure posture, open prior to reclining the back and close after returning back to the upright position.



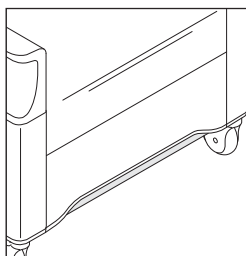
**Backrest recline paddles** are integrated into the arm to provide intuitive and easy use. The paddles are long providing the right interface whether sitting upright or reclined and are on both sides. Simply squeeze one or the other or both to operate the back recline mechanism.



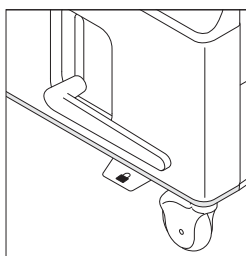
**Upper arms** are urethane over molded foam with aluminum die cast inserts. They feature an integrated grip and the backrest recline paddles. The gentle curve on the inside provides comfort and safety and the long, integrated grip from front to back on the outside provides support, especially when getting in or out of the chair. The arms are cushioned yet supportive, resilient, and easy to clean.



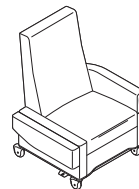
**Central lock system** features easy activation pedals at the front of the chair and on both sides. Use from either side by pushing down to lock and pushing down slightly again to unlock. Easily identify if the chair is secure simply by looking at the pedal and hearing an audible click. When activated, the system locks both the wheel rotation and swivel on three of the four casters to ensure the chair will not inadvertently move.



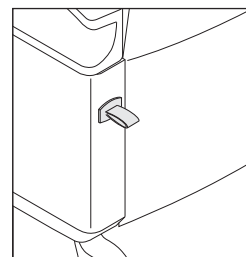
**Footrest** features a plastic scallop on 23" wide versions and upholstered scallop on 26" wide versions providing comfort where feet and shoes touch most. Scallop also helps facilitate safer exiting of the chair when footrest is closed by allowing heels to go farther underneath.



**Bumper along the bottom of the arm panels** acts to protect the chair and provides an ending point to bottom of the chair.



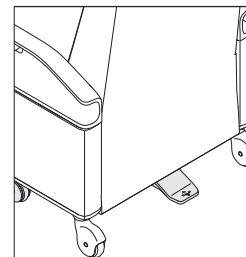
**Flip-down arm** assists with patient transfer into or out of the chair and is available on the left, right, or both sides. Arms self-lock when lifted back to the upright position.



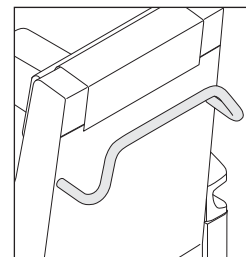
**Flip-down arm release strap** is located on the back of the arm for caregiver operation. Simply pull strap and fold arm down.



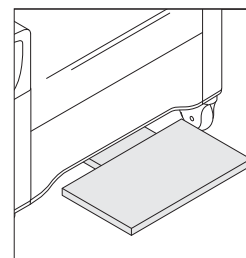
**Tablet arm** swivels 270° when up and folds down to the side of the chair when not needed. Simply rotate up to lock into up position. To lower, press release button on tablet arm and rotate down. Tablet surface is 9<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" x 19<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" and can be specified on units with at least one fixed arm. Tablet arm location, left or right side (shown), drives the footrest lever placement—footrest lever will be on the arm panel opposite the tablet. Tablet arm adds approximately 2" to the width and 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" to the depth of the recliner when up and in front position and 4" to both the width and depth when in the down position.



**Directional steering system** helps the chair track straight while in motion, improving control in hallways and around corners. System allows caregivers to turn steering on or off and is independent of central lock. Activation pedal is conveniently located on the back of the recliner. Press down to engage two directional casters. Press down slightly again to disengage, allowing chair to move directly sideways or any other direction required within tight spaces.

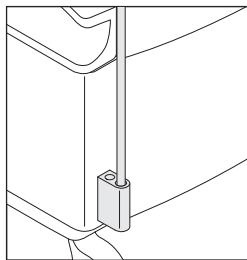


**Push bar** is conveniently located and ergonomically shaped to enhance caregiver grip and maneuverability.



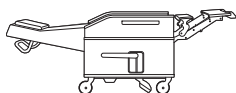
**Pull out footrest** easily slides out from underneath the chair to support a patient's feet while seated.

## Empath Recliners, continued

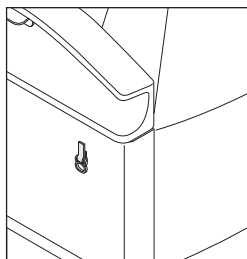


**IV pole** fits into the IV pole holder and is ordered separately. It is 3/4" diameter and height adjustable. The pole features a two loop hanger at the top.

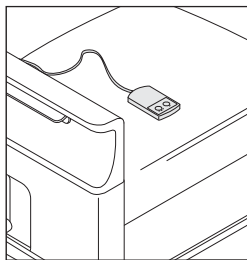
**IV pole holder** is positioned on the back of the arm panel and accommodates 1/2" to 3/4" IV poles. It can be mounted on the left- or right-side facing. IV pole holder option does not include IV pole; it can be ordered separately.



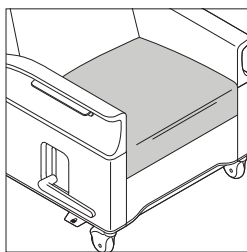
**Trendelenburg** is foot activated from either side and allows the caregiver to recline the chair so a patient's feet are above the head.



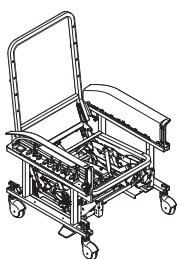
**Drainage bag hanger** accommodates various drainage bags and lays flat when not in use. It is available on fixed arm and left flip-down arm models and is positioned on the arm opposite the footrest control lever. Alternative drainage bag hanger configurations available through Specials.



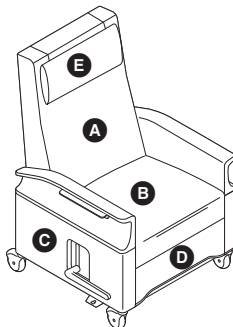
**Heat and massage option** is UL approved. Both functions feature three settings allowing the user to adjust for personal preference. User hand held control pendant has a flexible cord and stores on the side of the back when not in use.



**Seat cushion** is available in standard and soft options. When softer seat is selected, seat foam is approximately 15% softer.



**Frame and inner structure**, including the arm panels, seat pan, back frame, mechanism, and chassis are completely constructed of welded steel for long term durability.



**Up to four different fabrics** can be specified: back (A), seat (B), sides (C), and front (D). The headrest (E) is a separate specifiable option.

**Moisture barrier** is available as an option on the seat only.

### Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

#### Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with Moisture Barrier (option on seat only)

#### Headrest

- Fabric

#### Upper arms

- Plastic over molded foam - Sterling Dark or Midnight

#### Low arm panels (sides)

- Fabric

#### Footrest (front)

- Fabric

#### Bumpers

- Plastic to match upper arms

#### Backrest recline paddles

- Platinum Solid plastic

#### Footrest scallop

- Plastic to match upper arms on 23"W
- Fabric on 26"W

#### Footrest control lever and bezel

- Platinum Solid plastic

#### Central lock pedals

- Platinum Solid plastic with red visual indicator graphics

#### Trendelenburg pedals

- Platinum Solid plastic with red visual indicator graphics

#### Directional steering pedal

- Platinum Solid plastic with green visual indicator graphics

#### Casters

- Plastic housing color to match upper arms

#### Wheels

- Grey when Sterling Dark arms are specified
- Black when Midnight arms are specified

#### Push bar

- Platinum Solid paint

#### Pull out footrest

- Black slip-resistant surface

#### Tablet arm

- Sand or Seagull thermo-form surface
- Platinum Solid powder coated metal arm

#### IV pole

- Stainless steel

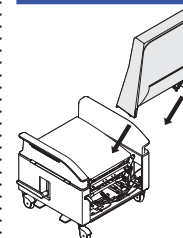
#### IV pole holder

- Platinum Solid paint

#### Drainage bag hanger

- Anodized aluminum with black nylon strap

### Shipping



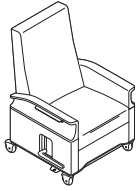
**Empath recliner back** ships uninstalled and requires field assembly. Assembly instructions can be found on village.steelcase.com. Installation requires back to be slid into place and attached with two 7/16" bolts.

#### Tablet arm option

ships separately and requires field assembly. Instructions are included in the shipping box or can be found on village.steelcase.com.



# Empath Recliners



Tip: Left and right for flip-down arms, tablet, and IV pole holder are determined when facing the front of the chair.

Tip: Different fabrics for the seat, back, sides, and front can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the price groups for each surface together and dividing by four. For example, if specifying seat and front fabric both in group 2, sides in group 4, and back in group 6, add the list price in price group 2 twice (seat + front), price group 4 once (sides), and price group 6 (back) once then divide by four.

Tip: Tablet can be located on a fixed arm only. It is not available on dual flip-down arm models. If specified on right flip-down arm models or on the left side facing arm of fixed arm models, the footrest lever will be placed on the right side facing arm panel, opposite the tablet.

Tip: Directional steering, push bar, and pull out footrest are ordered separately.

Tip: IV pole option does not include pole holder (and vice versa). Must order each option separately.

Tip: Drainage bag hanger is available on fixed arm and left flip-down arm models only and will be positioned on the arm opposite of the footrest control lever.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 412	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat, back, sides, and front: fabric</li> <li>• Upper arms: plastic over molded foam</li> <li>• 23"W seat</li> <li>• Standard seat</li> <li>• Bumpers: plastic to match upper arms</li> <li>• Footrest scallop:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Plastic to match upper arms, if 23"W selected</li> <li>– Fabric to match front, if 26"W selected</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Dual backrest recline activation</li> <li>• 4" central locking casters with activation pedals on both sides: housing color to match upper arms</li> <li>• Headrest, if selected: fabric</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat, back, sides, and front 3 Plastic color number for upper arms 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$ 210	Specify with moisture barrier.
<b>Seat Foam</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Softer seat</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with softer seat.
<b>Seat Width</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 26"W</li> </ul>	+\$ 685	Specify with 26" seat width.
<b>Adjustable Headrest</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjustable headrest</li> </ul>	+\$ 208	Specify with headrest and select fabric color number.
<b>Heat and Massage</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Heat only</li> <li>• Heat and massage</li> </ul>	+\$ 909 +\$1212	Specify with heat. Specify with heat and massage.
<b>Tablet Arm</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flip up tablet arm</li> </ul>	+\$ 625	Specify with flip up tablet arm, indicate left or right facing, and select thermoform color number.
<b>Directional Steering</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Directional steering</li> </ul>	+\$ 418	Specify with directional steering.
<b>Push Bar</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Push bar</li> </ul>	+\$ 188	Specify with push bar.
<b>Pull Out Footrest</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pull out footrest</li> </ul>	+\$ 483	Specify with pull out footrest.
<b>IV Pole Holder</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IV pole holder</li> </ul>	+\$ 125	Specify with IV pole holder and indicate left or right facing.
<b>IV Pole</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IV pole</li> </ul>	+\$ 320	Specify with IV pole.
<b>Drainage Bag Hanger</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drainage bag hanger</li> </ul>	+\$ 61	Specify with drainage bag hanger.



## Specification Information

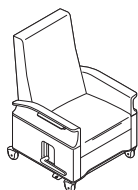
## U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
--------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	-----

## Recliner

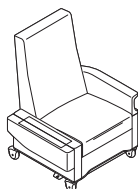
## With Fixed Arms

HR223	\$4664	\$4832	\$5000	\$5140	\$5284	\$5368	\$5508	\$5788	\$5960	\$6124	\$4732
-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



## With Left Flip-Down Arm

HR223L	\$5116	\$5284	\$5452	\$5592	\$5736	\$5820	\$5960	\$6240	\$6412	\$6574	\$5184
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



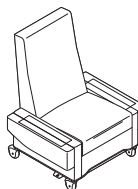
## With Right Flip-Down Arm

HR223R	\$5116	\$5284	\$5452	\$5592	\$5736	\$5820	\$5960	\$6240	\$6412	\$6576	\$5184
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



## With Dual Flip-Down Arms

HR223D	\$5518	\$5686	\$5854	\$5994	\$6138	\$6222	\$6362	\$6642	\$6814	\$6978	\$5586
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



► Specification Information, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Empath Recliners, continued

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

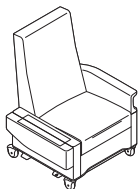
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	

**Recliner with Trendelenburg**
**With Fixed Arms**

<b>HR223T</b>	\$5074	\$5242	\$5410	\$5550	\$5694	\$5778	\$5918	\$6198	\$6370	\$6534	\$5142
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------


**With Left Flip-Down Arm**

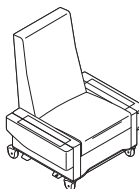
<b>HR223TL</b>	\$5526	\$5694	\$5862	\$6002	\$6146	\$6230	\$6370	\$6650	\$6822	\$6986	\$5594
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------


**With Right Flip-Down Arm**

<b>HR223TR</b>	\$5526	\$5694	\$5862	\$6002	\$6146	\$6230	\$6370	\$6650	\$6822	\$6986	\$5594
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------


**With Dual Flip-Down Arms**

<b>HR223TD</b>	\$5928	\$6096	\$6264	\$6404	\$6548	\$6632	\$6772	\$7052	\$7224	\$7388	\$5996
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Mineral Recliners

**Mineral recliner seating** is designed to provide big chair comfort in a compact size.

**Headrest** provides continuous support in the seated position and various reclined postures.

**Seat cushion and back** are upholstered. Elastic web straps, which are connected to the steel frame, provide additional seat and back support.

**Arms panels** are enclosed and upholstered. Arm caps have a beveled front grip to help ease of entry and exit from the chair.

**Backrest recline actuator** controls the reclining function of the chair.

**Footrest control lever** opens and closes the footrest and operates independently from the backrest recline actuator to provide maximum control and comfort.

**Frame** is constructed of welded steel for long-term durability.

**Optional wood legs** are also available.

**Fold-down arm** assists with patient transfer to or from another surface.

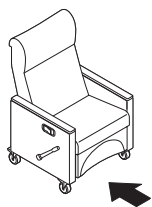
**Footrest** is scalloped to help prevent feet from slipping off the ends in the raised position and help facilitate exiting the chair in the closed position.

**Casters** are standard and each feature a total lock system to lock both wheel and swivel with easy action.

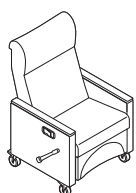
## Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height	Fully Reclined Depth
Reclining chair	30"	29½"	46"	18½"	23½"	20½"	26"	69"

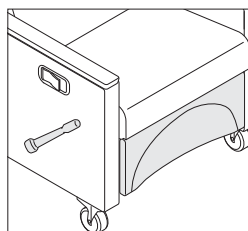
## Product Details



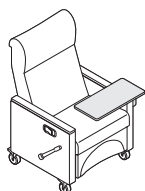
**Left and right for all features and options** are determined when facing the front of the chair.



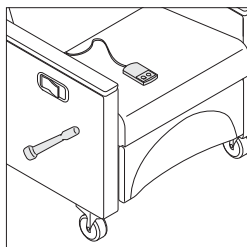
**Back recline** mechanism facilitates a near full flat recline. Pull and hold actuator to recline back and return to upright. Release actuator to keep back at desired position.



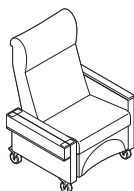
**Footrest lever** is standard on the left side facing arm. For most secure posture, open prior to reclining the back and close after returning the back to the upright position.



**Tablet arm** is 11" x 20" and swivels 270°. It can be mounted on the left or right side (shown) of fixed arm models. If left mount is specified, the recline levers will be positioned on the right side of the unit when facing the front of the chair.

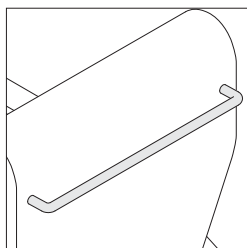


**Heat and massage option** is UL approved. Both functions feature three settings allowing the user to adjust for personal preference. User hand held control pendant has a flexible cord and stores on the side of the back when not in use.

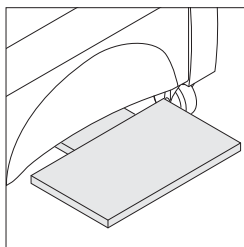


**Fold-down arm** assists with patient transfer to or from another surface. The arm self-locks when lifted into the upright position.

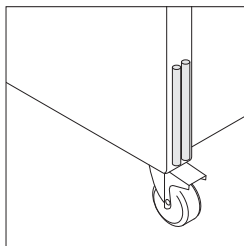
**Flip-down release tab** is located at the back of the arm for easy access and operation.



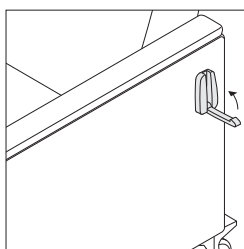
**Push bar** attaches to the back to assist in maneuverability.



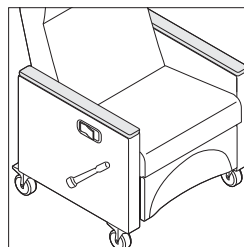
**Pull out foot rest** easily slides out to support a patient's feet while seated.



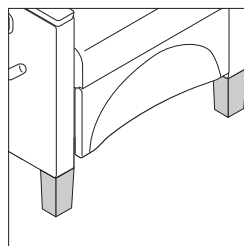
**IV pole holder** is positioned on the back of the arm panel and accommodates 1/2" to 3/4" diameter IV poles. It can be mounted on the left or right side. *Tip: Height adjustable, 3/4" diameter stainless steel IV pole is available through customer service (part 22158701SR).*



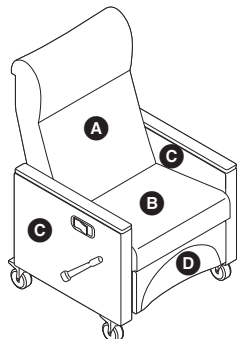
**Drainage bag hanger** accommodates foley bags and other drainage bags and closes flat when not in use. It is best specified on the arm opposite the recline levers but can be mounted on the left or right side. On flip-down arm models, it will be positioned on the opposite arm of the flip-down (controls side).



**Arm caps** are available in solid wood or plastisol.



**Wood legs** are available as an option and include non-adjustable plastic glides.



**Up to four different fabrics** can be specified: back (A), seat (B), sides (C), and front (D).

**Moisture barrier** is available as an option on the seat only.

## Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

### Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with Moisture Barrier (option on seat only)

### Arm panels (sides)

- Fabric

### Footrest (front)

- Fabric

### Arm caps

- Wood
- Plastisol (option)

### Tablet arm

- Sand thermoform

### Casters

- 4" non-marring casters: grey only

### Legs

- Wood (option)

### Push bar

- Platinum paint

### Pull out foot rest

- Black slip-resistant surface

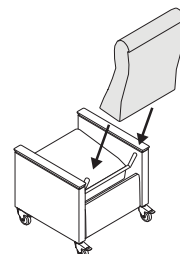
### IV pole holder

- Platinum paint

### Drainage bag hanger

- Stainless steel

## Shipping



**Mineral recliner back** ships uninstalled and requires field assembly. Assembly instructions can be found on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com). Installation requires back to be slid into place and attached.

# Mineral Recliners



*Tip: Left and right for flip-down arms, tablet arm, IV pole holder, and drainage bag hanger are determined when facing the front of the chair.*

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat, back, sides, and front can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the price groups for each surface together and dividing by four. For example, if specifying seat and front fabric both in group 2, sides in group 4, and back in group 6, add the list price in price group 2 twice (seat + front), price group 4 once (sides), and price group 6 (back) once then divide by four.*

*Tip: Tablet can only be specified on fixed arm model. If mounted on the left, recline levers will be placed on the right arm panel when facing the front of the chair.*

*Tip: Tablet arm option can be specified in conjunction with the IV pole holder and/or drainage bag hanger.*

*Tip: On flip-down arm models, the IV pole holder and/or drainage bag hanger will be positioned on the arm opposite of the flip-down arm.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 420</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat, back, sides, and front: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: wood</li> <li>• 4" non-marring casters: grey</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat, back, sides, and front</li> <li>3 Wood color number for arm cap</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier</b></li> </ul>	+\$ 210	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
<b>Heat and Massage</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Heat only</li> <li>• Heat and massage</li> </ul>	+\$ 909 +\$1212	Specify <i>with heat</i> . Specify <i>with heat and massage</i> .
<b>Arm Caps</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastisol arm caps</li> </ul>	+\$ 112	Specify <i>with plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.
<b>Tablet Arm</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tablet arm</li> </ul>	+\$ 430	Specify <i>with tablet</i> and indicate left or right facing.
<b>Push Bar</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Push bar</li> </ul>	+\$ 188	Specify <i>with push bar</i> .
<b>Pull Out Foot rest</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pull out foot rest</li> </ul>	+\$ 483	Specify <i>with pull out foot rest</i> .
<b>IV Pole Holder</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IV pole holder</li> </ul>	+\$ 125	Specify <i>with IV pole holder</i> and for fixed arm model, indicate left or right facing.
<b>Drainage Bag Hanger</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drainage bag hanger</li> </ul>	+\$ 61	Specify <i>with drainage bag hanger</i> and for fixed arm model, indicate left or right facing.
<b>Legs</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Casters</li> <li>• Legs</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with casters</i> . Specify <i>with legs</i> and select wood color number.



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

## U.S. Base Prices

Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
-----------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----

## With Fixed Arms

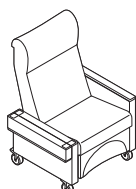
<b>SC2091</b>	\$3627	\$3787	\$3951	\$4083	\$4219	\$4299	\$4431	\$4699	\$4867	\$5019	\$3695
---------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## With Left Flip-Down Arm

<b>SC2091L</b>	\$4246	\$4406	\$4570	\$4702	\$4838	\$4918	\$5050	\$5318	\$5486	\$5638	\$4314
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## With Right Flip-Down Arm

<b>SC2091R</b>	\$4246	\$4406	\$4570	\$4702	\$4838	\$4918	\$5050	\$5318	\$5486	\$5638	\$4314
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

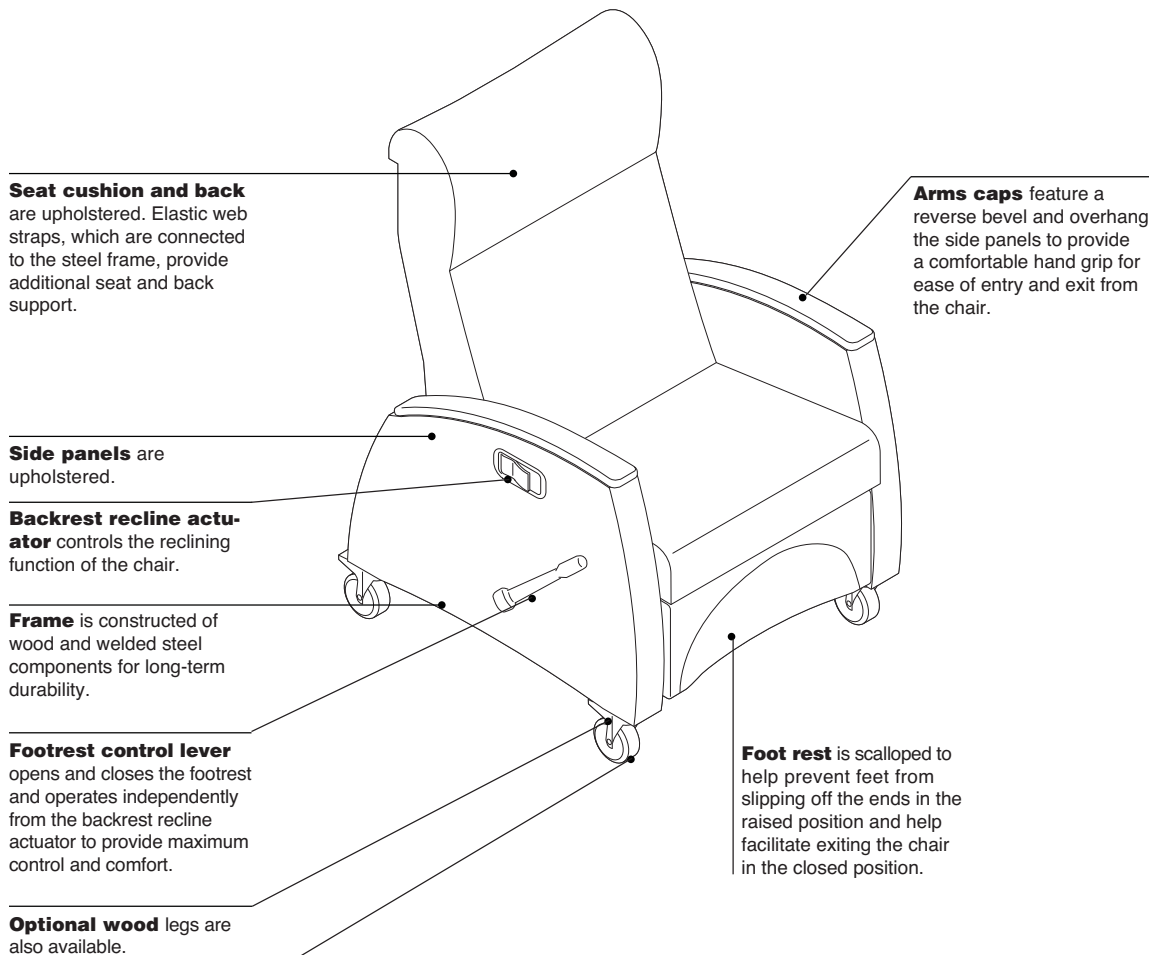
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Mitra Recliners

**Mitra recliner seating** is designed to correspond with the energetically curved styling of Mitra arm chairs.



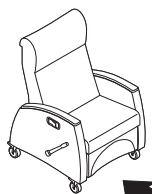
**Casters** are standard and each feature a total lock system to lock both wheel and swivel with easy action.

## Actual Dimensions

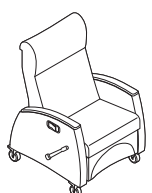
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height	Fully Reclined Depth
Reclining chair	32"	31½"	46"	18½"	23½"	20½"	27½"	69"



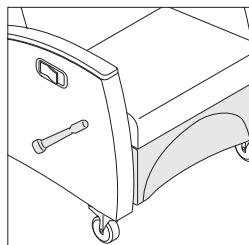
## Product Details



**Left and right for all features and options** are determined when facing the front of the chair.



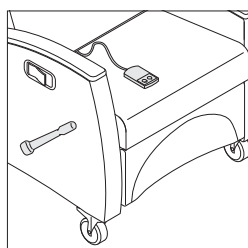
**Back recline mechanism** facilitates a near full flat recline. Pull and hold actuator to recline back and return to upright. Release actuator to keep back at desired position.



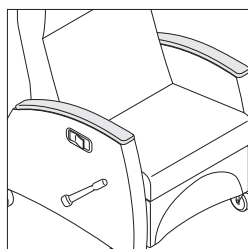
**Footrest lever** is standard on the left side facing arm. For most secure posture, open prior to reclining the back and close after returning the back to the upright position.



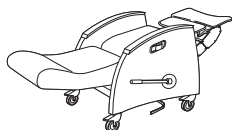
**Tablet arm** is 11" x 20" and swivels 270°. It can be mounted on the left or right side (shown). If left mount is specified, the recline levers will be positioned on the right side of the unit when facing the front of the chair.



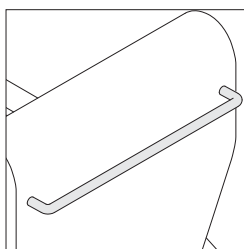
**Heat and massage option** is UL approved. Both functions feature three settings allowing the user to adjust for personal preference. User hand held control pendant has a flexible cord and stores on the side of the back when not in use.



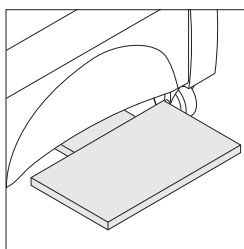
**Arm caps on recliner** are available in solid wood or plastisol.



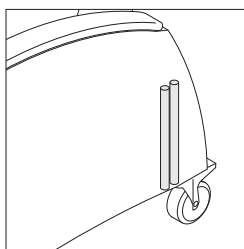
**Trendelenburg** is foot activated from either side and reclines so a patient's feet are above the head.



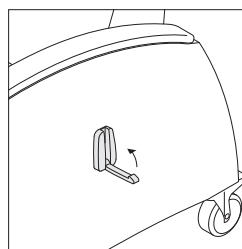
**Push bar** attaches to the back to assist in maneuverability.



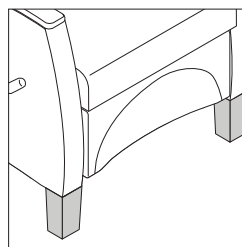
**Pull out foot rest** easily slides out to support a patient's feet while seated.



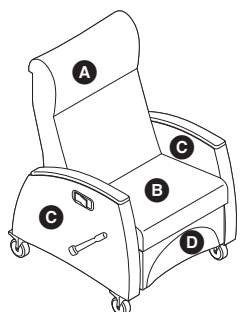
**IV pole holder** is positioned on the arm opposite the recliner levers and accommodates 1/2" to 3/4" diameter IV poles. *Tip: Height adjustable, 3/4" diameter stainless steel IV pole is available through customer service (part 22158701SR).*



**Drainage bag hanger** accommodates foley bags and other drainage bags and closes flat when not in use. It is positioned on the arm panel opposite the recline levers.



**Wood legs** are available as an option and include non-adjustable plastic glides.



**Up to four different fabrics** can be specified: back (A), seat (B), sides (C), and front (D).

**Moisture barrier** is available as an option on the seat only.

## Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

### Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with Moisture Barrier (option on seat only)

### Arm panels (sides)

- Fabric

### Footrest (front)

- Fabric

### Arm caps

- Maple wood
- Plastisol

### Tablet arm

- Sand thermoform

### Casters

- 4" non-marring casters: grey only

### Legs

- Wood (option)

### Push bar

- Platinum paint

### Pull out foot rest

- Black slip-resistant surface

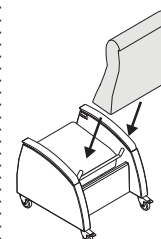
### IV pole holder

- Platinum paint

### Drainage bag hanger

- Stainless steel

## Shipping



**Mitra recliner back** ships uninstalled and requires field assembly. Assembly instructions can be found on village.steelcase.com. Installation requires back to be slid into place and attached.

# Mitra Recliners

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat, back, sides, and front can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the price groups for each surface together and dividing by four. For example, if specifying seat and front fabric both in group 2, sides in group 4, and back in group 6, add the list price in price group 2 twice (seat + front), price group 4 once (sides), and price group 6 (back) once then divide by four.*

*Tip: If tablet is specified on the left, the recline levers will be positioned on the right arm panel when facing the front of the chair.*

*Tip: Tablet arm option can be specified in conjunction with the IV pole holder and/or drainage bag hanger.*

*Tip: IV pole holder and/or drainage bag hanger will be positioned on the arm opposite the recline levers.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 424	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat, back, sides, and front 3 Wood color number for arm cap 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Moisture barrier</b> • Moisture barrier	+\$ 210	Specify with moisture barrier.
<b>Heat and Massage</b> • Heat only • Heat and massage	+\$ 909 +\$1212	Specify with heat. Specify with heat and massage.
<b>Arm Caps</b> • Plastisol arm caps	+\$ 112	Specify with plastisol arm caps and select plastic color number.
<b>Tablet Arm</b> • Tablet arm	+\$ 430	Specify with tablet and indicate left or right facing.
<b>Push Bar</b> • Push bar	+\$ 188	Specify with push bar.
<b>Pull Out Foot rest</b> • Pull out foot rest	+\$ 483	Specify with pull out foot rest.
<b>IV Pole Holder</b> • IV pole holder	+\$ 125	Specify with IV pole holder.
<b>Drainage Bag Hanger</b> • Drainage bag hanger	+\$ 61	Specify with drainage bag hanger.
<b>Legs</b> • Casters • Legs	No cost No cost	Specify with casters. Specify with legs and select wood color number.

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	

## Recliner

<b>SC6091</b>	\$3889	\$4065	\$4241	\$4389	\$4537	\$4625	\$4769	\$5065	\$5245	\$5413	\$3957

## Recliner with Trendelenburg

<b>SC6091T</b>	\$4564	\$4740	\$4916	\$5064	\$5212	\$5300	\$5444	\$5740	\$5920	\$6088	\$4632



# Mitra Sleeper Chair

## Mitra sleeper chairs

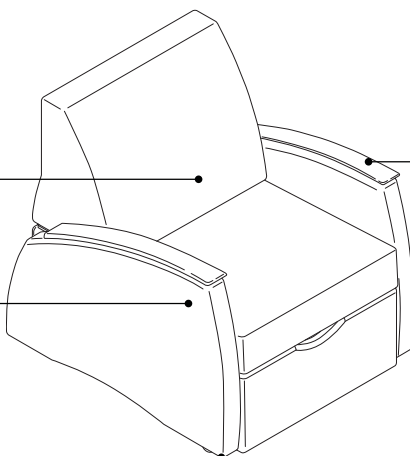
are available in a single-seat model and correspond to the curved styling of the Mitra seating family.

► See page 429

**Seat cushion and back** are upholstered.

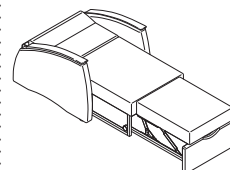
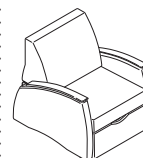
**Side panels** are upholstered.

**Casters** are standard. Rear casters swivel and lock. Front casters are directional and non-locking.

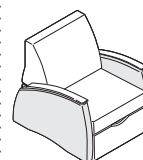


**Arms caps** feature a reverse bevel and overhang the side panels to provide a comfortable hand grip for ease of entry and exit from the chair. Caps are solid maple wood or plastisol.

## Product Details



**Mitra** is available in a single-seat model.



**Different fabrics** can be specified on all sleeper chairs. Back, seat, and front panel fabric will match. Side panel can be specified in a different fabric. Contrasting fabrics to be upholstered different from the standard must be processed through Specials.

**Moisture barrier** is optional. It is applied to the seat only on Mitra sleeper chairs.

## Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

### Mitra Sleeper Chairs Seat cushion, back, and side panels

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat only)

### Arm caps

- Maple wood
- Plastisol

### Casters

- Black

## Actual Dimensions

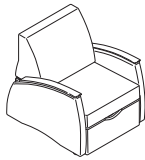
Features	Overall Depth	Extended Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Width	Height	Arm Height
----------	---------------	----------------	-------	--------	------------	-------	--------	------------

### Mitra Sleeper Chair

Single-seat sleeper chair	38"	84¼"	32¼"	36"	21"	26¼"	17¾"	25¾"
---------------------------	-----	------	------	-----	-----	------	------	------

# Mitra Sleeper Chair

Mitra Sleeper Chair



*Tip: Back, seat, and front panel fabric will match. Different fabrics for the center cushions and side panels can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

*Tip: Fabrics can only be upholstered in a vertical (top out or down roll) direction because of the size of the center cushions.*

## Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 428
- Seat, back, and front panel: fabric
- Side panels: fabric
- Arm caps: maple wood or plastisol
- Casters: black

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Fabric color number for seat, back, and front panel
  - 3 Fabric color number for side panels
  - 4 Wood or plastisol color number for arm caps (see below under Required Selections)
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 503.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Caps</b>	• Maple wood	No cost	Specify <i>with wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
	• Plastisol	+\$112	Specify <i>with plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Moisture barrier	+\$105	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices										COM
	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	
	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5	Group 6	Group 7	Group 8	Group 9	Group 10	
<b>SC6140S</b>	\$3387	\$3654	\$3922	\$4145	\$4369	\$4503	\$4725	\$5173	\$5450	\$5707	\$3455



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

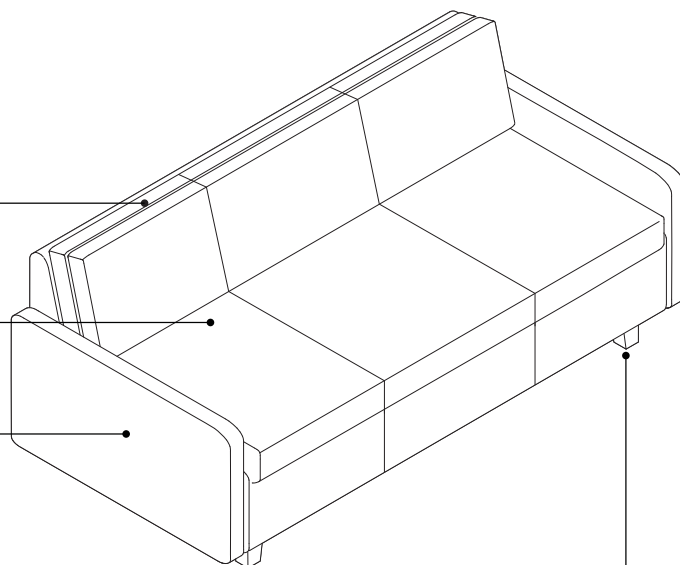
# Sieste Sleeper

**Sieste sleeper** complements the Sieste family of chairs. It can be used for seating or folded open for sleeping.

**Back** is fully upholstered and closed for seating. Cushion folds open when a sleeping surface is needed.

**Seat** is fully upholstered.

**Arms** are enclosed and upholstered. An armless sleeper is also available.



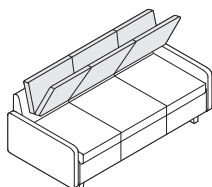
**Nylon glides** are standard on legs.

## Actual Dimensions

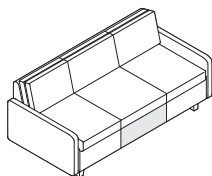
• Features	• Overall Depth	Width*	Height	• Seat Depth	Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Height from Seat	• Arm Height from Floor
<b>Sleeper with Arms</b>	35"	82", 86", or 90"	33"	21"	76", 80", or 84"	17"	16"	23"
Sleep surface	32"	76", 80", or 84"	21"	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.
<b>Sleeper with End Panels</b>	35"	78", 82", or 86"	33"	21"	76", 80", or 84"	17"	16"	23"
Sleep surface	32"	76", 80", or 84"	21"	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.	N. A.
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

\*Custom widths also available in one inch increments.

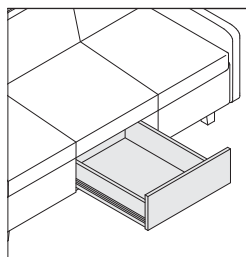
## Product Details



**Back cushion** folds open for a sleeping surface that is protected from sitting exposure. Cushion is securely attached to frame. A standard fitted twin sheet will fit the 76"W sleeper.



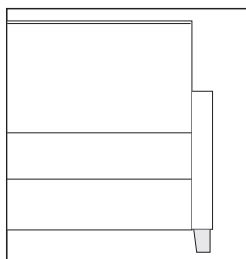
**Storage drawer** is standard on all sleepers to accommodate items such as linens. Drawer can be eliminated as an option.



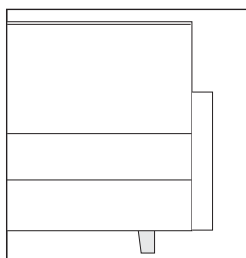
**The inside dimensions of the storage drawer** are 17"D x 24 1/2"W x 5 1/4"H.



**Round bolster** is available for use with the sleeper. Attachment rings on bolster and attachment device on sleeper are available as options. Specify both to attach bolster to sleeper.



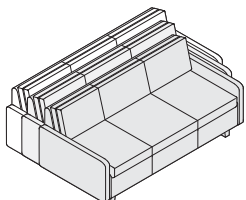
**Outside Position**



**Underframe Position**

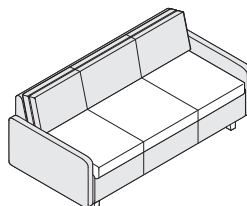
**Legs** are constructed with maple hardwood solids. Two different leg positions are available – outside position or underframe position.

**Casters**, two locking on the front and two non-locking on the back of the sleeper, are available as an option.

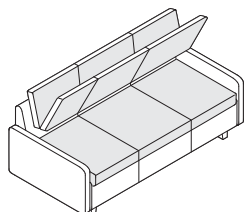


### Customized widths

are also available in one inch increments to help with space limitations or to ensure the perfect fit. Contact Steelcase Health Customer Care at 1.800.342.8462 or [customer-care@SteelcaseHealth.com](mailto:customer-care@SteelcaseHealth.com) for more information.



**Different fabrics** can be specified on the seat and back. Fabric on the back will match the fabric on the arm panel and front kick panel. Contrasting fabrics to be upholstered different from the standard must be processed through Specials.



**Moisture barrier** on the seat and back is available as an option.

## Surface Materials

### All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics

comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

### Legs

- Wood

### Seat and back

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option)

*Note: Certain fabrics and vinyl will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. Moisture barrier option may cause additional puddling on seat depending on the specified fabric.*

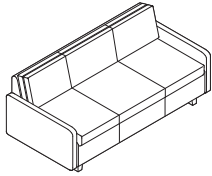
### Arms

- Fabric

### Glides

- Nylon

# Sieste Sleeper



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 430

## Standard Includes

- Seat and back: fabric
- Legs: wood
- Closed arms, if selected: fabric
- Nylon glides
- Storage drawer
- Bolster: fabric

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Fabric color number for seat, back, and bolster, if selected
  - 3 Wood color for legs, if selected
  - 4 Leg position, if selected
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 503.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Moisture barrier</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier</li> </ul>	+\$525	Specify <i>with moisture barrier</i> .
<b>Legs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legs outside position</li> <li>• Legs underframe position</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with outside position on legs</i> . Specify <i>with underframe position on legs</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Casters (two locking and two non-locking)</li> </ul>	+\$266	Specify <i>with casters</i> .
<b>Storage Drawer</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Omit storage drawer</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify <i>omit storage drawer</i> .
<b>Attachment Device</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attachment ring on bolster</li> <li>• Attachment device on sleeper</li> </ul>	+\$ 74 No cost	Specify <i>with attachment ring</i> . Specify <i>with attachment device</i> .

*Tip: Must specify attachment device on sleeper when specifying attachment ring on bolster.*

*Tip: Sleepers are also available in custom widths. See page 431 for more information.*



### For Canadian Pricing

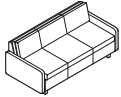
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



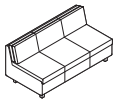
## Specification Information

Style Number	Overall Width	U.S. Base Prices										COM
		Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	



### Sleepers with Arms

<b>HN26276SA</b>	82"	\$5021	\$5457	\$5893	\$6257	\$6619	\$6839	\$7201	\$7929	\$8379	\$8801	\$5089
<b>HN26280SA</b>	86"	\$5267	\$5711	\$6155	\$6525	\$6893	\$7117	\$7485	\$8225	\$8683	\$9113	\$5335
<b>HN26284SA</b>	90"	\$5536	\$5996	\$6454	\$6836	\$7220	\$7450	\$7832	\$8596	\$9070	\$9514	\$5604



### Sleepers without Arms

<b>HN26276SP</b>	78"	\$4819	\$5225	\$5629	\$5967	\$6305	\$6509	\$6847	\$7523	\$7941	\$8333	\$4887
<b>HN26280SP</b>	82"	\$5066	\$5480	\$5892	\$6236	\$6580	\$6788	\$7132	\$7820	\$8246	\$8646	\$5134
<b>HN26284SP</b>	86"	\$5335	\$5763	\$6191	\$6549	\$6905	\$7121	\$7477	\$8191	\$8633	\$9047	\$5403



### Round Bolster

<b>HN262A</b>	17½"D	\$ 230	\$ 261	\$ 291	\$ 317	\$ 342	\$ 358	\$ 383	\$ 434	\$ 466	\$ 495	\$ 268
---------------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



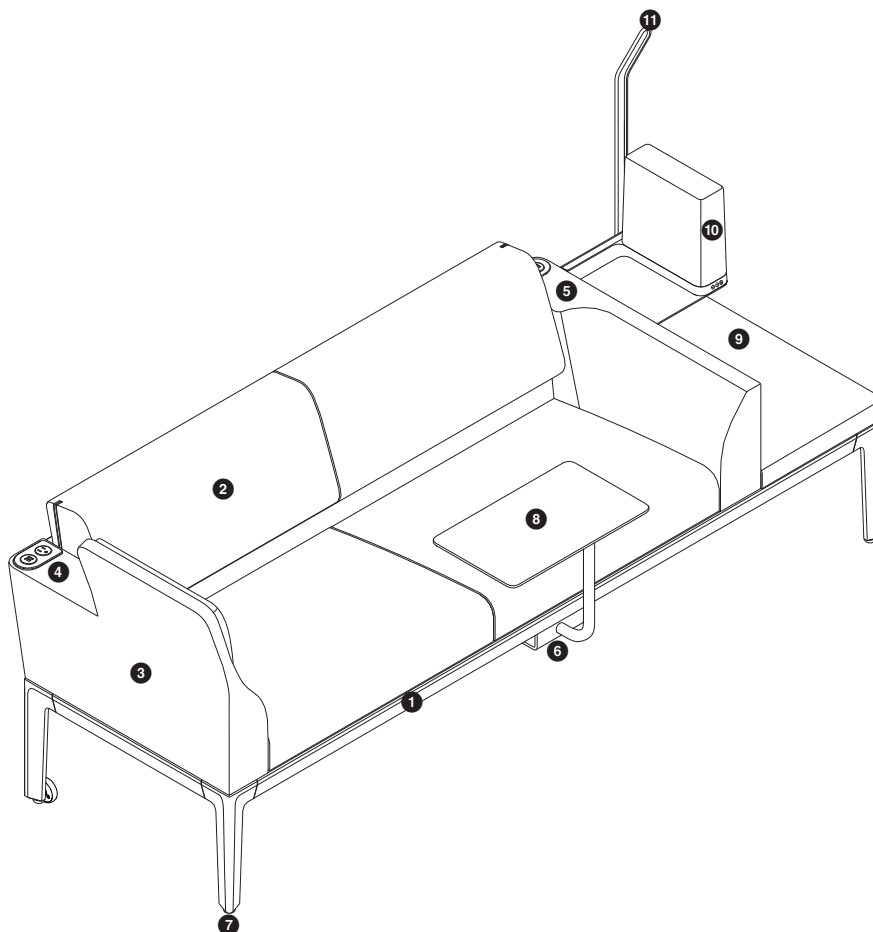
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Surround Thought Starters and Applications

## Lounge, 104½" Frame Width

Fully Optioned

**104½"W frame** offers a generous sleep surface, multiple seated reclining postures, and connectivity options. An integrated coat hanger and two-tier storage provide organization options. User-adjustable light with integrated touch-control buttons enhances the care partner experience.



## Lounge, 104½" Frame Width

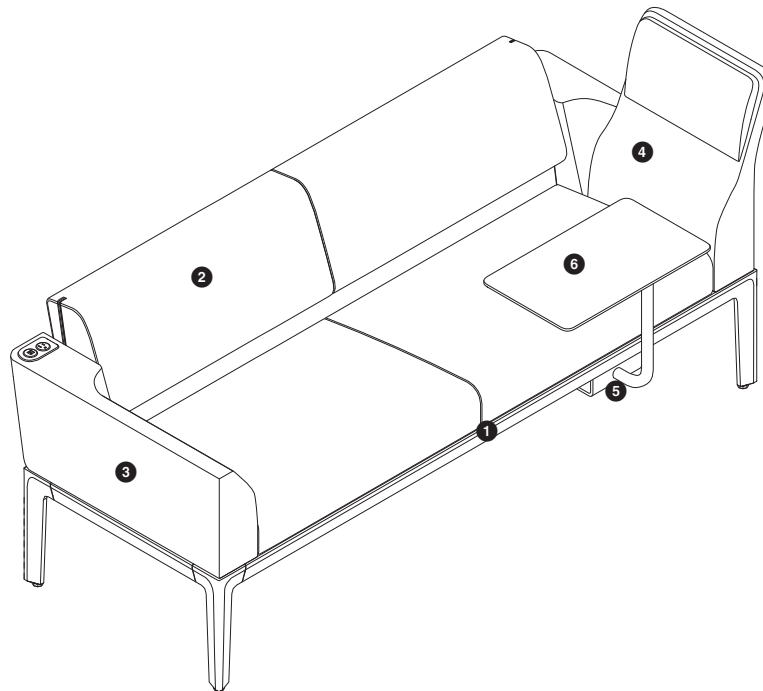
### Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	<b>HLS105</b>	104½"W Frame		490
2				77"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Left Arm, High	
4				Left Arm, One Power/Two USB	
5				Right Arm, Two Power with Light Capability	
6				Tablet Rail	
7				Two Glides and Two Casters	
8	1	<b>HLSMT</b>	Mobile Tablet		495
9	1	<b>HLSITT</b>	Two-Tier Storage End Table – 16½"W		494
10				Light	
11				Coat Hanger	

## Lounge, 82½" Frame Width

### High-Recline Arm, Mobile Tablet, and Power

**82½"W frame** accommodates multiple individuals and provides a sleep surface, connectivity, and a personal worksurface option for care partners.



## Lounge, 82½" Frame Width

### Recommended Components

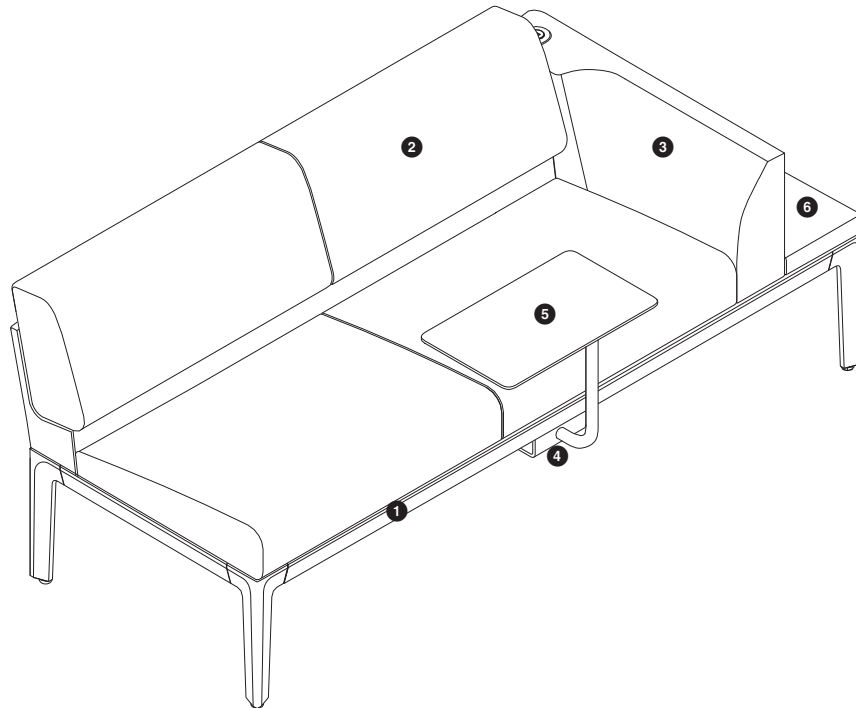
	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	<b>HLS83</b>	82½"W Frame		474
2				71½"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Left Arm, One Power/Two USB	
4				Right Arm, High	
5				Tablet Rail	
6	1	<b>HLSMT</b>	Mobile Tablet		495

## Surround Thought Starters and Applications, continued

**Lounge, 71½" Frame Width**

Single Arm, Storage, Mobile Tablet, and Power

**71½"W frame** accommodates spacious lounge postures. Mobile tablet provides a personal worksurface, and storage is easily accessible for care partners.

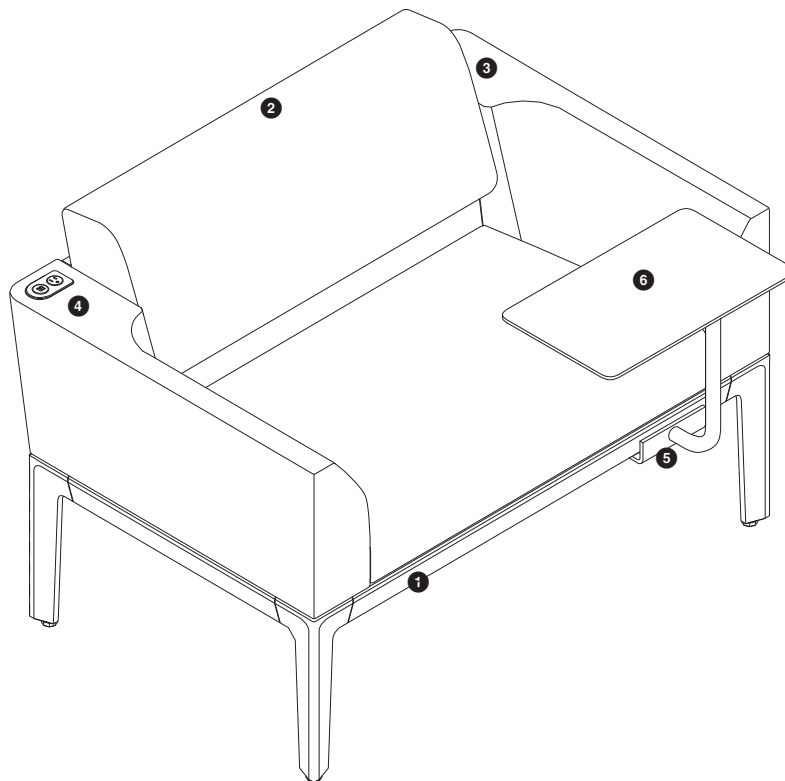
**Lounge, 71½" Frame Width****Recommended Components**

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	<b>HLS72</b>	71½"W Frame		466
2				55"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Right Arm, Two Power	
4				Tablet Rail	
5	1	<b>HLSMT</b>	Mobile Tablet		495
6	1	<b>HLSET</b>	One-Tier Storage End Table – 11"W		493

## Lounge, 44" Frame Width

### Two Low Arms, Mobile Tablet, and Power

**44"W frame** provides a comfortable lounge posture, connectivity, and personal worksurface options for users.



## Lounge, 44" Frame Width

### Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	<b>HLS44</b>	44"W Frame		452
2				33"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Right Arm	
4				Left Arm, One Power/Two USB	
5				Tablet Rail	
6	1	<b>HLSMT</b>	Mobile Tablet		495

# Surround Configuration Charts

**Surround** is a frame-based modular collection of components designed to maximize the user experience. Each Surround frame can support various combinations of components to accommodate patient room and other various architecture. Product configuration is determined during specification.

*Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.*

*Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.*

*Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.*

*Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).*

*Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.*

*Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.*

*Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.*

*Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.*

*Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.*

*Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.*

*Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.*

*Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.*

*Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.*

*Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.*

*Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.*

*Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.*

44"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	130 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	145 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	139 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	130 lb

55"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	150 lb
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	140 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	155 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	145 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	155 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	166 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	151 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	150 lb

60½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	160 lb
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	165 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	153 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	155 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	168 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	148 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	155 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	147 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	160 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	174 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	157 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	160 lb

*Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.*

*Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.*

*Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).*

*Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.*

*Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.*

*Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.*

*Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.*

*Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.*

*Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.*

*Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.*

*Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.*

*Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.*

*Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.*

*Tip: 60½"W and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.*

*Tip: If a sleep surface is required, an 71½"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.*

*Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.*

*Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.*

*Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.*

*Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.*

*Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.*

66"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	170 lb
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	175 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	156 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	160 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	165 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	170 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	160 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	171 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	150 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	160 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	156 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	165 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	180 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	164 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	170 lb

71½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	180 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	158 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	165 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	165 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	156 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	160 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	167 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	173 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	170 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	179 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	156 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	160 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	160 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	165 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	188 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	177 lb

## Surround Configuration Charts, continued

*Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.*

*Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.*

*Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).*

*Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.*

*Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.*

*Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.*

*Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.*

*Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" from the frame at the outermost point.*

*Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.*

*Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.*

*Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.*

*Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.*

*Tip: 71<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.*

*Tip: 60<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.*

*Tip: If a sleep surface is required, a 71<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.*

*Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.*

*Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.*

*Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.*

*Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.*

77"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	Two 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Two 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	160 lb
38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Fixed	One 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Two 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	155 lb
38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Fixed	Two 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	11"W and 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	175 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	170 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	11"W and 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	175 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Two 11"W	176 lb
49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	170 lb
49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Fixed	One 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Two 11"W	175 lb
49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Fixed	Two 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	156 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	160 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	11"W	162 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	164 lb
60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Fixed	N.A.	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	170 lb
60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Fixed	One 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	11"W	169 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	175 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	N.A.	201 lb

82 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Fixed	Two 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Two 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	177 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Two 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	180 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	11"W and 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	178 lb
49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	185 lb
49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Fixed	One 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	11"W and 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	185 lb
49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Fixed	Two 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Two 11"W	184 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	190 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Two 11"W	185 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	187 lb
60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	190 lb
60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	11"W	192 lb
60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Fixed	One 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	171 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	180 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	11"W	183 lb
71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	Sleeper	Two 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	N.A.	214 lb

**\*Configurations with asterisk come in fixed back and sleeper back options.**



Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 60½"W and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, an 71½"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

88"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	181 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	180 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	186 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	190 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	185 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	191 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	193 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	193 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	195 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	200 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	200 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	207 lb
77"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	235 lb

93½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	216 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	218 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	221 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	223 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	223 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	226 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	230 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	230 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	237 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	248 lb

99"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
55"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	225 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	228 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	231 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	235 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	240 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	242 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	252 lb
77"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	270 lb

## Surround Configuration Charts, continued

*Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.*

*Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.*

*Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).*

*Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.*

*Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.*

*Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.*

*Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.*

*Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.*

*Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.*

*Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.*

*Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.*

*Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.*

*Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.*

*Tip: 60½"W and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.*

*Tip: If a sleep surface is required, an 71½"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.*

*Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.*

*Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.*

*Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.*

*Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.*

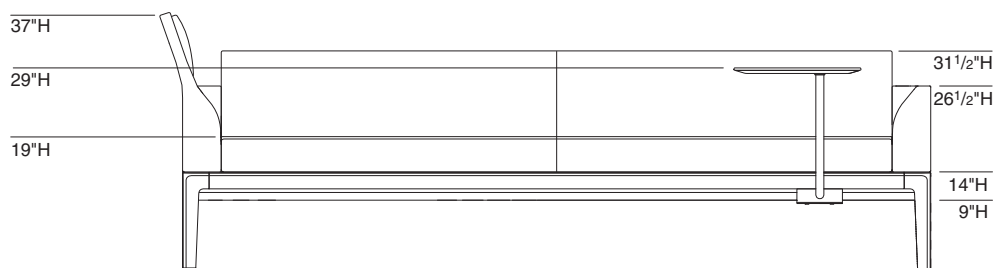
*Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.*

104½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	339 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	345 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	351 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	362 lb
77"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	379 lb

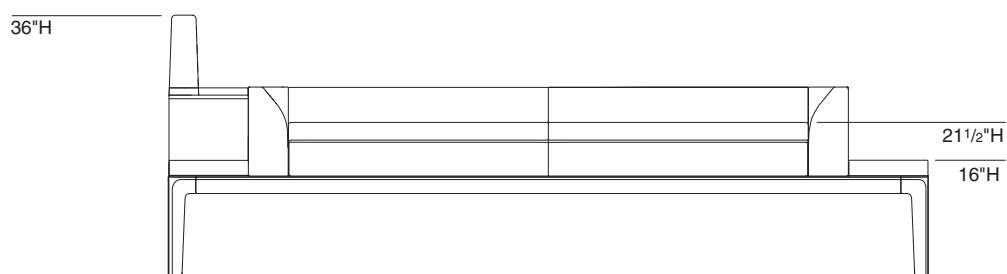
**\*Configurations with asterisk come in fixed back and sleeper back options.**

# Surround Height Diagram

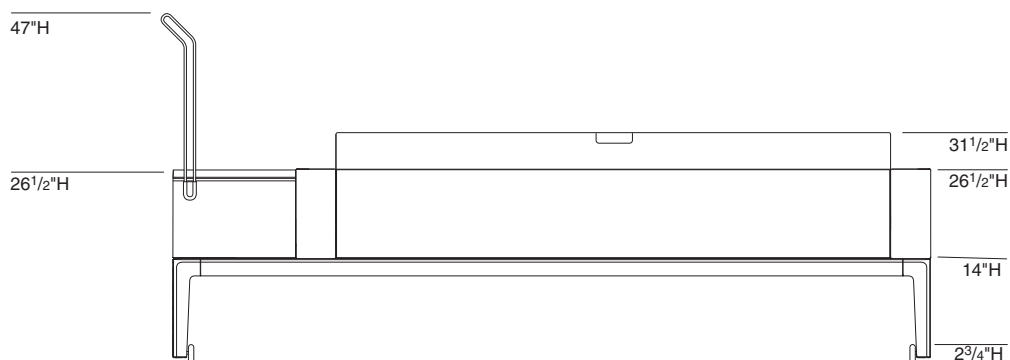
## Front View



## Front View with Sleep Surface Deployed



## Rear View



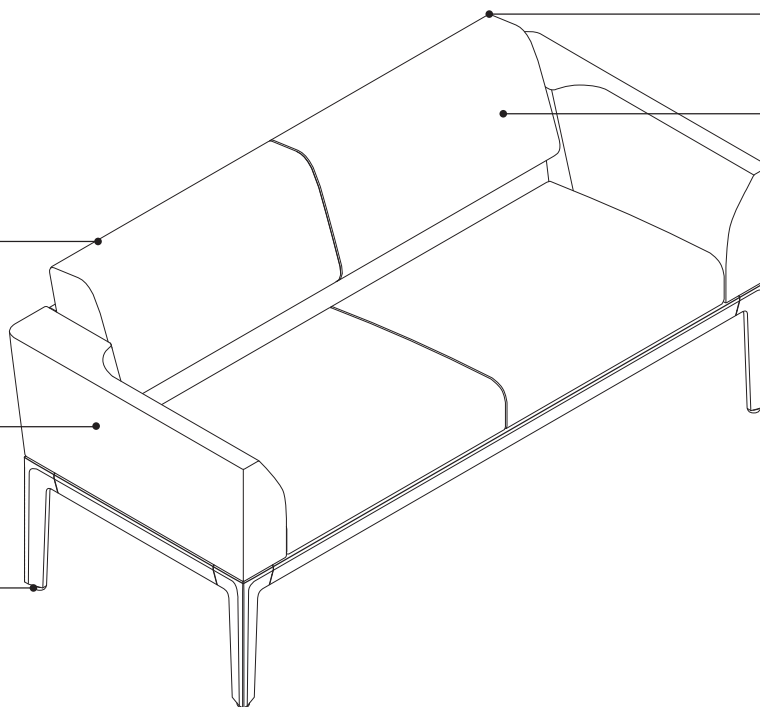
# Surround Lounge

**Units** have a modular design that comes assembled (seat, back, outer back, frame, and arms). Mobile tablet and storage are available and must be specified separately.

**Upholstery for seat, back, outer back, and arms** must be specified separately. They can have different fabrics.

**Low arm and high-recline arm** are available in right- or left-facing positions. Specify each arm individually.

**Glides** are standard with frame and have a 1½" adjustment range.



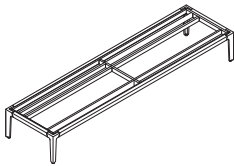
**Structural outer back** extends 3½" behind the frame at its outermost point.

**Back** includes an upholstered structural outer back and upholstered back.

## Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Base Frames	27½"	44"	14"
	27½"	55"	14"
	27½"	60½"	14"
	27½"	66"	14"
	27½"	71½"	14"
	27½"	77"	14"
	27½"	82½"	14"
	27½"	88"	14"
	27½"	93½"	14"
	27½"	99"	14"
	27½"	104½"	14"
Seat, Back, and Outer Back	N.A.	33"	N.A.
	N.A.	38½"	N.A.
	N.A.	44"	N.A.
	N.A.	49½"	N.A.
	N.A.	55"	N.A.
	N.A.	60½"	N.A.
	N.A.	66½"	N.A.
	N.A.	71½"	N.A.
	N.A.	77"	N.A.

## Product Details

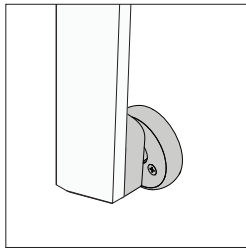


**Frame understructure** is welded, tubular steel.

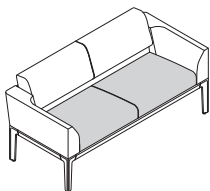
**Frames** are dynamically tested to 550 pounds and statically tested to 750 pounds in all seating positions.

**Aluminum extrusion trims** span between each corner leg.

**Cast aluminum legs** are attached to steel understructure to provide support and add visual continuity.



**Mobile option** includes two directional back wheel casters mounted on the frame leg.



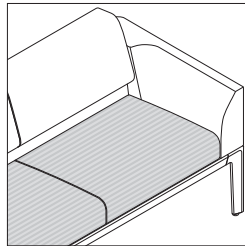
**Seat cushions** offer a contoured design to maximize overall comfort.

**Seat cushions** are available in various widths (see actual dimensions).

**Crumb sweeps** are on all three sides of seat cushions.

**Seat cushions in widths of 55", 60½", 66", 71½", and 77"** come with a single center seam.

**Seat cushions** have a depth of 18½".

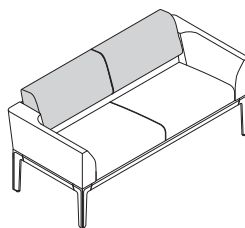


**Fabric** is applied to the seats in the railroad or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.

**Patterned fabrics** will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

**Large, patterned fabrics** should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components.

**Contrasting fabrics** are available on seat and back cushions.



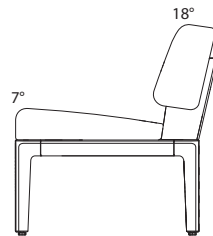
**Back cushions** are available in various widths (see actual dimensions).

**Back cushions in widths of 55", 60½", 66", 71½", and 77"** come with a single center seam.

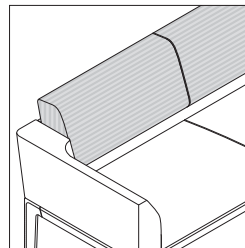
**Sleeper surface** is standard with back widths of 71½" and 77".

**Sleeper surface** is an option with back widths of 60½"W and 66"W.

**Sleeper surface** requires the specification of two arms.



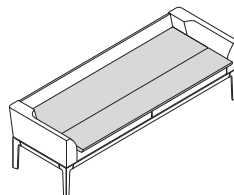
**Seat cushions** have a 7° recline and back cushions have an 18° recline.



**Fabric** is applied to the backs in the railroad or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the seat cushions.

**Fabric on the top of the back** will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.

**Contrasting fabrics** are available on back cushions and the structural outer back.



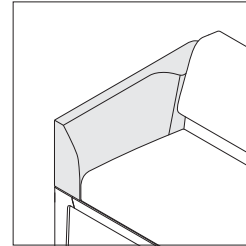
**Sleep surface** folds down in three easy steps and is designed for maximum comfort.

**Sleep surface** has a depth of 28".

**Sleep surface standard material** is an oxford nylon with urethane coating.

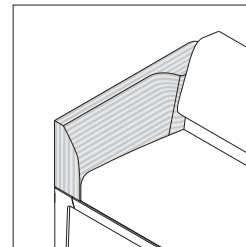
**Sleep surface** extends 2" past seat when deployed.

**Sleep surface material** comes standard with moisture barrier.

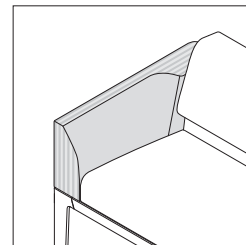


**Low arm** offers wrap-around contour support that supports a lounge posture.

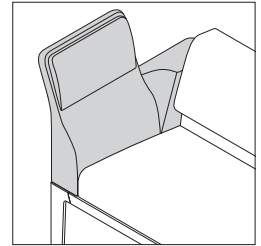
**Low arm dimensions** are 31"D x 5½"W x 12½"H.



**Contrasting fabrics** are available on low arms and high-recline arms.  
*Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.*



**Fabric on the top of the arm** will not match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.



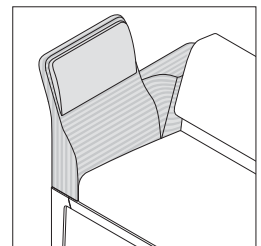
**High-recline arm dimensions** are 31"D x 5½"W x 23"H.

**High-recline arm** supports a natural reclining posture.

**High-recline arm** is standard with an integrated pillow to provide added comfort.

**Contrasting fabrics** are available on high-recline arm and high-recline pillow.

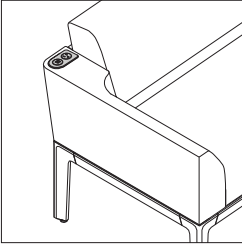
**Patterned fabrics** will not match between high-recline arm and high-recline pillow.



**Fabric on the top of the high-recline arm** will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

## Surround Lounge, continued

### Wiring and Cabling



**Power** can be integrated in low arms or high-recline arms and offers options for up to four devices.

**Power options** are tamper and spill resistant.

**Power options** include two standard outlets, two standard outlets with light capability, one standard outlet and two USBs, one standard outlet and two USBs with light capability, four USBs, and four USBs with light capability.

**Power outlets** are standard 110V outlets and are not hospital grade. If hospital grade is required, please specify the four USB port power option.

**The USB ports** are USB type A with two amps per port.

**Up to two USB receptacles** (total of four USB ports) may be specified in a unit.

**Power options** without light capability can be integrated within each arm specified.

**Power with light capability** can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified.

**One-arm units** specified with two standard outlets without light capability power option will have a 8' power cord that exits the lower center back of the arm specified with power.

**Two-arm units** specified with two standard outlet without light capability power option in one arm and no power in the other will have a 8' power cord that exits the lower center back of the arm specified with power.

**Two-arm units** specified with two standard outlets without light capacity in both arms will have one 8' power cord exiting the back of each arm.

**One or two arm units** specified with any other power option except two standard outlets without light capability will have a 8' power cord exiting the lower center back of the unit.

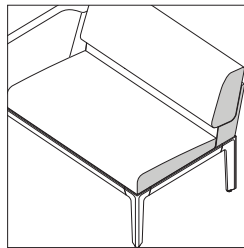
*Tip: Steelcase recommends to check with all local and facility authorities prior to specification and order, to confirm acceptance of proposed product and applications.*

### Application Topics

**The dimension of the architectural space** accommodates components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

**All components** must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, outer back, arms, and storage).

**Seat cushion width specification** determines back cushion and structural outer back widths.



**When only one arm is specified**, the opposite sides of back, outer back, and seat will be upholstered in their respective upholstery.

**If a sleep surface** is required, specify 60½"W, 66"W, 71½"W, or 77"W seat.

**Sleep surface** is standard with integrated instructions for use.

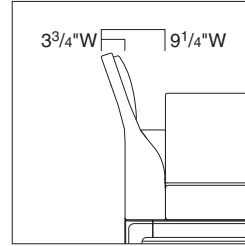
**Sleep surface** extends 2" past the seat.

**Mobile tablet** can easily be positioned to not interfere with sleep surface during deployment.

**Adding two-tier storage** requires the specification of an adjacent arm.

**Low arm** specified adjacent to storage allows for easier access than high-recline arm.

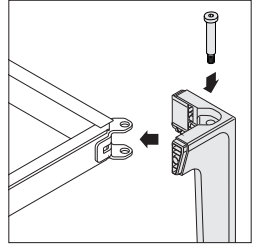
**Power location and power type in the arm** must be specified.



**High-recline arm** placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

**High-recline arm** is recommended to be specified to allow reclining posture to face wall containing media, such as a monitor or television.

### Connections



**Cast legs** come assembled to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

### Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

#### Frame

- Paint

#### Glides

- Platinum solid plastic

#### Rail (option)

- Grey paint

#### Casters (option)

- 7360 Merle

#### Seat/back/outer back

- Fabric

#### Sleep surface

- 5031 Light Merle

#### Low arm

- Fabric

#### High-recline arm

- Fabric

#### Power (option)

- 6527 Merle

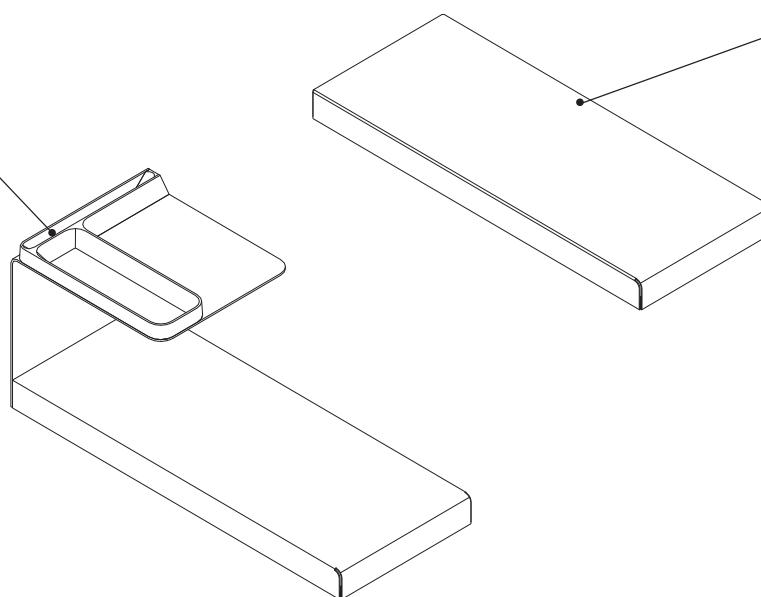


## Surround Storage End Tables

**Storage end tables** are available in a one- or two-tier option, in two widths: 11"W and 16½"W.

**Storage tray with picture rail** is standard on two-tier end table.

**Adding two-tier storage** requires the specification of an adjacent arm.



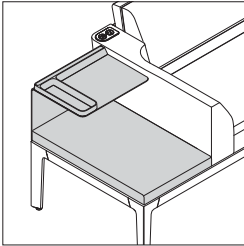
**Storage** is offered in a variety of Steelcase paint finishes.

### Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
One-Tier End Table	27½"	11"	2"
	27½"	16½"	2"
Two-Tier End Table	27½"	11"	12½"
	27½"	16½"	12½"



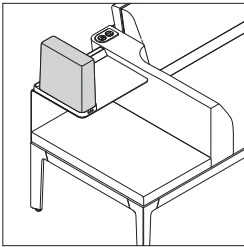
## Product Details



**Two-tier end table** offers coat hanger and light option.

**Top tier of two-tier end table** has a depth of 12¾".

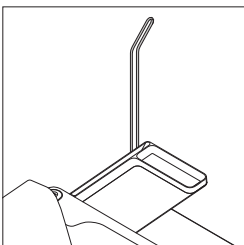
**Storage tray with picture rail** is standard on two-tier end table.



**Light** is integrated in the two-tier end table and is protected by a durable acrylic shade.

**Light** is user-adjustable and provides integrated touch control buttons to enhance the care partner experience.

**Light source** includes an LED fixture that connects to specified power option in adjacent arm.



**Coat hanger** is available on the two-tier end table. It provides vertical organization and supports multiple coats.

**Coat hanger** is easily accessible and points away from unit.

**Coat hanger** is a formed continuous loop of ⅝" steel rod.

## Application Topics

**Storage** mounts only to the right or left end of the frame.

**If a low arm** is specified adjacent to storage, it allows for easier access.

**Two-tier storage** requires the specification of an adjacent arm. One-tier storage does not.

**Storage width and location** must be specified individually. Storage location is determined when frame is specified.

**Two-tier end table** is available in contrasting finishes.

**Lighting** requires specification of the two-tier end table.

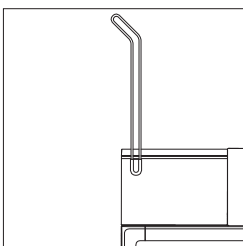
**Lighting** requires the specification of power with light in arm adjacent to storage.

**Storage tray with picture rail** is not available when light is specified.

**When power with light capability is specified on the frame**, a cutout is made for the light, which is specified separately on two-tier storage.

**Only one power with light** may be specified in a unit.

**Coat hanger** attaches to the back of the two-tier end table on site.



**Coat hanger** extends 2" from the frame at its outermost point.

## Surface Materials

### Storage

- Paint
- Lux Coatings

### Storage tray with picture rail

- 6527 Merle

### Light base (option)

- 6527 Merle

### Shade (option)

- White opaque acrylic

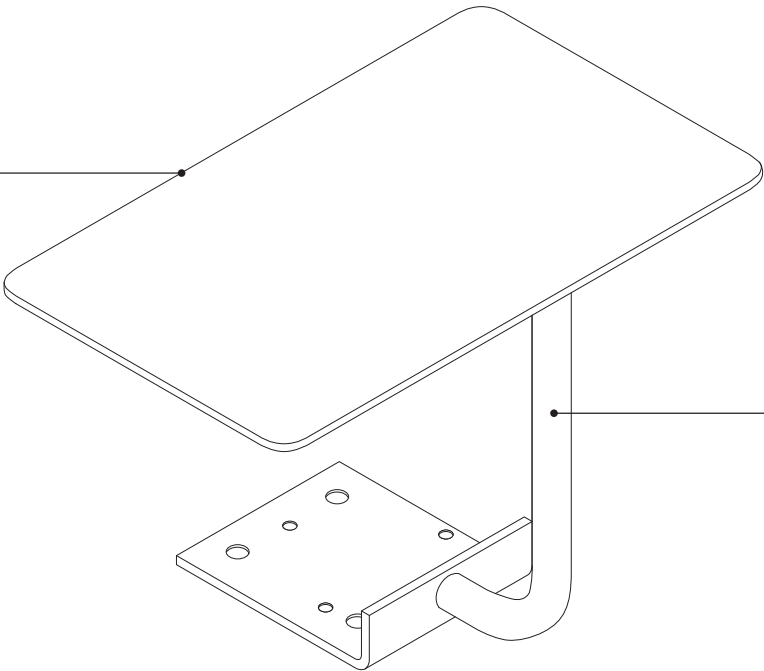
### Coat hanger (option)

- Paint

# Surround Mobile Tablet

**Mobile tablet surface** is designed to accommodate eating, working, entertaining, and writing.

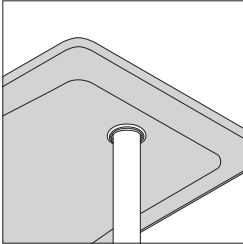
**Mobile tablet surface** is offered in a variety of Steelcase plastic finishes.



**Tablet arm** is offered in a variety of Steelcase paint finishes.

Actual Dimensions			
	Depth	Width	Height
Mobile Tablet Surface	12"	19½"	7⁄8"

## Product Details

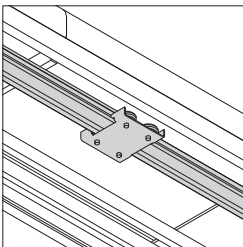


**Tablet surface** pivots 360°.

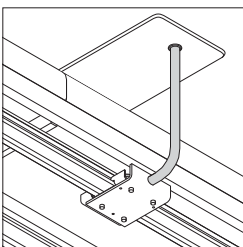
**Mobile tablet** is injection-molded and vibration-welded to create a barrier against moisture.

**Mobile tablet** is positioned 10" above the seat cushion.

**Tablet surface load capacity** is 100 pounds.



**Tablet rail** is specified on frame. Tablet rail can be added to existing Surround frame in the field.



**Tablet arm** slides along the rail the length of the frame.

**Tablet surface** has a safe, yielding failure mode.

## Application Topics

**Mobile tablet** is ordered separately and attaches to frame on site.

► See page 320 for *Regard tablet rail*.

**One tablet rail and mobile tablet** can be specified per unit.

**Tablet rails** have stops to ensure no interference with an adjacent object.

**Additional stops** can be inserted to prevent interference with other objects.

**Tablet rail rollers** are protected, preventing pinch points.

## Surface Materials

### Surface

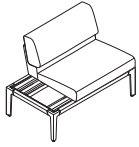
- Plastic

### Tablet arm

- Paint

# Surround Lounge

44" Frame Width



*Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.*

*Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.*

*Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.*

► See page 438.

*Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.*

*Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.*



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 444	• Frame: paint price group 1	1 Style number	
	• Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1	2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)	
	• Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	3 Paint color number for frame	
		4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back	
		5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)	
		6 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width</b>	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
<b>Arm Position</b>	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Seat, back, and outer back</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Arm(s)</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
<b>Arm Height(s)</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
	• Right arm high	+\$153	Specify with right arm high.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.
	• Left arm high	+\$153	Specify with left arm high.
<b>Power</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB.

► Options, continued on next page

## ► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Mobility</b>	• Two glides and two casters	+\$520	Specify with two glides and two casters.
<b>Tablet Rail</b>	• Tablet rail	+\$444	Specify with tablet rail.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Mobile tablet		► Page 495

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 495.

## Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
<b>HLS44</b>												
<b>Seat</b>												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$973	+\$1152	+\$15	
<b>Back</b>												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$973	+\$1152	+\$15	
<b>Outer Back</b>												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$973	+\$1152	+\$15	
<b>Arm</b>												
Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$317	+\$ 388	+\$15	
High	No cost	+\$56	+\$76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$436	+\$534	+\$ 644	+\$23	
<b>High Arm Pillow</b>												
Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$317	+\$ 388	+\$15	

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

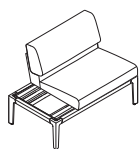
► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

## Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W D		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms		
				No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

## 44" Frame Width

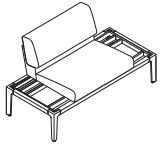
<b>HLS44</b>	44"	27½"	33"	\$2082	N.A.	\$2760
			38½"	N.A.	\$2559	N.A.
			44"	\$2459	N.A.	N.A.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Surround Lounge

55" Frame Width



*Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.*

*Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.*

*Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.*

► See page 438.

*Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.*

*Tip: Storage is specified separately.*

► See pages 493–494.

*Tip: Storage not available if 49½"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.*

*Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 444</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>• Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1</li> <li>• Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Paint color number for frame</li> <li>4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back</li> <li>5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width</b>	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
<b>Arm Position</b>	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number.
	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.		
	<b>Seat, back, and outer back</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Arm(s)</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
<b>Storage Size(s) and Location(s)</b>	• No storage	No cost	Specify with no storage.
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16½"W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16½"W left-facing storage.
<b>Storage Type</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.
<b>Arm Height(s)</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
	• Right arm high	+\$153	Specify with right arm high.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.
	• Left arm high	+\$153	Specify with left arm high.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power and Light</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB.
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.
<b>Mobility</b>	• Two glides and two casters	+\$520	Specify with two glides and two casters.
<b>Tablet Rail</b>	• Tablet rail	+\$444	Specify with tablet rail.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Storage, one-tier end table • Storage, two-tier end table • Mobile tablet		► Page 493 ► Page 494 ► Page 495

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

► See page 494.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 495.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Surround Lounge, 55" Frame Width, continued

## ► Options, continued from previous page

## Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
<b>HLS55</b>												
<b>Seat</b>												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
<b>Back</b>												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
<b>Outer Back</b>												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
<b>Arm</b>												
Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	
High	No cost	+\$56	+\$ 76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23	
<b>High Arm Pillow</b>												
Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

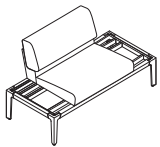
► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

## Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

## 55" Frame Width

<b>HLS55</b>	55"	27½"	33"	\$2302	\$2641	N.A.
			38½"	\$2440	\$2779	N.A.
			44"	\$2679	N.A.	\$3357
			49½"	N.A.	\$3239	N.A.
			55"	\$3057	N.A.	N.A.



## For Canadian Pricing

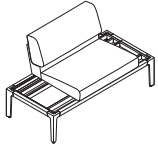
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.





# Surround Lounge

60<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" Frame Width

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 444

## Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Paint color number for frame
  - 4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
  - 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
  - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 503.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width</b>	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back.

<b>Arm Position</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No arms</li> <li>• One arm</li> <li>• Two arms</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with no arms. Specify with arm right- or left-facing. Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.
---------------------	--	---	---

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

► See page 438.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Seat, back, and outer back</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Arm(s)</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
<b>Storage Size(s) and Location(s)</b>	• No storage	No cost	Specify with no storage.
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.
	• 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W left-facing storage.
<b>Storage Type</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.

► Options, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Height(s)</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
	• Right arm high	+\$153	Specify with right arm high.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.
	• Left arm high	+\$153	Specify with left arm high.
<b>Power and Light</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB.
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.
<b>Mobility</b>	• Two glides and two casters	+\$520	Specify with two glides and two casters.
<b>Tablet Rail</b>	• Tablet rail	+\$444	Specify with tablet rail.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Storage, one-tier end table		► Page 493
	• Storage, two-tier end table		► Page 494
	• Mobile tablet		► Page 495

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

► See page 494.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 495.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 60<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

**Fabric Upcharges**

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
<b>HLS61</b>												
<b>Seat</b>												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
<b>Back</b>												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
<b>Outer Back</b>												
33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12	
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
<b>Arm</b>												
Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	
High	No cost	+\$56	+\$ 76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23	
<b>High Arm Pillow</b>												
Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

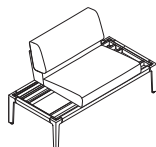
► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



### Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms		
				No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

### 60½" Frame Width

HLS61	60½"	27½"	33"	\$2412	\$2751	\$3090
			38½"	\$2550	\$2889	\$3228
			44"	\$2789	\$3128	N.A.
			49½"	\$3010	N.A.	\$3688
			55"	N.A.	\$3506	N.A.
			60½"	\$3369	N.A.	N.A.



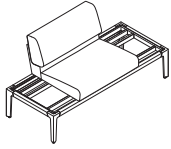
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Surround Lounge

66" Frame Width



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 444

## Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Paint color number for frame
  - 4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
  - 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
  - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 503.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width</b>	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.
<b>Arm Position</b>	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.  
► See page 438.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Storage is specified separately.  
► See pages 493–494.

Tip: Storage not available if 60½"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Seat, back, and outer back</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Arm(s)</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
<b>Storage Size(s) and Location(s)</b>	• No storage	No cost	Specify with no storage.
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16½"W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16½"W left-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.
<b>Storage Type</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Height(s)</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
	• Right arm high	+\$153	Specify with right arm high.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.
	• Left arm high	+\$153	Specify with left arm high.
<b>Power and Light</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB.
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.
<b>Mobility</b>	• Two glides and two casters	+\$520	Specify with two glides and two casters.
<b>Tablet Rail</b>	• Tablet rail	+\$444	Specify with tablet rail.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Storage, one-tier end table		► Page 493
	• Storage, two-tier end table		► Page 494
	• Mobile tablet		► Page 495

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.  
► See page 494.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.  
► See page 495.

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Surround Lounge, 66" Frame Width, continued

## ► Options, continued from previous page

## Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
<b>HLS66</b>	<b>Seat</b>											
	33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15
	49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	<b>Back</b>											
	33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15
	49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	<b>Outer Back</b>											
	33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15
	49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	<b>Arm</b>											
	Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15
	High	No cost	+\$56	+\$ 76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23
	<b>High Arm Pillow</b>											
	Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

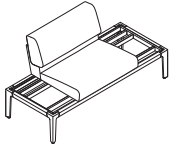
► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.





### Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices		
				Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

### 66" Frame Width

HLS66	66"	27½"	33"	\$2522	\$2861	\$3200
			38½"	\$2660	\$2999	\$3338
			44"	\$2899	\$3238	\$3577
			49½"	\$3120	\$3459	N.A.
			55"	\$3277	N.A.	\$3955
			60½"	N.A.	\$3818	N.A.
			66"	\$3688	N.A.	N.A.



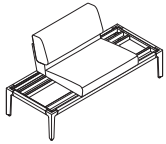
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Surround Lounge

71½" Frame Width



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 444	• Frame: paint price group 1	1 Style number
	• Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1	2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
	• Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
		4 Paint color number for frame
		5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
		6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
		7 Options, if selected (see below)
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width</b>	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

<b>Sleep Surface</b>	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify with no sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$600	Specify with sleep surface.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

<b>Arm Position</b>	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.

▶ See page 438.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

	<b>Seat, back, and outer back</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Arm(s)</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

▶ See pages 493–494.

<b>Storage Size(s) and Location(s)</b>	• No storage	No cost	Specify with no storage.
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16½"W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16½"W left-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.

Tip: Storage not available if 66"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

▶ Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Storage Type</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.
	<b>Left</b>		
<b>Arm Height(s)</b>	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.
	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
<b>Power and Light</b>	• Right arm high	+\$153	Specify with right arm high.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.
	• Left arm high	+\$153	Specify with left arm high.
<b>Power and Light</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB.
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.
<b>Mobility</b>	• Two glides and two casters	+\$520	Specify with two glides and two casters.
<b>Tablet Rail</b>	• Tablet rail	+\$444	Specify with tablet rail.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Storage, one-tier end table		► Page 493
	• Storage, two-tier end table		► Page 494
	• Mobile tablet		► Page 495

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.  
► See page 494.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.  
► See page 495.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 71<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" Frame Width, continued

## ► Options, continued from previous page

## Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
<b>HLS72</b>	<b>Seat</b>											
	33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15
	49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	<b>Back</b>											
	33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15
	49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	<b>Outer Back</b>											
	33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	38 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15
	49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	<b>Arm</b>											
	Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15
	High	No cost	+\$56	+\$ 76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23
	<b>High Arm Pillow</b>											
	Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

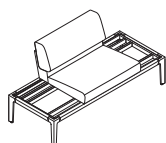
Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



### Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices		
				Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

### 71½" Frame Width

HLS72	71½"	27½"	33"	N.A.	\$2971	\$3310
			38½"	\$2770	\$3109	\$3448
			44"	\$3009	\$3348	\$3687
			49½"	\$3230	\$3569	\$3908
			55"	\$3387	\$3726	N.A.
			60½"	\$3589	N.A.	\$4267
			66"	N.A.	\$4137	N.A.



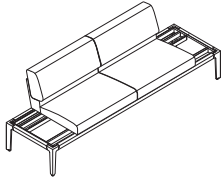
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Surround Lounge

77" Frame Width



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 444

## Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Paint color number for frame
  - 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
  - 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
  - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 503.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width</b>	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.

*Tip: Lounge will have a fixed back when no sleep surface is specified.*

*Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.*

*Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.*

*Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.*

*Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.*

► See page 438.

*Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.*

<b>Sleep Surface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No sleep surface</li> <li>• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back</li> </ul>	No cost +\$625	Specify with no sleep surface. Specify with sleep surface.
<b>Arm Position</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No arms</li> <li>• One arm</li> <li>• Two arms</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with no arms. Specify with arm right- or left-facing. Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Seat, back, and outer back</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Arm(s)</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Storage Size(s) and Location(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No storage</li> <li>11"W right-facing storage</li> <li>16 1/2"W right-facing storage</li> <li>11"W left-facing storage</li> <li>16 1/2"W left-facing storage</li> <li>11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage</li> <li>11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage</li> <li>16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage</li> <li>16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with no storage.</li> <li>Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 16 1/2"W left-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.</li> </ul>
<b>Storage Type</b>	<p><b>Right</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Right one-tier end table</li> <li>Right two-tier end table</li> </ul> <p><b>Left</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Left one-tier end table</li> <li>Left two-tier end table</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with right one-tier end table.</li> <li>Specify with right two-tier end table.</li> <li>Specify with left one-tier end table.</li> <li>Specify with left two-tier end table.</li> </ul>
<b>Arm Height(s)</b>	<p><b>Right</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Right arm low</li> <li>Right arm high</li> </ul> <p><b>Left</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Left arm low</li> <li>Left arm high</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$153</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$153</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with right arm low.</li> <li>Specify with right arm high.</li> <li>Specify with left arm low.</li> <li>Specify with left arm high.</li> </ul>
<b>Power and Light</b>	<p><b>Right</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Right arm no power</li> <li>Right arm two power</li> <li>Right arm one power, two USB</li> <li>Right arm, four USB</li> <li>Right arm two power, with light capability</li> <li>Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability</li> <li>Right arm, four USB, with light capability</li> </ul> <p><b>Left</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Left arm no power</li> <li>Left arm two power</li> <li>Left arm one power, two USB</li> <li>Left arm, four USB</li> <li>Left arm two power, with light capability</li> <li>Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability</li> <li>Left arm, four USB, with light capability</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$383</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$383</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$383</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$383</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with right arm no power.</li> <li>Specify with right arm two power.</li> <li>Specify with right arm one power, two USB.</li> <li>Specify with right arm, four USB.</li> <li>Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with left arm no power.</li> <li>Specify with left arm two power.</li> <li>Specify with left arm one power, two USB.</li> <li>Specify with left arm, four USB.</li> <li>Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.</li> </ul>
<b>Mobility</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two glides and two casters</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$520</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with two glides and two casters.</li> </ul>
<b>Tablet Rail</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tablet rail</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$444</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with tablet rail.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Storage, one-tier end table</li> <li>Storage, two-tier end table</li> <li>Mobile tablet</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Page 493</li> <li>► Page 494</li> <li>► Page 495</li> </ul>

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 493-494.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

► See page 494.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 495.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Surround Lounge, 77" Frame Width, continued

## ► Options, continued from previous page

## Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
<b>HLS77</b>	<b>Seat</b>											
	33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15
	49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	<b>Back</b>											
	33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15
	49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	<b>Outer Back</b>											
	33"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	38½"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15
	49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	<b>Arm</b>											
	Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15
	High	No cost	+\$56	+\$ 76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23
	<b>High Arm Pillow</b>											
	Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

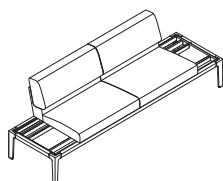
► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.





### Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices		
				Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

### 77" Frame Width

HLS77	77"	27 1/2"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	\$3420
			38 1/2"	N.A.	\$3219	\$3558
			44"	\$3119	\$3458	\$3797
			49 1/2"	\$3340	\$3679	\$4018
			55"	\$3497	\$3836	\$4175
			60 1/2"	\$3699	\$4038	N.A.
			66"	\$3908	N.A.	\$4586



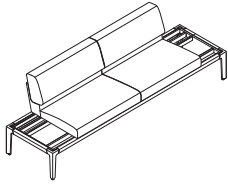
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Surround Lounge

82½" Frame Width



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 444

## Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Sleep surface (if 71½"W seat, back, and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Paint color number for frame
  - 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
  - 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
  - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 503.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width</b>	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.

*Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.*

*Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back selection.*

*Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.*

*Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.*

*Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.*

*Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.*

► See page 438.

*Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.*

<b>Sleep Surface</b>	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify with no sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$600	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.
<b>Arm Position</b>	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Seat, back, and outer back</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Arm(s)</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Storage not available if 71½"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 493-494.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

► See page 494.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 495.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Storage Size(s) and Location(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No storage</li> <li>11"W right-facing storage</li> <li>16½"W right-facing storage</li> <li>11"W left-facing storage</li> <li>16½"W left-facing storage</li> <li>11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage</li> <li>11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage</li> <li>16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage</li> <li>16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with no storage.</li> <li>Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 16½"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 16½"W left-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.</li> </ul>
<b>Storage Type</b>	<p><b>Right</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Right one-tier end table</li> <li>Right two-tier end table</li> </ul> <p><b>Left</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Left one-tier end table</li> <li>Left two-tier end table</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with right one-tier end table.</li> <li>Specify with right two-tier end table.</li> <li>Specify with left one-tier end table.</li> <li>Specify with left two-tier end table.</li> </ul>
<b>Arm Height(s)</b>	<p><b>Right</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Right arm low</li> <li>Right arm high</li> </ul> <p><b>Left</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Left arm low</li> <li>Left arm high</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$153</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$153</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with right arm low.</li> <li>Specify with right arm high.</li> <li>Specify with left arm low.</li> <li>Specify with left arm high.</li> </ul>
<b>Power and Light</b>	<p><b>Right</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Right arm no power</li> <li>Right arm two power</li> <li>Right arm one power, two USB</li> <li>Right arm, four USB</li> <li>Right arm two power, with light capability</li> <li>Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability</li> <li>Right arm, four USB, with light capability</li> </ul> <p><b>Left</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Left arm no power</li> <li>Left arm two power</li> <li>Left arm one power, two USB</li> <li>Left arm, four USB</li> <li>Left arm two power, with light capability</li> <li>Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability</li> <li>Left arm, four USB, with light capability</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$383</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$383</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$383</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$383</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with right arm no power.</li> <li>Specify with right arm two power.</li> <li>Specify with right arm one power, two USB.</li> <li>Specify with right arm, four USB.</li> <li>Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with left arm no power.</li> <li>Specify with left arm two power.</li> <li>Specify with left arm one power, two USB.</li> <li>Specify with left arm, four USB.</li> <li>Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.</li> </ul>
<b>Mobility</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two glides and two casters</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$520</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with two glides and two casters.</li> </ul>
<b>Tablet Rail</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tablet rail</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$444</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with tablet rail.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Storage, one-tier end table</li> <li>Storage, two-tier end table</li> <li>Mobile tablet</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Page 493</li> <li>► Page 494</li> <li>► Page 495</li> </ul>

► Options, continued on next page

Surround Lounge, 82 1/2" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

**Fabric Upcharges**

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
<b>HLS83</b>	<b>Seat</b>											
	38 1/2"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$ 722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$ 809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15
	49 1/2"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$ 848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60 1/2"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	71 1/2"	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26
	<b>Back</b>											
	38 1/2"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$ 722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$ 809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15
	49 1/2"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$ 848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60 1/2"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	71 1/2"	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26
	<b>Outer Back</b>											
	38 1/2"	No cost	+\$38	+\$ 70	+\$114	+\$167	+\$233	+\$570	+\$ 722	+\$ 859	+\$1010	+\$12
	44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$ 809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15
	49 1/2"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$ 848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60 1/2"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	71 1/2"	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26
	<b>Arm</b>											
	Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15
	High	No cost	+\$56	+\$ 76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$ 436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23
	<b>High Arm Pillow</b>											
	Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

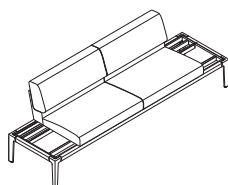
► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



*Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.*

### Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices		
				Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

### 82½" Frame Width

HLS83	82½"	27½"	38½"	N.A.	N.A.	\$3668
			44"	N.A.	\$3568	\$3907
			49½"	\$3450	\$3789	\$4128
			55"	\$3607	\$3946	\$4285
			60½"	\$3809	\$4148	\$4487
			66"	\$4018	\$4357	N.A.
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	\$4961



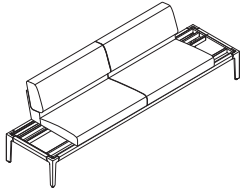
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Surround Lounge

88" Frame Width



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 444

## Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Sleep surface (if 77"W seat, back, and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Paint color number for frame
  - 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
  - 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
  - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 503.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width</b>	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 77"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 77"W seat, back, and outer back.
<b>Sleep Surface</b>	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify with no sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$600	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$625	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 77"W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 675 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.
<b>Arm Position</b>	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

*Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.*

*Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 77"W seat, back, and outer back selection.*

*Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.*

*Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.*

*Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.*

*Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.*

► See page 438.

*Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Seat, back, and outer back</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Arms</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Storage Size(s) and Location(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No storage</li> <li>11"W right-facing storage</li> <li>16 1/2"W right-facing storage</li> <li>11"W left-facing storage</li> <li>16 1/2"W left-facing storage</li> <li>11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage</li> <li>11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage</li> <li>16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage</li> <li>16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with no storage.</li> <li>Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 16 1/2"W left-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.</li> </ul>
<b>Storage Type</b>	<p><b>Right</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Right one-tier end table</li> <li>Right two-tier end table</li> </ul> <p><b>Left</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Left one-tier end table</li> <li>Left two-tier end table</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with right one-tier end table.</li> <li>Specify with right two-tier end table.</li> <li>Specify with left one-tier end table.</li> <li>Specify with left two-tier end table.</li> </ul>
<b>Arm Height(s)</b>	<p><b>Right</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Right arm low</li> <li>Right arm high</li> </ul> <p><b>Left</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Left arm low</li> <li>Left arm high</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$153</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$153</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with right arm low.</li> <li>Specify with right arm high.</li> <li>Specify with left arm low.</li> <li>Specify with left arm high.</li> </ul>
<b>Power and Light</b>	<p><b>Right</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Right arm no power</li> <li>Right arm two power</li> <li>Right arm one power, two USB</li> <li>Right arm, four USB</li> <li>Right arm two power, with light capability</li> <li>Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability</li> <li>Right arm, four USB, with light capability</li> </ul> <p><b>Left</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Left arm no power</li> <li>Left arm two power</li> <li>Left arm one power, two USB</li> <li>Left arm, four USB</li> <li>Left arm two power, with light capability</li> <li>Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability</li> <li>Left arm, four USB, with light capability</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$383</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$383</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$383</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$383</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with right arm no power.</li> <li>Specify with right arm two power.</li> <li>Specify with right arm one power, two USB.</li> <li>Specify with right arm, four USB.</li> <li>Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with left arm no power.</li> <li>Specify with left arm two power.</li> <li>Specify with left arm one power, two USB.</li> <li>Specify with left arm, four USB.</li> <li>Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.</li> </ul>
<b>Mobility</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two glides and two casters</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$520</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with two glides and two casters.</li> </ul>
<b>Tablet Rail</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tablet rail</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$444</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with tablet rail.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Storage, one-tier end table</li> <li>Storage, two-tier end table</li> <li>Mobile tablet</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Page 493</li> <li>► Page 494</li> <li>► Page 495</li> </ul>

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 493–494.

Tip: Storage not available if 77"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

► See page 494.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 495.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Surround Lounge, 88" Frame Width, continued

## ► Options, continued from previous page

## Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
<b>HLS88</b>												
<b>Seat</b>												
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$ 809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$ 848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
77"	No cost	+\$93	+\$170	+\$280	+\$410	+\$575	+\$822	+\$1124	+\$1395	+\$1694	+\$29	
<b>Back</b>												
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$ 809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$ 848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
77"	No cost	+\$93	+\$170	+\$280	+\$410	+\$575	+\$822	+\$1124	+\$1395	+\$1694	+\$29	
<b>Outer Back</b>												
44"	No cost	+\$48	+\$ 88	+\$145	+\$211	+\$296	+\$628	+\$ 809	+\$ 973	+\$1152	+\$15	
49½"	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$ 848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17	
55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18	
60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
77"	No cost	+\$93	+\$170	+\$280	+\$410	+\$575	+\$822	+\$1124	+\$1395	+\$1694	+\$29	
<b>Arm</b>												
Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	
High	No cost	+\$56	+\$76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$ 436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23	
<b>High Arm Pillow</b>												
Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

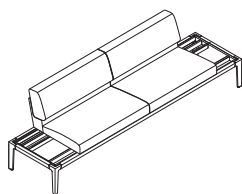
► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.





*Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 77"W seat, back, and outer back.*

### Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices		
				Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

### 88" Frame Width

HLS88	88"	27½"	44"	N.A.	N.A.	\$4017
			49½"	N.A.	\$3899	\$4238
			55"	\$3717	\$4056	\$4395
			60½"	\$3919	\$4258	\$4597
			66"	\$4128	\$4467	\$4806
			77"	N.A.	N.A.	\$5292

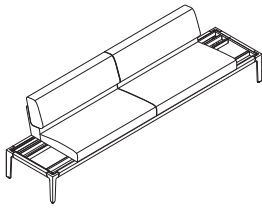


#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Surround Lounge

93<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" Frame Width

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 444

## Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Sleep surface (if 71<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W seat, back and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Paint color number for frame
  - 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
  - 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
  - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 503.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width</b>	• 49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify with 49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify with 60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify with 71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back.

*Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.*

*Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W seat, back, and outer back selection.*

*Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.*

*Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.*

*Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.*

*Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.*

► See page 438.

*Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.*

*Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.*

<b>Sleep Surface</b>	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify with no sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back	+\$600	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$625	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.
<b>Arm Position</b>	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Seat, back, and outer back</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Arms</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Storage Size(s) and Location(s)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 11"W right-facing storage</li> <li>• 16 1/2"W right-facing storage</li> <li>• 11"W left-facing storage</li> <li>• 16 1/2"W left-facing storage</li> <li>• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage</li> <li>• 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage</li> <li>• 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage</li> <li>• 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 16 1/2"W left-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.</li> <li>Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.</li> </ul>
<b>Storage Type</b>	<p><b>Right</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Right one-tier end table</li> <li>• Right two-tier end table</li> </ul> <p><b>Left</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left one-tier end table</li> <li>• Left two-tier end table</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with right one-tier end table.</li> <li>Specify with right two-tier end table.</li> <li>Specify with left one-tier end table.</li> <li>Specify with left two-tier end table.</li> </ul>
<b>Arm Height(s)</b>	<p><b>Right</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Right arm low</li> <li>• Right arm high</li> </ul> <p><b>Left</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left arm low</li> <li>• Left arm high</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$153</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$153</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with right arm low.</li> <li>Specify with right arm high.</li> <li>Specify with left arm low.</li> <li>Specify with left arm high.</li> </ul>
<b>Power and Light</b>	<p><b>Right</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Right arm no power</li> <li>• Right arm two power</li> <li>• Right arm one power, two USB</li> <li>• Right arm, four USB</li> <li>• Right arm two power, with light capability</li> <li>• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability</li> <li>• Right arm, four USB, with light capability</li> </ul> <p><b>Left</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left arm no power</li> <li>• Left arm two power</li> <li>• Left arm one power, two USB</li> <li>• Left arm, four USB</li> <li>• Left arm two power, with light capability</li> <li>• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability</li> <li>• Left arm, four USB, with light capability</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$383</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$383</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> <li>+\$454</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with right arm no power.</li> <li>Specify with right arm two power.</li> <li>Specify with right arm one power, two USB.</li> <li>Specify with right arm, four USB.</li> <li>Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with left arm no power.</li> <li>Specify with left arm two power.</li> <li>Specify with left arm one power, two USB.</li> <li>Specify with left arm, four USB.</li> <li>Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.</li> <li>Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.</li> </ul>
<b>Mobility</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two glides and two casters</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$520</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with two glides and two casters.</li> </ul>
<b>Tablet Rail</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tablet rail</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>+\$444</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with tablet rail.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Storage, one-tier end table</li> <li>• Storage, two-tier end table</li> <li>• Mobile tablet</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Page 493</li> <li>► Page 494</li> <li>► Page 495</li> </ul>

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 493-494.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

► See page 494.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 495.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 93<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" Frame Width, continued

## ► Options, continued from previous page

## Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS94	<b>Seat</b>											
	49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$ 848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26
	<b>Back</b>											
	49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$ 848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26
	<b>Outer Back</b>											
	49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$56	+\$103	+\$170	+\$249	+\$348	+\$647	+\$ 848	+\$1029	+\$1228	+\$17
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26
	<b>Arm</b>											
	Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15
	High	No cost	+\$56	+\$ 76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$ 436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23
	<b>High Arm Pillow</b>											
	Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

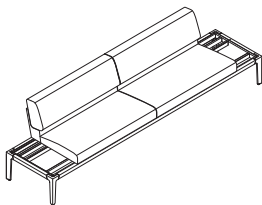
► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

## Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Price Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

93<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" Frame Width

HLS94	93 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	49 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	\$4348
			55"	N.A.	\$4166	\$4505
			60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	\$4029	\$4368	\$4707
			66"	\$4238	\$4577	\$4916
			71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	\$5181

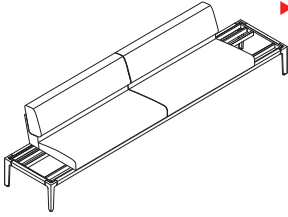


Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W seat, back, and outer back.



# Surround Lounge

99" Frame Width



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 444

## Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Sleep surface (if 71<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W or 77"W seat, back and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Paint color number for frame
  - 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
  - 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
  - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 503.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width</b>	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 77"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 77"W seat, back, and outer back.
<b>Sleep Surface</b>	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify with no sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back	+\$600	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$625	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.
<b>Arm Position</b>	• Sleep surface with 77"W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 675 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.
	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

*Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.*

*Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W or 77"W seat, back, and outer back selection.*

*Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.*

*Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.*

*Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.*

*Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.*

► See page 438.

*Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.*

*Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Seat, back, and outer back</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Arms</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Storage Size(s) and Location(s)</b>	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.
	• 16 1/2"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W left-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.
<b>Storage Type</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.
<b>Arm Height(s)</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
	• Right arm high	+\$153	Specify with right arm high.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.
	• Left arm high	+\$153	Specify with left arm high.
<b>Power and Light</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB.
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.
<b>Mobility</b>	• Two glides and two casters	+\$520	Specify with two glides and two casters.
<b>Tablet Rail</b>	• Tablet rail	+\$444	Specify with tablet rail.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Storage, one-tier end table		► Page 493
	• Storage, two-tier end table		► Page 494
	• Mobile tablet		► Page 495

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 493-494.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

► See page 494.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 495.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 99" Frame Width, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

**Fabric Upcharges**

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
<b>HLS99</b>	<b>Seat</b>											
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	71½"	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26
	77"	No cost	+\$93	+\$170	+\$280	+\$410	+\$575	+\$822	+\$1124	+\$1395	+\$1694	+\$29
	<b>Back</b>											
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	71½"	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26
	77"	No cost	+\$93	+\$170	+\$280	+\$410	+\$575	+\$822	+\$1124	+\$1395	+\$1694	+\$29
	<b>Outer Back</b>											
	55"	No cost	+\$58	+\$107	+\$175	+\$257	+\$360	+\$653	+\$ 869	+\$1079	+\$1295	+\$18
	60½"	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20
	66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22
	71½"	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26
	77"	No cost	+\$93	+\$170	+\$280	+\$410	+\$575	+\$822	+\$1124	+\$1395	+\$1694	+\$29
	<b>Arm</b>											
	Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15
	High	No cost	+\$56	+\$ 76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$ 436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23
	<b>High Arm Pillow</b>											
	Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$ 49	+\$ 96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.  
► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

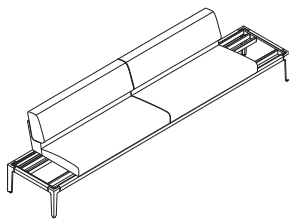
Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.  
► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

**Specification Information**

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices		
	W	D		Low Arms No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

**99" Frame Width**

<b>HLS99</b>	99"	27½"	55"	N.A.	N.A.	\$4615
			60½"	N.A.	\$4478	\$4817
			66"	\$4348	\$4687	\$5026
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	\$5291
			77"	N.A.	N.A.	\$5512



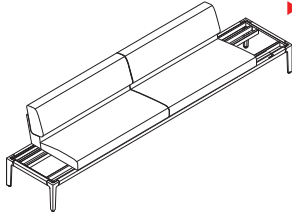
Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W and 77"W seat, back, and outer back.





# Surround Lounge

104½" Frame Width



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 444

## Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Sleep surface (if 71½"W or 77"W seat, back and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Paint color number for frame
  - 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
  - 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
  - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 503.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width</b>	• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.
	• 77"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify with 77"W seat, back, and outer back.
<b>Sleep Surface</b>	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify with no sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$600	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+\$625	Specify with sleep surface.
	• Sleep surface with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.
<b>Arm Position</b>	• Sleep surface with 77"W seat, back, and outer back	\$ 675 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify with sleep surface.
	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify with no arms.
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify with arm right- or left-facing.
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify with two arms right- and left-facing.

*Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.*

*Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71½"W or 77"W seat, back, and outer back selection.*

*Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.*

*Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.*

*Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.*

*Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.*

► See page 438.

*Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.*

*Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame</b>		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
	<b>Seat, back, and outer back</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>Arms</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	<b>High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)</b>		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

► Options, continued on next page



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Storage Size(s) and Location(s)</b>	• 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left-facing storage.
	• 16 1/2"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W left-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.
	• 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 11"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.
	• 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify with 16 1/2"W left- and 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.
<b>Storage Type</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right one-tier end table.
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with right two-tier end table.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left one-tier end table.
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify with left two-tier end table.
<b>Arm Height(s)</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify with right arm low.
	• Right arm high	+\$153	Specify with right arm high.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify with left arm low.
	• Left arm high	+\$153	Specify with left arm high.
<b>Power and Light</b>	<b>Right</b>		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify with right arm no power.
	• Right arm two power	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power.
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB.
	• Right arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB.
	• Right arm two power, with light	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with right arm two power, with light capability.
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with right arm, four USB, with light capability.
	<b>Left</b>		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify with left arm no power.
	• Left arm two power	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power.
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB.
	• Left arm, four USB	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB.
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+\$383	Specify with left arm two power, with light capability.
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+\$454	Specify with left arm, four USB, with light capability.
<b>Mobility</b>	• Two glides and two casters	+\$520	Specify with two glides and two casters.
<b>Tablet Rail</b>	• Tablet rail	+\$444	Specify with tablet rail.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Storage, one-tier end table		► Page 493
	• Storage, two-tier end table		► Page 494
	• Mobile tablet		► Page 495

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Storage is specified separately.

► See pages 493-494.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

► See page 494.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.



Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

► See page 495.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 104<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" Frame Width, continued

## ► Options, continued from previous page

## Fabric Upcharges

• Style Number	• Width	• Fabric Price Group 1	• Fabric Price Group 2	• Fabric Price Group 3	• Fabric Price Group 4	• Fabric Price Group 5	• Fabric Price Group 6	• Fabric Price Group 7	• Fabric Price Group 8	• Fabric Price Group 9	• Fabric Price Group 10	• COM
<b>HLS105    Seat</b>												
60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26	
77"	No cost	+\$93	+\$170	+\$280	+\$410	+\$575	+\$822	+\$1124	+\$1395	+\$1694	+\$29	
<b>Back</b>												
60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26	
77"	No cost	+\$93	+\$170	+\$280	+\$410	+\$575	+\$822	+\$1124	+\$1395	+\$1694	+\$29	
<b>Outer Back</b>												
60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$65	+\$119	+\$196	+\$286	+\$400	+\$665	+\$ 886	+\$1086	+\$1305	+\$20	
66"	No cost	+\$72	+\$132	+\$217	+\$318	+\$444	+\$680	+\$ 897	+\$1097	+\$1309	+\$22	
71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	No cost	+\$84	+\$155	+\$255	+\$373	+\$523	+\$746	+\$1021	+\$1269	+\$1540	+\$26	
77"	No cost	+\$93	+\$170	+\$280	+\$410	+\$575	+\$822	+\$1124	+\$1395	+\$1694	+\$29	
<b>Arm</b>												
Low	No cost	+\$36	+\$49	+\$96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	
High	No cost	+\$56	+\$76	+\$149	+\$193	+\$268	+\$363	+\$ 436	+\$ 534	+\$ 644	+\$23	
<b>High Arm Pillow</b>												
Pillow	No cost	+\$36	+\$49	+\$96	+\$125	+\$145	+\$189	+\$ 253	+\$ 317	+\$ 388	+\$15	

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.

► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.

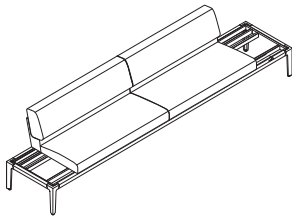
► See Understanding Lounge on page 444.

## Specification Information

• Style Number	• Frame Dimensions		• Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• U.S. Base Prices		
	W	D		Low Arms No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms

104<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" Frame Width

HLS105	104 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	\$4927
			66"	N.A.	\$4797	\$5136
			71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	N.A.	N.A.	\$5401
			77"	N.A.	N.A.	\$5622



Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W and 77"W seat, back, and outer back.



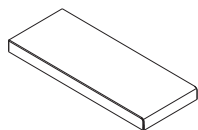
## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Surround Storage

## One-Tier End Table



*Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.*

*Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 448</li> <li>• Table: paint price group 1 and 2</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Table width (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Storage location (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Paint color number for table</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Table Width</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 11"W</li> <li>• 16<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"W</li> </ul>	Price below Price below	Specify with 11"W. Specify with 16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W.
<b>Storage Location</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left-facing storage</li> <li>• Right-facing storage</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>left-facing storage</i> . Specify with <i>right-facing storage</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$43	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information			
	U.S. Base Prices		
Style Number	11"W	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	
HLSET	\$510	\$612	



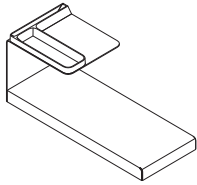
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Surround Storage

## Two-Tier End Table



Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm.

Tip: Storage tray with picture rail is not available when light is specified.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Storage location is determined when frame is specified.

Tip: Light requires the specification of power with light in arm adjacent to storage.

Tip: Upper storage refers to the entire second tier, and lower storage refers to the bottom tier.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 448</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Table: paint price group 1 and 2</li> <li>Storage tray with picture rail: 6527 Merle</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Table width (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Paint color number for table</li> <li>Coat hanger (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Light (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Storage location (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Table Width</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>11"W</li> <li>16 1/2"W</li> </ul>	Price below Price below	Specify with 11"W. Specify with 16 1/2"W.
<b>Coat Hanger</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coat hanger</li> </ul>	+\$102	Specify with coat hanger and select paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.
<b>Light</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light</li> </ul>	+\$459	Specify with light (power in arm).
<b>Storage Location</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Left-facing storage</li> <li>Right-facing storage</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with left-facing storage. Specify with right-facing storage.
<b>Color Scheme</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contrasting finish</li> </ul>	+\$ 26	Specify with contrasting and select paint color number for upper and lower storage. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 43	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information		
	U.S. Base Prices	
Style Number	11"W	16 1/2"W
HLSTTT	\$1428	\$1530

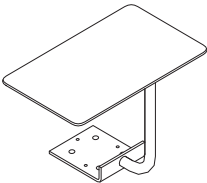


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Surround Mobile Tablet



Tip: Tablet arm and tablet attach to the unit on site.

Tip: Tablet rail is specified on the frame.

Tip: Only one tablet rail and mobile tablet can be specified per unit.

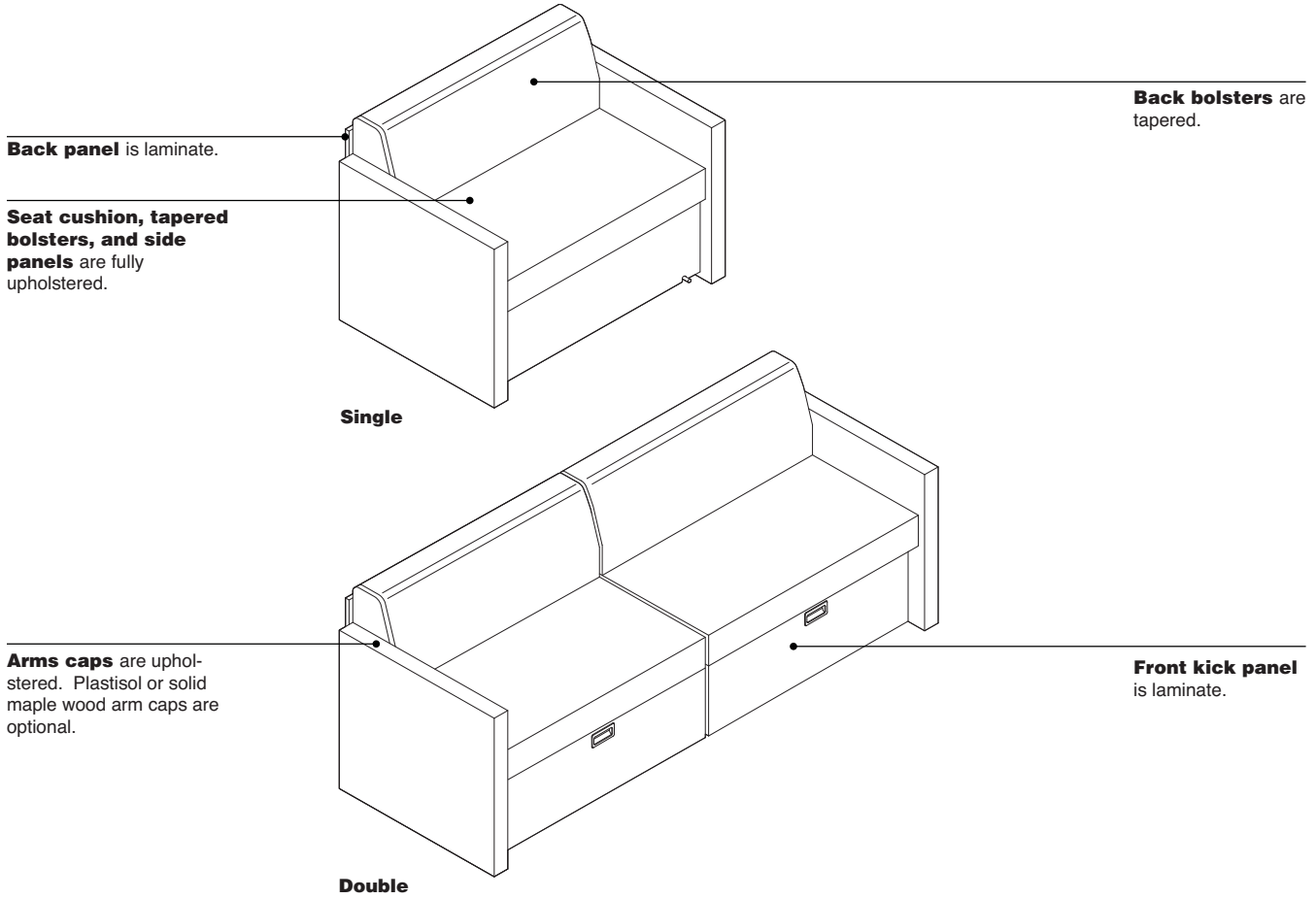
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 450	• Tablet surface: plastic • Tablet arm: paint	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for tablet surface 3 Paint color number for tablet arm ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

Specification Information	
• <b>Style Number</b> : : :	• <b>U.S. Price</b> : : :
<b>HLSMT</b>	\$1341
:	:

  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# X-tenz Sleeper Chairs

**X-tenz sleeper chairs** feature a contemporary design and are available in single and double sleeper units.



## Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Extended Width	Height	Seat Depth with Bolsters	Depth without Bolsters	Height	Mattress Thickness
<b>X-tenz Single Sleeper Chairs</b>								
Sleeper chair with glides	31"	45"	84"	35"	20"	29"	20"	5"
Sleeper chair with casters	31"	45"	84"	35½"	20"	29"	20½"	5"
Sleep surface	27"	80"		14½"				
<b>X-tenz Double Sleeper Chairs</b>								
Sleeper chair with glides	31"	84¾"		35"	20"	29"	20"	5"
Sleep surface when both units are extended	54"	80"		14½"				

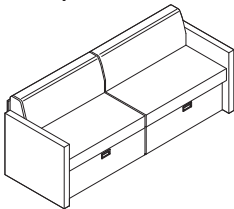
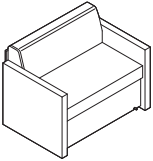
\*Height from the floor

Tip: Sleep surface on X-tenz single sleeper chairs is 27"D x 80"W. Height of sleep surface is 14½"H.

Tip: Sleep surface on X-tenz double sleeper chairs when both units are extended is 54"D x 79¾"W. Height of sleep surface is 14½"H.



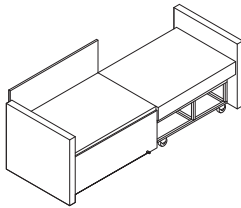
## Product Details



**X-tenz single and X-tenz double units** are standard with tapered bolsters.

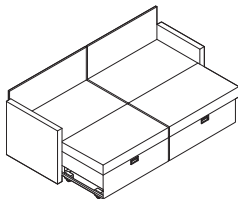
**X-tenz single** is available with casters or glides. Caster models feature front locking, rear non-locking swivel casters.

**X-tenz double sleeper chair** is standard with glides.

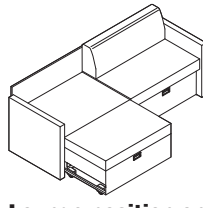


**Rollout section on X-tenz single sleeper chair** pulls to the side to expose the sleeping surface. The rollout section can be specified on either the left or right (shown), based on facing the front of the chair.

**Foot-activated** release allows the rollout section of the sleeper chair to be pulled out.

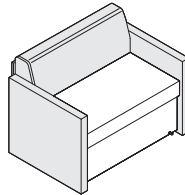


**Rollout section on X-tenz double sleeper chair** pulls forward to expose the sleeping surface.



**Lounge position on X-tenz double sleeper chair** pulls forward allowing the two seats to extend independently.

**Directional casters** are standard on the rollout section of sleeper chairs with glides. Swivel casters are standard on the rollout section of single sleeper chairs with casters.



**Different fabrics** can be specified on the seat and back. Back fabric will match the side panel. Contrasting fabrics to be upholstered different from the standard must be processed through Specials.

**Moisture barrier** is optional. It is applied to the seat/mattress only.

## Surface Materials

**All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics** comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

**X-tenz Sleeper Chairs Seat cushion, bolsters, and side panels**

- Fabric
- Fabric with moisture barrier (option on seat/mattress only)

**Arm caps**

- Upholstered (standard)
- Maple wood (option)
- Plastisol (option)

**Back panel**

- Laminate

**Front kick panel**

- Laminate

**Glides**

- Black

**Casters**

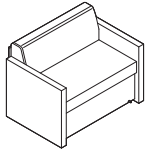
- Black

**Casters – rollout section**

- Grey on models with glides
- Black on models with casters

# X-tenz Sleeper Chairs

## Single Sleeper Chairs



*Tip: Specify the rollout section opening to the left or right as you face the front of the sleeper chair.*

*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 496</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat cushion and back bolsters: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: fabric</li> <li>• Back and front kick panels: laminate</li> <li>• Glides or casters: black only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for seat cushion and back bolsters</li> <li>3 Laminate color number for back panel and front kick panel</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 503.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Arm caps</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plastisol arm caps +\$112</li> <li>• Maple wood arm caps +\$174</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		<p>Specify with <i>plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Moisture barrier on seat/mattress only</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture barrier +\$420</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		<p>Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i>.</p>

Specification Information											
U.S. Base Prices											
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM

### With Glides

#### With Rollout Section Opening to the Left

<b>SC8141L</b>	\$3304	\$3640	\$3978	\$4258	\$4538	\$4708	\$4988	\$5548	\$5896	\$6222	\$3372
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

#### With Rollout Section Opening to the Right

<b>SC8141R</b>	\$3304	\$3640	\$3978	\$4258	\$4538	\$4708	\$4988	\$5548	\$5896	\$6222	\$3372
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

### With Casters

#### With Rollout Section Opening to the Left

<b>SC8141LC</b>	\$3660	\$3996	\$4334	\$4614	\$4894	\$5064	\$5344	\$5904	\$6252	\$6578	\$3728
-----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

#### With Rollout Section Opening to the Right

<b>SC8141RC</b>	\$3660	\$3996	\$4334	\$4614	\$4894	\$5064	\$5344	\$5904	\$6252	\$6578	\$3728
-----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------



#### For Canadian Pricing

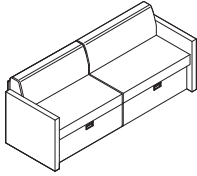
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# X-tenz Sleeper Chairs

## Double Sleeper Chairs

X-tenz Sleeper Chairs



*Tip: Different fabrics for the seat and back can be specified. If the fabrics are in different price groups, calculate list price by adding the two price groups together and dividing by two.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 496	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seat cushion and back bolsters: fabric</li> <li>• Arm caps: fabric</li> <li>• Back and front kick panels: laminate</li> <li>• Glides: black only</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat cushion and back bolsters 3 Laminate color number for back panel and front kick panel 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 503.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Arm caps</b>		
	• Plastisol arm caps	+\$112	Specify with <i>plastisol arm caps</i> and select plastic color number.
	• Maple wood arm caps	+\$174	Specify with <i>wood arm caps</i> and select wood color number.
	<b>Moisture barrier on seat/mattress only</b>		
	• Moisture barrier	+\$525	Specify with <i>moisture barrier</i> .

Specification Information											
U.S. Base Prices											
Style Number	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
SC8241	\$6283	\$6827	\$7369	\$7821	\$8275	\$8547	\$8999	\$9905	\$10,465	\$10,991	\$6351



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Related Products

## Lounge Seating

- Alight Lounge ▶ See *turnstone Specification Guide*
- Bix Lounge System ▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*
- Bob Lounge ▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*
- Brody 488 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Ripple Benches ▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

## Multi-Purpose Seating

- Enea Lottus Sled Stools ▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*
- Scoop ▶ See *turnstone Specification Guide*
- Shortcut ▶ See *turnstone Specification Guide*

## Stackable Seating

- Max Stacker III 477 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*

## Task Seating

- à la carte ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Amia 482 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Cachet 487 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- cobi 434 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Crew ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Criterion 453 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Gesture 442 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Leap 462 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Steelcase Series 1 ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Siento 499 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Think 465 Series ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Uno ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*

## Wood Seating

- Alcove ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Collaboration ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Kathryn ▶ See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*
- Mingle ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Snodgrass ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*
- Topaz ▶ See *Seating Specification Guide*

▶ Refer to product specification guides for complete product and specification information.



---

# Surface Materials

<b>Steelcase Health Surface Materials</b>	<b>504</b>
Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables	<b>508</b>
Wood Veneer Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables	<b>512</b>
Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes	<b>514</b>
<b>Steelcase Seating Surface Materials</b>	<b>515</b>
<b>turnstone Seating Surface Materials</b>	<b>516</b>
<b>Upholstery and Color Numbers</b>	<b>518</b>
<b>Steelcase Health Graded-In Programs</b>	
Solid Surface	<b>520</b>
Upholstery	<b>520</b>
<b>Fabric Application Direction Guidelines</b>	<b>521</b>

# Steelcase Health Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for Steelcase and Steelcase Health products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about Steelcase Health surface materials or to get surface material samples, contact Steelcase Health at 1.800.342.8562.

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability Matrices before specifying.

## Plastisol/Urethane

6009	Arctic White
6053	Seagull
6059	Sterling Dark
6161	Graphite
6162	Taupe
6205	Black
6249	Platinum Solid
6259	Midnight
6322	Fieldstone
6527	Merle
6654	Sand

## Paint

► See *Paint Color Availability Matrix* on page 508 for color availability by product line.

## Steelcase Surfaces

### Price Group 1

#### Smooth Paint

4242	Milk
4858	Seagull

#### Textured Paint

7207	Black
7225	Sand
7236	Fog <b>E</b>
7237	Slate <b>E</b>
7238	Fieldstone
7239	Midnight
7241	Arctic White
7243	Seagull
7278	Dark Bronze
7360	Merle

### Price Group 2

#### Smooth Paint

0835	Black <b>E</b>
------	----------------

**E** = Established

#### Smooth Metallic Paint

4140	Arctic White Gloss
4728	Nickel Metallic
4743	Mineral Metallic
4744	Pearl Metallic
4750	Champagne Metallic
4752	Steel Metallic <b>E</b>
4788	Gold Dust Metallic <b>E</b>
4798	Sterling Metallic
4799	Platinum Metallic
4803	Near Black Metallic

#### Textured Metallic Paint

7245	Carbon Metallic
7246	Midnight Metallic

## Select Surfaces

### Price Group 3

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series
- Verge stools
- Leela tables
- Regard frames
- Surround frames

#### Accent Paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Applies to:

- Embold tables
- Move 490 Series
- Node 480 Series
- Verge stools
- Regard frames and storage\*
- Surround frames and storage

\*Does not include booth frame.

#### Lux Coatings

4B20	Obsidian
4B22	Matte Brass
4B23	Burnished Bronze
4B24	Night Bronze
4B25	Matte Copper
4B26	Smoked Mica
4B27	Blue Steel
4B28	Silver Lilac
4B29	Cast Iron
4B30	Bright Gold

## Wood

## Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Tava
- 3456 Clear on Ash
- 3457 Almond on Ash
- 3460 Dark Rum on Ash
- 3461 Shiraz on Ash
- 3463 Blonde on Ash
- 3464 Clear Cherry on Ash
- 3467 Medium Cherry on Ash
- 3468 Graphite on Ash
- 3469 Clear Walnut on Ash
- 3470 Natural Walnut on Ash

## Laminate

### Laminate

2406	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut
2422	Medium Cherry
2538	Clear Walnut
2571	Almond Cherry
2574	Dark Rum Cherry
2575	Shiraz Cherry
2592	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut

## Steelcase Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

### Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Embold tables
- Neighbor tables
- Regard tables
- Regard media and desk cabinets
- Sieste tables

*Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.*

#### Fiber Laminate

2850	Vanadium Fiber
2851	Rhyme Fiber <b>E</b>
2852	Tungsten Fiber
2854	Vellum Fiber
2859	Novell Fiber
2860	Granite Fiber
2861	Coconut Fiber
2862	Stucco Fiber

#### Micro Laminate

2920	Marl Micro
2921	Gypsum Micro
2922	Clay Micro
2923	Shadow Micro <b>E</b>

#### Patina Laminate

2870	Blonde Bronze Patina
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina
2873	Instant Iron Patina

#### Solid Laminate

2722	Cream <b>E</b>
2730	Arctic White
2746	Black
2759	Warm White <b>E</b>
2811	Mist <b>E</b>
2883	Seagull
2884	Milk
2885	Dune
2HMG	Merle

#### Speckle Laminate

2820	Coffee Speckle <b>E</b>
2822	Woodrose Speckle <b>E</b>
2823	Driftwood Speckle
2824	Smoke Speckle
2825	Vanadium Speckle

#### Woodgrain Laminate

2406	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood
2538	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak <b>E</b>
2592	Blonde on Maple
2612	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry V2
2714	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut
2HAK	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge

## Select Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

### Price Group 2

Applies to:

- Embold tables

#### Textured Woodgrain Laminate

2TH2	Fawn Cypress
2TH3	Weathered Char
2TH4	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak
2TH6	Persian Cherry
2TH7	Walnut Heights

#### Textured Industrial Laminate

2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock

## Steelcase Melamine

Applies to:

- Regard desk and media cabinets

2409	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood
2538	Clear Walnut
2571	Almond Cherry
2574	Dark Rum Cherry
2575	Shiraz Cherry
2612	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry
2730	Arctic White
2883	Seagull
2885	Dune
2HAT	Acacia
2HAK	Clear Oak
2LAN	Ash Noce
2LAW	Ash Wenge
2LBN	Bisque Noce
2LBW	Bisque Wenge
2LCN	Clay Noce
2LCW	Clay Wenge
2LSN	Storm Noce
2LSW	Storm Wenge

*Tip: Melamine finishes may be represented by HPL or LPL finish codes.*

## turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) for swatching information.

2535	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood
2612	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry



**Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

Applies to:

- Embold tables
- Jenny
- Regard worksurfaces

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional fee per unit. See the specification pages for upcharge information.

**Steelcase Health**

**Laminates** that are not called out as standard on Steelcase products will be processed as an Open Line Laminate and Open Line Laminate charges will apply.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

**When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Jenny and Regard Worksurfaces**, and specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

**Edge bands** must also be specified using the plastic edge band offering.

**Thermoform**

2030	Arctic White
2031	Seagull
2032	Dune
2066	Almond Cherry
2069	Dark Rum Cherry
2070	Shiraz Cherry
6775	Sand

**Solid Surface**

Applies to:

- Aspekt straight arms
- Embold
- Leela table tops
- Mitra guest seating arms
- Regard table tops and desk
- Tava table top and benches

**Price Group A**

2801	Glacier White
2975	Bisque

**Price Group B**

2973	Linen
------	-------

**Price Group C**

2972	Antarctica
2974	Canvas

► See page 520 for additional graded-in solid surfaces

**Plastic**

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series

**Price Group 1****Plastics**

6009	Arctic White
6059	Sterling Dark Solid
6205	Black
6249	Platinum Solid
6259	Midnight
6332	Citron
6333	Picasso
6334	Flash
6335	Wasabi
6336	Jazz
6337	Element
6338	Chili
6BD8	Snow
6BD9	Carbon Flat
6BE1	Ore

**Price Group 2****Signature Plastics**

6BC5	Blue
6BD1	Aubergine
6BD2	Peacock
6BD3	Jungle
6BD4	Merlot
6BD5	Honey
6BD6	Lagoon
6BD7	Saffron

**Plastic Edge Band****Steelcase Surfaces**

6014	Almond Cherry
6023	Dark Rum Cherry
6024	Shiraz Cherry
6036	Medium Cherry
6041	Natural Walnut
6038	Blonde on Maple
6231	Graphite Walnut
6234	Clear Cherry
6237	Clear Maple
6245	Clear Walnut

Applies to:

- Embold tables
- Regard tables
- Regard media and desk cabinets

*Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.*

6000	Black
6001	Coffee
6009	Arctic White
6034	Natural Cherry
6036	Medium Cherry
6037	Winter on Maple
6038	Blonde on Maple
6041	Natural Walnut
6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut
6052	Milk
6053	Seagull
6213	Acacia
6219	Clear Oak
6231	Graphite Walnut
6234	Clear Cherry
6237	Clear Maple
6242	Virginia Walnut
6243	Blackwood
6245	Clear Walnut
6246	Warm Oak <sup>E</sup>
6249	Platinum Solid
6271	Plywood
6527	Merle
6615	Grey V5
6619	Ice <sup>E</sup>
6631	Cream
6635	Dawn <sup>E</sup>
6636	Mist
6654	Sand
6655	Warm White
6676	Marbled Maple
6677	Chocolate Walnut
6678	Marbled Cherry
6689	Brushed Silver
6694	Slate
6695	Midnight
6697	Fog
6698	Fieldstone
6703	Ash Wenge
6704	Bisque Wenge
6705	Clay Wenge
6706	Storm Wenge
6707	Ash Noce
6708	Bisque Boce
6709	Clay Noce
6710	Storm Noce

**Select Surfaces**

Applies to:

- 3 mm edge on Embold tables
  - 1 mm and 3 mm edge on Exchange tables and Folio worksurfaces
- |      |                |
|------|----------------|
| 6T02 | Fawn Cypress   |
| 6T03 | Weathered Char |
| 6T04 | Saddle Oak     |
| 6T05 | Veranda Teak   |
| 6T06 | Persian Cherry |
| 6T07 | Walnut Heights |
| 6T08 | Aggregate      |
| 6T09 | Gravel         |
| 6T10 | Cement         |
| 6T12 | Sheetrock      |

**Urethane**

Applies to:

- Verge seat
- 6688 Non metallic steel

**CuraNet**

Applies to:

- Cura
- |      |                   |
|------|-------------------|
| 5081 | Ash (Silver Grey) |
| 5085 | Ebony (Black)     |
| 5086 | Camel             |
| 5087 | Cocoa             |
| 5088 | Aquamarine        |

**Promessa**

Applies to:

- Cura
- |      |            |
|------|------------|
| UL81 | Ash        |
| UL85 | Ebony      |
| UL86 | Camel      |
| UL87 | Cocoa      |
| UL88 | Aquamarine |

**Upholstery**

► See page 518 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers.

<sup>E</sup> = Established

Braided Cord Color Matrix

Applies to:

- Embold tables

**Braided cord samples** are not available to order. Use matrix below that compares the braided cord finish to the nearest Steelcase finish or Pantone color for color reference purposes.

Finish	Color Reference
9002 Silver	10388 C (Pantone Color)
9003 Fuchsia	4BQ7 Fuchsia
9004 Marlin	4AZ5 Marlin
9006 Chili	6338 Chili
9007 Sterling	6059 Sterling Dark Solid
9008 Honey	4CZ5 Honey
9009 Black	0835 Black
9010 Light Peacock	4CZ8 Light Peacock
9011 Seagull	4858 Seagull
9012 Merle	6527 Merle
9013 Brass	10362 C (Pantone Color)

**E** = Established



## Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables

### Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

[illegible]

Paint – Select Surfaces																					
Paint	Accent Paints																				
	Lux Coatings																				
Plastisol/Urethane																					
Plastisol/Urethane	6009 Arctic White																				
	6053 Seagull																				
Plastisol/Urethane	6059 Sterling Dark																				
	6161 Graphite																				
Plastisol/Urethane	6162 Taupe																				
	6205 Black																				
Plastisol/Urethane	6249 Platinum Solid																				
	6259 Midnight																				
Plastisol/Urethane	6322 Fieldstone																				
	6527 Merle																				
Plastisol/Urethane	6654 Sand																				
Laminate																					
Laminate	2406 Clear Cherry																				
	2409 Clear Maple																				
Laminate	2410 Graphite Walnut																				
	2422 Medium Cherry																				
Laminate	2538 Clear Walnut																				
	2571 Almond Cherry																				
Laminate	2574 Dark Rum Cherry																				
	2575 Shiraz Cherry																				
Laminate	2592 Blonde on Maple																				
	2714 Natural Walnut																				
Thermoform																					
Thermoform	2066 Almond Cherry																				
	2069 Dark Rum Cherry																				
Thermoform	2031 Seagull																				
	2070 Shiraz Cherry																				
Thermoform	6775 Sand																				
Solid Surface																					
Solid Surface	2801 Glacier White																				
	2972 Antarctica																				
Solid Surface	2973 Linen																				
	2974 Canvas																				
Solid Surface	2975 Bisque																				

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables, continued

### Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

[illegible]

Paint – Select Surfaces																									
Accent Paints																									
Lux Coatings																									
Plastisol/Urethane																									
6009 Arctic White																									
6053 Seagull																									
6059 Sterling Dark																									
6161 Graphite																									
6162 Taupe																									
6205 Black																									
6249 Platinum Solid																									
6259 Midnight																									
6322 Fieldstone																									
6527 Merle																									
6654 Sand																									
Laminate																									
2406 Clear Cherry																									
2409 Clear Maple																									
2410 Graphite Walnut																									
2422 Medium Cherry																									
2538 Clear Walnut																									
2571 Almond Cherry																									
2574 Dark Rum Cherry																									
2575 Shiraz Cherry																									
2592 Blonde on Maple																									
2714 Natural Walnut																									
Thermoform																									
2066 Almond Cherry																									
2069 Dark Rum Cherry																									
2031 Seagull																									
2070 Shiraz Cherry																									
6775 Sand																									
Solid Surface																									
2801 Glacier White																									
2972 Antarctica																									
2973 Linen																									
2974 Canvas																									
2975 Bisque																									

# Wood Veneer Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables

## Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

Legend		Veneer											
• = Not available													
■ = Available													
□ = Available with exceptions													
► See specification pages for details.													
Aspekt	Seating Frame	3062 Graphite Walnut	3402 Clear Cherry	3412 Natural Cherry E	3422 Medium Cherry	3522 Clear Maple	3576 Almond Cherry	3579 Dark Rum Cherry	3580 Shiraz Cherry	3592 Blonde on Maple	3702 Clear Walnut	3712 Natural Walnut	
	Arm Caps	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Table Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Table Top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Cura	Arm Caps	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Embold	Arm Caps	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	
	High Back Bracket	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	High Back Bracket Cover	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Seating Frame	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	
	Table Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Table Legs	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	
Empath	Upper Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Tablet Surface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Hawthorne	Seating Frame	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Jarrah	Side Trim Panel	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Seating Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Arm Caps	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Leela	Arm Caps	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Table Top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Malibu	Seating	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Mineral	Arm Caps	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Tablet Surface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Mitra	Seating Frame	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Arm Caps	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Table Legs and Bases	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Table Top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Tablet Surface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Neighbor	Frames	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Low Table	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Table Top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Table Top Edge	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Nikko	Seating Frame	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Arm Caps	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	

<sup>E</sup> = Established



		Veneer																				
		3062	3402	3422	3456	3457	3460	3461	3463	3464	3467	3468	3469	3470	3522	3576	3579	3580	3592	3702	3712	
		Graphite Walnut	Clear Cherry	Medium Cherry	Clear on Ash	Almond on Ash	Dark Rum on Ash	Shiraz on Ash	Blonde on Ash	Clear Cherry on Ash	Medium Cherry on Ash	Graphite on Ash	Clear Walnut on Ash	Natural Walnut on Ash	Clear Maple	Almond Cherry	Dark Rum Cherry	Shiraz Cherry	Blonde on Maple	Clear Walnut	Natural Walnut	
Sequoia	Seating Frame	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Arm Caps	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Table Tops	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Sieste	Arm Caps	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Legs	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Table Top	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Sieste Sleeper	Legs	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Sorrel	Seating Frame and Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Seating Backs	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Table Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Table Tops	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Tava	Arm and Legs	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Bench Body and Table Tops	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
X-tenz Sleeper	Arm Caps	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Verge	Base/Foot Ring	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Outlook Tables	Table Top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Metal Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Wood Legs	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	

■ = Established

# Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

## Recommended Edge Colors

### Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Steelcase Health Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color
<b>Fiber</b>	
<b>2571</b> Almond Cherry	<b>6014</b> Almond Cherry
<b>2574</b> Dark Rum Cherry	<b>6023</b> Dark Rum Cherry
<b>2575</b> Shiraz Cherry	<b>6024</b> Shiraz Cherry
<b>2850</b> Vanadium Fiber	<b>6654</b> Sand
<b>2851</b> Rhyme Fiber <b>E</b>	<b>6631</b> Cream
<b>2852</b> Tungsten Fiber	<b>6636</b> Mist
<b>2854</b> Vellum Fiber	<b>6655</b> Warm White
<b>2859</b> Novell Fiber	<b>6001</b> Coffee
<b>2860</b> Granite Fiber	<b>6000</b> Black
<b>2861</b> Coconut Fiber	<b>6654</b> Sand
<b>2862</b> Stucco Fiber	<b>6053</b> Seagull
<b>Micro</b>	
<b>2920</b> Marl Micro	<b>6053</b> Seagull
<b>2921</b> Gypsum Micro	<b>6654</b> Sand
<b>2922</b> Clay Micro	<b>6654</b> Sand
<b>2923</b> Shadow Micro <b>E</b>	<b>6249</b> Platinum Solid
<b>Patina</b>	
<b>2870</b> Blonde Bronze Patina	<b>6654</b> Sand
<b>2871</b> Blackened Bronze Patina	<b>6615</b> Grey V5
<b>2873</b> Instant Iron Patina	<b>6615</b> Grey V5
<b>Solid</b>	
<b>2722</b> Cream <b>E</b>	<b>6631</b> Cream
<b>2730</b> Arctic White	<b>6697</b> Fog
<b>2746</b> Black	<b>6000</b> Black
<b>2759</b> Warm White <b>E</b>	<b>6655</b> Warm White
<b>2811</b> Mist <b>E</b>	<b>6636</b> Mist
<b>2883</b> Seagull	<b>6053</b> Seagull
<b>2884</b> Milk	<b>6052</b> Milk
<b>2885</b> Dune	<b>6654</b> Sand
<b>2HMG</b> Merle	<b>6527</b> Merle
<b>Speckle</b>	
<b>2820</b> Coffee Speckle <b>E</b>	<b>6631</b> Cream
<b>2822</b> Woodrose Speckle <b>E</b>	<b>6635</b> Dawn <b>E</b>
<b>2823</b> Driftwood Speckle	<b>6631</b> Cream
<b>2824</b> Smoke Speckle	<b>6636</b> Mist
<b>2825</b> Vanadium Speckle	<b>6619</b> Ice <b>E</b>

Steelcase Health Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color
<b>Textured Woodgrain—Select Surfaces</b>	
<b>2TH2</b> Fawn Cypress	<b>6T02</b> Fawn Cypress
<b>2TH3</b> Weathered Char	<b>6T03</b> Weathered Char
<b>2TH4</b> Saddle Oak	<b>6T04</b> Saddle Oak
<b>2TH5</b> Veranda Teak	<b>6T05</b> Veranda Teak
<b>2TH6</b> Persian Cherry	<b>6T06</b> Persian Cherry
<b>2TH7</b> Walnut Heights	<b>6T07</b> Walnut Heights
<b>Textured Industrial—Select Surfaces</b>	
<b>2UH1</b> Reclaimed Aggregate	<b>6T08</b> Aggregate
<b>2UH2</b> Reclaimed Gravel	<b>6T09</b> Gravel
<b>2UH4</b> Cement	<b>6T10</b> Cement
<b>2UH6</b> Sheetrock	<b>6T12</b> Sheetrock
<b>Woodgrain</b>	
<b>2406</b> Clear Cherry	<b>6234</b> Clear Cherry
<b>2409</b> Clear Maple	<b>6237</b> Clear Maple
<b>2410</b> Graphite Walnut	<b>6231</b> Graphite Walnut
<b>2412</b> Natural Cherry	<b>6034</b> Natural Cherry
<b>2422</b> Medium Cherry	<b>6036</b> Medium Cherry
<b>2511</b> Winter on Maple	<b>6037</b> Winter on Maple
<b>2538</b> Clear Walnut	<b>6245</b> Clear Walnut
<b>2539</b> Warm Oak <b>E</b>	<b>6246</b> Warm Oak <b>E</b>
<b>2592</b> Blonde on Maple	<b>6038</b> Blonde on Maple
<b>2714</b> Natural Walnut	<b>6041</b> Natural Walnut
<b>2HAK</b> Clear Oak	<b>6219</b> Clear Oak
<b>2HAN</b> Ash Noce	<b>6707</b> Ash Noce
<b>2HAT</b> Acacia	<b>6213</b> Acacia
<b>2HAW</b> Ash Wenge	<b>6703</b> Ash Wenge
<b>2HBN</b> Bisque Noce	<b>6708</b> Bisque Noce
<b>2HBW</b> Bisque Wenge	<b>6705</b> Bisque Wenge
<b>2HCN</b> Clay Noce	<b>6709</b> Clay Noce
<b>2HCW</b> Clay Wenge	<b>6706</b> Clay Wenge
<b>2HSN</b> Storm Noce	<b>6710</b> Storm Noce
<b>2HSW</b> Storm Wenge	<b>6704</b> Storm Wenge

**E** = Established

# Steelcase Seating Surface Materials

Steelcase Seating  
Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

## Surface Materials

### Binders include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability and Upholstery Matrices before specifying.

## Plastic

6009	Arctic White
6053	Seagull
6059	Sterling Dark Solid
6205	Black
6249	Platinum Solid
6250	Coffee
6256	Graphite
6259	Midnight
6268	Navy
6295	Near Black
6296	Sterling
6332	Citron
6333	Picasso
6334	Flash
6335	Wasabi
6336	Jazz
6337	Element
6338	Chili
6527	Merle
6654	Sand

## Seating Coating

7000	Black
------	-------

## Paint

0835	Black <b>E</b>
4799	Platinum Metallic
7239	Midnight

## Metal

8046	Polished Aluminum
9201	Polished Chrome

## Laminate

2406	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood
2538	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak <b>E</b>
2714	Natural Walnut
2722	Cream
2730	Arctic White
2746	Black
2759	Warm White
2811	Mist
2883	Seagull
2884	Milk
2885	Dune
2HAK	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge

## Elmosoft Leather

L110	Maritime Blue
L111	Midnight Blue
L112	Ebony
L113	Gunmetal
L114	Mica
L115	Dove Grey
L116	Plum Pleasure
L122	Truffle
L128	Red Birch
L132	Violet
L133	Espresso
L134	Ruby
L135	Scarlet
L138	Bourbon
L139	Cinder
L140	Garnet
L143	Pecan
L144	Chamois
L146	Russet
L147	Saddle
L151	White
L709	Sugar
L711	Parchment
L712	Buff
L716	Khaki
L717	Cameo
L721	Rock
L722	Desert
L723	Storm
L725	Teal
L727	Egyptian Blue
L728	Bright Blue
L730	Hunter
L736	Lemon
L737	Sunshine
L738	Drama
L740	Dazzle
L743	Forest Green
L744	Turtle
L745	Grass
L746	Envy
L747	Cigar
L748	Light Chocolate
L749	Beaver
L750	Bluffstone
L751	Sienna
L752	Oxblood
L753	Dough
L754	Acorn
L755	Peanut Butter
L756	Quinoa
L757	Dark Sand
L758	Mustard
L759	Amber Orange
L760	Bengal
L761	Periwinkle
L762	Canvas
L763	Macadamia
L764	True Blue
L765	Storm Blue
L766	Powder Blue
L767	Blush
L768	Tropical
L769	Mauve
L770	Cadet
L771	Powder Mint
L772	Timberwolf
L773	Chalice
L774	Oil
L775	Coyote

## 3D Knit

5054	Canary
5059	Sailor
5064	Licorice
5065	Coconut
5066	Malt
5067	Root Beer
5089	Royal Blue
5090	Wasabi
5092	Graphite
5093	Nickel
5094	Tangerine
5095	Scarlet
5096	Turmeric/Honey
5097	Concord
5098	Blue Jay
5560	Aubergine
5561	Peacock
5562	Jungle
5563	Merlot
5564	Lagoon
5565	Saffron

## Upholstery

► See page 518 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers.

► Check the COM database for specific product and fabric approvals.

**E** = Established

# turnstone Seating Surface Materials

► For Surface Materials matrices for all turnstone product lines, see *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

## Paint

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm

7207 Black

## Plastic

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny end table
- Jenny coffee table

6205 Black

Applies to:

- Jenny end table edge band
- Jenny coffee table edge band

6000 Black  
6001 Coffee  
6009 Arctic White  
6034 Natural Cherry  
6036 Medium Cherry  
6037 Winter on Maple  
6038 Blonde on Maple  
6041 Natural Walnut  
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**  
6052 Milk  
6053 Seagull  
6213 Acacia  
6219 Clear Oak  
6231 Graphite Walnut  
6234 Clear Cherry  
6237 Clear Maple  
6242 Virginia Walnut  
6243 Blackwood  
6245 Clear Walnut  
6246 Warm Oak **E**  
6249 Platinum Solid  
6527 Merle  
6615 Grey V5  
6619 Ice **E**  
6631 Cream  
6635 Dawn **E**  
6636 Mist  
6654 Sand  
6655 Warm White  
6676 Marbled White  
6677 Chocolate Walnut  
6678 Marbled Cherry  
6689 Brushed Silver **E**  
6694 Slate  
6695 Midnight  
6697 Fog  
6698 Fieldstone  
6703 Ash Wenge  
6704 Storm Wenge  
6705 Bisque Wenge  
6706 Clay Wenge  
6707 Ash Noce  
6708 Bisque Noce  
6709 Clay Noce  
6710 Storm Noce

## Select Surfaces

Applies to:

- Jenny end table edge band
- Jenny coffee table edge band

6T02 Fawn Cypress  
6T03 Weathered Char  
6T04 Saddle Oak  
6T05 Veranda Teak  
6T06 Persian Cherry  
6T07 Walnut Heights

## Laminate

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny end table
- Jenny coffee table

#### Fiber Laminate

2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL  
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL

#### Metallic Laminate

2L03 Brushed Silver LPL **E**

#### Solid Laminate

247L Black V2 LPL  
2L30 Arctic White LPL  
2L83 Seagull LPL  
2L85 Dune LPL

#### Woodgrain Laminate

25L1 Winter on Maple LPL  
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL  
25L6 Blackwood LPL  
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL  
25L9 Warm Oak LPL **E**  
262L Marbled Maple LPL  
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL  
267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL  
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL  
2L09 Clear Maple LPL  
2LAK Clear Oak LPL  
2LAN Ash Noce LPL  
2LAT Acacia LPL  
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL  
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL  
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL  
2LCN Clay Noce LPL  
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL  
2LSN Storm Noce LPL  
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny end table
- Jenny coffee table

#### Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber  
2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**  
2852 Tungsten Fiber  
2854 Vellum Fiber  
2859 Novell Fiber  
2860 Granite Fiber  
2861 Coconut Fiber  
2862 Stucco Fiber

#### Metallic Laminate

2503 Brushed Silver **E**

#### Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro  
2921 Gypsum Micro  
2922 Clay Micro  
2923 Shadow Micro **E**

#### Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina  
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina  
2873 Instant Iron Patina

#### Solid Laminate

2722 Cream **E**  
2730 Arctic White  
2746 Black  
2759 Warm White **E**  
2811 Mist **E**  
2883 Seagull  
2884 Milk  
2885 Dune

#### Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle **E**  
2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**  
2823 Driftwood Speckle  
2824 Smoke Speckle  
2825 Vanadium Speckle

#### Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry  
2409 Clear Maple  
2410 Graphite Walnut  
2412 Natural Cherry  
2422 Medium Cherry  
2511 Winter on Maple  
2538 Clear Walnut  
2539 Warm Oak **E**  
2592 Blonde on Maple  
2714 Natural Walnut  
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**  
2HAK Clear Oak  
2HAN Ash Noce  
2HAT Acacia  
2HAW Ash Wenge  
2HBN Bisque Noce  
2HBW Bisque Wenge  
2HCN Clay Noce  
2HCW Clear Wenge  
2HSN Storm Noce  
2HSW Storm Wenge

#### turnstone Laminate Collection

2535 Virginia Walnut  
2536 Blackwood  
2612 Marbled Maple  
2614 Chocolate Walnut  
2615 Marbled Cherry  
*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

## Select Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Jenny end table
- Jenny coffee table

### Textured Woodgrain Laminate

2TH2 Fawn Cypress  
2TH3 Weathered Char  
2TH4 Saddle Oak  
2TH5 Veranda Teak  
2TH6 Persian Cherry  
2TH7 Walnut Heights

## Custom Surfaces

### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on turnstone products, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

**Edge color** for the Open Line laminate on turnstone products must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

### Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**For additional information,** refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**E** = Established

## Wood

Applies to:

- Jenny wood legs
- Jenny wood arm
- 3412 Natural Cherry **E**
- 3522 Clear Maple
- 3762 Dark Walnut

*Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.*

## turnstone Leather

- T802 Black
- L305 Brown Leather

## Upholstery

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers.

► Check the COM database for specific product and fabric approvals.

**E** = Established

# Upholstery and Color Numbers

## Upholstery

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

## Price Group 1

### Buzz2

5F03 Tomato  
5F04 Red **E**  
5F05 Burgundy  
5F06 Sky **E**  
5F07 Blue  
5F08 Navy  
5F10 Grape **E**  
5F11 Eggplant **E**  
5F15 Stone  
5F16 Grey  
5F17 Black  
5G50 Dunegrass  
5G51 Sable  
5G52 Barley  
5G53 Sunrise  
5G54 Carrot  
5G55 Pumpkin  
5G56 Timber  
5G57 Rouge  
5G58 Chocolate  
5G59 Meadow  
5G60 Ivy  
5G61 Cyan  
5G62 Atlantic  
5G63 Crocus  
5G64 Alpine  
5G65 Tornado

### Era

5ER0 Cobalt  
5ER1 Harbor  
5ER2 Blue Nickel  
5ER3 Pistachio  
5ER4 Canary  
5ER5 Comet  
5ER6 Truffle  
5ER7 Saffron  
5ER8 Pink Lemonade  
5ER9 Onyx  
5ES0 Scarlet  
5ES1 Lentil  
5ES2 Oatmeal  
5ES3 Persimmon  
5ES4 Sprout  
5ES5 Blue Mint  
5ES6 Royal Blue  
5ES7 Night Owl

### Jacks

5B61 Taupe **E**  
5B63 Camel **E**  
5B64 Pewter **E**  
5B70 Midnight **E**

### Link

5A20 Burgundy  
5A23 Green  
5A24 Blue  
5A25 Navy  
5A26 Purple  
5A27 Black  
5A28 Ocean  
5A30 Chamois

### New Black

5J10 New Black: Bruce  
5J11 New Black: Henry  
*Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

### Playground

5F28 Claret **E**  
5F31 Nut **E**  
5F33 Stone **E**  
5F34 Sky **E**  
5F35 Navy **E**  
5F36 Huckleberry **E**  
5F37 Charcoal **E**

## Price Group 2

### Chainmail

5550 Cotton  
5551 Space  
5552 Silver Dollar  
5553 Volcano  
5554 Orange Crush  
5555 Tricycle  
5556 Geranium  
5557 Banana  
5558 Margarita  
5559 Lagoon

### Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut  
5S16 Turmeric/Honey  
5S17 Tangerine  
5S18 Scarlet  
5S19 Concord  
5S21 Blue Jay  
5S23 Wasabi  
5S24 Nickel  
5S25 Graphite  
5S26 Licorice  
5S27 Malt  
5S28 Root Beer  
5S93 Blueprint  
5S94 Lizard/Jungle  
5S95 Sailor  
5S96 Quicksilver  
5S98 Canary  
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot  
5SD0 Royal Blue  
5SD1 Aubergine  
5SD2 Peacock  
5SD3 Lagoon  
5SD4 Saffron

### Cogent: Trails

5S29 Bronzite  
5S85 Agate  
5S86 Lapis  
5S88 Quartz  
5S90 Tiger Eye  
5S91 Travertine  
5S92 Topaz

### New Black

5J08 New Black: Jack  
5J09 New Black: James  
5J12 New Black: Harley  
*Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

### Nitelights

5F58 Hazelnut **E**  
5F61 Earth **E**  
5F62 Shore **E**  
5F63 Moss  
5F66 Stone  
5F67 Moon

### Seating Vinyl **E**

5801 Topaz  
5805 Foggy Night  
5809 Black  
5810 Forest  
5812 Navy  
5813 Currant  
5814 Leaf  
5815 Seaside  
5817 Pebble  
5818 Spice  
5819 Thistle  
5820 Coffee  
5822 Iris

### Spyder

5B01 Foggy Night **E**  
5B04 Peri **E**

### Stand In

5621 Sleet  
5622 Lunar  
5623 Cyclone  
5624 Eclipse  
5625 Powder  
5626 Chardonnay  
5627 Graham  
5628 Sediment  
5629 Allspice  
5630 Apple  
5631 Lava  
5632 Cayenne  
5633 Plantain  
5634 Parsley  
5635 Scallion  
5636 Atlantis  
5691 Orca  
5740 Burlap  
5741 Porter  
5742 Tusk  
5743 Putty  
5744 Blueberry  
5745 Chartreuse  
5746 Mango  
5747 Sedona  
5748 Juniper  
5749 Peanut

## Price Group 3

### Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

5H10 Bone  
5H11 Poppy  
5H12 Tangelo  
5H13 Citron  
5H14 Avocado  
5H15 Hunter  
5H16 Indigo  
5H17 Mallard  
5H18 Teak  
5H19 Cumulus  
5H20 Pewter  
5H21 Gunmetal  
5H22 Ink

### Gaja - Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

5W40 Black  
5W41 Pepper  
5W42 Pearl Grey  
5W43 Crimson  
5W44 Ink  
5W45 Night Blue  
5W46 Petrol  
5W48 Sepia  
5W49 Umber  
5W51 Camellia Red  
5W52 Emerald  
5W53 Snow Pea  
5W54 Olive  
5W56 Maroon  
5W57 Black Raspberry  
5W58 Spruce  
5W59 Apple Green  
5W60 Deep Blue  
5W61 Chili Pepper

### Imperma

TM01 Toffee  
TM02 Pigeon  
TM03 Fossil  
TM04 Poppyseed  
TM05 Auburn **E**  
TM06 Cumin  
TM07 Marble  
TM08 Cliff  
TM09 Tarragon **E**  
TM10 Pesto  
TM11 Wave  
TM12 Niagara  
TM13 Tuscan  
TM14 Peppercorn **E**

### Redeem

TM50 Brick  
TM52 Cinnamon  
TM53 Daisy  
TM54 Pine  
TM55 Water  
TM56 Dill  
TM57 Lavender  
TM58 Mallard  
TM59 Caramel  
TM60 Greyhound  
TM61 Mocha  
TM62 Iceberg  
TM63 Chestnut  
TM64 Granite  
TM66 Barnwood

### Retrieve

TM30 Kelly  
TM31 Lake  
TM32 Gala  
TM33 Papaya  
TM34 Dandelion  
TM35 Curry  
TM36 Lilac  
TM37 Submarine  
TM38 Driftwood  
TM40 Quarry  
TM42 Shadow  
TM43 Seal  
TM44 Chalk

### Texel

TM20 Angora  
TM21 Grist  
TM22 Galaxy  
TM23 Terracotta  
TM24 Nude **E**  
TM25 Field  
TM26 Haze

**E** = Established

## Price Group 5

### Bo Peep

5G67	Bone
5G69	Brown Sugar
5G70	Chocolate Chip
5G71	Candlelight
5G72	Honey Mustard
5G73	Marmalade
5G74	Picnic
5G75	Pinot
5G76	Bloom
5G77	Grapevine
5G78	Firefly
5G79	Artichoke
5G80	Serpent
5G81	Carolina
5G82	Blue Bonnet
5G83	Nautical
5G84	Gravel
5G85	Sharkskin
5G86	Kohl

### Silk

5L30	Butterscotch
5L31	Dijon
5L32	Seaweed
5L33	Boysenberry
5L34	Vermillion
5L35	Marina
5L36	Heather Blue
5L37	Blue Raspberry
5L38	Cauldron
5L39	Flaxen

### Remix

RE01	Rust
RE02	Pumpkin
RE03	Pebble
RE04	Dark Chocolate
RE05	Beige
RE06	Linen Beige
RE08	Concrete Grey
RE09	Sky Blue
RE10	Blue Jean
RE11	Ivy Green
RE12	Primavera Yellow
RE13	Night Blue

## Price Group 6

### Brisa

BR01	Black Onyx
BR04	Truffle
BR06	Ash
BR07	Sage
BR08	Celery
BR09	Sterling Blue
BR10	Night Navy
BR11	Cambridge Blue
BR12	Abyss
BR14	Pompeian Red
BR16	Cinnabar
BR18	New Sand
BR20	White
BR21	Moccasin
BR22	Buckskin
BR24	Mineral
BR25	Skyway
BR26	Iron
BR27	Stormy
BR28	Esmeralda
BR29	Seaweed
BR30	Bone
BR31	Caramel
BR32	Bridle
BR33	Moon

## Price Group 7

### Steelcut Trio

TR01	Mist Grey
TR02	Stone Grey
TR03	Cassonade Beige
TR04	Nutmeg Beige
TR06	Licorice Black
TR07	Mustard Yellow
TR08	Red Currant
TR11	Ice Blue
TR14	Blue Jay Mix
TR15	Brown Frost

## Leather Price Group

L107	Black
L207	Mahogany
L220	Soapstone
L221	Rocky
L500	Camel
L503	Navy

## Select Surfaces

**For information on products within Select Surfaces,** including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

## Custom Surfaces Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

### Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase or Steelcase Health product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

### For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE  
(1.888.783.3522) or  
send an e-mail to  
[lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

### For Steelcase Health products, call

1.800.342.8562.

Ⓢ = Established



# Steelcase Health Graded-In Programs

## Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Corian solid surface offering. Samples can be ordered through [corian.com](http://corian.com)

These solid surfaces are Graded-In for Embold tables, Regard, Tava, and Leela products only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

Aspekt straight arm, Embold seating, and Mitra guest seating arm caps are available in all standard Steelcase Health Corian finishes and Graded-In for the Corian colors indicated with an asterisk.

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

## Corian Solid Surface Offering

### Price Group A

Cameo White\*  
Vanilla\*

### Price Group B

Abalone  
Aurora  
Canyon  
Maui  
Modern White  
Platinum  
Sahara\*  
Sandstone  
Savannah\*  
Silt\*

### Price Group C

Arctic Ice  
Blue Pebble  
Cocoa Brown  
Concrete\*  
Cottage Lane  
Deep Night Sky\*  
Deep Nocturne\*  
Designer White  
Doeskin  
Dove  
Fossil  
Glacier Ice  
Granola  
Matterhorn  
Pine  
Raffia\*  
Rice Paper\*  
Seafoam  
Serene Sage  
Silver Birch  
Silverite  
Suede  
Venaro White  
Whisper  
White Jasmine  
Willow

## Price Group D

Arrowroot  
Burled Beach  
Clam Shell  
Earth  
Ecru  
Elderberry  
Graylite  
Juniper  
Lava Rock  
Milky Way  
Natural Gray  
Rain Cloud  
Rosemary  
Sagebrush  
Sand Storm  
Sandalwood  
Sonora  
Sorrel  
Tumbleweed  
Witch Hazel

\*Available on Aspekt straight arm, Embold seating, and Mitra guest seating arm caps.

## Standard Steelcase Health Corian finishes:

### Price Group A

2801 Glacier White  
2975 Bisque

### Price Group B

2973 Linen

### Price Group C

2972 Antarctica  
2974 Canvas

## Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Upholstery

### Steelcase Health Graded-In Program Partners:

Architex  
Arc-Com  
CF Stinson  
DesignTex  
Mayer  
Momentum  
Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of health-care environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window.

Fabric application direction must be specified.

► See page 521 for *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* to ensure fabric is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades in Steelcase Health offering, visit [steelcasehealth.com/resources/grade-in](http://steelcasehealth.com/resources/grade-in).



# Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

Fabric Application  
Direction Guidelines

## What is the issue?

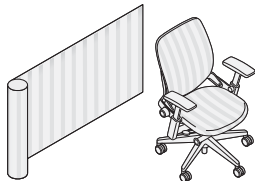
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance applied in a different direction on a chair. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase Health products, it is important to understand fabric application direction when ordering a product to avoid being disappointed.

## Talking about direction

Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the “warp” yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll.



It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product. For example, the image below shows the fabric applied warped horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



## Terminology

Steelcase uses the terms warped horizontal and warped vertical. There are other terms within the industry that are used that have the same meaning:

- Warped horizontal is also referred to as: railroaded or across roll
- Warped vertical is also referred to as: woven way, down roll, or top out

## Why is it important?

Dealers must specify fabric application direction when ordering COMs and Steelcase Health Graded-In fabrics. We require the dealer to specify the direction because we do not know which way customers want to see a pattern on the furniture. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase Health builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation each and every time.



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?

## How do I know which way the fabric comes off the roll?

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

## Vinyl

Vinyl generally only passes on Steelcase Health product in a horizontal or across roll direction. This is due to physical properties of the material. If a vinyl is applied in the opposite direction, too much stretch in the material can compromise the overall aesthetics of the final upholstery. If a patterned vinyl is being specified and the vinyl must be run in a vertical direction, pre-approval must be arranged through Steelcase Health. Steelcase Health will consider the request and a decision will be made based on the specific vinyl and product combination. Contact Steelcase Health's Customer Care line.

## Required Action Steps before Specifying

1. Verify by using Steelcase's COM website that the fabric is approved on the product.
2. Verify the direction that the fabric can be applied. Occasionally a fabric is only approved in one direction.
3. Confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture.
4. Confirm using the swatch card or vendor's website the direction the sample is shown.
5. Now you're ready to place the order.



---

# Resources

<b>Style Number Index</b>	<b>524</b>

# Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>3500</b>	362	Enea Arm Chair
<b>3500S</b>	364	Enea Armless
<b>3501</b>	362	Enea Arm Chair
<b>3501S</b>	364	Enea Armless
<b>3502</b>	363	Enea Arm Chair
<b>3502S</b>	365	Enea Armless
<b>3503</b>	363	Enea Arm Chair
<b>3503S</b>	365	Enea Armless
<b>45-T1300H</b>	235	Circa Freestanding Table
<b>45-T1300HER</b>	234	Circa Ganging Table
<b>45-T1300HG</b>	234	Circa Ganging Table
<b>45-T1300L</b>	234	Circa Freestanding Table
<b>45-T1300LER</b>	234	Circa Ganging Table
<b>45-T1300LG</b>	234	Circa Ganging Table
<b>45-T1815H</b>	233	Circa Freestanding Table
<b>45-T1815HER</b>	233	Circa Ganging Table
<b>45-T1815HG</b>	232	Circa Ganging Table
<b>45-T1815L</b>	232	Circa Freestanding Table
<b>45-T1815LER</b>	232	Circa Ganging Table
<b>45-T1815LG</b>	232	Circa Ganging Table
<b>45-T28HER</b>	235	Circa Ganging Table
<b>45-T3730H</b>	233	Circa Freestanding Table
<b>45-T3730HER</b>	233	Circa Ganging Table
<b>45-T3730HG</b>	233	Circa Ganging Table
<b>45-T3730L</b>	233	Circa Freestanding Table
<b>45-T3730LER</b>	233	Circa Ganging Table
<b>45-T3730LG</b>	233	Circa Ganging Table
<b>45-T42RD</b>	236	Circa Freestanding Table
<b>45-T7460HP</b>	235	Circa Freestanding Table
<b>45-T7460HPER</b>	235	Circa Ganging Table
<b>45-T7460HPG</b>	235	Circa Ganging Table
<b>451-2500</b>	226	Circa Straight Seat Chair
<b>451-3730FI</b>	225	Circa 30° Inside Wedge Armless Seat
<b>451-3730FO</b>	224	Circa 30° Outside Wedge Seat
<b>451-5000</b>	226	Circa Straight Loveseat
<b>451-7460FI</b>	225	Circa 60° Inside Wedge Loveseat
<b>451-7460FO</b>	225	Circa 60° Outside Wedge Loveseat
<b>451-A1800ER</b>	228	Circa Straight Armrest
<b>451-A1800G</b>	228	Circa Straight Armrest
<b>451-A1815FIER</b>	229	Circa 15° Inside Armrest
<b>451-A1815FIG</b>	229	Circa 15° Inside Armrest
<b>451-A1815FOER</b>	229	Circa 15° Outside Armrest
<b>451-A1815FOG</b>	229	Circa 15° Outside Armrest
<b>451-A3730FIER</b>	229	Circa 30° Inside Armrest
<b>451-A3730FIG</b>	229	Circa 30° Inside Armrest
<b>451-A3730FOER</b>	230	Circa 30° Outside Armrest
<b>451-A3730FOG</b>	230	Circa 30° Outside Armrest
<b>451-B42RD</b>	230	Circa Round Ottoman
<b>451-B5000</b>	226	Circa Straight Bench
<b>451-B7460FI</b>	225	Circa 60° Inside Wedge Bench
<b>451-B7460FO</b>	225	Circa 60° Outside Wedge Bench
<b>451-GANGPKG</b>	226, 230	Circa Ganging Kit
<b>475410M</b>	389	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
<b>475410MTL</b>	391	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
<b>475410MTR</b>	391	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>475412M</b>	389	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
<b>475412MC</b>	389	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
<b>475415M</b>	389	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
<b>475415MC</b>	389	Player 475 Leg-Base
<b>475480M</b>	393	Player 475 Sled-Base
<b>475480MTL</b>	395	Player 475 Sled-Base
<b>475480MTR</b>	395	Player 475 Sled-Base
<b>475482M</b>	393	Player 475 Sled-Base
<b>475485M</b>	393	Player 475 Sled-Base
<b>475710M</b>	397	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
<b>475712M</b>	397	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
<b>475715M</b>	397	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
<b>475A</b>	398	Player 475 Alignment Device
<b>475D</b>	398	Player 475 Transport/Strg Dolly
<b>475G</b>	398	Player 475 Ganging Device
<b>480110</b>	347	Node 480 Series Work Chair
<b>480120</b>	347	Node 480 Series Work Chair
<b>480130</b>	349	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
<b>480140</b>	354	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
<b>480150</b>	349	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
<b>480170</b>	347	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
<b>480180</b>	349	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
<b>480210</b>	351	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
<b>480220</b>	351	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
<b>480230</b>	353	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
<b>480240</b>	355	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Stool
<b>480250</b>	353	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
<b>480270</b>	351	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
<b>480280</b>	353	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
<b>480310</b>	356	Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Chair
<b>480320</b>	357	Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Stool
<b>480330</b>	356	Node 480 Series X Base Colla Mid-Back
<b>480340</b>	357	Node 480 Series X Base Collaborat Mid-Back
<b>480410</b>	358	Node 480 Series Wood Base Collaborat Chair
<b>480420</b>	358	Node 480 Series Wd Bse Collaborat Mid-Back
<b>490410</b>	374	Move 490
<b>490410C</b>	374	Move 490
<b>490410CP</b>	374	Move 490
<b>490410P</b>	374	Move 490
<b>490410U</b>	374	Move 490
<b>490410UC</b>	374	Move 490
<b>490410V</b>	370	Move 490
<b>490410VC</b>	370	Move 490
<b>490412</b>	375	Move 490
<b>490412C</b>	375	Move 490
<b>490412CP</b>	375	Move 490
<b>490412P</b>	375	Move 490
<b>490412U</b>	375	Move 490
<b>490412UC</b>	375	Move 490
<b>490412V</b>	370	Move 490
<b>490412VC</b>	370	Move 490
<b>490510</b>	381	Move 490 Perching Stool
<b>490510P</b>	381	Move 490 Perching Stool
<b>490510U</b>	381	Move 490 Perching Stool
<b>490512</b>	382	Move 490 Perching Stool

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
490512P	382	Move 490 Perching Stool	HN2310MU	65	Cura Chair
490512U	382	Move 490 Perching Stool	HN2311EML	65	Cura Chair
490710	377	Move 490	HN2311EMU	65	Cura Chair
490710C	377	Move 490	HN2311ML	65	Cura Chair
490710CP	378	Move 490	HN2311MU	65	Cura Chair
490710P	378	Move 490	HN2315EML	64	Cura Chair
490710U	377	Move 490	HN2315EMU	64	Cura Chair
490710UC	377	Move 490	HN2315ML	64	Cura Chair
490710V	371	Move 490 Value Pkg	HN2315MU	64	Cura Chair
490710VC	371	Move 490 Value Pkg	HN2316EML	65	Cura Chair
490712	378	Move 490	HN2316EMU	65	Cura Chair
490712C	378	Move 490	HN2316ML	65	Cura Chair
490712CP	379	Move 490	HN2316MU	65	Cura Chair
490712P	379	Move 490	HN240	198	Sieste Lounge
490712U	379	Move 490	HN2402	198	Sieste Loveseat
490712UC	379	Move 490	HN2403	198	Sieste Sofa
490712V	371	Move 490 Value Pkg	HN240B30	199	Sieste Bariatric
490712VC	371	Move 490 Value Pkg	HN24T1H	200	Sieste Table
490D	383	Move Transport/Storage Dolly	HN24T1L	200	Sieste Table
490GA4	383	Move Ganging/Alignment Device	HN26276SA	433	Sieste Sleeper
490GA7	383	Move Ganging/Alignment Device	HN26276SP	433	Sieste Sleeper
490WS	383	Wall Saver	HN26280SA	433	Sieste Sleeper
9014S	363, 365	Stacking Dolly	HN26280SP	433	Sieste Sleeper
98769	311	Anchor Brkt	HN26284SA	433	Sieste Sleeper
HLS105	492	Surround Lounge, 104½" Frame Width	HN26284SP	433	Sieste Sleeper
HLS44	453	Surround Lounge, 44" Frame Width	HN262A	433	Sieste Bolster
HLS55	456	Surround Lounge, 55" Frame Width	HN5801CT	143	Neighbor Table
HLS61	460-461	Surround Lounge, 60½" Frame Width	HN5801CU	143	Neighbor Table
HLS66	464-465	Surround Lounge, 66" Frame Width	HN5801H	142	Neighbor Ottoman
HLS72	468-469	Surround Lounge, 71½" Frame Width	HN5810HCL	130	Neighbor Seating
HLS77	472-473	Surround Lounge, 77" Frame Width	HN5810HCR	130	Neighbor Seating
HLS83	476-477	Surround Lounge, 82½" Frame Width	HN5810HS	134	Neighbor Seating
HLS88	480-481	Surround Lounge, 88" Frame Width	HN5810LS	134	Neighbor Seating
HLS94	484	Surround Lounge, 93½" Frame Width	HN5811HS	138	Neighbor Seating
HLS99	488	Surround Lounge, 99" Frame Width	HN5811LS	138	Neighbor Seating
HLSET	493	Surround Storage, One-Tier End Table	HN5820BB	141	Neighbor Seating
HLMT	495	Surround, Mobile Tablet	HN5820HCC	130	Neighbor Seating
HLSTTT	494	Surround Storage, Two-Tier End Table	HN5820HCS	130	Neighbor Seating
HN220	112	Malibu Single-Seat Chair	HN5820HSC	131	Neighbor Seating
HN2202	112	Malibu Two-Seat Chair	HN5820HSS	134	Neighbor Seating
HN2203	112	Malibu Three-Seat Chair	HN5820LSS	134	Neighbor Seating
HN2222	112	Malibu Loveseat Chair	HN5821HSS	138	Neighbor Seating
HN2300EMM	65	Cura Chair	HN5821LSS	138	Neighbor Seating
HN2300MM	65	Cura Chair	HN5825HCAC	131	Neighbor Seating
HN2301EMM	65	Cura Chair	HN5825HCAS	131	Neighbor Seating
HN2301MM	65	Cura Chair	HN5825HSAC	131	Neighbor Seating
HN2305EMM	64	Cura Chair	HN5825HSAS	135	Neighbor Seating
HN2305HL	66	Cura Ottoman	HN5825LSAS	135	Neighbor Seating
HN2305HS	66	Cura Ottoman	HN5830BBB	141	Neighbor Seating
HN2305MM	64	Cura Chair	HN5830HCFC	132	Neighbor Seating
HN2306EMM	65	Cura Chair	HN5830HCSC	131	Neighbor Seating
HN2306MM	65	Cura Chair	HN5830HSFS	136	Neighbor Seating
HN2310EML	65	Cura Chair	HN5830HSSS	135	Neighbor Seating
HN2310EMU	65	Cura Chair	HN5830LSFS	136	Neighbor Seating
HN2310ML	65	Cura Chair	HN5830LSSS	135	Neighbor Seating

# Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>HN5831HSAS</b>	139	Neighbor Seating
<b>HN5831HSFS</b>	140	Neighbor Seating
<b>HN5831HSSS</b>	139	Neighbor Seating
<b>HN5831LSAS</b>	139	Neighbor Seating
<b>HN5831LSFS</b>	140	Neighbor Seating
<b>HN5831LSSS</b>	139	Neighbor Seating
<b>HN5840DBBD</b>	141	Neighbor Bench
<b>HR223</b>	417	Empath Recliner
<b>HR223D</b>	417	Empath Recliner
<b>HR223L</b>	417	Empath Recliner
<b>HR223R</b>	417	Empath Recliner
<b>HR223T</b>	418	Empath Recliner
<b>HR223TD</b>	418	Empath Recliner
<b>HR223TL</b>	418	Empath Recliner
<b>HR223TR</b>	418	Empath Recliner
<b>HS1B21C</b>	212	Tava Bench
<b>HS1B21S</b>	215	Tava Bench
<b>HS1B42C</b>	212	Tava Bench
<b>HS1B42S</b>	215	Tava Bench
<b>HS1B56C</b>	212	Tava Bench
<b>HS1B56S</b>	215	Tava Bench
<b>HS1B56T1C</b>	212	Tava Bench
<b>HS1B56T1S</b>	216	Tava Bench
<b>HS1B70C</b>	212	Tava Bench
<b>HS1B70S</b>	215	Tava Bench
<b>HS1B70T1C</b>	212	Tava Bench
<b>HS1B70T1S</b>	216	Tava Bench
<b>HS1B70T2C</b>	212	Tava Bench
<b>HS1B70T2S</b>	216	Tava Bench
<b>HS1C1</b>	206	Tava Single-Seat Guest Chair
<b>HS1C130</b>	208	Tava Guest Bariatric Chair
<b>HS1C140</b>	208	Tava Guest Bariatric Chair
<b>HS1C2</b>	206	Tava Two-Seat Guest Chair
<b>HS1CA2</b>	207	Tava Two-Seat Guest Chair
<b>HS1CA3</b>	207	Tava Three-Seat Guest Chair
<b>HS1CAU2</b>	207	Tava Two-Seat Guest Chair
<b>HS1CAU3</b>	207	Tava Three-Seat Guest Chair
<b>HS1CU1</b>	206	Tava Single-Seat Guest Chair
<b>HS1CU130</b>	208	Tava Guest Bariatric Chair
<b>HS1CU140</b>	208	Tava Guest Bariatric Chair
<b>HS1CU2</b>	206	Tava Two-Seat Guest Chair
<b>HS1L1</b>	210	Tava Chair Lounge
<b>HS1L130</b>	211	Tava Bariatric Lounge
<b>HS1L140</b>	211	Tava Bariatric Lounge
<b>HS1L2</b>	210	Tava Loveseat
<b>HS1L3</b>	210	Tava Sofa
<b>HS1P1</b>	209	Tava High-back Chair
<b>HS1P130</b>	209	Tava High-back Chair
<b>HS1PU1</b>	209	Tava Highback Chair
<b>HS1PU130</b>	209	Tava Highback Chair
<b>HS1T1418C</b>	218	Tava Freestanding Table
<b>HS1T1418S</b>	219	Tava Freestanding Table
<b>HS1T2115C</b>	218	Tava Freestanding Table
<b>HS1T2115S</b>	219	Tava Freestanding Table
<b>HS1T2118C</b>	218	Tava Freestanding Table

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>HS1T2118S</b>	219	Tava Freestanding Table
<b>HS1T4215C</b>	218	Tava Freestanding Table
<b>HS1T4215S</b>	219	Tava Freestanding Table
<b>HS21C</b>	360	Verge Stool with Casters
<b>HS21G</b>	360	Verge Stool with Glides
<b>HS27G</b>	360	Verge Stool with Glides
<b>HS2L121</b>	106	Leela Lounge Chair
<b>HS2L124</b>	106	Leela Single-Seat Chair
<b>HS2L130</b>	107	Leela Bariatric Lounge
<b>HS2L140</b>	107	Leela Bariatric Lounge
<b>HS2L2</b>	106	Leela Loveseat Chair
<b>HS2L3</b>	106	Leela Sofa Chair
<b>HS2T212121C</b>	108	Leela Freestanding Table
<b>HS2T212121S</b>	108	Leela Freestanding Table
<b>HS2T422116C</b>	108	Leela Freestanding Table
<b>HS2T422116S</b>	108	Leela Freestanding Table
<b>HS31G</b>	360	Verge Stool with Glides
<b>HS42L1122</b>	325	Regard Planter Liners
<b>HS42L1133</b>	325	Regard Planter Liners
<b>HS42L1144</b>	325	Regard Planter Liners
<b>HS42L2222</b>	325	Regard Planter Liners
<b>HS4AD11</b>	317	Regard Arm
<b>HS4AD11C</b>	317	Regard Arm
<b>HS4AD6</b>	317	Regard Arm
<b>HS4AD6C</b>	317	Regard Arm
<b>HS4AS11</b>	317	Regard Arm
<b>HS4AS11C</b>	317	Regard Arm
<b>HS4AS6</b>	317	Regard Arm
<b>HS4AS6C</b>	317	Regard Arm
<b>HS4AU11</b>	318	Regard Contour Arm
<b>HS4BD33</b>	315	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD39</b>	315	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD44</b>	315	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD50</b>	315	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD55</b>	315	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD61</b>	315	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD66</b>	316	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD72</b>	316	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD77</b>	316	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD83</b>	316	Regard Back
<b>HS4BD88</b>	316	Regard Back
<b>HS4BS33</b>	314	Regard Back
<b>HS4BS44</b>	314	Regard Back
<b>HS4BS55</b>	314	Regard Back
<b>HS4BS61</b>	314	Regard Back
<b>HS4BS66</b>	314	Regard Back
<b>HS4BS72</b>	315	Regard Back
<b>HS4BS77</b>	315	Regard Back
<b>HS4BS83</b>	315	Regard Back
<b>HS4BS88</b>	315	Regard Back
<b>HS4CM</b>	327	Regard Media Cabinet
<b>HS4D1828L</b>	327	Regard Desk Cabinet
<b>HS4D1828S</b>	327	Regard Desk Cabinet
<b>HS4D1830L</b>	327	Regard Desk Cabinet
<b>HS4D1830S</b>	327	Regard Desk Cabinet

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
HS4D1836L	327	Regard Desk Cabinet	HS4FSP88	309	Planter Frame
HS4D1836S	327	Regard Desk Cabinet	HS4FW1155	309	Regard Wall-Mounted Frame
HS4DR1828L	327	Regard Desk Cabinet	HS4H22	312	Regard Cushion
HS4DR1828S	327	Regard Desk Cabinet	HS4H28	312	Regard Cushion
HS4DR1830L	327	Regard Desk Cabinet	HS4H33	312	Regard Cushion
HS4DR1830S	327	Regard Desk Cabinet	HS4HB	312	Regard Cushion
HS4DR1836L	327	Regard Desk Cabinet	HS4LSP44	324	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4DR1836S	327	Regard Desk Cabinet	HS4LSP55	324	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4FB44	309	Regard Bench Frame	HS4LSP61	324	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4FB66	309	Regard Bench Frame	HS4LSP66	324	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4FC4481	309	Regard Booth Frame	HS4LSP72	324	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4FC5581	309	Regard Booth Frame	HS4LSP77	324	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4FD2255	309	Regard Desk Cabinet	HS4LSP83	324	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4FD44	308	Regard Frame	HS4LSP88	324	Regard Planter Shelf
HS4FD55	308	Regard Frame	HS4P1122	323	Regard Planter
HS4FD61	308	Regard Frame	HS4P1133	323	Regard Planter
HS4FD66	308	Regard Frame	HS4P1144	323	Regard Planter
HS4FD72	308	Regard Frame	HS4P2222	323	Regard Planter
HS4FD77	308	Regard Frame	HS4S33G	321	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD83	308	Regard Frame	HS4S39G	321	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FD88	308	Regard Frame	HS4S44G	321	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FE1144	310	Planter Frame Extension	HS4S50G	321	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FE1155	310	Regard Frame Extension	HS4S55G	321	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FE1161	310	Planter Frame Extension	HS4S61G	321	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FE1166	310	Planter Frame Extension	HS4S66G	321	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FE1172	310	Planter Frame Extension	HS4S72G	321	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FE1177	310	Planter Frame Extension	HS4S77G	321	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FE1183	310	Planter Frame Extension	HS4S83G	321	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FE1188	310	Planter Frame Extension	HS4S88G	321	Regard Privacy Screen
HS4FE2855	310	Regard Frame Extension	HS4SA2	321	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4FG	311	Regard Frame Bracket	HS4SA4	321	Regard Screen Brackets and Stanchions
HS4FR44	320	Regard;Rail-Tblt,44"W	HS4SET11	319	Regard;Tbl-End,Stg appl,11½"W
HS4FR55	320	Regard;Rail-Tblt,55"W	HS4SET16	319	Regard;Tbl-End,Stg appl,16½"W
HS4FR61	320	Regard;Rail-Tblt,61"W	HS4T11	319	Regard;Strg end tbl,Filler,11W
HS4FR66	320	Regard;Rail-Tblt,66"W	HS4T16	319	Regard;Strg end tbl,Filler,16W
HS4FR72	320	Regard;Rail-Tblt,72"W	HS4T2218L	322	Regard Table
HS4FR77	320	Regard;Rail-Tblt,77"W	HS4T2218S	322	Regard Table
HS4FR83	320	Regard;Rail-Tblt,83"W	HS4T2228L	322	Regard Table
HS4FR88	320	Regard;Rail-Tblt,88"W	HS4T2228S	322	Regard Table
HS4FS33	308	Regard Frame	HS4T2618L	322	Regard Table
HS4FS44	308	Regard Frame	HS4T2618S	322	Regard Table
HS4FS55	308	Regard Frame	HS4TC4481L	328	Regard Booth with Table
HS4FS61	308	Regard Frame	HS4TC4481S	328	Regard Booth with Table
HS4FS66	308	Regard Frame	HS4TC5581L	328	Regard Booth with Table
HS4FS72	308	Regard Frame	HS4TC5581S	328	Regard Booth with Table
HS4FS77	308	Regard Frame	HS4TL11	318	Regard In-Line Table Arm
HS4FS83	308	Regard Frame	HS4VBPB	329	Regard Hardwire Power Infeed
HS4FS88	308	Regard Frame	HS4VCC	332	Regard Cable Clamp
HS4FSP44	309	Planter Frame	HS4VCR	332	Regard Vertical Cable Riser
HS4FSP55	309	Planter Frame	HS4VH12	331	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP61	309	Planter Frame	HS4VH15	331	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP66	309	Planter Frame	HS4VH18	331	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP72	309	Planter Frame	HS4VH21	331	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP77	309	Planter Frame	HS4VH24	331	Regard Modular Harness
HS4FSP83	309	Planter Frame	HS4VH27	331	Regard Modular Harness



# Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>HS4VH30</b>	331	Regard Modular Harness
<b>HS4VH33</b>	331	Regard Modular Harness
<b>HS4VH36</b>	331	Regard Modular Harness
<b>HS4VH39</b>	331	Regard Modular Harness
<b>HS4VH42</b>	331	Regard Modular Harness
<b>HS4VK1</b>	331	Regard Receptacle Kit
<b>HS4VK2</b>	331	Regard Receptacle Kit
<b>HS4VKD44</b>	329	Regard Power Kit
<b>HS4VKD55</b>	329	Regard Power Kit
<b>HS4VKD61</b>	329	Regard Power Kit
<b>HS4VKD66</b>	329	Regard Power Kit
<b>HS4VKD72</b>	329	Regard Power Kit
<b>HS4VKD77</b>	329	Regard Power Kit
<b>HS4VKD83</b>	329	Regard Power Kit
<b>HS4VKD88</b>	329	Regard Power Kit
<b>HS4VKS</b>	329	Regard Power Kit
<b>HS4VNB</b>	332	Regard Connector
<b>HS4VNL</b>	332	Regard Connector
<b>HS4VPSDC</b>	330	Regard Power Strip
<b>HS4VPSDH</b>	330	Regard Power Strip
<b>HS4VPSFC</b>	330	Regard Power Strip
<b>HS4VPSFH</b>	330	Regard Power Strip
<b>HSBARM</b>	102	Embold Midarm
<b>HSBB32</b>	88	Embold Single Bariatric Seat 32"W
<b>HSBE21</b>	98	Embold Easy Access Seat 21"W
<b>HSBE32</b>	98	Embold Easy Access Seat 32"W
<b>HSBL43</b>	91	Embold Loveseat
<b>HSBLEG</b>	103	Embold Midleg
<b>HSBLEGP</b>	103	Embold Midleg and Support Plate
<b>HSBM66</b>	94	Embold Multiple Seat 66"W
<b>HSBM88</b>	94	Embold Multiple Seat 88"W
<b>HSBM88C</b>	95	Embold Multiple Seat Bariatric 88"W
<b>HSBS21</b>	88	Embold Single Seat 21"W
<b>HSBS24</b>	88	Embold Single Seat 24"W
<b>HSBT20</b>	101	Embold Circular Table
<b>HSBT3219</b>	101	Embold Rounded Rectangle Table
<b>HSBT4220</b>	101	Embold Racetrack Table
<b>HTM242021P</b>	193	Outlook Freestanding Table
<b>HTM242021W</b>	192	Outlook Freestanding Table
<b>HTM262616P</b>	193	Outlook Freestanding Table
<b>HTM262616W</b>	192	Outlook Freestanding Table
<b>HTM262621P</b>	193	Outlook Freestanding Table
<b>HTM262621W</b>	192	Outlook Freestanding Table
<b>HTT181821W</b>	192	Outlook Freestanding Table
<b>HTT242021P</b>	193	Outlook Freestanding Table
<b>HTT242021W</b>	192	Outlook Freestanding Table
<b>HTT24R21W</b>	192	Outlook Freestanding Table
<b>HTT262621P</b>	193	Outlook Freestanding Table
<b>HTT262621W</b>	192	Outlook Freestanding Table
<b>SC1060D</b>	409	Stackable Sorrel Dolly Cart
<b>SC1060SA</b>	403	Sorrel 18"W Stacking Chair
<b>SC1060SN</b>	402	Sorrel 18"W Stacking Chair
<b>SC10621818</b>	411	Sorrel Table
<b>SC1062SA</b>	405	Sorrel 22"W Stacking Chair
<b>SC1062SN</b>	405	Sorrel 22"W Stacking Chair

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>SC1065D</b>	409	Stackable Sorrel Dolly Cart
<b>SC1065SA</b>	406	Sorrel Bariatric Stacking Chair
<b>SC1067EA</b>	407	Sorrel 18"W Easy Access Chair
<b>SC1069EA</b>	408	Sorrel 22"W Easy Access Chairs
<b>SC1080</b>	403, 405-408	Pair Ganging Brackets
<b>SC2091</b>	423	Mineral Recliner
<b>SC2091L</b>	423	Mineral Recliner
<b>SC2091R</b>	423	Mineral Recliner
<b>SC2207</b>	167	Outlook Easy Access Chair
<b>SC2210</b>	156	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
<b>SC2210W</b>	157	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
<b>SC2220</b>	159	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
<b>SC2223</b>	158	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
<b>SC2230</b>	161	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
<b>SC2233</b>	160	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
<b>SC2260</b>	162	Outlook Bariatric Seating
<b>SC2265</b>	162	Outlook Bariatric Seating
<b>SC2283</b>	164	Outlook High-Back Patient Chair
<b>SC2285</b>	164	Outlook High-Back Patient Chair
<b>SC2286</b>	165	Outlook High-Back Patient Chair
<b>SC2295</b>	166	Outlook Bariatric High-Bck Patient Chr
<b>SC2407</b>	153	Outlook Easy Access Chair
<b>SC2410</b>	146	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
<b>SC2410W</b>	147	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
<b>SC2420</b>	148	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
<b>SC2423</b>	148	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
<b>SC2430</b>	149	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
<b>SC2433</b>	149	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
<b>SC2460</b>	150	Outlook Bariatric Seating
<b>SC2465</b>	150	Outlook Bariatric Seating
<b>SC2483</b>	151	Outlook High-Back Patient Chair
<b>SC2485</b>	151	Outlook High-Back Patient Chair
<b>SC2486</b>	151	Outlook High-Back Patient Chair
<b>SC2495</b>	152	Outlook Bariatric High-Bck Patient Chr
<b>SC2507</b>	189	Outlook Easy Access Chair
<b>SC2510</b>	178	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
<b>SC2510W</b>	179	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
<b>SC2520</b>	181	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
<b>SC2523</b>	180	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
<b>SC2530</b>	183	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
<b>SC2533</b>	182	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
<b>SC2560</b>	184	Outlook Bariatric Seating
<b>SC2565</b>	185	Outlook Bariatric Seating
<b>SC2583</b>	186	Outlook High-Back Patient Chair
<b>SC2585</b>	186	Outlook High-Back Patient Chair
<b>SC2586</b>	187	Outlook High-Back Patient Chair
<b>SC2595</b>	188	Outlook Bariatric High-Bck Patient Chr
<b>SC2610</b>	170	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
<b>SC2610W</b>	171	Outlook Single-Seat Chair
<b>SC2620</b>	172	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
<b>SC2623</b>	172	Outlook Two-Seat Chair
<b>SC2630</b>	173	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
<b>SC2633</b>	173	Outlook Three-Seat Chair
<b>SC2660</b>	174	Outlook Bariatric Seating
<b>SC2665</b>	174	Outlook Bariatric Seating



Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
<b>SC27DT18D</b>	194	Freestanding and Interconnecting Tbl	<b>TS31401C</b>	245	Jenny Chair
<b>SC27DT24D</b>	194	Freestanding and Interconnecting Tbl	<b>TS31401CH</b>	245	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4007</b>	57	Aspekt Easy Access Arm Chair	<b>TS31401CT</b>	245	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4009</b>	35, 37, 39-40, 50-53	Aspekt Set Ganging Brackets	<b>TS31401H</b>	245	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4010</b>	50	Aspekt Single-Seat Chair	<b>TS31401T</b>	245	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4020</b>	51	Aspekt Two-Seat Chair	<b>TS31402</b>	247	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4030</b>	52	Aspekt Three-Seat Chair	<b>TS31402C</b>	247	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4043</b>	46, 58	Aspekt Bench	<b>TS31403</b>	250	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4045</b>	47, 58	Aspekt Footstool	<b>TS31403C</b>	250	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4050</b>	60	Aspekt Ganging Table	<b>TS31403CH</b>	250	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4051L</b>	60	Aspekt Ganging Table	<b>TS31403CT</b>	250	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4051R</b>	60	Aspekt Ganging Table	<b>TS31403H</b>	250	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4053</b>	60	Aspekt Ganging Table	<b>TS31403T</b>	250	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4054</b>	60	Aspekt Ganging Table	<b>TS31404</b>	250	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4060</b>	53	Aspekt Bariatric Arm Chair	<b>TS31404C</b>	250	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4062</b>	54	Aspekt Bariatric Wave Arm Chair	<b>TS31404CH</b>	250	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4063</b>	55	Aspekt Bariatric Wave Arm Chair	<b>TS31404CT</b>	250	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4085</b>	56	Aspekt High-Back Chair	<b>TS31404H</b>	250	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4207</b>	45	Aspekt Easy Access Arm Chair	<b>TS31404T</b>	250	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4210</b>	34	Aspekt Single-Seat Chair	<b>TS31405</b>	261	Jenny Ottoman
<b>SC4220</b>	37	Aspekt Two-Seat Chair	<b>TS31405C</b>	261	Jenny Ottoman
<b>SC4230</b>	39	Aspekt Three-Seat Chair	<b>TS31406</b>	253	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4260</b>	40	Aspekt Bariatric Arm Chair	<b>TS31406C</b>	253	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4262</b>	43	Aspekt Bariatric Straight Arm Chair	<b>TS31407</b>	255	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4263</b>	43	Aspekt Bariatric Straight Arm Chair	<b>TS31407C</b>	255	Jenny Chair
<b>SC4285</b>	44	Aspekt High-Back Chair	<b>TS31408</b>	259	Jenny Chair
<b>SC6010A</b>	116	Mitra Guest Seating	<b>TS31409</b>	257	Jenny Chair
<b>SC6026A</b>	116	Mitra Guest Seating	<b>TS31410</b>	261	Alight Ganging Kit
<b>SC6036A</b>	116	Mitra Guest Seating	<b>TS31412</b>	263	Club Low
<b>SC6042A</b>	118	Mitra Bariatric Seating	<b>TS31413</b>	265	Round Low
<b>SC6046A</b>	118	Mitra Bariatric Seating	<b>TS31415H</b>	266	Jenny Occasional Table
<b>SC6055</b>	123	Mitra FS Table	<b>TS31415L</b>	266	Jenny Occasional Table
<b>SC6056</b>	123	Mitra FS Table	<b>TS31416H</b>	266	Jenny Occasional Table
<b>SC6057</b>	123	Mitra FS Table	<b>TS31416L</b>	266	Jenny Occasional Table
<b>SC6058</b>	123	Mitra FS Table	<b>TS31426</b>	253	Jenny Chair
<b>SC6060A</b>	117	Mitra Bariatric Seating	<b>TS31426C</b>	253	Jenny Chair
<b>SC6067EA</b>	120	Mitra Easy Access Chair	<b>TS31428</b>	259	Jenny Chair
<b>SC6085A</b>	119	Mitra High-Back Chair	<b>TS31438</b>	259	Jenny Chair
<b>SC6091</b>	426	Mitra Recliner			
<b>SC6091T</b>	426	Mitra Recliner with Trendelenburg			
<b>SC6110L</b>	121	Mitra Lounge Chair			
<b>SC6120L</b>	121	Mitra Lounge Chair			
<b>SC6130L</b>	121	Mitra Lounge Chair			
<b>SC6140S</b>	429	Mitra Sleeper Chair			
<b>SC6155</b>	124	Mitra Freestanding Table			
<b>SC6156</b>	124	Mitra Freestanding Table			
<b>SC6157</b>	124	Mitra Freestanding Table			
<b>SC6158</b>	124	Mitra Freestanding Table			
<b>SC8141L</b>	498	X-tenz Sleeper Chair			
<b>SC8141LC</b>	498	X-tenz Sleeper Chair			
<b>SC8141R</b>	498	X-tenz Sleeper Chair			
<b>SC8141RC</b>	498	X-tenz Sleeper Chair			
<b>SC8241</b>	499	X-tenz Sleeper Chair			
<b>TS31401</b>	245	Jenny Chair			

# Trademark List

- ® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Wernld, and X-Stack.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobì, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elсна, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Möbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.
- ™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a³, e³, Flow, Motif, PolyVision, Sans, and Serif.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

*Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.*